



The
Small Computer
Magazine

kilobaud^{T.M.}

Understandable for beginners . . . interesting for experts

October 1978 / Issue #22 / \$2.00 / DM 8 / Sfr 8 / Ffr 18 / Sweden Kr 21 / UK £2

- | | |
|---|--|
| <i>Jim Trageser</i> | 26 Budget System . . . KIM, keyboard, TV, TVT-6L and AKIM |
| <i>Steven Lionel</i> | 36 The Heath/DEC Connection . . . Part 2: H11 system peripherals |
|  <i>John Musgrove</i> | 40 Depreciation Calculations . . . look out, IRS! |
| <i>Charles R. Carpenter</i> | 44 ✓ Not So Tiny . . . looping in Tiny BASIC |
| <i>Peter A. Stark</i> | 46 Kilobaud Classroom . . . No. 13: I/O Circuitry |
| <i>Emerson Brooks</i> | 52 ✓ Let Your Computer Wear a Watch . . . and tell time too! |
| <i>Bill Rogers</i> | 62 ✓ Randomness is Wonderful . . . how does your BASIC stack up? |
| <i>Jon A. Rick</i> | 64 ✓ Dazzler and BASIC . . . try them together |
| <i>Mickey Ferguson</i> | 72 The Latest in Operating Systems for the 6800: FLEX |
| <i>Ed Juge</i> | 76 ✓ Action on the Enterprise . . . Space Trek for the TRS-80 |
|  <i>J. Tom Baggett</i> | 80 Will DEC and IBM Be the Final Winners? |
| <i>Bosen, Baggett, Starr, Tenny</i> | 88 ✓ Little Bits |
| <i>Art Becker</i> | 90 View from the Far East . . . microcomputing in Japan |
| <i>Sid Owen</i> | 94 ✓ Use That Parity Line! . . . keyboard expansion made easy |
| <i>Marc I. Leavey, M.D.</i> | 96 ✓ The Software Patchcord |
| <i>S. Wantz, B. Bateman</i> | 102 A Useful Address List Program |
| <i>Peter A. Stark</i> | 108 ✓ Ready for the Nuthouse? . . . try a program called "Cookie" |
| <i>Philip Ngai</i> | 110 ✓ Build a One-Chip Single Stepper . . . for the 6502 |

Publisher's Remarks—6, Legal/Business Forum—8, KB Club Calendar—9, Books—10, New Products—12, Troubleshooters' Corner—18, Contest!—19, Letters—20, Dealer Directory—71, Calendar—79, Kilobaud Classified—99, Corrections—100

SYSTEM B

\$4,495.00



40K Bytes RAM Memory

1,200,000 Bytes Disk Storage

Desk with laminated plastic surface

DOS and BASIC with random and sequential files

TERMINAL—Upper-Lower case and full control character decoding



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

219 W. RHAPSODY

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

North Star Systems Go To Work

More and more, you see the North Star HORIZON computer at work: in business, research, and education. Its high performance qualifies the HORIZON for demanding professional applications. Over 10,000 users during the past two years have proven that North Star hardware has the reliability for day-in, day-out computing. The HORIZON is now a serious candidate for any small system installation.

SOFTWARE IS THE KEY TO HORIZON MATURITY

North Star BASIC and DOS have been used to develop hundreds of commercial program packages. These packages establish that North Star software has the completeness and convenience necessary for serious program development. Because of the many independent vendors offering software using North Star BASIC and DOS, the HORIZON owner now has the widest selection of software in the microcomputer industry! Software available includes: word processing, general ledger, accounts payable/receivable, mailing list processing, inventory and income tax preparation. Program development systems such as assemblers, debuggers, editors, PILOT and FORTRAN are also available.

EXPAND YOUR HORIZON

The basic HORIZON computer includes a Z80 microprocessor, 16K bytes of RAM memory, an I/O interface and one Shugart minifloppy disk drive. The HORIZON can be expanded to 60K bytes or more of RAM, three disk drives, and three I/O interfaces. Performance can be enhanced by the addition of the North Star hardware floating point board. Also, S-100 bus products from other manufacturers may be used to expand the HORIZON.

For more information, contact your local computer store.

NORTH ★ STAR COMPUTERS

2547 Ninth Street
Berkeley, California 94720
(415) 549-0858



Be Sure to Check Out the Product Offerings of the World's Largest Full Line Microcomputer Company.

Challenger I Series

Superboard II — World's first complete system on a board including keyboard, video display, audio cassette, BASIC-in-ROM and up to 8K RAM

Challenger IP — Fully packaged Superboard II with power supply

Challenger IP Disk — Complete mini-floppy system expandable to 32K RAM

C2-4P — The professional portable

C2-8P — The world's most expandable personal machine for business or research applications

C2-4P Disk — The ultimate portable

C2-8P Single Disk — Ideal for education, advanced personal users, etc.

C2-8P Dual Disk — Most cost effective small business system

C2-0—Great starter for users with a terminal

C2-1 — Great timeshare user accessory; cuts costs by running simple BASIC programs locally

C2-8S — Highly expandable serial machine, can add disks, etc.

C3-S1 — World's most popular 8" floppy based microcomputer

C3-OEM — Single package high volume user version of C3-S1

C3-A — Rack mounted multi-user business system
directly expandable to C3-B

C3-B — 74 million byte Winchester disk based system.
World's most powerful microcomputer

Compare the closest Ohio Scientific Model to any other unit you are considering. Compare the performance, real expansion ability, software and price, and you will see why we have become the world's largest full line microcomputer company.

☐ Personal Computers☐ Educational Systems

☐ I'm enclosing \$1.00 for your 64-page small computer buyer's guide.

Ohio residents add 4% tax

Name _____

Address

City

State

Phone

☐ **Small Business Computers**☐ Industrial Development Systems

age small computer buyer's guide.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. Chillicothe Road

Aurora, Ohio 44202

(216) 562-3101

01



The C3-S1

by Ohio Scientific

**Possibly the world's
most popular
floppy disk based
microcomputer.**



Since its introduction in August, 1977, the Challenger III has gained tremendous acceptance in small business, educational and industrial development applications. Thousands of C3-S1's have been delivered and today hundreds of C3-S1 demonstrator units are set up at computer retailers around the country.

Why has the Challenger III become so successful in the fiercely competitive microcomputer industry? Here are just a few of the possible reasons.

- The Challenger III is the fastest microcomputer in BASIC (see "BASIC Timing Comparisons," *Kilobaud*, October, 1977, where Ohio Scientific out benchmarks all competitors).

- The Challenger III is the only computer system with a 6502A, 6800 and Z-80 offering the programmer all popular micros for maximum versatility.

- The C3 is backed by the largest base of systems level software for any microcomputer system including:

For the 6502A:

- Microsoft 6 and 9 Digit BASIC
- Assembler Editor
- Word Processor
- OS-65D Development DOS
- OS-65U End User DOS with Extended BASIC
- For Floppys
- Winchester Hard Disks
- Multi-users (Level 2)
- Distributed Processing (Level 3)

For the 6800:

- Floppy DOS
- Assembler Editor

For the Z-80:

- Floppy DOS
- Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC
- Microsoft FORTRAN
- Microsoft COBOL
- Macro Assembler and Editor
- And Much More

- The C3 supports OS-65U, the ultra high performance "virtual data memory" DOS for floppys and hard disks which makes complex file structures like multi-key ISAM easy to use.

- The C3 is backed by a large library of applications programs

and can make use of the tremendous amount of BASIC programs offered by independent suppliers and publishers because it uses Microsoft BASIC, the standard of the industry. Complete turnkey and custom business packages are available for the C3 from most OHIO SCIENTIFIC DEALERS.

- The C3 electronics and software are available in alternate mechanical configurations for special applications including the C3-OEM for volume users and the C3 letter series (C3-A, C3-B) which are optimized for use with hard disks.

- C3 systems are always delivered ready to use with 32K static RAM, dual floppys for 500K bytes of on-line storage and an RS-232 port strappable from 75 to 19,200 baud all standard in the minimum configuration.

- C3 systems offer the greatest expansion capability in the microcomputer industry. The C3 series supports OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S full line of over 40 expansion accessories. The maximum configuration is 768K bytes RAM, four 74 million byte Winchester hard disks (CD-74), 16 communications ports, real time clock, line printer, Word Processing printer and numerous control interfaces.

- C3 systems have phenomenal performance-to-cost ratios. The C3-S1 base price with 32K RAM, dual floppys, RS-232 port complete with 8K BASIC and DOS is under \$3600 and expansion accessories are comparably priced. For example, the CD-74, 74 million byte Winchester disk complete with interface and OS-65U operating system at about \$6000.

The C3 series is quite possibly so successful because it offers the highest hardware performance, best software support, most versatility and greatest expandability in the microcomputer systems market at nearly the lowest price in the industry.

For more information, contact your local OHIO SCIENTIFIC DEALER or the factory at (216) 562-3101.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. Chillicothe Road • Aurora, Ohio 44202

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

Report from Europe

The two recent European shows have done a lot to generate more interest in microcomputers in Europe. Most important was the Sybex-organized Micro-Expo in the U.S. Trade Center in Paris May 23-25th. This exposition was packed with interested hobbyists and computer professionals for all three days. The presence of Wayne Green and *Kilobaud* Marketing Vice-President Sherry Smythe helped give this show a truly international flavor.

The second show was in Geneva June 20-22nd and brought in over 7000 visitors to see about 100 booths of Swiss, German, French, English and American exhibitors.

The big show this fall is Electronika in Munich from November 9th to 15th; over 90,000 are expected to attend. *Kilobaud*-Europe, in conjunction with the ABC Computer Workshop of Munich, is organizing an Industrial and Personal Computer Expo '78 (IPE-78) in conjunction with Electronika, to be held in the Pschorr-Festaaal building by the main entrance of Electronika.

Interest in microcomputers is growing rapidly in Europe, with about 50 shops specializing in them so far. (The first computer shop was Digitronics in Ham-

burg, started in February 1976, dealing in kits and S-100 systems.) You can find *Kilobaud* for sale in these shops in most major cities. The larger microcomputer stores are located in Helsinki, Uppsala, Stockholm, Malmo, Hamburg, Amsterdam, Bonn, Darmstadt, Munich, Geneva, Zurich, London and Paris. In Paris we have the first department store, Galeries Lafayette, selling microcomputer kits.

There are about ten computer clubs in Europe so far, and two microcomputer magazines: *Personal Computer World* from London and *Micomp*, a Swiss magazine (in German) that has developed an RCA 1802-based system called Micro-Macky for their readers.

Now, if only 10 percent of those 90,000 attending Electronika become converts to microcomputers . . . ?

Reinhard Nedela
Kilobaud—Europe

It's Deck Time

A recent Radio Shack flier featured what has to be one of the better cassette deck bargains of recent times. The sale price on their SCT-11 stereo Dolby deck was \$160 vs the regular price of \$240, which was quite reasonable.



Radio Shack SCT-11.

In recent months Radio Shack has been making a major effort to change its image. The TRS-80 has been a major part of this change, bringing the public a first-rate computer system at a bargain price.

I don't know what the folks at Radio Shack think of their change in terms of class, but a re-reading of Vance Packard's books could help put things into perspective. Packard broke the population of the U.S. down into three major classes and then divided each of those classes into three parts. He showed that many factors, such as clothes, cars, foods, entertainment, clubs, education, vacations, homes, furnishings, speech, etc., separate these classes.

Although no single person can be expected to fit a stereotype, the general categories do fit well. Take CB, for instance. Interest in this, particularly as far as using it for making extended contacts or building up elaborate stations is concerned, has been almost entirely a lower-class phenomenon. Middle-class CBers tend to use it for more emergency purposes than rag chewing. There is little sign that the upper class has had any interest in it at all.

Amateur radio, on the other hand, is more centered in the middle class, but you do occasionally hear upper-class people actively

hamming . . . as well as some lower class. The microcomputer hobby has been almost entirely a middle-class interest. The educational demands for success in microcomputing are beyond most people in the lower class, as are the financial requirements.

In the past, Radio Shack has aimed many of its products at the tastes and interests of the lower classes. For instance, for some reason 8-track stereo systems have been more attractive to kids and the lower classes, while cassette systems have been more of interest to middle-class people and the more sophisticated children.

Many of the newer Radio Shack products are obviously aimed at the middle class. Whether this will drive away some of their large following in the lower classes or just add more of the middle-class customers is to be seen. It probably will turn out to be a good long-range move.

Anyway, getting back to the SCT-11, I've had one for some time now and have recommended it for ham use for recording slow-scan TV signals, RTTY and other ham shack uses. It also has obvious uses for saving computer programs. Look at it this way—why be at the mercy of a crummy cassette recorder that may or may not save a program in perfect shape? If you invest in a good cassette system you can use it for music, voice recording and computer programs.

If you can find an SCT-11, it will give you a front-loading cassette system that includes Dolby for either your tapes or for decoding FM broadcasts. The Dolby function may help you get better high-frequency response on some inexpensive cassettes, making the perfect saving of programs easier and cutting your cassette costs.

Kit Karnage

Perhaps you've wondered why George Morrow charges more for



There are about 50 computer stores in Europe so far. Here we see an exhibit of the new Imsai ADP-80 system by one of those stores. Though no Altairs were seen, one of the stores was showing the Apple. The Radio Shack TRS-80 is being assembled in Belgium and the PET is being built in Germany.



One of the most popular exhibits at the show was the new British microcomputer by NASCOM. This Z-80 system is generating a lot of interest throughout Europe, where it has Common Market advantages over U.S. products.



That's me pointing to the copies of Kilobaud. London's Byte shop should have a better set of back issues available . . . back issues are like a continuing encyclopedia of microcomputing.

a memory board kit than for the same board assembled and tested. A recent letter to Bill Godbout from an irate customer complaining about his boards not working, accompanied by a return letter from the test crew at Godbout, might clarify things.

The irate customer ranted because the boards wouldn't work. He returned two boards he had assembled and one he had partly assembled, with notice that he had stopped payment on his check. The Godbout lab members checked out the boards, turned around four 2102s put in upside down, took the 14-pin 74LS00 out of the 16-pin 2102 socket (can you believe that?), finished assembly of the third board, checked all of 'em out at 4 MHz and returned the boards to the customer with a note explaining that it is illegal to stop payment on a personal check . . . please send a new check.

Before you go writing angry letters to manufacturers, for heaven's sake, check out your work. Frankly, I just don't see how Heath has managed to stay sane all these years. I know they have to deal with this kit karnage all the time. They must be glut-ton for punishment.

The Software Vacuum

One of the rules of thumb mentioned by macrocomputer and minicomputer salesmen is that application software for a system can be expected to cost about as much as the hardware. A recent study of macrocomputer software costs revealed that the average cost was about nine times the hardware costs.

Looking at minicomputer application software we see that the amount of work involved in writing the programs is not much different from writing programs for microcomputers. This would indicate that the cost of writing

the programs would be similar. Estimates for software development for our Prime, a minicomputer, were in the ball park of \$50,000. We've spent considerably more, and the programming is far from done, as any subscriber who has had problems with us recently can testify. We now estimate that the programming which we were aiming for when we bought the Prime will cost well over \$100,000.

Good application software takes time, talent and dedication. All of these ingredients translate into money. So far there have been very few microcomputer buyers who have considered paying a software house \$50,000 to develop software packages to make their systems work. It seems unlikely that this will change. The issue #14 of *Electronic Design* magazine pointed out that few buyers of \$1000 computers seem interested in paying five or six figures for software.

Can the Bubble Burst?

With the buying of microcomputer systems growing month by month, the type of buyer has been changing considerably. The early buyers of microcomputers were avowed hobbyists who managed to put up with incredible delays for equipment which then didn't work . . . and never mind the lack of even a language program so they could write their own application programs. To the hobbyist the fun was in learning more than in the use. There are a limited number of this breed, which is why hobby computing has taken such a nose dive in the last year.

Most of today's buyers expect some substance to the long list of things a person is supposed to be able to do with a computer. When they spend \$600 to \$988

for a system, they really expect to be able to do more than play blackjack. The recent article in *Money* magazine is a fair hint of what is in store for the industry when people start discovering that there are virtually no usable programs for small systems.

It is unfortunate that editors these days find more readers for bad news than for good; so you can be sure that the *Money* article is only a hint of what can come. Once editors find out that they can run a cover story on the microcomputer fraud, you can be sure that you'll be seeing 'em in the *Enquirer* right on up to *Fortune*.

Such an attack by the magazines could not only slow sales of microcomputers, it could virtually stop them. This would close down most of the manufacturers and dealers and make it ten times as difficult for the industry to ever get started again.

The obvious solution is to get some software into circulation and to do it fast. But where are we going to get those five-figure programs we need? My answer to this should come as no surprise by this time: mass distribution of software with royalties going to the authors.

The old system of having software houses hire computer programmers to write applications programs was OK when there were individual customers willing to pay the \$50 thou. It may turn out that there will be new systems houses which hire in-house programmers to write software for bulk sale. In the interim, my scheme of publishing and distributing programs written by freelance programmers seems the fastest way to get software distributed . . . before the bubble bursts and sales of hardware slow down.

CB manufacturers and dealers can testify as to how fickle the public is. CB is as valuable today

(continued on page 24)

kilobaud™

Publisher/Editor

Wayne Green

Executive Vice President

Sherry Smythe

Assistant Publisher/Editor

Jeffrey D. DeTray

Managing Editor

John Barry

Editorial Assistants

Dennis Brissom

Susan Gross

Administrative Assistant

Dotty Gibson

Assistant Business Mgr.

Robert LaPointe

Production Department

Manager:

Lynn Panciera-Fraser

Staff:

Craig Brown

Gayle Cabana

Robert Drew

Bruce Hedin

Carl Jackson

James Lamothe

Dion Owens

Noel R. Self

Robin M. Sloan

Typesetting

Barbara J. Latti

Mary Kinzel

Holly Walsh

Marie Walz

Photography

Bill Heydolph

Tedd Cluff

Associate Editors

Tim Barry

Bob Buckman

Ronal Burris

Sheila Clarke

Rich Didday

Phil Feldman

Doug Hogg, PhD

Tom Rugg

Peter Stark

Bookkeeper

Knud E. M. Keller

Marketing

Robert LaPointe

Brian Coleman

Judy Waterman

Circulation

Pauline Johnstone

Customer Service

Joyce Tarr

Receptionist

Doni-Anne Jarvis

Computer Programming

Ron Cooke

Richard Dykema

Steven Lionel

Micro-Systems Lab

Edward C. Dow, Jr.

Mallroom

Bill Barry

Sue Chandler

Ethan Perry

Michele Walsh

Advertising

Heldi Kullish

Nancy Ciampa

Marla Stone

Bill York

European Marketing Dir.

Reinhard Nedela

Australian Distributor

Katherine Thirkell

UK Distributor

L P Enterprises

Kilobaud is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in the U.S. and Canada are \$18 for one year and \$36 for three years. In Europe, Kilobaud erscheint monatlich bei Fachzeitschriftenvertrieb Monika Nedela, 7778 Markdorf, Marktstr. 3. Abonnement DM 70,- plus Porto 7.20 + gesetzl. MWST, Sfr. 81,- plus Porto 7.20. Australia: For subscriptions write—Katherine Thirkell, Sontron Instruments, 17 Arawatta St., Carnegie, Vic. 3163. Australia. UK: 220 sterling/year—L P Enterprises, 313 Kingston Rd., Ilford, Essex, IG1 1PJ, England. Please write for other foreign rates. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Publication No. 346890. Phone: 603/924-3875. Entire contents copyright 1978 by 1001001, Inc. INCLUDE OLD ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE WITH ADDRESS CHANGE NOTIFICATION.

LEGAL BUSINESS FORUM

Kenneth S. Widelitz
Attorney-at-Law

Trademarks

In thumbing through this and other microcomputer magazines, you have undoubtedly noticed virtually every advertisement contains some symbol or word which appears in conjunction with an R in a circle or the letters TM. Everyone knows that TM stands for the word "trademark." Everyone also has a vague notion of what a trademark is and the protection it affords. In this Forum I hope to make that notion a little less vague.

As defined by the Lanham Act, which was enacted by Congress in 1947, a trademark includes "any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof adopted and used by a manufacturer or merchant to identify his goods and distinguish them from those manufactured or sold by others."

The notion that the function of a trademark is to identify one seller's goods and to distinguish them from goods sold by others is widely held and is totally accurate. But an effective trademark does more than that. It signifies that all goods bearing the trademark come from a single source.

Theoretically, the trademark also signifies that all goods bearing that trademark are of an equal level of quality. Furthermore, the trademark is often the prime instrumentality used in advertising and in the sale of goods to create and maintain a demand for a product. As Justice Frankfurter once wrote, "Protection of a trademark is the Law's recognition of the psychological function of symbols."

A Property Right

The right to use a trademark is generally considered to be a property right in much the same manner that a patent or a copyright is considered to be a property right.

However, whereas patent or copyright rights have economic value insofar as they tend to protect against the misappropriation or copying of a physical asset, the trademark's economic value is in the nature of an intangible asset, that is, goodwill. In other words, the word, name or symbol that becomes the trademark has no value unto itself except insofar as it represents to the consumer a specific product or service.

Another distinction made between patents and copyrights as opposed to trademarks is that rights in a trademark are acquired only by use of the mark, and the use must ordinarily continue if the right so acquired is to be preserved. On the other hand, a patent on an invention and a copyright on a literary work may be obtained even if not one working model of the invention or one copy of the literary work is sold.

Furthermore, in order to register the trademark under the Lanham Act, the trademark must be used in commerce that may lawfully be regulated by Congress—for example, interstate commerce. If a trademark is used only in intrastate commerce, it may not be registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. In such circumstances the only registration possible is in the state where the intrastate commerce takes place. Virtually every state has a registration procedure for trademarks that parallels the federal procedure. Of course, when state rules conflict with federal rules, the federal law prevails.

Some Definitions

There are a number of terms of art that are used in the trademark area. I will run over them very quickly. If you are interested in exploring this subject in any greater depth, take a look at J. Thomas McCarthy's treatise on "Trademarks and Unfair Competition," published by Lawyers

Cooperative Publishing Co., Rochester NY, copyright 1973.

Two pamphlets published by the federal government might also be of some use. They are "General Information Concerning Trademarks" and volume 37 of the Code of Federal Regulations, which discusses patents, trademarks and copyrights. Both are available from the Government Printing Office.

First of all, it must be recognized that there is a difference between a trademark and a *service mark*. A trademark identifies tangible goods. A service mark is a mark used in the sale or advertising of services to identify the services of one person and distinguish them from the services of others.

Also to be distinguished is the term *certification mark*. That term means the mark was used upon or in connection with the products or services of one or more persons other than the owner of the mark to certify regional or other origins, material, mode of manufacture, quality, accuracy or other characteristics of such goods or services, or that the work or labor on the goods or services was performed by members of a union or other organization.

The actual words or symbols that comprise the trademark are categorized as fanciful marks, arbitrary marks or descriptive marks. A fanciful mark is a word coined for the express purpose of functioning as a trademark. It could be a made-up word or an obscure or archaic term not familiar to buyers. Examples of fanciful marks are "Clorox" to describe a bleach or "Polaroid" to describe optical devices and cameras.

An arbitrary mark is a word or symbol in common usage, but which is arbitrarily applied to the goods or services in question in such a way that it is not descriptive or suggestive. For instance, the term "V-8" is used to describe a mixture of eight vegetable juices. Another example is "Ivory" soap. Certainly there is no ivory in the soap.

A descriptive mark is just that—the words or symbols in the trademark are descriptive of the intended purpose or use of the goods, the size of the goods or of desirable characteristics of the goods. For instance, the words "Blue Ribbon" or "Gold Medal" describe desirable characteristics of goods and are therefore descriptive marks.

In order to obtain the benefit of trademark protection, a descriptive mark must have ac-

quired a secondary meaning. When a particular business has used words for so long or so exclusively, or when it has promoted its products to such an extent that the words do not register their literal meaning on the public mind but are instantly associated with one enterprise, such words have obtained a secondary meaning.

A fanciful mark does not need any proof of a secondary meaning, while a descriptive mark must have a secondary meaning. If you are trying to decide between a few suggested trademarks, all other things being equal, you will make your life easier if you choose a fanciful mark over a descriptive mark.

Trying to prove that words in a trademark are associated "in the public mind" not with the words' literal meaning but with one enterprise can be difficult. While it has been suggested that consumer acceptance of such words can occur virtually overnight, the courts generally speak in terms of years.

Another term of art that arises in trademark situations is what is referred to as a "generic term." A generic term is the name of the product or service itself and is the antithesis of a trademark. For example, the term "Thermos" has been deemed by the courts to be a generic name regardless of the fact that the product is actually a vacuum-insulated bottle. Thus, the word "Thermos" can no longer serve as a trademark, although it was originally introduced as such. Because "Thermos" has become a generic name, it has been placed in the public domain and can no longer be protected.

In order to prove that a trademark challenged as being a generic term has significance as a trademark, it must be proven that the primary significance of the term in the mind of the consuming public is not in the product but rather in the producer of the product. If the primary significance in the mind of the consuming public is that words describe a product, then the words have become generic. However, if the words bring to the mind of the consuming public that the goods are produced by a specific manufacturer, the trademark has served its purpose in the classic trademark sense and is not a generic usage.

One more note on the words in the trademark itself. In order to be able to use a personal name in a trademark, the personal name must have acquired a secondary meaning. Take the example of

Smiths' Cough Drops. When two Smiths had begun to sell cough drops, there would be no secondary meaning.

However, when there is but one Smith, and when through advertising and sales the term "Smiths'" acquires consumer recognition, then a new cough-drop maker, even though he is named Smith, cannot use his own name. The ability to prevent someone from using his own name is a very hot issue and has been the subject of much litigation.

It should also be noted that a trademark cannot be registered if it consists of immoral, deceptive or scandalous matter, or matter that may falsely suggest a connection with persons, living or dead, institutions or beliefs. A trademark cannot consist of a flag or coat of arms of the United States or any state or municipality or any foreign nation.

A trademark also cannot be registered if it consists of a name, portrait or signature identifying a particular individual except by his written consent. And, of course, no registration is available if the proposed trademark consists of a mark that so closely resembles a mark previously registered that it would be likely to cause confusion in consumers' minds.

Application for Registration

The Patent and Trademark Office will provide you with application forms for registering your trademark. The owner of the mark, whether it be you as an individual, a partnership or a corporation, may file and prosecute his own application, or he may be represented by an attorney or other person authorized to practice in trademark cases.

The written application is concise. In addition to requesting your name and address, it requires a statement that you have adopted and are actually using the trademark shown in a drawing that must accompany the application. You must specify the particular goods on which the mark is used and the class of merchandise it falls into according to the official classification. There is a classification that includes scientific and electrical apparatus and calculating machines, among other things. It seems to be the most applicable classification to computer-related products and services.

The application also requests the date of the first use of the mark. In addition to the written application, you must provide a drawing of the mark in pen and ink and five specimens or fac-

similes of the tag, label or other form in which the mark is actually applied to the goods. Last, there is the \$35 filing fee.

A few weeks after the application is filed, the Patent and Trademark Office will send a notice indicating approximately how long it will take before the application is reviewed and acted upon. You can count on its taking about six months between filing the application and registration.

Notice of Registration

The mere registration of the trademark is constructive notice of your claim of trademark on the particular mark or word registered. No further notice is necessary in order to gain the right to prohibit others from using your trademark by obtaining an injunction against that use.

However, in order to recover damages for infringement there must be a formal notice of registration displayed in conjunction with the trademark. Either an R in a circle or the words "Registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark Office" or "Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off." may be used. Note that those notice designations may only be used once the trademark is registered. They may not

be used merely because an application has been filed.

Often you will see TM used in conjunction with what appears to be a trademark. Although the letters TM have no formal meaning, McCarthy, in his treatise mentioned above, suggests that there are four possible purposes that the use of the letters TM serve. (1) To educate the public regarding the trademark use of a descriptive or suggestive word or slogan. (2) Those letters may serve as a no-trespassing sign to ward off competitors. (3) It is possible that the display of those letters may be used as evidence in applying for registration or in an infringement action. (4) The use of the TM may be to prevent a word from being adopted by customers in a "generic" sense rather than a trademark sense.

As always, keep in mind that this discussion has been a vast oversimplification of only part of the area of law involved in trademarks. If you are actually in a situation where you will be filing an application for a trademark, you should consult an attorney.

*Legal/Business Forum
c/o Kenneth S. Widelitz
10960 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 1504
Los Angeles CA 90024*

KB CLUB CALENDAR

Steve Fuller

Annandale VA

The National Capitol Chapter of the Tandy Computer Users Group meets here on the last Wednesday of each month and is open to all interested persons. For details on the group's activities, write to Rod Wright, 8205 Chivalry Road, Annandale VA 22003, or call (703) 560-5854.

Johannesburg, South Africa

The Transvaal Amateur Computer Club was founded in 1977 and now has 120 members. The club meets on the first Wednes-

day of the month at the Senate House of the Witwatersrand University.

If you'd like to exchange information with the Transvaal Club, send a copy of your group's newsletter to them at PO Box 6639, Johannesburg, South Africa.

New York City

Ms. Abby Gelles is president of the New York Amateur Computer Club. Meetings are held on the second Thursday of each month at Bernard Baruch College, 17 Lexington Avenue (corner 23rd St.), Room 903 at 7 PM.

Information is available by writing to PO Box 106, Church St. Station, New York NY 10007.

Psychiatry/Psychology

MICRO-PSI is a bimonthly newsletter for those interested in computer applications in the field of mental health. It contains articles about clinical applications and research, office uses and privacy, micros and minis, book reviews and a column for bringing together readers who share a common interest.

The subscription rate is \$10 per year from MICRO-PSI, Box K, 26 Trumbull St., New Haven CT 06511.

PROSE Users Group

The programming language PROSE "was designed for those wishing to solve calculus-level numerical problems in engineering, management science, business, physics, operations

research, chemistry, biology, medicine, etc., without having to supply solution methods," according to a recent announcement from Users Group spokesman Frank Pfeiffer.

"Currently, CDC or Univac versions of PROSE are available to the public... IBM versions will become available in August 1978 either as an RJE service or license basis for in-house use."

Those persons wishing to receive and/or contribute to the PROSE newsletter or communicate with the group should contact Mr. Pfeiffer at Bechtel Power Corporation, 12400 East Imperial Highway, Norwalk CA 90650.

Valparaiso IN

The first Tuesday of the month at 7:30 PM is the meeting date of the Valpo Tech Microcomputer Society. The club meets in Hersman Hall on the Valpo Tech campus.

(continued on page 99)

BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

How To Profit From Your Personal Computer: Professional, Business and Home Applications

T. G. Lewis

Hayden Book Company, Inc.

Rochelle Park NJ

\$7.95, paperback, 208 pages

The title of Mr. Lewis's book is a guaranteed attention-getter, but could be a little misleading. This is not a book about how to go into the computer business. The author is too realistic for that. Instead, he assumes that the reader is already in some other business and can profit from the use of microcomputers. His aim, stated explicitly in the preface, is to help the reader "learn how to configure a system to fit the needs of an application." This is certainly an admirable goal, and the author does a pretty fair job of achieving it.

The book begins with a brief discussion of hardware. This discussion is general and largely unnecessary since the book is pitched to a nontechnical user. With that out of the way, the author introduces the first of several fictitious small businessmen, the proprietors of Tom Swift's Motorcycle Shop, and follows these characters through recognition of their problem (in this case inventory control), the decision to use personal computers as a solution, the sizing and selection of the hardware system and the selection and implementation of software. This case-history type of illustration is used throughout the book with progressively more complex applications and progressively greater emphasis on software.

In fact, the emphasis on software is one of the best things about Mr. Lewis's book. Both in his case studies and in explicit statements, he makes the point that software is the critical and troublesome part of any application. Hardware is relatively cheap, readily available and more or less standardized. Software is expensive, troublesome, costly to develop and far from standard-

ized. The selection of software presents the unwary user with a bewildering variety of options and alternatives—with countless opportunities to make the wrong choice.

The author works out his case studies in reasonably thorough detail and in prose that is much more lucid and engaging than is the average in computer books. The examples cover a range of business applications from accounts receivable to a full-blown banking system and, in the process, give the reader an in-depth look at some generally useful computer techniques, such as sorting.

However (there's always a however), not every part of these case studies is equally well done. The problem analysis and formulation of solutions is uniformly excellent, clear and easy to follow. The implementation of the solution is less clear. The author plunges into the details of programming with very little explanation of the functions performed by individual instructions. As a result, the programming examples are harder to follow than the other parts of the case histories. The information is there, but considerably more digging is required of the reader.

The small businessman should also beware of the author's one apparent blind spot. In considering the computer service options available to the small businessman, Mr. Lewis discusses time-sharing, batch processing on large machines and personal computing. He does not discuss the small-scale, stand-alone business machines available from a number of old-line manufacturers and several new companies. Although these are probably more expensive than a personal computer, there are advantages to the maintenance and software support available from a big-time computer company.

Even in his discussion of "smart terminals" for a savings and loan office application, there is no clue to the reader that any number of companies are turning

such devices out by the hundreds. This may be a case of technology overtaking the literature, or he may have dismissed such devices as too expensive and beyond the scope of his book. For whatever reason, this seems a serious omission from the list of options available to the small-business user.

That objection aside, Mr. Lewis's book is useful reading for the small businessman contemplating a computer, or for the personal-computer advocate contemplating a business application. Either one can gain from this book a more realistic view of the problems and possibilities inherent in the business use of personal computers.

A. H. McDonough
El Segundo CA

6800 Programming for Logic Design

Adam Osborne

Osborne and Associates, Inc.

PO Box 2036, Berkeley CA

300 pages, \$7.50

If you have in mind doing serious design with the 6800, this book is an excellent starting place. It is a tool to be used by those interested in implementing hardware logic design in microprocessor software form—primarily people involved in designing dedicated controller micro systems. Unlike most small reference books, the table of contents is unusually comprehensive, and I have found that most helpful.

The book is printed in two types. Boldface type allows you to skim read until you get to the area you are looking for, and then in lightface type you will find expanded detailed information. The book is a sequel to *An Introduction to Microcomputers* and assumes you have read it or are familiar with the basics.

The approach of showing us "how to do it" is concise and starts with an example of simulating a digital logic signal inverter by describing the microprocessor event sequence, implementing the transfer function, determining data sources and destinations and event timing. This detail is included for buffers, amplifiers, gates, flip-flops and other 74XX logic. At this point, each digital logic function could be implemented in software if you had to do it, and an example is given for a printer interface.

Chapter three does exactly this in great detail. This is where the learning and transition from old world to new takes place as the reader, by this time, is saying to

himself, "There must be an easier way to do it," and there is. The author does not recommend this procedure and proceeds to demonstrate by writing an assembly program looking at the total transfer function using the input/output signals. As you might expect, this reduces the size of the program. However, the author does not stop here. As those of you who are programmers know, there are many ways to do the same thing; so the next chapter is devoted to looking at reducing the number of program steps. Many tips on reducing program size are provided, and, of course, no complete reference would be without a description of the MC 6800 instruction set.

For the logic designer the last chapter, a collection of commonly used subroutines, will pay for buying the book. Subroutine categories covered are: memory addressing, data movement, arithmetic and program execution sequence logic. The "Notes" section at the end, two blank pages, was not sufficient—but then, some people don't write in books as I do, anyway.

If you plan to use, or are using, the MC 6800, this is an excellent reference book for the beginner.

Stu Mitchell
Woodbridge VA

The Way To Play Bantam Books

666 Fifth Ave., NYC 10019

\$7.95, paperback

If you have ever wanted to write a game program, but you were not sure about the rules of the game, or you just wanted to write a game program but you couldn't think of a good game, then *The Way To Play* resolves the dilemma. Its 320 large, easy-to-read pages contain the complete rules for over 2000 games from Accordion to Zignette. It also contains over 5000 original drawings and diagrams in color to illustrate the rules.

The table of contents conveniently lists the games by "type," such as strategic board games, dice games, solitaire games, etc. In addition to the table of contents, a handy index in the back lists each game in alphabetical order. In cases where a game is known by more than one name—checkers or draughts, for example—the index lists the game under each name.

Not only are the general rules for each game listed, but in most cases several variations of play are included. Casino games such

as blackjack, roulette, etc., also contain gambling rules and odds as found not only in American casinos, but the different variations found in European casinos. Every detail of play needed to correctly program a game can usually be found.

Game playing is still very popular with microcomputerists, and newcomers may think all they have to do is sit down at the terminal and bang out a good game program. It is impossible to correctly program a computer to play a game when all the rules are not known and understood. *The Way To Play* eliminates this problem and paves the way to hours of fun programming and playing just about any game ever invented. That's what makes it one of the most important reference books in my library.

Chuck Stuart
Dallas TX 75227

The BASIC Workbook
Kenneth E. Schoman, Jr.
Hayden Book Co., Inc.
Rochelle Park NJ, \$4.25

The BASIC Workbook is not a textbook that will teach you all about BASIC. It is a student workbook, designed to be used with a regular series of lectures. It covers only a fundamental subset of BASIC statements, which are probably universal to most BASIC interpreters, and covers them very well indeed. Once a student has learned these statements, he will be able to write almost any BASIC program and should be able to learn any other BASIC statements on his own with no difficulty.

The BASIC Workbook consists of ten chapters and three appendices. The chapters deal with computers and problem solving, elementary statements, the art of programming, loops, functions, arrays, I/O, strings, developing larger programs and simulation. Appendix A is a "cheat sheet" showing all the BASIC statements used in the book. Appendix B tells how to correct mistakes at the terminal and briefly mentions debugging. Appendix C gives three programs to plot graphs on a standard terminal. Finally, there is a comprehensive index.

Since the workbook assumes that the student has attended a lecture, it does not go into great detail about any of the BASIC statements. The text of each chapter contains a summary of the BASIC statements covered, a sample statement and a sample program using the statement.

There are over 40 sample programs in the workbook, ranging from a three-line program to assign a value to a variable and then print the variable, to a program that simulates the waiting time of customers at an auto-repair shop.

Except for chapter one, the text of each chapter is followed by a set of suggested problems. Each problem is a program that the student is to write. Most have notes giving any mathematical formulas needed, suggested test data or other comments about the types of input you should allow for, or methods to use for the solution. Each problem is on a separate page, with a large blank area in which the student may take notes. There are over 60 of these problems in the workbook. They are well chosen, both to test the student's skill with the various BASIC statements and for their usefulness. Problems include sorting, searching and merging routines, math routines, games and a stock-market simulation!

I have only one complaint with the workbook: Of ten chapters, only one is devoted to strings, and this contains only two pages of text and doesn't mention many of the common string functions. For example, there is no mention of MITS BASIC RIGHTS, LEFT\$ or MID\$ functions. The ability to handle strings is one of the features that makes a computer more than an overgrown calculator, and I think it deserves more space than it was given. In defense of the workbook, I must say that this minimal treatment of strings is common to most of the teaching materials on BASIC.

In all, I think *The BASIC Workbook* has filled a gap in the teaching of BASIC. A student already familiar with programming in other languages can probably learn BASIC quite speedily from the workbook, without the need for lectures. With the workbook, such a student will not have to waste time sifting through lengthy discussions on how to program in order to learn the statements of the BASIC language, but can read the summaries and be writing BASIC programs in a short time. The rank beginner, on the other hand, will need some sort of lecture or additional instruction. For him, the workbook will be a very good set of class notes, which are even indexed! This will free the student to concentrate on the lecturer in class. I certainly plan to use *The BASIC Workbook* in the next class I teach!

Glen Charnock
Oxnard CA

the Computer Store T.M.

Apple II, the T.M.
personal computer.



& disk II



The highest performance, easiest to use, and lowest priced floppy yet offered by a personal computer maker, Apple Computer's Disk II makes possible a wide variety of new applications including personal finance, small business systems, home record keeping, and many more. Equipped as shown with controller card, cable and drive, Disk II is priced at an astonishingly affordable \$595. Additional slave drives only \$495 (w/o controller).

drop in.

the Computer Store T.M.
C34

120 Cambridge St. Burlington MA 01803
(617) 272-8770

Connecticut:
Hartford/27 Lewis St. (203) 527-9623
Windsor Locks/63 S. Main (203) 627-0188

Florida:
Tampa Bay/Bradenton
1021-B Manatee Ave. W. (813) 747-8223

Massachusetts:
Cambridge/1689 Mass. Ave. (617) 354-4599
New York:
Rochester/2423 Monroe Ave. (716) 244-5000

OPENING SOON:

Boston MA • Framingham MA • St. Petersburg FL

Professional Franchise Opportunities Available

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Dennis Brisson

Machine Language Monitor and game of LIFE for TRS-80, Level I

LIFE, originated by John Conway, is one of the most popular demonstration programs for small systems owners. LIFE by Small System Software, Box 483, Newbury Park CA 91320, is ideal for store and home demos. The universe consists of a 48×128 cell rectangle, which scrolls off the top and bottom, left and right to the other side of the screen. One generation takes approximately one to two seconds (very fast considering the universe size—6144 cells).

Included with the program are several patterns which can be read from or saved on cassette tape. The photo shows a pattern of "gliders" and a "glider-eater"—excellent for a perpetual demonstration in the shop or at home. Overall I found the LIFE program to be among the best I've ever seen and the best I've seen function on a 4K system.

I rank the Machine Language Monitor as "good." It can perform ASCII, hex and machine-language dumps. You can load, write, modify (the searching routine came in very handy when it came to modifying) and execute machine-language programs. You can also write, read and verify machine-language programs on cassette tape. There are well over 20 different commands as well as an interrupt built into the monitor. As machine-language monitors go, it's "good" . . . however, for a 4K machine, it is actually an excellent monitor.

Both programs are available from Small System Software:



Game of LIFE display from Small Systems Software.

LIFE (RSL-1) is \$14.95; monitor Intermediate (RSM-1) 2K is \$17.95, and a more advanced version (which wasn't made available to Kilobaud), 4K of memory (RSM-1S), is \$23.95.

Edward C. Dow, Jr.
Kilobaud Staff

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

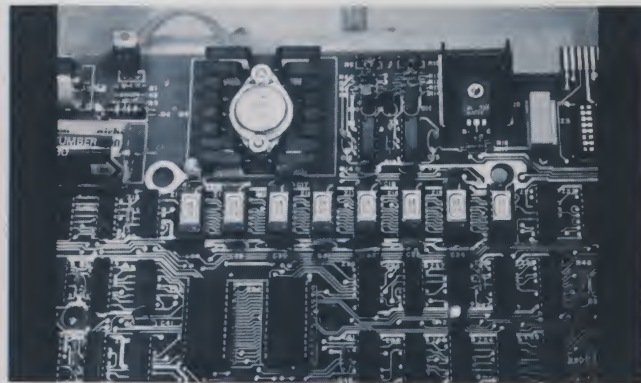
Godbout Electronics has long been involved with memory products and accessories. Their latest addition is a 16K update kit for the TRS-80. We ordered ours on a Thursday morning and within 48 hours had it in our hot little hands. The kit consists of: (8) 16K dynamic RAM chips (manufactured by NEC), (2) 8-position DIP shunts and, of course, four pages of installation instructions, which have diagrams and pictures, which help if you are unfamiliar with hardware.

After you read the instructions and proceed to install the kit, the entire process takes no more than 15 or 20 minutes (that is, if you have never done this before!). Relatively little is involved with the installation . . . you merely unplug the old 4K dynamic RAM chips (which you can save if you ever want to convert your machine back to a 4K) and plug in the new 16K dynamic RAMs. After that, you just unplug the two DIP shunts and plug in the new unprogrammed ones. Then you must "program" the DIP shunts according to what revision TRS-80 you have (there are two, REV A and REV D).

We had no problems here. This



GDT-0 graphics module.



Godbout 16K RAMs installed.

programming step tells the TRS-80 hardware the amount of memory in the system (address selection). Now you must reassemble the TRS-80 and test out the new memory.

In summary, the Godbout conversion kit is very well documented; it worked the first time we installed it and has worked ever since. Price is \$190. If you don't mind doing 15 to 20 minutes of work (and learning something about your TRS-80's hardware at the same time!), then this kit is for you. Oh yes, I forgot to mention that you will also save \$100. Available from: Bill Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport CA 94614.

Mitchell Wolrich
Kilobaud Staff

GDT-0 Graphics Display Module

The GDT-0 Graphics Module plugs into any open S-100 bus connector and provides the user with a 192 (vertical) \times 128 (horizontal) bit-map display. The board uses 3K of onboard memory ($128 \times 192 = 24,576$ bits or 3K bytes), which is completely addressable and, therefore, can be used for program memory as well as display memory.

The board is capable of inverse video as well as the standard

white dots on a black display. The display is sharp, crisp and clear. The software that comes with the board is useful; it shows 3-dimensional views of cities, airports, etc. GDT-0 is easy to write programs for, and can be used easily with, BASIC as well as machine-language programs. All in all, the board is a good value for a medium resolution graphics display.

The GDT-0 Module is available for \$235 from Diversified Micro Products Corporation, 56 Sicker Rd., Latham NY 12110.

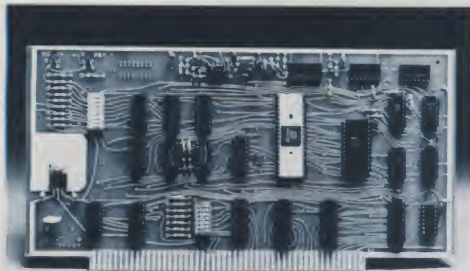
Mitchell Wolrich
Kilobaud Staff

540 Video Display

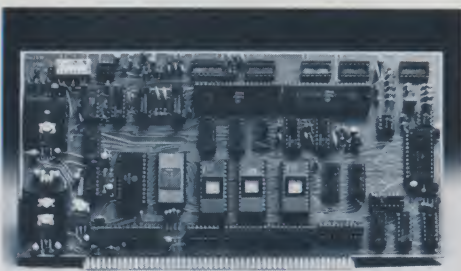
The 540 Video Display, Ohio Scientific's video display interface from its Challenger IIP, is being offered as a fully assembled accessory for any OSI system and has also been incorporated in the company's mainframe class personal computer, the C2-8P, and in two floppy-disk-based computer systems. The 540 Video Display features a 32 row by 64 column display of the standard 64 character ASCII font in 5 \times 7 dot matrix form. Standard features include programmable formatting of the display for 32 \times 32 or 32 \times 64. The 32 \times 32 mode is useful for video animation since it provides square character cells.



Sample DMP graphics.



Universal Cassette Recorder Interface.



System Central Interface.

The video board features a keyboard port, which can be used with a standard ASCII keyboard or OSI's new programmable keyboard. The 540 also optionally supports a graphics character generator, which features lowercase and about 170 special characters for plotting and gaming.

All systems using the 540 incorporate Ohio Scientific's new 542 programmed keyboard. It is a fully programmable keyboard system, which is capable of upper and lowercase and auto repeat on all characters. The keyboard also features up to five levels of shifting to allow many special single keystroke commands and direct single keystroke graphics. The keyboard has provisions for character editing and supports special formats for video games.

The Model 540 Video Board is available as an add-on option for any existing OSI system as a CA-11 and retails for \$249. The graphics character generator option retails for \$29.

Ohio Scientific, 1333 South Chillicothe Rd., Aurora OH 44202.

Teletek's UCRI and SCI Interfaces

The Universal Cassette Recorder Interface (UCRI) is an S-100 compatible board which uses biphase recording for high speed and reliability. Speeds are switch-selectable from 600 to 40,000 baud and are controlled by the system clock for stability. This board also features a keyboard input port and on-board relays for cassette control. The user-selectable sync character allows biphase (Tarbell), CUTS, Kansas City and other sync-character formats. This interface, with a keyboard and a video interface, comprises a minimal cost system with complete I/O and mass storage capabilities.

The System Central Interface,

or SCI, designed for use with the S-100, provides a serial port with RS-232 and 20 mA or 60 mA current loop capabilities and speeds from 45 to 9600 baud, three independent 8-bit parallel ports which can be programmed bit-wise for input of latched output, a high-speed cassette port capable of reading and writing biphase (Tarbell), CUTS and Kansas City with data speeds from 800 to 100,000 baud, two on-board relays for control of two recorders, three status lines to control an automatic tape deck, 256 bytes of RAM for stack space and buffer storage, a 2708 programmer, two 2708s with a 2K system monitor program and space for an additional 2708.

Teletek Enterprises, Inc., Dept. 36, 11505B Douglas Rd., Rancho Cordova CA 95670.

RS-16-H Universal Interface

A single RS-16-H, requiring one parallel I/O port, can be used to control many different peripheral devices as directed by a microcomputer. The device provides all electronics needed to drive 16 outputs (relays, motors, lamps, solenoids) and sense 16 to 24 inputs (TTL or switch contacts, including magnetic reed switches), with all inputs and outputs brought to a 44-pin edge connector. If the interface ever

fails, a special diagnostic connector can be substituted. Failed ICs can then be found and replaced using the diagnostic BASIC program provided, without need for factory repair.

Each output line can be individually set or cleared using BASIC, machine code or other language by means of I/O read or write commands. A special command (or the manual reset button) can be used to clear all outputs simultaneously. If desired, simple switches can be wired to allow manual override of the computer's commands.

Sixteen external status conditions can be selectively sensed by condition number. Eight of these inputs sense levels (e.g., fixed switch positions), and the other eight sense either levels or pulses (e.g., reed switches passing a magnet or fast light pulses detected by a photocell).

Since all peripheral device inputs and outputs pass through an edge connector, electric trains, stereos, burglar alarms or other devices can be wired to individual connectors, and the RS-16-H can be plugged into any one of these.

The unit is completely assembled and tested with case, sample BASIC programs and installation manual at \$229. The installation manual alone is \$5 and can be applied toward purchase for 90 days.

Cooper Computing, PO Box 16082, Clayton MO 63105.

Three New MicroPrinters from Axiom

Three new line printers from Axiom include the EX-801P, which has a parallel ASCII input, priced at \$395; EX-801S, priced at \$495, has an RS232/20 mA serial input to 1200 bps, which covers most data communication requirements; and the EX-801H, priced at \$549, for users who need serial input to 9600 bps.

The EX-801 series of MicroPrinters operate up to 160 characters per second, offering users the choice of three character sizes to provide 80, 40 or 20 columns on the five-inch wide electrosensitive paper. Designed around the Intel 8048 microprocessor, the EX-801 printers provide: 256 character multi-line asynchronous input buffer, expandable to 2000 characters, which permits a CRT page dump in one second; 96 character ASCII, expandable to 256 characters with user programmable fonts; 2K bytes of user programmable ROM, which converts the EX-801 into a truly intelligent printer.

Each EX-801 model is a complete stand-alone printer including case, power supply, parallel and/or serial interface, character generator, low paper detector, bell, built-in self tester and paper roll holder. The MicroPrinters are compact, standing 11 inches wide, 4½ inches high and 12 inches deep. Weight is only 12 pounds, including a 230 foot roll of paper.

Axiom Corporation, 5932 San Fernando Road, Glendale CA 91201.

Logic Analyzer Oscilloscope Accessory

Lab Science, PO Box 1972, Boulder CO 80306, announces



RS-16-H Interface and peripheral.



Axiom's EX-801 line printer.



The VLA 1000 Versatile Logic Analyzer.

the VLA-1000 Versatile Logic Analyzer that displays 16 bits by 16 words in Data Domain, Wave-shape, Map Mode and Dual Byte D/A modes in sharp detail on any oscilloscope with an external horizontal input. By diverting the display to the side of the screen when recording, no oscilloscope blanking connection is required. The 16 input data plus clock lines are fully buffered and compatible with all standard logic families.

Other features include: dc to 10 MHz, synchronous or asynchronous, repetitive, or single-shot operation; 0-9999 event or clock delay; positive-, mid- or negative-time display; dual byte, real time D/A conversion or Map Mode available on front-panel jacks; choice of both plus and minus horizontal 'scope outputs on front panel to accommodate 'scopes with either polarity external horizontal drive; end-for-end data word inversion by reversing front-panel input data connector.

The unit is packaged in a metal enclosure, 6 x 12 x 8 inches with tilt stand. The 41-page operating manual includes timing diagrams and clock qualification schematics for all popular microprocessor families, plus detailed operating instructions and troubleshooting guide. Price is \$575.

16K RAM Fully Static Memory

Electronic Control Technology's 16K RAM memory board is a fully static 16K S-100 bus memory board which utilizes a 4K fully static memory IC (TMS-4044) like the 21L02, except that it has four times the capacity per IC package and less power per bit.

Being fully static eliminates incompatibility with DMA devices or other devices, which sometimes occurs with dynamic or

clocked static memory. All signals to MOS devices are buffered by low-power TTL to prevent damage by static electricity and to minimize capacitive loading on the bus. Low-profile IC sockets are provided for all ICs.

The board has solder mask and a silk-screened legend. Two MHz operation is standard, and 4 MHz is optional at a slightly higher price. The board kit is \$350.

Electronic Control Technology, 763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside NJ 07205.

KISS—File Control System

A Keyed Indexed Sequential Search (KISS) System developed by Tascon Corporation enables multi-key access to a user's disk files. KISS provides user-selected variability of key and data lengths. The file control system includes an Indexed Sequential File Manager (ISFM) and a Direct Access File Manager (DAFM).

The system is implemented in assembler language to assure core and processing efficiency. The absolute maximum number of disk accesses to retrieve any record under control of KISS is three. KISS is designed to operate on the 8080/8085 and Z-80 based systems.

Depending on key and data

length and user buffer space allocated, KISS produces record search and retrieval operations that are several orders of magnitude faster than currently available file methods. KISS is distributed as a relocatable object module on user specified formatted floppy disk. Currently, configurations are available for Imsai (DOS-A) and ISIS-II using PL/M, FORTRAN, assembler and Extended BASIC.

The three-section, illustrated User Guide that includes technical concept, user interface control and actual file control code examples for various languages is included in the price of \$485, or can be acquired separately for \$22.50 plus \$2.50 for postage and handling.

Morrow Computer and Electronic Design, Inc., 315 Wilhagan Rd., Nashville TN 37217.

Imsai Introduces New Dynamic RAM

RAM III, a new line of dynamic random access memory boards developed by Imsai Manufacturing Corporation, is available in 32K or 64K versions. Specifically designed for inclusion in Imsai's line of VDP desktop computers, the boards are also available for add-on to already existing systems. The 32K version retails at \$895 and the 64K version retails at \$1695. RAM III boards are S-100 bus compatible and do not make already existing Imsai RAM boards obsolete.

A "Hidden Refresh" (during a normal CPU operation, the refresh synchronizes to CPU timing so that refresh takes place when the CPU is not using memory) means *no wait states* are required. During operations that take place when the CPU is not running, such as direct memory access (DMA), an internal timer generates refresh requests every 6.6 microseconds. A high-precision delay line generates on-board timing for

high performance and reliability. All of the RAM III boards have an access time of 375 nanoseconds and a cycle time of 500 nanoseconds.

Power requirements are low: +8 volts dc at 360 mA, +16 volts dc at 250 mA and -16 volts dc at 10 mA. The total board dissipates only seven Watts. Address decoding is provided for 20 address lines plus four alternate address lines. All address selection is implemented by a simple-to-use DIP switch.

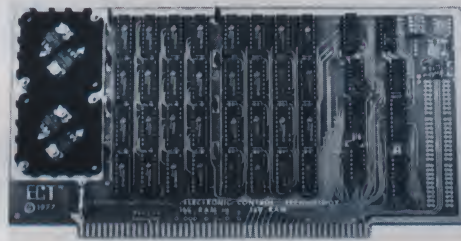
Imsai Manufacturing Corp., 14860 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro CA 94577.

TC-3 Cassette Interface Board

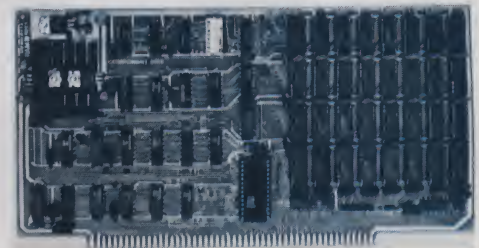
The new TC-3 Cassette Interface Board provides high-performance program storage for SWTP computer systems. The interface board plugs into one I/O slot of the SWTP motherboard, eliminating the inconvenience of a separate cabinet. Connection is made to a standard cassette recorder through two audio cables.

Speed and data reliability in the TC-3 are comparable to that of minifloppy disks. The interface operates at 4800 baud and loads a 4K file in eight seconds. Data is recorded in a modified FM format similar to disk systems. Applications include use as the primary mass storage device for SWTP computers that are presently using much slower paper tape or "Kansas City" cassette recording and as high-speed back-up storage on disk-based systems.

The TC-3 also provides a fully buffered 8-bit output port capable of directly sinking 40 mA at 30 volts. The port has full handshake and interrupt capability for use as a parallel data port or as discrete output lines to control the cassette recorder. Available as a complete kit including plated-through board, all components, instructions and complete software source



ECT's memory board.



RAM III board.



Heathkit Personal Computers
are "System Designed"—
Read about them in the

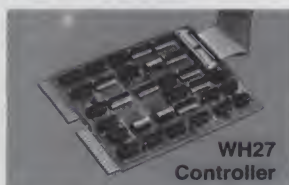
FREE!
HEATHKIT CATALOG

*Complete descriptions of the best in
personal computers—now available in
kit and assembled versions*

In the world of personal computing, compatibility of design and operation is an important consideration. The computer hobbyist or small business user of today doesn't have time to iron out hardware and software problems that can arise from a "shot-gun" approach to system design.

Heathkit Personal Computer Systems are just that—systems. They were designed around each other for total complementary performance. Expansion within the computer itself and with our peripheral devices is always a trouble-free transition.

You can start with our low-cost 8-bit H8 Computer and just 4K of memory as an introduction to computing. Its easy to use octal data entry and 9-digit octal read-out make learning a simple matter. As your abilities grow, so can your computer. Add more memory and one or more peripherals like the H9 Video Terminal with its ASCII keyboard for convenient entry and display of your programs. And you can store your programs in one of three ways too! Choose our new WH17 Floppy Disk System (single and dual drives available) for the ultimate storage mode. Its expanded 40-track hard sector diskette has 102K Bytes of available storage so you can store hundreds of programs on one disk. If paper tape storage is your preference, choose our H10 Paper Tape Reader/Punch. For the most in economy, we offer a cassette player/recorder too. The H8 is indeed a complete system.



WH27
Controller

Send for your FREE copy today!



Or bring this coupon to your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced.

Heath Co., Dept. 351-460, Benton Harbor, MI 49022



The ultimate personal computer is our 16-bit H11. Very few people will ever need more computing power than our H11 has to offer. Based on the world-famous DEC® PDP-11/03, it has enough capability for virtually any program—small business or hobby. The H11 offers unequalled software, too, so the number of useful applications is virtually unlimited. The H11 will soon have its own Floppy Disk System, the WH27. And what a floppy it is! Fully-compatible with the DEC RX01® floppy for the PDP-11/03, the WH27 lets you take advantage of all existing PDP-11/03 software in addition to those you develop on your own. Dual drives give you 512K Bytes of program and data storage. The WH27's Z80 microprocessor-based controller permits a head motion of only 6 mS (versus DEC's 10 mS) for data access times that are almost twice as fast. Other features include built-in self test on power-up; mechanical interlock to prevent disk damage; write protect function that precludes written-over disks; complete HT11 disk operating system software that includes extended BASIC with files and virtual arrays, utilities (with macro-assembler), text editor and more. An extended FORTRAN which supports the ANSI standard (1966 FORTRAN IV) will be optionally available soon.

Read more about Heath system-designed computers and other outstanding kits (nearly 400 in all) in the latest Heathkit Catalog. It's FREE.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

HEATH Schlumberger	H5 Heath Company, Dept. 351-460 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____
CP-155	Zip _____



APF's PeCos I.

listings. Price is \$49.95.

JPC Products Company, PO Box 5615, Albuquerque NM 87185.

PeCos I Personal Computing System

PeCos I incorporates comprehensive math capabilities, large memory and ease of programming in realistic English-like computer language. PeCos I (PERsonal Computing System) is a fully integrated computing system. It combines a 9-inch CRT, a standard size 60-key keyboard and dual cassette decks.

The easy-to-learn PeCos language makes it possible for almost anyone to use the computer without lengthy training. PeCos language is a derivative of the JOSS language developed by Rand Corporation; users have found that PeCos language is much easier to learn and program than BASIC.

PeCos I has a math program that permits full computation in nine-digit floating decimal arithmetic with a number range from 1×10^{-99} to 1×10^{99} . PeCos I has built in all the functions of a programmable calculator—including trigonometry, number dissection, string concatenation, transcendental and the ability to define functions.

PeCos I also has 24K ROM and 16K RAM internal. It has unique built-in dual cassette decks that are semi-automatically controlled. The cassette decks use standard audio cassettes which can each store up to 80K bytes of information. It is possible to read from one tape and write to the other. All of PeCos I's I/Os are done at a baud rate of 800 speed tolerant recording, one of the fastest speeds possible in the personal computing field.

The unit measures $18\frac{1}{2} \times 19\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches and also includes digital tape counters for rapid data retrieval, tape files addressable by either name or number and two optional cassette decks to further expand the system. PeCos I requires no hook-up with RF adapters, TVs or audio cassettes or other peripherals. The self-contained system is all that is needed to be up and running in the home, office, laboratory or school. Everything required to operate is standard. Price is \$1695.

APF Electronics, Inc., 444 Madison Avenue, New York NY 10022.

Multibus/Bit Pad System

A new version of Summagraphics Bit Pad, the digitizer for small computer systems, is now Intel Multibus-compatible. The Bit Pad can now be plugged into the Multibus along with Single Board Computers (SBC), memory and I/O boards, peripherals and controllers.

All electronics are located on one SBC card. Operational con-

trol and status indication is provided from a small, hand-held console. The system also includes an 11-inch \times 11-inch Bit Pad tablet and a date input stylus. The basic Multibus/Bit Pad configuration carries a retail price of \$625.

Summagraphics Corporation, 35 Brentwood Ave., Fairfield CT 06430.

Computer in a Suitcase

R2E of America, the North American subsidiary of Réalisations études électroniques, the French microcomputer manufacturer, announces a new, complete, portable microcomputer system, small enough that CPU, printer, display and minifloppy drive all fit in a supplied $22 \times 14 \times 7$ inch suitcase, yet powerful enough to run Business Applications Oriented BASIC (BAL) and FORTRAN.

The Micral V weighs only 40 pounds and is available to run on 12 or 24 V dc or on standard 120 V ac. The Micral V can be used as a stand-alone system or a remote terminal.



R2E's Micral V.



New Bit Pad configuration.

Hardware consists of an 8080-type CPU, 32K of RAM (expandable to 64K), 1K of EPROM, a 480-character alphanumeric display panel, a keyboard with 13-key numeric pad, single-density minifloppy drive (providing 80K bytes of storage) with double density optional, a 32-character-per-line alphanumeric printer, a Centronics printer interface and power supply. Hardware options include a second minifloppy disk drive and a serial communications channel.

The retail price for the Micral V is \$7995.

R2E of America, 306 University Ave., Minneapolis MN 55414.

Voice Input for Apple II

Speechlab Model 20A, a new voice data input unit for the Apple II, has been announced by Heuristics, Inc., 900 N. San Antonio Rd., Los Altos CA 94022. The system, available at computer stores and directly from the manufacturer for \$189, assembled and tested, includes a high-fidelity microphone and a user manual with six demonstration programs written in Apple BASIC.

The unit complies with the Apple II peripheral conventions and interfaces directly with user written BASIC programs as easily as keyboard input. The program to run the unit is contained on an on-board PROM, which is automatically enabled and executed by the Apple II monitor program when speech input is desired, allowing speech input to be easily incorporated into the user's present and future programs. Speechlab Model 20A features a 32-word vocabulary, fast real-time response and the capability



Heuristics' Speechlab.

of multiple training samples for high accuracy. An optional headset mounted noise-cancelling close-speaking microphone for use in highly noisy environments or for applications requiring free use of both hands is available for \$85.

Adam the Younger

Logical Machine Corporation, 1294 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale CA 94086, has introduced Adam the Younger, a new computer system for small businesses. The new system employs the same natural-language logic as the company's larger Adam system.

Ease of operation and a comfortable price brings full computer power into the practical reach of small systems users. Adam the Younger requires no software or computer languages. First-time users may teach existing business routines to Adam the Younger in everyday English. The complete desk-top system—consisting of a microprocessor-based CPU, keyboard, twin floppy-disk storage module and a versatile report printer—retails at \$14,995 and can be leased for about \$350 per month.

PRS Software

PRS—The Program Of The Month Corporation—was recently established to meet the growing demand on the part of microcomputer users for well-documented software. PRS offers software with extended documentation, which gives clear, complete and instructive text in a graphically appealing manual. The documentation not only provides step-by-step instructions, but also is geared to help the end user understand hardware/software interactions and promote further applications. PRS attempts to incorporate "human engineering" designing in their code, whether it be for games, applications (home and business)



Sample software package from PRS.



Lomac's new Adam computer.

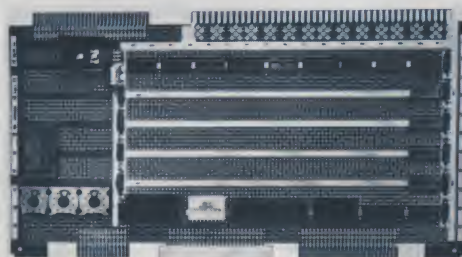
or sophisticated programming tools and monitors.

PRS software presently includes "Microfile," a data file management program and "DDS II," the dynamic debugging system. Software is packaged in a gold-stamped cassette folder. New programs will be released at regular intervals. Major brands supported include: Sol, Apple, TRS-80, Sorcerer and other systems with Z-80, 8080 and 6502 processors.

PRS-The Program Of the Month Corporation, 257 Central Park West, New York NY 10024.

VE Prototyping Boards

Two new prototyping boards, form- and size-compatible with either Intel SBC 80/10 and SBC 80/20 or National BLC-80/10, BLC-80/11, BLC-80/12 and BLC-80/14 microcomputer boards, have five double-sided card-edge connectors for convenient bus-oriented, parallel or serial input/output. Available from Vector Electronic Company, 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar CA 91342, as models 4608 and 4608-1, the 12-inch by 6.75-inch by 0.042-inch boards are pre-punched with 0.042-inch diameter holes on 0.1-inch grids. They accommodate DIPs with 0.3-inch, 0.4-inch, 0.6-inch and 0.9-inch lead spacing as well as other components such as solid-state relays, electromechanical



4608 Prototyping Board.



Hytype I & II printer interfaces for Sol computer.

relays and thumbwheel switches.

The 4608 model has power and ground buses to reduce wiring labor and improve performance on custom interface boards. Pad arrays, surrounding three-hole groups, permit soldering DIPs and interconnections or easy solder mounting of wrap-post DIP sockets. Board intra-connections are made with wrapped wire or solder. The Model 4608 holds up to 54 16-pin DIPs in the patterned area and also has a 13-square-inch unclad area for total freedom in component placement.

Vector's Model 4608-1 is identical to the Model 4608 in size and edge connectors, but it has no etched pattern. It holds up to 144 16-pin DIPs.

Fabricated of blue, FR-4 epoxy glass composite material, the boards are clad with two-ounce, 0.0028-inch-thick copper conductors. Power buses are solder plated for easy termination while the card-edge connectors are gold flashed, nickel plated for long life and low resistance. The 4608 boards are priced at \$45 in 1 to 4 quantities, and the 4608-1 boards are priced at \$34 in 1 to 4 quantities.

New Printer Interfaces Announced

Two new printer interfaces for increased hard-copy capability of the Sol computer have been an-

nounced by Processor Technology Corporation. Sol Hytype I mounts inside any Diablo Series 1200 Printer connecting it directly to the back of the Sol. Similarly, the Sol Hytype II Printer Interface works with the Diablo Series 1300 Printer. The installation package includes the fully assembled, tested and burned-in printed circuit board, software, all cables and mounting hardware. No modification to the Sol is necessary; no holes need be drilled in the printer... the printer can be restored to its original condition if required.

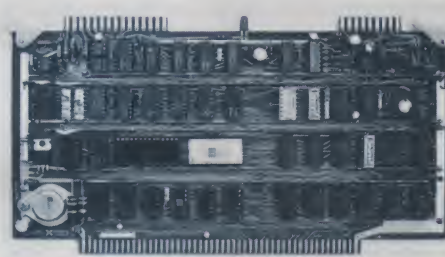
Hytype driver software is included on CUTS cassette along with a source listing. The user may modify the driver software to suit a particular application. Suggested retail price for both the Hytype I and Hytype II is \$150.

Processor Technology Corporation, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton CA 94566.

SMART Cassette-I/O Controller

The MS-CIO is a fully integrated audio-cassette serial-I/O controller unit with a built-in relocatable operating system. This device supports two cassette/tape units and any data terminal/printer capable of communicating via either an RS-232 or 20 mA current loop interface.

(continued on page 24)



The MS-CIO.

TROUBLE-SHOOTERS' CORNER

Ralph Wells

Some Fundamentals of Defining the Problem—Using Substitution Techniques

One of the problems Jim Fox posed in *Kilobaud* #19, p. 9, was "How do you troubleshoot a dead system?" If your system is dead, then no one can tell you specifically what to do to fix it. I will try, however, to delineate some fundamental guidelines to help you *learn to fix it yourself*.

If you can use your assets (first step) to really define the problem (second step), then fixing it (third step) is usually the easiest. The second Troubleshooters' Corner (August 1978) emphasized the first step, namely, *take stock of your assets*. This time, we'll use Jim's query as a springboard to deal with the second step—defining the problem.

The September column referred to the use of two basic methods for defining the problem: *signal tracing* and *substitution*. In practical situations, neither method is used to the exclusion of the other, and the speed with which a problem is solved is directly dependent upon the choice of techniques used. The line between them is very thin and gray indeed. This month we'll take a close look at *substitution* and leave the topic of *signal tracing* to a later column.

Synecetic Solutions

In my second column, I introduced *synergistic synectics* as a troubleshooting concept. When it comes to defining a problem, synectics is a very powerful tool. "Synectic groups" are used by industrial psychologists for defining and coping with a wide variety of issues, ranging from psychotherapy to high-level management to think tanks, etc. Basically, it means the use of interactive (synergistic) problem-solving techniques to apply the *diverse backgrounds and disciplines* of a group of people to the solution of a problem or the formulation of a "breakthrough."

The application of synectics to your personal computing prob-

lems means that you can usually define and solve (debug) computer problems using methods you've learned in *other* fields. You can often gain an insight just by asking yourself the question, "If this were a problem in my field, how would I tackle it?" A "dead" computer is probably a hardware problem, so you might expect that an engineering degree would be a prerequisite for its solution . . . *not so!*

Adapt Your Background

There is one prerequisite for successful troubleshooting—*common sense*. If you have at least an average allotment of old-fashioned horse sense, then you can acquire the rest of whatever it takes to troubleshoot most (but not all) of the problems you're likely to encounter.

The methods you've been using to solve your everyday problems can almost certainly be used on your computer. For instance, the same basic principles are involved in troubleshooting a "dead" computer (using substitution techniques) and in fixing a flat tire by using your spare tire. Of course, if your car won't run because it is out of gas, then changing the tire won't help—you still need common sense.

One commonsense approach to defining problems in general is to "box" them in. By using general observations of what the problem *is* and (often more important) what it is *not*, you can set up dividing points, or walls. On one side of the wall, it works; on the other side, it either fails or is questionable.

By finding things that *do* work, you can set up walls around your problem. This is true for nearly any kind of problem, including hardware and software bugs. Inputs and outputs are the most obvious points to examine when first setting up the walls to *box in* your problem.

Edgar Allan Poe described a scene in which the walls of a room were slowly moved together, and we saw the same scenario in *Star Wars*. The protagonists escaped,

but hopefully your bug won't. Defining the problem is accomplished by moving the walls in toward the problem. Tracing and substitution are your most powerful wall-movers. In either case, most of your ingenuity and energy will be required to move the walls together to box in your bug. If it weren't so frustrating, it could be fun. It's certainly a challenge.

Game Plans

If you've played some of the common microcomputer guessing games, such as "Guess a Number," "Hurkle" or "Chomp," then you're already aware of some effective game plans or strategies for logical troubleshooting. For instance, if you try to guess a number between two limits (walls), your best strategy is to try a number halfway between the limits. This will move one or the other of your "walls" the maximum amount. By continuing to divide the remainder by two on each trial, both the upper and lower limits can be moved together with the greatest efficiency.

Programmers will recognize this as the binary search used to search or sort a file. Housewives file recipes and secretaries file correspondence using the same approach. Although theory calls for splitting the problem in half, common sense should alter the strategy.

For instance, if you were to file the name AARIKA AARONS, you'd jump to the conclusion that it's probably very close to the beginning, and search accordingly. The object is to move your walls together as fast as possible, and, in practice, it's often easier to break up your problem at places that are not exactly halfway points.

Some Soft Wall-Movers

Using substitution to debug software or hardware involves the same general fundamentals; but software debugging comes closest to pure common sense, so we'll tackle it first. Let's say you've just loaded a program in BASIC and when you hit RUN, it bombs out: Everything goes dead. Sooner or later (usually sooner) it happens to all of us. Is it the program or is it the computer?

To set up the first wall, you could substitute a simple program that you know for certain has run OK. If it works, then the computer is probably OK and the

problem is likely to be in the new software. We can move this wall of the box in toward the problem a little more if we try a very complex program of known validity. If it works, then you can have even greater confidence in your hardware and in a variety of I/O subroutines contained in the test program.

If you've been developing a program, then common sense will usually give you some clues as to the likelihood of hardware problems. If any changes have been made (in either hardware or software) since the last successful run, then these areas go to the top of the suspect list.

Let's assume that the hardware checks OK and the I/O drivers are functional. Now reload the program that bombed, only this time list it and use a very powerful software wall-mover, the END statement (software interrupt for a 6800 or 6502 machine-language program). Find some logical point in your BASIC program about halfway through and substitute the END statement, preceded by "PRINT END," for the first instruction of the next program sequence.

Now try running your program. If it doesn't bomb out, it will probably display "END" and you will have moved your input wall to the 50 yard line. If it bombs out, then you have probably moved your output wall to the same place, and your next step should be to try the same substitution at a point one-quarter of the way through. If that fails, try one-eighth, and so on, until something works.

If you're doing this in BASIC and you've left spare line numbers between statements, as good practice dictates, then it isn't necessary to substitute. A simple insertion between lines will suffice. If you're using machine language, then you'll probably have to substitute in order to avoid doing a re-compile for each test. In either case, don't forget to return your substitutions to normal!

When You Can't See the Forest—Blaze a Trail

Boy Scouts and Tom Sawyer learned early that a good way to keep from getting lost is to leave markers behind. A good wall-mover to use in debugging a BASIC program is to sprinkle a lot of PRINT statements throughout the trouble zone. When you run such a program, it leaves behind a trail (sometimes called an "audit" trail) of markers that can

often close in the walls of your box much faster than the binary search. This is a lot harder to do in machine language, but by substituting "jumps" for key instructions, the substituted code can be duplicated (along with a print command) as part of a temporary "patch."

The methods we've discussed will sometimes identify the bug right down to a line or subroutine that *should* work, but doesn't. This is a good place to try a "place-kicker" substitute that is *specialized* for only a single function, instead of the multifunction programming that usually causes this problem. It works like the parable that tells us when you can't break a bundle of sticks, try breaking them one at a time.

Some Hard Wall-Movers

In the last examples, we assumed that the hardware was OK and the bug was in the software; but when Jim Fox asked about a dead system, he was probably talking about a hardware bug. Now let's assume that the software is OK.

To start with, a system is seldom really dead unless a fuse is burned out; so if there's no pilot light, then the fuse is the first thing to be substituted. If the fuse blows again, *proceed with caution*. Visually check anything that was done to the computer since the last time it worked correctly.

Check for: mismatched plugs, solder splats and bridges, loose wire trimmings between IC legs, wire-wrap pulled tight around corners, burned or discolored resistors (or ICs), frayed insulation, bent legs on ICs or pins in sockets, deformed IC sockets, leaking electrolytics and anything else that just doesn't look right.

If the fuse holds, the pilot light should come on, indicating that the power supply is probably OK, and you've established one wall of your box. If the fuse blows again or the pilot light doesn't come on, then either you have an overload (probably shorted) or your supply has a bug.

Substitution Is Your Best Bet

Substitution and tracing are the two principle debugging tools for hardware, as well as software. Substitution is usually the fastest troubleshooting technique, and it also requires the least amount of specialized training.

It has two major drawbacks.

The worst is that you must have something to substitute for the suspected defective part. For the hobbyist, this usually means that he had better find a friend with an identical microcomputer, as recommended in my earlier columns emphasizing synergistic synectics. Sooner or later the friend is probably going to need the same thing, so it's a two-way street.

Avoid Catastrophes

The second drawback is that whatever defect caused the original fault could blow out a substituted part. This tends to strain even the best of friendships, so every effort should be made to avoid catastrophic overloads.

Substitution techniques require a minimum of test equipment, but to prevent catastrophic failures, some method of measuring the dc power supply voltages is almost a minimum requirement. It doesn't have to be really high quality, just as long as it's capable of comparing the supply of a good computer with that of the defective one.

The important thing is to be certain that all supply voltages and input/output voltages (and/or currents) are correct before swapping boards or chips. Modern digital components are very forgiving of minor or short-term overloads; so if the power supply and I/O ports can pass the visual and dc checks, the chance of cat-

astrophic failure is low enough for practical purposes.

Moving the Hard Walls

Moving the walls with hardware substitution is even more straightforward than with software. Except for single board computers such as the KIM and SC/MP, the various elements of today's computers are of modular construction. Debugging consists of swapping one circuit board at a time until the bug moves from one machine to the other. This can isolate the defective board, and if the ICs are socketed, then the same method can be used to isolate a defective chip.

In my experience, defective chips count for more than 70 percent of all defects, once the original wiring has been debugged. Broken wires, defective sockets and capacitors make up the bulk of the remainder.

To Socket or Not to Socket

There is a debate going on as to the relative merits of sockets for chips, and the picture is changing. The intermittent contacts that plagued the first IC sockets are getting rarer. On the other hand, the ICs are getting more reliable, so that there is less need to make replacement easy.

If I'm building a kit (which I do if at all possible), I always use

sockets, even when I have to buy them as extras. If I ever have to change a chip, I'll install a socket even if the original was soldered in.

Socketed memory chips are a problem. The sockets become intermittent with the high impedance, low-current usage, but memory chips are at least ten times more prone to failures (and replacement problems) than any other devices. 90 percent of my problems with the PET have been with memory chips, and 60 percent of the current Sphere memory problems are intermittents in the sockets.

Memory is one place where you don't need a friend's computer to use substitution techniques; you can usually swap your own. You *will* need a memory test program, but they are readily available for nearly all machines, and several articles have been published if you want to write your own.

Will the Patient Live?

If your computer has sockets and you can swap with a similar machine, then I'd estimate that Jim Fox's dead computer would have an 80 to 90 percent chance of full recovery, using only a dc voltmeter and the substitution techniques I've outlined. Multi-board systems (like the S-100) are more amenable to swapping than TRS-80s, Apples, PETs or KIMs. Chip substitution may not identify the faulty component, but it can usually zoom in on a small enough area so that other methods, such as shotgunning, may become practical.

As the name implies, the "shotgun" method means that you simply replace everything associated with that particular circuit, without trying to analyze it. With chips in the two-bit bracket and test equipment in the thousands of dollars (to say nothing about trained technicians' time), it is often the cheapest solution, even for the hobbyist.

Of course, there are other methods of reviving an ailing computer when substitution fails, and we'll be taking them up in future issues. I would prefer to use your problems as illustrations of how they can be used.

Reader feedback is essential to the success of this column. If you have problems, questions, answers—anything relating to troubleshooting, send them to:

Troubleshooters' Corner
c/o Editor
Kilobaud Magazine
Peterborough NH 03458

Contest!

"Compatibility and the Altair Bus" by Bill Fuller was voted best article for the month of July. The winner of a book from the KB Book Nook is J.H. Wildermuth of San Diego CA. Congratulations to you both!

To be eligible for both this drawing and the drawing for the lifetime subscription to *Kilobaud*, all you have to do is write your vote for the best article of the month in the space provided on the reader-service card and mail it to *Kilobaud*. (The winner of the lifetime subscription is listed in Publisher's Remarks.)

LETTERS

Dear Manufacturer . . .

On February 28 I ordered a disk-based Z-80 system, which I have been hoping to use for the development of software for use by individual physicians, particularly those in academic environments. This was an assembled system, and I was promised that it would be delivered in six to eight weeks when I placed my order, and it was paid for promptly. It is now five months later, and I still do not have a working system.

Without going into full detail, which would be boring to you and depressing to me, I should like to outline some of my problems to you so that you may understand the depth of my dissatisfaction with the service I have received.

February 28—System ordered.
Two weeks later—Additional memory ordered (32K board in place of two 8K boards).

April 10—System delivered.

Thus far the delivery appears good. Unfortunately, on opening the delivery cartons, I found that the keyboard cabinet was cracked, as well as having the wrong logo. One disk drive was defective, with a noisy bearing, and the two 8K boards, instead of the 32K board that I requested six weeks previously, had been sent to me. I called immediately and spoke to your service representative, who was courteous and business-like and told me that if I shipped back the boards, the drive and the keyboard, he would ensure that I obtained immediate replacement with the correct equipment.

April 13—Boards returned.

April 13—Keyboard returned.

April 20—Disk drive returned.

After two or three weeks, nothing happened. I then started to make phone calls and received assurances from another company representative that the equipment would all be shipped "next week." After about six or eight phone calls and a total of two months, I still had received nothing.

I then received from you a delivery, which I opened to find the keyboard cabinet but with the

wrong cutout, which simply did not fit my keyboard at all. This was useless and had to be returned, too.

After more phone calls, the same company representative promised me unequivocally that my 32K board would be mailed on June 12 (or nine weeks following your receiving my returned 8K boards).

Apparently the 32K board was mailed on June 12, but to the *wrong* person. (With, I admit, a similar name.) It was therefore several weeks later before the board finally reached me. There was a *three-month* delay between the time that I returned the 8K boards and the time that you sent my 32K board.

In the meantime, I received the disk cabinet, which had been shipped by UPS. This was heavily damaged, apparently by crushing in transport, and I have photographed the damage for the record. You will no doubt understand that I am unwilling to ship this cabinet back to you, as I must very regretfully conclude that I am better off with damaged or defective equipment, than I am returning it to you for replacement or repair.

It is now over three months since I returned to you the defective disk drive, the repair of which would take about 15 minutes. After many phone calls, speaking both to people in Customer Service and to your secretary (you are "in a meeting" whenever I call), I am told that "nothing can be done" and that your company can give me no expectation as to when I will get the drive back. I am told that it has been sent to the disk-drive manufacturer for repair and that you will ship it to me when they return it to you.

I must point out that I did not return the drive to this manufacturer nor did I pay them \$4000 for this equipment. I ordered the drive from you, and I paid you for the equipment. I think that you have a responsibility to either insist on my getting better service from them or send me a new disk drive. It is now almost six months since I ordered and paid for my equipment, and it is still not functional. In addition to the delay

and the frustration, I have been obliged to spend about \$150 in shipping and telephone costs to try to resolve this problem.

It would obviously be of advantage to me to encourage colleagues who are interested in acquiring small computer systems to use the same hardware as I do, but I trust that you will understand that I cannot give your firm any recommendation whatsoever.

Peter R. Maggs, M.D.
Boston MA

Kudos to SWTP

In my opinion, Southwest Technical Products Corp. is entitled to a place on your list of honorable computer-products suppliers.

I sent SWTP the advertised price of \$20 for a copy of their *Miniflex, Ver. 1., Advanced Programmer's Guide*. In about three weeks, I received the manual. Then, I received a note from SWTP informing me that the price of the programmer's manual had been reduced to \$5. Enclosed with the note was SWTP's refund check for \$15.

During the past year, I have complained about slow response to customers' orders. My respect for the quality of the company's product has never wavered.

I am impressed by the demonstration of integrity displayed by SWTP's officers who made the decision to refund money to which they were legally entitled.

That action has earned their company my respect and continued goodwill.

Sherman P. Wantz
Sebring FL

Incompatibility?

In the July 1978 issue of *Kilobaud* you published an article, "Compatibility and the Altair Bus," by Bill Fuller. In this article Mr. Fuller made the remark that CGRS Microtech, Inc., had redefined some of the basic pin functions of the Altair bus on the CGRS 6502 CPU board.

I don't know where Mr. Fuller got his information, but it is incorrect. Mr. Fuller does not own a CGRS Microtech microcomputer, nor does he know a thing about the compatibility or incompatibility of the CGRS 6502 CPU

board on the S-100 bus.

For your Mr. Fuller's information, CGRS Microtech, Inc., manufactures a CPU board on the S-100 bus with the 6502 processor. We use control logic to simulate the 8080 signals. The card generates all the S-100 I/O control lines, but we do not duplicate the low-order address lines to the higher order when I/O takes place. All our signals are on the standard bus with no redefinitions at all. We manufacture a board called the TIM II I/O, which is also on the S-100 bus, that uses the 6530-004 MOS Technology chip for RS-232 or 20 mA Teletype serial I/O and high-speed paper-tape input. This board also contains a 6520 PIA for two 8-bit parallel ports. We have a DMA control panel that approaches a logic analyzer in function in the hands of an experienced user. We have just introduced a new board called "A Lot of I/O," which will contain 2 full serial RS-232 ports, four programmable parallel ports, a connector to adapt the Persci 1070 intelligent floppy-disk controller to the S-100 bus, plus a lot more. See our news release dated June 13, 1978. All of this can be packaged in our System 6000 mainframe—which we consider the nicest one on the market.

We have put a lot of time and effort into the design of the CGRS 6502 CPU board, and remarks like those by Mr. Fuller can be very damaging to our sales effort—because most people reading his article do not realize that he is a self-appointed expert who doesn't know what he is talking about. I hope this letter helps to clear up a lot of confusion Mr. Fuller may have created.

Joseph T. Swope, President
CGRS Microtech
Southampton PA

. . . More Comments . . .

In the article "Compatibility and the Altair Bus," July 1978 *Kilobaud*, Bill Fuller states, "The CGRS MPU, also listed, is not compatible due to redefinition of some of the basic pin functions." This is not true, and because he references an article that I wrote in July 1977, I would like to clear this up.

I own a CGRS 6502/S-100 MPU board. I have not noticed any redefinitions of pin functions on that board. The timing is 6502, but logic on the board simulates the 8080 signals. The card generates all the S-100 I/O control

lines; however, it does not duplicate the low-order address lines to the higher order when I/O takes place.

I have purchased S-100 peripheral cards from six different vendors with no problems. Mainly because I chose the cards from a *compatibility list* published by CGRS. I have found the 6502 to be very fast and powerful, and my experience with the S-100 bus has been excellent. I do recommend two sure methods to prevent incompatibility problems: (1) get a compatibility list from the CPU vendor and (2) buy from a *computer store* where you test first.

**William Goble
Perkasie PA**

... Reply

In researching the article "Compatibility and the Altair Bus" over 150 manufacturers were queried for undefined pin usage. Mr. Swope of CGRS Microtech responded to the request in a letter dated June 22, 1977. Enclosed with the letter was a copy of *Using the "Standard" Small Computer Bus Structure* by W. M. Goble. Also, referenced in the letter was an article, "Introducing the S-100: Standard Small Computer Bus Structure" (*Interface Age*, June 1977) by W. M. Goble. Thus, you see my main source for information on the CGRS bus usage.

In the above referenced enclosure the following pin "definitions" are provided: 4. NMI (VIO), 26. BUS AVAILABLE (PHLDA), 44. SYNC (SM1), 45. LOGIC 0

(SOUT), 46. LOGIC 0 (SINP), 74. HALT (PHOLD) and 76. LOGIC 1 (PSYNC). These are the main signals I based my comments on related to "redefinition" by CGRS.

An expert, "self-appointed" or otherwise, might recognize that some of the above signals are really not "redefinitions," if they perform essentially the same function as the bus-defined signal. For example, 44. SYNC (SM1) performs the function of indicating that the processor is in a fetch cycle for the first byte of an instruction. Rather, this is termed SYNC, or SM1 is not really important when it is clearly understood that the signals are equivalent. A more appropriate way of indicating this would have been: 44. SM1 (SYNC).

A case may be made that inactive signals such as SINP and SOUT equaling LOGIC 0 or PSYNC equaling LOGIC 1 are "redefinitions" of active signals. Also, NMI (non-maskable interrupt) on pin 4 (Vector Interrupt 0) technically might be considered as "redefined." Vectored interrupts are generally maskable and can be ignored by the processor when necessary; however, non-maskable interrupts will definitely interrupt the processor.

All of the above apply to an earlier version of the CGRS 6502 CPU. Recent correspondence with Mr. Goble indicates that the CPU board has been redesigned and *now* generates SINP, SOUT and PSYNC. And NMI is jumper selectable. Based upon this data, "redefinition" as to S-100 pins for the new CGRS 6502 CPU is not appropriate.

It should be noted that prior to approving the 'proofs' in February 1978, I made additional

Limiting the buffer size of SWTP's BASIC.

When initiated, SWTP's BASIC writes 55s into memory to determine the actual size of the available RAM. To fool the interpreter into taking a smaller block, simply change the contents of \$0C41 to one more than the highest address that you wish 8K BASIC to reserve for its buffer. Thus:

12K— \$3000

16K— \$4000

20K— \$5000

•

•

32K— \$8000 : the present contents of \$0C41

Now you can reserve some RAM for yourself.

Fig. 1.

inquiries to the manufacturers for updated information and a complete bus pin usage, not just undefined pin usage as in the first request. I received no additional response from Mr. Swope for the CGRS 6502.

Mr. Goble's *Interface Age* article was referenced as a source of information on the S-100 bus, and for a discussion of memory mapped I/O versus port select I/O.

**Bill Fuller
Grand Prairie TX**

Give It a 10

I have had 10 years of electrical engineering education and have worked in the industry for 14 years; however, I have not yet learned everything there is to know about electronics, and I am not likely to even reach a satisfactory compromise before I die. Unlike those engineers who have acquired all knowledge, stored it, and are able to produce undistorted truisms upon demand, I occasionally require an explanation at elementary levels.

I have been studying microprocessors and related devices since Intel introduced the 8008; however, I had never seen a comprehensible article, chapter or paragraph describing memory expansion beyond 1K until George Young's "Kilobaud Classroom No. 10" in your May 1978 issue.

I disagree with Mr. Young and microprocessor manufacturers concerning their memory addressing capabilities, however. At this time, the 16 address lines of modern microprocessor chips do not provide the capability of selecting 65,535 discrete memory locations. Rather, the 16 address lines plus a hell of a lot of hardware does.

I thoroughly enjoyed Mr.

Young's article and consider it to be the finest presentation on microprocessors and related devices ever put into print.

**Robert C. Arp, Jr.
Minden NV**

Responses Flow on Brooks Article

I just received July ('78) *Kilobaud* and enjoyed it very much because of the heavy coverage for the SWTP system.

I especially enjoyed Emerson Brooks' "Taming the I/O Selectric." In this article I was reminded of a trick with SWTP 8K BASIC that I have used for some time now to limit the RAM taken by the interpreter. I am enclosing this and hope that it might be of some use to others. I hope that by sharing such things we all may gain.

Thank you very much for a fine magazine each month. Please don't stop!

**Dexter S. French, Jr.
Longwood FL**

I got my first issue of *Kilobaud* the other day and was interested to see the article on interfacing a typewriter as a printer ("Taming the I/O Selectric" by Emerson Brooks, June, July 1978), since I have been working on a similar idea.

The software written by Mr. Brooks uses a technique he calls "software switching," better known as "self-modifying code." Experienced programmers know, from education or experience, that this technique should be strictly avoided, and beginning programmers should not get into the habit of using it, for these reasons:

1. The most oft-quoted argument is to warn that if there is a

Corrections to Table 1 of "Compatibility and the Altair Bus."

			SEALS BBUC	MINITERM MERLIN/ROM/RAM	CROMEMCO Z-2 SYSTEM	BISI CCD MEMORY
15	- 12 VDC	BATTERY BACKUP	●			
65	WHITE	WRITE ENABLE				●
67	PHANTOM NMI	PHANTOM DISABLE NONMASKABLE INTERRUPT		○	○	
	RFSHDSBL	REFRESH DISABLE		●	○	
	MDSBL	MEMORY DISABLE			●	

Dots represent additions to Table 1 and circles represent deletions. Italics indicate changes to copy.

reset in the middle of the run, the instructions would be left in a garbaged state. Running it again under these conditions could cause a "crash."

2. Suppose someone else (or the programmer two months later) wants to improve on the program. Since he is not (or is no longer) familiar with the program, he consults the flowcharts and tries to analyze the flow, comparing the flowcharts against the source code. Since flowcharts cannot illustrate the technique, and source code is inherently confusing, it can be very difficult to understand the algorithms used (this argument applies to "hidden RTS" also).

3. We have all had "experiences" trying to debug complex programs. Now consider trying to debug a program that is continually changing itself!

Enough horror stories; and is there an alternative? Yes. One or two bytes of memory can be set aside as flags. Each byte can hold eight "software switches." In the program, decisions are based on a BIT test, with a conditional branch after it.

Self-modifying code can always be avoided, and always should be.

Nathan Myers
Hilo HI

Re-iteration

The discussion between Dr. Hoffman and Mel Baker in the Letters column of your August issue concerning the use of radians or degrees in the iterative solution of equations containing trigonometric functions is of special interest to programmers. However, I am puzzled by Mel Baker's explanation that the use of "units degrees squared" is not permissible, but that "units radians squared" is permissible.

This is a point that ought to be cleared up for those programmers who may be called upon to solve such problems. I am sure Mel Baker can clear this up. But degrees and radians are both dimensionless and can be used as arguments for trig functions as well as for exponents. I don't think that dimensional analysis is the answer here. Rather, I think the answer lies in the area of circular functions (that is, we do not think of the functions relating to the sides of a triangle). Instead we think of the "wrapping function" where the real line is related to the points on a unit circle. This provides the relationship

between function and argument for proper iteration.

Thanks to Dr. Hoffman for bringing up the question. It is one that other programmers may be stumbling over also. But it is customary to use the radian as the unit angle. When degrees are used, it is usually denoted by the usual symbol, such as 23°. If these standards are used, we will have less confusion and better communication.

Charles E. Lowe
Round Rock TX

Pro FORTRAN

With reference to the letter by Ronald Dove (issue No. 19, p. 18) —I too read with interest the benchmark comparisons of the various BASIC interpreters ("BASIC Timing Comparisons," June 1977, p. 66), but my pulse was quickened by the letter from Mr. Dove and his benchmark routines for FORTRAN. About time it was realized that many of us need more performance than the available BASIC interpreters can provide!

Using the program submitted by Mr. Dove, I pulled four FORTRAN compilers off the shelf and proceeded to run the test. Included were Microsoft Ver. 3.0, Scientific Controls Ver. 3.2, TDL (Small Systems Services) Ver. 2.1 and Cromemco FORTRAN. The Cromemco was clearly Microsoft Ver. 2.7, and was not included in the comparisons, since it was identical to their Ver. 3.0 in times. Also, Mr. Dove's execution times agreed with mine, since we are using similar machines (Z-80, 4 MHz and one wait state), but I am showing my timings for comparison with the others (see Fig. 1). Average execution times listed are in seconds.

I hope this may be of interest to readers who are by now beginning to "pick up" on the FORTRANs that are currently available. Thank you for your outstanding magazine, and I

Benchmark#	Microsoft 3.0	TDL 2.1	Sci. Cont. 3.2
1	0.0225	0.16	0.022
2	1.40	1.36	2.55
3	5.00	9.11	28.0
4	5.05	9.12	28.1
5	5.06	9.20	28.1
6	5.57	10.6	28.3
7	6.09	11.6	30.9

Fig. 1.

hope you will continue to provide these interesting benchmarks adapted to the languages that are now appearing.

Roger L. Modeen
Seattle WA

RPG ASAP SVP

I have been reading your magazine for about a year now. You have interesting articles and programming tips for the computer hobbyist and small businessman. But—can you tell me why you haven't ever mentioned RPG1 or RPG2 (it stands for Report Program Generator)?

RPG is used on small machines (System 3 models 10, 12, 15 and Systems 32s and other miscellaneous machines). It's an easy, fast language, very versatile in file structure and business-type processing.

I work with RPG every day. It's the only language that I care to work with for business and games. RPG is easier to read than FORTRAN or COBOL, more flexible than BASIC, and in general takes fewer lines of coding.

I do hope to hear from you.

Debra Mydland
Bakersfield CA

As we have stated before, we don't write the articles—our readers do. If RPG becomes a more popular microcomputer language, we'll probably start to receive RPG articles.—Editors.

Northern Notes

A few notes from a satisfied Canadian reader:

1. Items move faster through our mail system if you include the Postal Code. This is that funny series of letters and numbers that appear after the province. My postal code is V6S 1B2. Note that the format is letter, number, letter, space, number, letter, number. Although this may not

be quite as simple as your ZIP code, it does mean that a letter addressed: Andrew Bates, Canada V6S 1B2, will be delivered to me. The postal code pinpoints the side of the street in a residential block or even the floor of a building in a business district. How's that for precise! (Software writers take note: We Canadians need at least 6 characters for the postal code and 4 characters for the province (state). If you are going to check the ZIP for all numbers, please put the check in a subroutine so we can replace it with a suitable check for our postal code.)

2. WATS lines do not cross international borders (at least that is what the telephone operator told me). This means that we people in Canada can't phone you for free as everyone else can. How about letting your people accept collect phone calls from Canada only so we can use A. G. Bell's famous invention, instead of having to spend hours slugging away at the old typewriter and then waiting for an erratic mail service on both sides of the border.

3. Another small request for software writers who are mailing things to Canada: If your package costs \$75 and is distributed on North Star diskette, for instance, please mark the customs declaration as:

DISKETTE \$6
PRINTED MATTER \$69

If you mark the price as \$75 we end up paying duty on the diskette as though it costs \$75. Printed matter comes across the border duty-free, and there is no duty on an item of less than \$10 value.

Thanks for listening.

Andrew Bates
Vancouver BC

4220's OK, but . . .

A while ago we received a call from someone saying that line 4220 in Program E of "5 Minutes or 5 Hours?" by Tom Doyle (May 1978, p. 102) reads: GOSUB 9210. The caller pointed out that there is no line 9210 and wondered if this is an error. Tom Doyle's response follows.—Editors.

This is not an error. My article indicates that one should remove lines 9220-9340 from the original Do-All program and replace them with my lines 9220-9340. When this is done, line 9210 remains from the original Do-All

Start beating your computer.

Beat it with a Vidiet-Stik, a little light pen that lets you give any Z80 or 8080 based system a real run for its money. Vidiet-Stik piggybacks with your keyboard allowing you to play games. Select menus. Set up educational drills. Or do just about anything else you feel like doing.

The pen is easily integrated into your system, requiring only +5v, ground, and a single input bit. And each fully assembled and tested Vidiet-Stik comes with complete interface instructions as well as documentation including driver, test and game software.

The price is a very light \$39.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling. (Indiana residents add 4% sales tax.)

Vidiet-Stik. from **Esmark* Inc.**
507½ McKinley Hwy. Mishawaka IN 46544

*Electronic Systems Marketing

From the people who brought you KIMSI —
Mr. Interface™ does it again with...

BETSI

The PET* to S-100 bus
Interface/Motherboard



Expand your PET as easily as S-100 users !

- Plugs directly into any PET, no cable fabrication or additional connectors *required*.
- Compatible with virtually all S-100 boards (including memory and I/O types).
- Does not slow the CPU or alter PET's operation in any way.
- Does not interfere with PET's IEEE or parallel user ports.
- Interface draws only 100ma at 8V.

And Betsi includes:

- On-board *Dynamic Memory Controller* for the S.D. Sales "Expando-ram" high density/low power memory board (expand PET's memory to the limit on a single S-100 card)!
- On-board sockets and decoding circuitry for 8K of PROM (add future PET firmware *without* purchasing an S-100 PROM card).

Now available from stock at a price that can't be beat (even just for memory expansion)!

BETSI Interface/Motherboard — Kit \$119, Assembled \$165

Expandoram 24K memory board — Kit \$364, Assembled \$414

See your local dealer or contact: **FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS**

Coburg Box 8066; Coburg, OR 97401 F8
(503) 485-8575



* PET is a Commodore product

program—it is a remark statement.

One correction I did find was in line 160 of Program D. It should be:

```
160 IF D(I) <= D(L) THEN 210
```

The = was left out. The only problem would occur if there were data values in the table that were equal. The routine I used to set up the table did not result in duplicate data values, so the error in line 160 was not noticed. I hope this cleans things up.

Thomas E. Doyle
Madison WI

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

(from page 7)

as it ever was, yet the sale of CB rigs has all but disappeared. We don't need more articles like the one in *Money* on the PET; but if we don't get some darned good programs out there quickly, we're going to have more.

Programmers interested in knowing about the Instant Software system for publishing and marketing software should drop an SASE to get our "Dear Programmer" letter. Programmers who are trying to market their own programs should at least look into the possibilities of Instant Software's marketing their programs. I have a sheet, "Selling Your Software the Easy Way," for small software marketers. SASE please.

Software Publication

Since several readers have asked recently about the

possibility of selling software that has been published in *Kilobaud*, there is obviously a need for some clarification.

The publication of software in a magazine does not put that software into the public domain. To the contrary, the software is protected by the magazine copyright and may not be copied without the permission of the copyright holder.

In practice there is no problem with a reader typing in a program and using it for his own entertainment, but once a copy is made for someone else, the law has been violated. It's the same for any hardware articles. You can build a piece of equipment described in an article, but you are open for a lot of legal troubles if you decide to go into business selling the item without getting a release from the magazine.

So, if you want to get into business selling software, then you'd better start writing your own programs. Your chances of convincing a programmer to let you distribute his software instead of having a large organization do it are minimal. It takes a big organization to sell software in bulk, which is where the real money is for a programmer.

Casino Game Programs

The games of craps, roulette, blackjack, etc., are fun to play against the computer . . . at least for a while. While there is no doubt that any well-rounded library of computer programs should include the popular casino games, I think this should be carried a step further.

I would like to see a craps game program that will allow me to play craps with other people or just against the computer. I would further like to be able to

use this game to sharpen my own skills at craps. This would mean being able to call up a display of the odds I am up against for any throw for all of the normal casino bets and side bets. There are a couple of systems for taking the best advantage of the odds in craps, and I would expect the game to tutor me in these systems.

The same deal would go for blackjack. The most popular system for winning at blackjack calls for keeping track of the cards that have been played with the house using a double deck of cards. This system could be taught via a program. I would suspect that such a program would be a lot more popular than a plain blackjack program.

Few people understand the odds involved in many of the possible roulette bets, so a program could help with this. The games should permit the use of either the single-zero or double-zero board.

In addition to the casino games, which we'll want to publish, we will want to publish computerized versions of many of the board games such as Cubic, Pegitty, Parcheesi . . . and why not have the computer able to play against you in card games . . . there are hundreds. I know I would enjoy a good fight in Russian Bank, cribbage, casino, crazy eights, double solitaire, various rummy games, and even bridge.

Would it be possible to put together a list of words so a computer could play a game of Boggle against you? It might be possible if you limited it to just three- and four-letter words. I enjoy Boggle and would like to see a computerized game that uses the same letter possibilities as the Parker Brothers game. Sherry and I usually carry Boggle, a cribbage board and an anagram game with us on trips to make those hours on a plane go by relatively painlessly.

There are many board and card games that can be computerized—what are you waiting for?

NEW PRODUCTS

(from page 17)

The SMART cassette operating system handles all essential functions, such as motor control, file formatting, labeling, search-

ing and generation of inter-record gaps. It eliminates the need for control program bootstrapping. To perform a cassette search, load or dump, the user simply "calls" the desired on-board operating routine.

The cassette interface may be operated at tape data rates of 1200, 2400 or 4800 bits/second. A reliable modified KC Standard (dual frequency FSK) modulation scheme is employed. Integral motor control drivers are provided. A special input pre-amplifier permits the unit to be used with any "hi-fi" recorder.

For user convenience, the on-board operating programs may be relocated to any position of the computer's addressable memory. A SMART text editor operating system is also optionally available. The MS-CIO is supplied fully assembled and tested, complete with the SMART cassette/tape operating system for \$205.

Xecon Micro, PO Box 267,
Hawthorne CA 90250.

Coding/CRT Layout Forms for BASIC Users

A new coding form designed especially for people who program in BASIC or other line-number-oriented languages is now available from Stirling/Bekdorf. With grid lines lithographed in soft blue on a brilliant white sheet, Form 78C1 combines coding and interactive CRT layout functions into one unit and gives 14 percent more coding lines as an additional bonus, yet the form retains the roomy 6mm x 3mm grid you need for comfortable writing (1/4-inch H x 1/8-inch W nom.). Both 16 x 64 and 24 x 80 standard CRT formats are indicated on the form, so it's easy to see where display characters will fall, no matter what type CRT your computer uses.

Developed primarily for mini- and microcomputer programming, Form 78C1's paper stock is a husky 22# opaque sheet with surface engineered to take plastic-tip marker without spreading and accept soft pencil equally well.

It's actually pure enough for magnetic-ink character-recognition-scanning equipment. It's available in either 3-hole punched looseleaf style or in 3-hole punched 50-sheet pads with chipboard backing.

Stirling/Bekdorf, 4407 Parkwood, San Antonio TX 78218.

One of your responsibilities, as a reader of *Kilobaud*, is to aid and abet the increasing of circulation and advertising, both of which will bring you the same benefit: a larger and even better magazine. You can help by encouraging your friends to subscribe to *Kilobaud*. Remember that subscriptions are guaranteed—money back if not delighted, so no one can lose. You can also help by tearing out one of the cards just inside the back cover and circling the replies you'd like to see: catalogs, spec sheets, etc. Advertisers put a lot of trust in these reader requests for information. To make it even more worth your while to send in the card, a drawing will be held each month and the winner will get a lifetime subscription to *Kilobaud*!

The winner of a lifetime subscription to *Kilobaud* is Charles H. Beineman of Englewood OH.

COMPUTER GRADES
 55,000MF/25V \$2.90
 100,000MF/15V \$6.50
 140,000MF/15V \$7.50

DIPPED TANTALUM CAPACITORS
 2.2MF 20V 10 for \$1.90
 3.3MF 35V 10 for \$2.00
 4.7MF 16V 10 for \$1.90
 6.8MF 16V 10 for \$1.90
 15MF 35V 42¢ ea.
 47MF 20V 68¢ ea.

COMPONENT SALES, INC. C70
 778-A BRANNAN STREET
 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94103
 (415) 861-1345

SPECIAL
 AXIAL
 ELECTROLYTIC CAP
 220 MFD-25 Volts
 Length 1.240, Dia. .500
 10 for \$2.00

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
 82S126 256 x 4 Prom \$1.90 ea.
 P1103 Memory 1K x 1 Dynamic Ram \$1.00 ea.
 Intersil 5605 CJG4K Prom \$9.95 ea.
 Intersil 5623 CJE4K Prom \$3.25 ea.
 National MM5375AA clock chip \$1.00 ea.
 National MM5375AC clock chip \$1.00 ea.
 AM27LS00DC SCHOTTKY 256 Ram \$3.00 ea.
 KR2376-ST Keyboard Encoder \$10.50 ea.
 NEC 8080A CPU \$7.90 ea.
 Fairchild F-8 3850 CPU \$8.95 ea.

California
 Residents
 Add 6 1/2 %
 Sales Tax
 Minimum C.O.D.
 \$10.00

MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS
 MDA 800 Bridge Rectifiers 50V 8A \$1.90 ea.
 Transformer. 9V/4 amps & 24VCT/1.5 amps \$7.00 ea.
 FND 500 7 Segment L.E.D. \$1.25 ea.
 Burroughs Self-Scan Display \$100.00 ea.

Include 5% for postage.

This article shows you how to advance beyond the hex keyboard and display without spending more than double your initial investment in KIM. Don Lancaster's article, "A TVT for your KIM," in the June 1977 *Kilobaud* describes an excellent low-cost way to add a quality CRT display to your microcomputer. To obtain full terminal capability, you need only add a low-cost ASCII keyboard to Don's TVT-6L. New ASCII keyboard kits or surplus-assembled keyboards can be purchased for less than \$49. Total TVT and keyboard cost can be less than \$100.

The diagram illustrates the architecture of the KIM-2 computer system. At the top, the 6502 MPU is connected to a CONTROL CKTS block via an ADDRESS BUS and DATA BUS. The MPU's ADDRESS BUS is also connected to a 74LS145 DECODER, which provides address lines K1 through K7 and K0. The DATA BUS connects to various memory and control blocks. The CONTROL CKTS block manages the system's control signals, including R/W, CS, and ENK.

Key components and their connections include:

- 6530-002 and 6530-003:** These are 6530 PPI (Programmable Peripheral Interface) chips. They handle keyboard input (KIM KEYBOARD & DISPLAY) via PA0-PA6 and PB1-PB4, and manage the TAPE & TELETYPE INTERFACE and TAPE RECORDER. They also interface with the ASCII KEYBOARD via PA0-PA7.
- Memory:**
 - 4K RAM:** 0400-13FF, KIM-2 OR SIMILAR (OPTIONAL).
 - 512 BYTES RAM:** 0400-05FF (MINIMUM).
 - 1K BYTES RAM:** 0000-03FF.
 - CHARACTER GENERATOR W/CURSOR:** Receives ROW SELECT signals and provides VIDEO DATA, H SYNC, and V SYNC signals to the COMPOSITE VIDEO GENERATOR.
 - DECODE PROM:** Receives AB12-AB15 and provides DECODE ENABLE.
 - SCAN PROM:** Receives AB1-AB5 and DB0-DB7, and provides ENABLE signals.
- Control Logic:** Includes a 74LS145 DECODER, a 74LS145 DECODER, and various logic gates (AND, OR, NOT) that manage the system's control signals, including CS, ENK, and R/W.
- Output Devices:** The COMPOSITE VIDEO GENERATOR outputs to a TV MONITOR. The TAPE RECORDER is connected to the TAPE & TELETYPE INTERFACE.

Background

MOS Technology was the first to make it possible for many microcomputer enthusiasts to get hands-on experience without investing a lot of time and money in designing a personal computer or having a high degree of technical expertise.

I started my 6502-based system as a home-brew computer because I was determined to get some hands-on experience with microprocessors (this was before the KIM-1 had been introduced). It was the only way to go at the time.

After five months of designing and building, I was just starting to write some simple

software and proudly watched my microcomputer single-step through the instructions. Then the KIM-1 was introduced. As a pre-KIM 6502 owner, I was able to purchase the 6530-002 and 6530-003 memory-I/O timer arrays with KIM software in ROM. Although my microcomputer may not look outwardly like a KIM-1, functionally it is identical, including the cassette interface.

Once thoroughly comfortable with my minimum computer system and having developed some expertise in programming skills, I wanted to add a terminal: either a Teletype or CRT with keyboard. Planning this next step, I also wanted to add assembler and BASIC language capability. All this requires another 4K to 8K of memory.

For over six months I seriously searched for the lowest-cost method of getting to the next step short of devoting a lot of time to designing and building my own. Even with the significant reductions in the costs of memory and keyboards during the past year, the cost of adding a terminal and 4K to 8K of RAM was still three to four times the original cost of KIM-1.

Assuming a potential user has a fixed educational or hobby budget, his goal is to obtain the most capability within the budget. Mine started out as a continuing education budget,



AKIM. Home-brew KIM-1 after TVT-6L and ASCII keyboard are added. Microcomputer, power supplies and keyboard are mounted in surplus KSR 35 enclosure.

but I've had so much fun learning that it has become difficult to differentiate between the educational and the hobby aspects.

I was trying to find a way to reduce the cost of the terminal so I could allocate more of my budget to memory expansion. The TVT-6L was just what I was looking for. The material costs were low, and the simplicity of the hardware required minimum construction time. Furthermore, I could get back to

what I really wanted to do—play with the software.

Systems Configuration

AKIM requires a minimum of 512 bytes of RAM added to the BASIC KIM-1 system. This allows you to use the TVT-6L in the 16 line x 32 character-per-line format with AKIM and Don's scrolling cursor program. For 13 x 64 or 25 x 64 screen formats, you need the equivalent

of KIMs 1 and 2. I had an extra 512 bytes of memory left over from my original home-brew (pre-KIM) system.

In the KIM-1-configuration conversion, I added a full 1K of RAM, using Fairchild 2102L1s to keep the power-supply requirements low, and located the entire 512 bytes at address locations 0400 to 05FF. A block diagram of the system with TVT-6L, ASCII keyboard and



Home-brew KIM-1 remote keyboard and display. Display drivers, TTY interface and audio cassette interface electronics are located in keyboard enclosure.

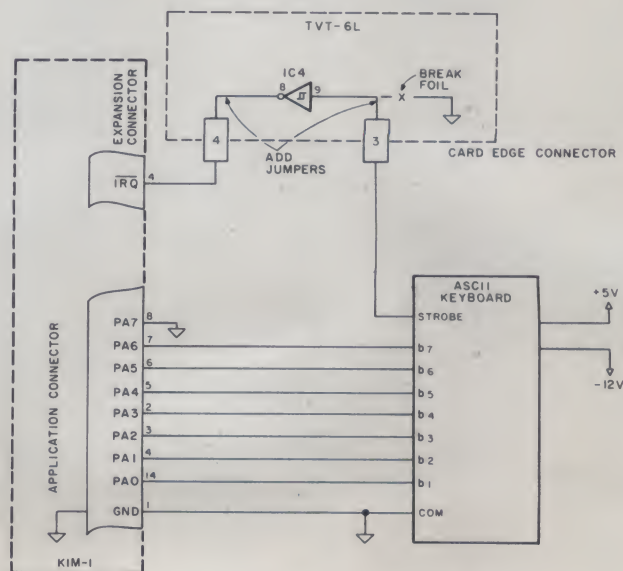
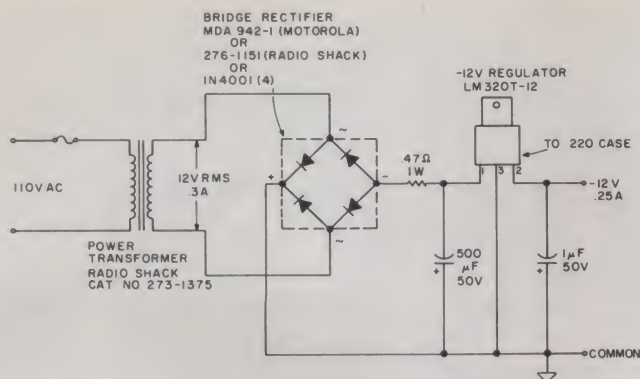


Fig. 2. ASCII keyboard interface wiring.



Notes. For +5 V supply.

- Substitute LM340T-5 for LM320T-12 regulator.
- Reverse connections (+/-) to bridge rectifier and filter capacitors.
- Separate transformers must be used for positive and negative supplies.
- To increase output current to 1 A maximum, change transformer to 12.6 V @ 1.2 A rating (Radio Shack catalog no. 273-1505). Add heat sink to voltage regulator, change 500 µF capacitor to 2000 µF.

Fig. 3. Schematic diagram. -12 V power supply for ASCII keyboard.

added RAM is shown in Fig. 1.

Note that the KIM-1 decoder IC (U4) is shown as 74LS145. This may not be necessary at this time in your system, but with the added loading of the TVT-6L DECODE PROM on AB12, I recommend changing the existing 74145 with 74LS145

to reduce the address-bus loading. This allows other decoders to be added to the high-address lines for memory expansion without resorting to bus drivers in these lines.

Adding the ASCII Keyboard

AKIM is based on connecting

PA7	PA6	PA5	PA4	PA3	PA2	PA1	PA0
0	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1

MOST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT

HEX

BINARY

```

    b7 ---> 0
    b6 ---> 0
    b5 ---> 0
    b4 ---> 0
    b3 ---> 0
    b2 ---> 0
    b1 ---> 0
  
```

b4 b3 b2 b1

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

0	0 0 0 0	NUL	DLE	SPACE	0	@	P	~	p
1	0 0 0 1	SOH	DC1	!	!	A	Q	a	q
2	0 0 1 0	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	0 0 1 1	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	s	s
4	0 1 0 0	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	0 1 0 1	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	0 1 1 0	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	0 1 1 1	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	w	w
8	1 0 0 0	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	1 0 0 1	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	1 0 1 0	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	1 0 1 1	VT	ESC	+	; K	[	k	((
C	1 1 0 0	FF	FS	,	< L	\	l	!	!
D	1 1 0 1	CR	GS	-	= M	]	m))
E	1 1 1 0	SO	RS	.	> N	^	n	~	~
F	1 1 1 1	SI	US	/	? O	_	o	DEL	DEL

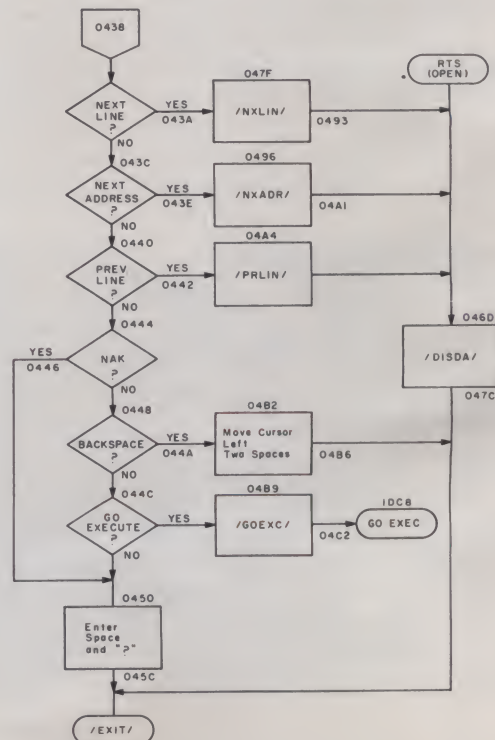
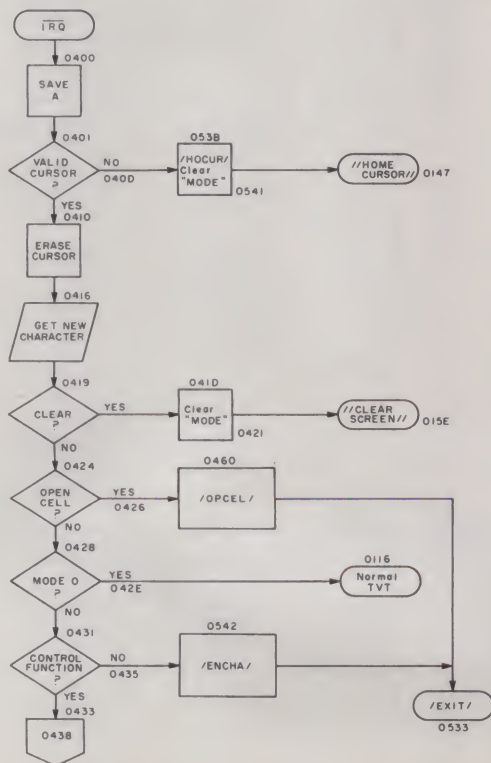
LEAST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT

Table 1. ASCII character set.

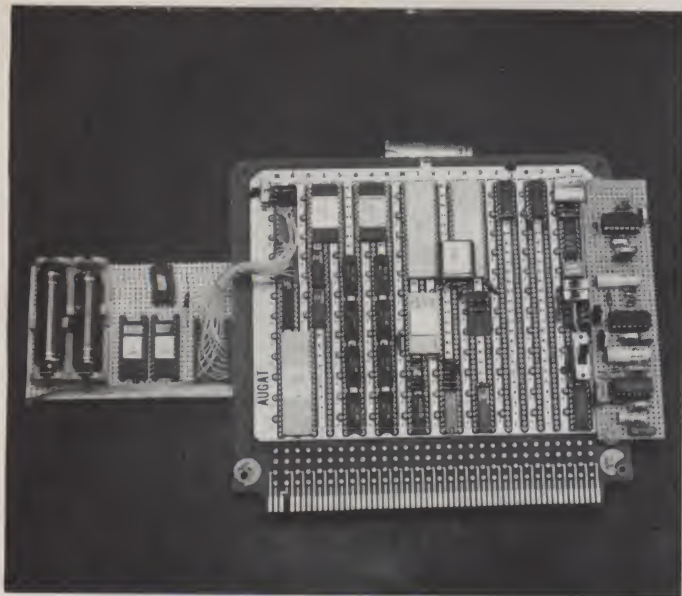
a seven-bit parallel ASCII-coded output keyboard to port A of U3 on KIM-1. This connection is made via PA0-PA6 at the application connector. PA7 must be tied low; otherwise, it may be read and displayed as a cursor bit. The keyboard should have a positive logic output. Some available keyboards use a negative logic (true=0) output. These keyboards require invert-

ers between the keyboard output and the port A input to work with the AKIM and scrolling cursor software as written.

Other than the required power connection to the keyboard, only one more connection is required: the *strobe*. The keyboard strobe output must be connected to the KIM-1 $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ line available at the *expansion* connector. The strobe output



AKIM flowchart. Main routine.

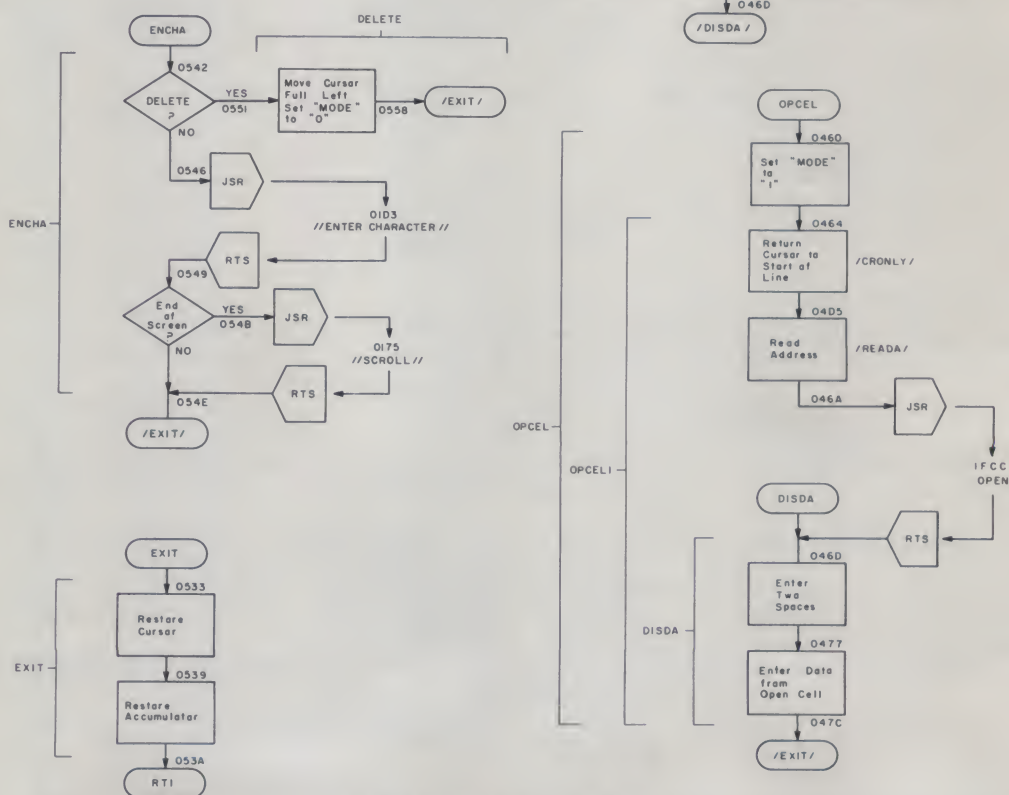
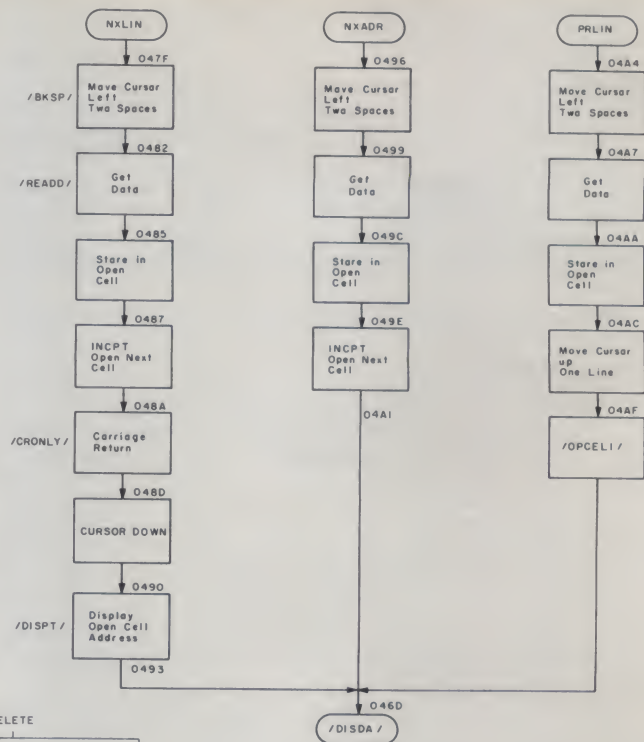


Home-brew KIM board with TVT-6L circuits added on right. CMOS RAM with batteries is on left.

from the keyboard must be normally high and pulse low when active to work with the $\overline{\text{TRQ}}$ input. If your keyboard is like mine, the strobe and data outputs are all positive logic, which requires the strobe signal to be inverted prior to connection to the $\overline{\text{TRQ}}$ input. If you don't want to add an extra IC, there is an unused section (pins 8 and 9) of IC4 on the TVT-6L for this purpose.

If the TVT-6L is on a printed circuit board, you must first cut the trace connecting pin 9 of IC 4 to ground. Then solder jumper wires from pins 8 and 9 to two unused pins (3 and 4) on the TVT-6L connector (see Fig. 2). Some keyboards may also have a parity bit output that is not necessary in many applications and is not used in AKIM.

The power requirements for my keyboard were +5 volts at 350 mA and -12 volts at negligible current. If your keyboard is similar and you are using the power supply recommended for the KIM-1, the addition of the TVT-6L and ASCII keyboard will cause the +5 V power requirements to exceed power-supply capacity. The -12 V requirements are attained by using a circuit similar to that shown for the +12 V supply in the KIM-1 user's manual. Fig. 3 shows a variation of the power-supply



AKIM flowchart. Subroutines.

Introduction to AKIM Program

AKIM is a program that allows owners and users of KIM-1/6502 systems with a TVT-6L TV interface and an ASCII keyboard to use the TV terminal in a monitor mode in lieu of the normal KIM-1 keyboard. Functions provided include:

1. Calling any memory location and displaying the contents stored (open cell).
2. Stepping to next address, displaying the address and contents on the next line by pressing LF.
3. Stepping to the next address without displaying address but displaying contents of address two spaces to the right of the previous address data by pressing TAB.
4. Changing contents of open cell by pressing back space and typing in new data prior to execution of LF or TAB.

5. LF and TAB functions automatically load data displayed to left of cursor into open cell and increment address to open next cell.
6. Vertical tab, VT, function moves cursor to start of previous line and reopens cell displayed there.
7. Exit of the monitor routine is accomplished by either the DEL, CAN or GS keys.
8. Execution of the DEL function returns the cursor to the start of the present line and returns the program to the TVT mode for free-form use.
9. Execution of the CAN function clears the screen, returns the cursor to home and returns the program to the free-form TVT mode.
10. Execution of the GS function causes the system to exit the monitor program and execute the program starting at the address displayed at the beginning of the line displaying the cursor.

Monitor routine for KIM-1/6502 systems with TVT-6L interface and ASCII keyboard input.

Hardware Required

- (1) KIMs 1 and 2 or KIM-1 with add-on memory of 512 bytes.
- (2) TVT-6L TV interface described by Don Lancaster in June 1977 *Kilobaud*.
- (3) ASCII keyboard interfaced to Port A application input.

Associated Software

- (1) KIM subroutines—INCPT (1F63)
PACK (1FAC)
OPEN (1FCC)
 - (2) TVT-6L RASTER SCAN program (June 1977 *Kilobaud* p. 58).
 - (3) Scrolling Cursor program (June 1977 *Kilobaud* pp. 60, 61 and 62) with following correction and change:
 - Location 011D listed in error. Change "30" to "40" at this location.
 - Replace ///RESTORE CURSOR/// subroutine starting at 014A with the following:
- ```

014A JMP 4C (2C) (05) Check "MODE" & finish.
014D NOP EA
014E NOP EA
014F NOP EA
0150 NOP EA
0151 BRK 00 Trap

```

#### Key Function List

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CLEAR — CAN (18),        | Clear screen & reset MODE to 0. //TVT ONLY//.                                                                                                                                           |
| OPEN CELL — SI (0F),     | Place in monitor mode (MODE 1) and open cell specified at start of line. Display current data in cell.                                                                                  |
| BACK SPACE BS (08),      | Move cursor two spaces to left. Used as a convenience for altering cell data and writing new programs.                                                                                  |
| TAB — HT (09),           | Enter data displayed left of cursor in open cell. Open next cell, tab two spaces to right and display current data of new open cell.                                                    |
| LINE FEED — LF (0A),     | Enter data to left of cursor in open cell. Open next cell, command CR & LF, display address of open cell at start of next line, enter two spaces and display current data of open cell. |
| DELETE — DEL (7F),       | Exit monitor mode, (clear "MODE" to 0), return cursor to start (left side) of current line.                                                                                             |
| PREVIOUS LINE — VT (0B), | Move cursor to start of line above current line. Open cell and display current data in open cell.                                                                                       |
| GO EXECUTE — GS (1D),    | Exit monitor program and execute program starting at location displayed at start of line.                                                                                               |

Attempts to execute any other control functions while in monitor mode will cause ? to be displayed on screen.

**Program Space:** 0400—055C

Start: IRQ  
End: RTI

**Tape Ident:** 1D

- Start-up:**
- (1) Set IRQ, 17FE = 00  
17FF = 04
  - (2) Initialize 00F1 — 00
  - (3) After all 3 Programs loaded go to 17A6 & press GO
  - (4) The first keyboard function initiated should be CLEAR SCREEN (CAN).

circuit shown in the manual.

This should take care of the requirements for most ASCII keyboards. However, you may want to consider adding a power supply at this time to take care of future memory expansion. Power-supply kits and surplus power supplies are available at reasonable prices. Scan the ads in *Kilobaud*.

When you have the keyboard connected, check for proper code inputs from the keyboard before trying the keyboard software. Call up address 1700 on your KIM keyboard. Since the Reset function or initialization of KIM sets all data-direction registers as inputs, PA0 through PA7 at the application connector will be set up as inputs. It is not necessary to reinitialize the data-direction registers as inputs. Press any character key on the ASCII keyboard. The data displayed on your KIM display should be the two-digit hex equivalent of the binary ASCII code. See Table 1 for ASCII-to-hex code conversions.

After you have verified that the keyboard is correctly entering data, you are ready to run the cursor or AKIM software. Prior to jumping to the SCAN routine, set location 00F1 to 00 to insure that the IRQ mask is disabled. Load hex 0400 in the IRQ vector (17FE and 17FF) if you are running AKIM.

Before we go on to the AKIM software, a comment regarding the interface to a TV monitor is in order. If you are using a portable TV other than the Panasonic T-126A mentioned in Don's article, some adjustment of the dc offset voltage at the TV output jack (J1) may be necessary. I used a 9-inch RCA model AJ-005B b & w set. The dc bias of the TVT-6L was too high, as evidenced by a white screen and no sync. The dc level can be reduced in .5 V increments by shunting one or more of the series diodes D5-D8 between J1 and J2.

#### AKIM Software

With the keyboard interface functioning, I loaded in Don's Scan and Scrolling Cursor programs. The TVT came to life.



# SELECTRA-TERM™

**Mates with TRS-80\*  
INSTANTLY!**



## Turn your TRS-80 into a complete word processing system.

Just hook up the cables and connectors supplied with your SELECTRA-TERM and you're ready to run. Input your text and type the single command: LPRINT. The SELECTRA-TERM automatically outputs clear, clean high fidelity copy.

**Incredibly simple!**

Brand new, \$1925☆  
Fully assembled and tested.  
Delivery five weeks.  
Many options available.  
☆115 VAC, 60 Hz Model.

COMPARE THIS  
DOT MATRIX OUTPUT  
with the  
SELECTRA-TERM high  
fidelity impact  
print!

Direct international sales inquiries to  
International Sales Division  
17648 Orna Drive  
Granada Hills, CA 91344 USA

Discounts Available to  
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Contact Dolores Sun  
P. O. Box 8394 • Ann Arbor, MI 48105  
(313) 665-8514

SELECTRA-TERM can also be connected to the parallel port of PET ■ Apple II ■ Heath H8 ■ IMSAI ■ Cromemco ■ Alpha Microsystems ■ Space Byte ■ North Star Horizon ■ SWTP ■ Vector Graphic ■ Sol ■ Polymorphic ■ Digital Group ■ Ohio Scientific ■ Altair ■ Sorcerer ■ Xitan ■ Rex ■ KIM ■ Versatile CRT ■ EXORcisor

M30

micro  
computer  
devices  
inc.

960 E. Orangethorpe, Bldg. F  
Anaheim, California 92801  
Telephone (714) 992-2270



\*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack

"Innovators to the Microcomputer Industry"



After minor sync adjustments, I checked out the keyboard functions. Every function operated as expected, except for the Clear function. The problem was traced to a typo in the Scrolling Cursor program list-

ing. The branch instruction at location 011D should be 40 instead of 30. After this correction was made everything operated correctly.

At this point, I turned it over to the kids while I planned the

next step. They had a great time drawing pictures with ASCII characters and playing word games and Ticktacktoe.

AKIM was developed to allow the TVT and ASCII keyboard to be used instead of the KIM key-

board and hex display for the basic monitor function using minimum additional program space. Don's original Scrolling Cursor program was retained to allow the keyboard to operate in either the AKIM monitor

#### Program listing.

| Address      | Op code | Symbol  | Mnemonic           | Comments                                     |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 0400 48      |         |         | PHA                | Save A                                       |
| 0401 A0      | 00      |         | LDY #00            | Reset Y index                                |
| 0403 A5      | EE      |         | LDA CURSH          | Get cursor and test                          |
| 0405 C9      | 04      |         | CMP #04            | Below max.?                                  |
| 0407 B0      | 04      |         | BCS home           | No! Home cursor                              |
| 0409 C9      | 02      |         | CMP #02            | Above min.?                                  |
| 040B B0      | 03      |         | BCS ecur           | Yes! Get cursor                              |
| 040D 4C      | 3B      | 05 home | JMP HOCUR          | No! Jump to HOME CURSOR                      |
| 0410 B1      | ED      | ecur    | LDA (ED),Y         | Get cursor character                         |
| 0412 29      | 7F      |         | AND #7F            | Erase cursor                                 |
| 0414 91      | ED      |         | STA (ED),Y         | Replace character                            |
| 0416 AD      | 00      | 17      | LDA (A par. input) | Get new character                            |
| 0419 C9      | 18      |         | CMP #18            | Clear Screen?                                |
| 041B D0      | 07      |         | BNE CONT1          | No! Go to CONT1                              |
| 041D A2      | 00      |         | LDX #00            | Yes! Clear MODE                              |
| 041F 86      | FF      |         | STX MODE           |                                              |
| 0421 4C      | 5E      | 01      | JMP 015E           | Go clear screen                              |
| 0424 C9      | 0F      | CONT1   | CMP #0F            | Open cell?                                   |
| 0426 F0      | 38      |         | BEQ OPCEL          | Yes!                                         |
| 0428 A6      | FF      |         | LDX (MODE)         | Check mode                                   |
| 042A E0      | 00      |         | CPX #00            |                                              |
| 042C D0      | 03      |         | BNE MODE1          | Mode 1                                       |
| 042E 4C      | 16      | 01      | JMP 0116           | Mode 0                                       |
| 0431 C9      | 20      | MODE1   | CMP #20            | Character to enter?                          |
| 0433 90      | 03      |         | BCC GETCON         | No! Which control?                           |
| 0435 4C      | 42      | 05      | JMP ENCHA          | Enter Character                              |
| 0438 C9      | 0A      | GETCON  | CMP LF             | Start new line?                              |
| 047F 043A F0 | 43      |         | BEQ NXLIN          | Yes!                                         |
| 043C C9      | 09      |         | CMP HT             | Open next cell?                              |
| 0496 043E F0 | 56      |         | BEQ NXADR          | Yes!                                         |
| 0440 C9      | 0B      |         | CMP VT             | Previous Line?                               |
| 04A4 0442 F0 | 60      |         | BEQ PRLIN          | Yes!                                         |
| 0444 C9      | 15      |         | CMP NAK            | (Future mode)                                |
| 0446 F0      | 08      |         | BEQ LEAVE          | Invalid control                              |
| 0448 C9      | 08      |         | CMP BS             | Back space?                                  |
| 04B2 044A F0 | 66      |         | BEQ BCKSPA         | Yes!                                         |
| 044C C9      | 1D      |         | CMP GS             | Go Execute?                                  |
| 04B9 044E F0 | 69      |         | BEQ GOEXC          | Exit to called program                       |
| 0450 A9      | 20      | LEAVE   | LDA #20            | Print "space"                                |
| 0452 91      | ED      |         | STA (ED),Y         | cont.                                        |
| 0454 E6      | ED      |         | INC ED             | Increment cursor                             |
| 0456 A9      | 3F      |         | LDA #3F            | Print "?"                                    |
| 0458 91      | ED      |         | STA (ED),Y         | cont.                                        |
| 045A E6      | ED      |         | INC ED             | Increment cursor                             |
| 045C 4C      | 33      | 05      | JMP EXIT           | Restore cursor and return to scan            |
| 045F EA      |         |         | NOP                |                                              |
|              |         |         | ; Subroutines      |                                              |
|              |         |         | ;                  |                                              |
|              |         |         | ;                  |                                              |
|              |         |         | ;                  |                                              |
|              |         |         | ; Open New Cell    |                                              |
| 0460 A9      | 01      | OPCEL   | LDA #01            | Set "MODE" to "1"                            |
| 0462 85      | FF      |         | STA MODE           |                                              |
| 0464 20      | C5      | 04      | OPCEL1 JSR CRONLY  | Move Cursor to start of line                 |
| 0467 20      | D5      | 04      | JSR READA          | Read address                                 |
| 046A 20      | CC      | 1F      | JSR OPEN           | Open Cell (KIM 1FCC)                         |
| 046D A9      | 20      | DISDA   | LDA #20            | Print 2 spaces on TVT                        |
| 046F 91      | ED      |         | STA (ED),Y         |                                              |
| 0471 E6      | ED      |         | INC CURSL          |                                              |
| 0473 91      | ED      |         | STA (ED),Y         |                                              |
| 0475 E6      | ED      |         | INC CURSL          | Print current cell data in next 2 TVT spaces |
| 0477 B1      | FA      |         | LDA (Point L),Y    |                                              |
| 0479 20      | E4      | 04      | JSR DISBYT         |                                              |



The Tab function was includ-

| Symbol     | Address Defined |
|------------|-----------------|
| CURLS      | 00ED            |
| CURSH      | 00EE            |
| MODE       | 00FF            |
| BCKSP      | 051E            |
| BCKSPA     | 04B2            |
| CRONLY     | 04C5            |
| DELETE     | 0551            |
| DISDA      | 046D            |
| DISBYT     | 04E4            |
| DISPT      | 0514            |
| ENCH       | 0542            |
| EXIT       | 0533            |
| FINISH     | 052C            |
| GETCON     | 0438            |
| GOEXC      | 04B9            |
| HEXTA      | 04F5            |
| HEXTA1     | 04FE            |
| HOCUR      | 053B            |
| LEAVE      | 0450            |
| NXADR      | 0496            |
| NXLIN      | 047F            |
| OPCEL      | 0460            |
| OPCEL1     | 0464            |
| PRLIN      | 04A4            |
| READA      | 04D5            |
| READD      | 0503            |
| VTAB       | 0523            |
| <b>KIM</b> |                 |
| INCPT      | 1F63            |
| PACK       | 1FAC            |
| OPEN       | 1FCC            |

*Symbol table.*

| 047C | 4C |    | 33 | 05     | JMP                                                                                                                                      | "EXIT"          | Restore cursor<br>& RTI |
|------|----|----|----|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|      |    |    |    |        | :                                                                                                                                        |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | :                                                                                                                                        |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | Open cell at start of next line. Print address and data contents                                                                         |                 |                         |
| 047F | 20 | 1E | 05 | NXLIN  | JSR                                                                                                                                      | BCKSP           | Move cursor left        |
| 0482 | 20 | 03 | 05 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | READD           | Get data from TVT       |
| 0485 | 91 | FA |    |        | STA                                                                                                                                      | (POINTL),Y      | Store data              |
| 0487 | 20 | 63 | 1F |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | INCPT           | In current address      |
| 048A | 20 | C5 | 04 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | CRONLY          |                         |
| 048D | 20 | 66 | 01 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | //CURSOR DOWN// |                         |
| 0490 | 20 | 14 | 05 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | DISPT           | Display Point           |
| 0493 | 4C | 6D | 04 |        | JMP                                                                                                                                      | DISDA           | Display Data            |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Get data preceding cursor ; and store in open cell.                                                                                    |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Increment address (open next ; cell). Display current data ; stored at open cell.                                                      |                 |                         |
| 0496 | 20 | 1E | 05 | NXADR  | JSR                                                                                                                                      | BCKSP           | } Store previous data   |
| 0499 | 20 | 03 | 05 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | READD           |                         |
| 049C | 91 | FA |    |        | STA                                                                                                                                      | (POINTL),Y      |                         |
| 049E | 20 | 63 | 1F |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | INCPT           |                         |
| 04A1 | 4C | 6D | 04 |        | JMP                                                                                                                                      | DISDA           | Incr address            |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Get data preceding cursor and ; store in open cell. Move cursor ; to start of line above present ; cursor. Open cell at start of line. |                 |                         |
| 04A4 | 20 | 1E | 05 | PRLIN  | JSR                                                                                                                                      | BCKSP           |                         |
| 04A7 | 20 | 03 | 05 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | READD           |                         |
| 04AA | 91 | FA |    |        | STA                                                                                                                                      | (POINTL),Y      |                         |
| 04AC | 20 | 23 | 05 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | VTAB            |                         |
| 04AF | 4C | 64 | 04 |        | JMP                                                                                                                                      | OPCEL1          |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Move cursor left two spaces. ; Exit to TVT Scan routine.                                                                               |                 |                         |
| 04B2 | C6 | ED |    | BKSPA  | DEC                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           |                         |
| 04B4 | C6 | ED |    |        | DEC                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           |                         |
| 04B6 | 4C | 33 | 05 |        | JMP                                                                                                                                      | Exit            |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Move cursor to start of line. ; Get address and jump to ; execute program starting at ; address displayed.                             |                 |                         |
| 04B9 | 20 | C5 | 04 | GOEXC  | JSR                                                                                                                                      | CRONLY          |                         |
| 04BC | 20 | D5 | 04 |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | READA           |                         |
| 04BF | 20 | CC | 1F |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | OPEN            |                         |
| 04C2 | 4C | C8 | 1D |        | JMP                                                                                                                                      | GO EXEC (IDC8)  |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Carriage return only. Move ; cursor full left to start ; of current line                                                               |                 |                         |
| 04C5 | A5 | ED |    | CRONLY | LDA                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           | Get cursor              |
| 04C7 | 09 | 1F |    |        | ORA                                                                                                                                      | #\$1F           | Move to right           |
| 04C9 | 85 | ED |    |        | STA                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           | Restore                 |
| 04CB | E6 | ED |    |        | INC                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           | Increment               |
| 04CD | A5 | ED |    |        | LDA                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           | } Move up 1 line        |
| 04CF | 38 |    |    |        | SEC                                                                                                                                      |                 |                         |
| 04D0 | E9 | 20 |    |        | SBC                                                                                                                                      | #\$20           |                         |
| 04D2 | 85 | ED |    |        | STA                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           |                         |
| 04D4 | 60 |    |    |        | RTS                                                                                                                                      |                 | Restore                 |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Read address specified by cursor. ; Convert from ASCII to hex. ; Store in INH & INL                                                    |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ;                                                                                                                                        |                 |                         |
| 04D5 | A2 | 04 |    | READA  | LDX                                                                                                                                      | #\$04           |                         |
| 04D7 | A0 | 00 |    | PACK 1 | LDY                                                                                                                                      | #\$00           |                         |
| 04D9 | B1 | ED |    |        | LDA                                                                                                                                      | (CURS)          |                         |
| 04DB | 20 | AC | 1F |        | JSR                                                                                                                                      | Pack            |                         |
| 04DE | E6 | ED |    |        | INC                                                                                                                                      | CURSL           |                         |
| 04E0 | CA |    |    |        | DEX                                                                                                                                      |                 |                         |
| 04E1 | D0 | F4 |    |        | BNE                                                                                                                                      | Pack 1          |                         |
| 04E3 | 60 |    |    |        | RTS                                                                                                                                      |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ; Display one hex byte in A ; as two ASCII characters                                                                                    |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ;                                                                                                                                        |                 |                         |
|      |    |    |    |        | ;                                                                                                                                        |                 |                         |
| 04E4 | 85 | FC |    | DISBYT | STA                                                                                                                                      | Temp            | } Get high byte         |
| 04E6 | 4A |    |    |        | LSR                                                                                                                                      | A               |                         |
| 04E7 | 4A |    |    |        | LSR                                                                                                                                      | A               |                         |
| 04E8 | 4A |    |    |        | LSR                                                                                                                                      | A               |                         |
| 04E9 | 4A |    |    |        | LSR                                                                                                                                      | A               |                         |



|      |    |    |    |                                     |                      |                  |
|------|----|----|----|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 04EA | 20 | F5 | 04 | JSR                                 | HEXTA                |                  |
| 04ED | A5 | FC |    | LDA                                 | Temp                 | Get low byte     |
| 04EF | 20 | F5 | 04 | JSR                                 | HEXTA                |                  |
| 04F2 | A5 | FC |    | LDA                                 | Temp                 |                  |
| 04F4 | 60 |    |    | RTS                                 |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Convert hex to ASCII and load TVT |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; at position defined by cursor     |                      |                  |
| 04F5 | 29 | 0F |    | HEXTA                               | AND                  | #0F              |
| 04F7 | C9 | 0A |    | CMP                                 | #0A                  |                  |
| 04F9 | 18 |    |    | CLC                                 |                      |                  |
| 04FA | 30 | 02 |    | BMI                                 | HEXTA1               |                  |
| 04FC | 69 | 07 |    | ADC                                 | #07                  |                  |
| 04FE | 69 | 30 |    | HEXTA1                              | ADC                  | #30              |
| 0500 | 4C | D3 | 01 | JMP                                 | 01D3                 |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Get 2 characters from TVT convert |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; to hex and load into INL and A    |                      |                  |
| 0503 | A2 | 02 |    | READD                               | LDX                  | #02              |
| 0505 | A0 | 00 |    | LDY                                 | #00                  |                  |
| 0507 | B1 | ED |    | PACK1                               | LDA                  | (CURS),Y         |
| 0509 | 20 | AC | 1F | JSR                                 | Pack                 |                  |
| 050C | E6 | ED |    | INC                                 | CURSL                |                  |
| 050E | CA |    |    | DEX                                 |                      |                  |
| 050F | D0 | F6 |    | BNE                                 | Pack1                |                  |
| 0511 | A5 | F8 |    | LDA                                 | INL                  |                  |
| 0513 | 60 |    |    | RTS                                 |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Get current address and           |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; display on TVT                    |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ;                                   |                      |                  |
| 0514 | A5 | FB |    | DISPT                               | LDA                  | POINTNH          |
| 0516 | 20 | E4 | 04 | JSR                                 | DISBYT               |                  |
| 0519 | A5 | FA |    | LDA                                 | POINTNL              |                  |
| 051B | 4C | E4 | 04 | JMP                                 | DISBYT               |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Move cursor left 2 spaces         |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; and return to calling routine     |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ;                                   |                      |                  |
| 051E | C6 | ED |    | BCKSP                               | DEC                  | CURSL            |
| 0520 | C6 | ED |    | DEC                                 | CURSL                |                  |
| 0522 | 60 |    |    | RTS                                 |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ;                                   |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Move cursor up 1 line             |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ;                                   |                      |                  |
| 0523 | 20 | C5 | 04 | VTAB                                | JSR                  | CRONLY           |
| 0526 | 38 |    |    | SEC                                 |                      |                  |
| 0527 | E9 | 20 |    | SBC                                 | #20                  |                  |
| 0529 | 85 | ED |    | STA                                 | CURSL                |                  |
| 052B | 60 |    |    | RTS                                 |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Check Mode and return to          |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; calling routine if MODE 1.        |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; If Mode 0 return to SCAN.         |                      |                  |
| 052C | A5 | FF |    | FINISH                              | LDA                  | Mode             |
| 052E | C9 | 00 |    | CMP                                 | #00                  | } Check Mode     |
| 0530 | F0 | 01 |    | BEQ                                 | EXIT                 |                  |
| 0532 | 60 |    |    | RTS                                 |                      | Return to Mode 1 |
|      |    |    |    | Calling Routine                     |                      |                  |
| 0533 | B1 | ED |    | EXIT                                | LDA                  | CURSL            |
| 0535 | 09 | 80 |    | ORA                                 | #80                  | } Restore cursor |
| 0537 | 91 | ED |    | STA                                 | CURSL                |                  |
| 0539 | 68 |    |    | PLA                                 |                      | Restore Accum.   |
| 053A | 40 |    |    | RTI                                 |                      | Return to Scan   |
|      |    |    |    | ; Initialize Mode to 0 and          |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; home cursor                       |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ;                                   |                      |                  |
| 053B | A9 | 00 |    | HOCUR                               | LDA                  | 00               |
| 053D | 85 | FF |    | STA                                 | FF                   | } Clear Mode     |
| 053F | 4C | 47 | 01 | JMP                                 | ///HOME CURSOR///    |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; Mode 1 character entry. If "DEL"  |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; reset mode to 0 return cursor to  |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | ; start of line and exit. All other |                      |                  |
|      |    |    |    | characters enter and exit to Scan.  |                      |                  |
| 0542 | C9 | 7F |    | ENCHA                               | CMP                  | #7F              |
| 0544 | F0 | 0B |    | BEQ                                 | DELETE               | Delete?          |
| 0546 | 20 | D3 | 01 | JSR                                 | ///ENTER CHARACTER// | Yes              |
| 0549 | D0 | 03 |    | BNE                                 |                      | Screen overflow? |
| 054B | 20 | 75 | 01 | JSR                                 | ///SCROLL//          | Yes              |
| 054E | 4C | 33 | 05 | JMP                                 | EXIT                 | No, Exit         |
| 0551 | 20 | C5 | 04 | DELETE                              | JSR                  | CRONLY           |
| 0554 | A9 | 00 |    | LDA                                 | #00                  | } Reset Mode     |
| 0556 | 85 | FF |    | STA                                 | FF                   |                  |
| 0558 | 4C | 33 | 05 | JMP                                 | EXIT                 | Exit to Scan     |
| 055B | FF |    |    | END                                 |                      |                  |

ed for ease of visual editing, so that all the bytes of a single instruction may be displayed on the same line.

### Full Memory Usage with TVT

Now that you have an ASCII terminal, it's time to *think* BASIC or Assembler. But since the TVT-6L uses address location 2000 to EFFF, there appears to be no place to put the required memory. Look again! A very minor modification to the TVT-6L and a few simple software instructions allow you to switch between TVT and full-memory access under program control.

Since the input to the Decode PROM (IC3) on the TVT-6L is tied low, the TVT function is enabled anytime addresses 2000 to EFFF are called up. The secret to full-memory access is to turn off the Decode PROM under software control. To do this we need only remove the ground connection on the  $\overline{EN}$  input to the Decode PROM (TVT-6, IC3 pin 15) and connect it to an unused peripheral output port on KIM-1, such as PB0 on U3. Fig. 4 shows the necessary modification to the TVT-6L and the addition of 74LS145s for address decoding to high-order RAM.

If you use the TVT-6L PC board, remove the jumper wire connecting IC3 pin 15 to ground and add a jumper between IC3 pin 15 and the unused PC connector pin 5. Add a new wire between the TVT-6L mating connector pin 5 and KIM-1 application connector pin 9 or U3 pin 25. Note that a Tri-state buffer (74LS125) is connected between pins 15 and 16 of the TVT-6L board. This allows normal functioning of KIM-1 decode line K0 when the TVT-6L function is disabled. The three remaining sections of the 74LS125 buffer address lines AB10, AB11 and AB12.

When PB0 is low, the TVT is enabled; when PB0 is high, the TVT is disabled and full-memory access is enabled. Since PB0 is initialized as an input, the pull-up resistor on PB0 will disable the Decode PROM and cause the system to start out in the normal KIM mode. When



starting up, the first step after Reset is to write a 1 into the data-direction register corresponding to U3-PB0 to set it as an output. After this step, insert instructions in your programs to write a 1 in PB0 to leave the TVT mode and to write a 0 in PB0 to return to the TVT mode.

A word of caution: Instructions to enable the TVT Decode PROM must reside below address 2000. When running programs residing at 2000 and up, use a linking routine located in lower pages to enter the TVT mode.

KIM was great, but Don's TVT-6L with AKIM has opened up exciting new possibilities at a cost every KIM owner should be able to afford. ■

#### Notes.

- Light lines are existing KIM-1 & TVT-6L circuits.
- Heavy lines are changes and additions.
- Only portions of KIM-1 & TVT-61 affected by change are shown.
- Pull-up resistors required on outputs of open-collector decoders (74LS145) not shown.
- PB0 = 0, TVT mode.
- PB0 = 1, KIM mode with full memory use.

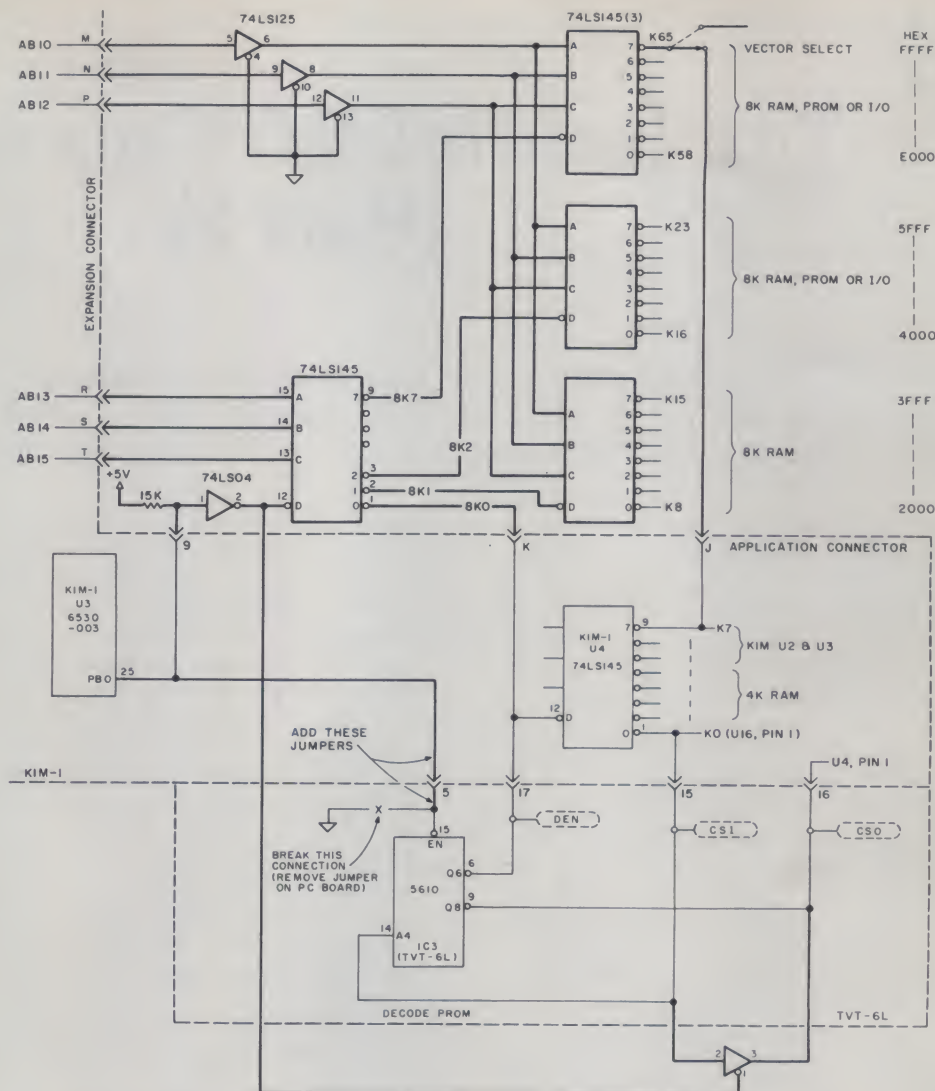


Fig. 4. KIM/TVT-6L memory expansion schematic.

## KIM-1™ ACCESSORIES FROM MTU



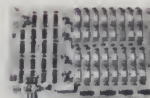
#### VISIBLE MEMORY Graphic Display K-1008

- 320 wide 200 high bit mapped graphics
- 8K byte onboard refresh memory
- Use as display, memory expansion, or both!
- Graphics and text display software available
- Direct KIM interface, no external logic needed
- KIM memory expansion signals provided
- Can use with other 6502/6800 systems @ 1.0MHz
- No wait states, no snow, and no processor overhead to refresh display
- 75 ohm standard video 1.2V P-P (non-interlace)
- Low power: +8 @ .25A, +16 @ .25A unregulated
- Assembled & tested \$289.00, bare board \$40.00
- Graphics subroutine pack & demo program \$20.00



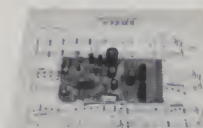
#### CARD FILE WITH MOTHERBOARD K-1005

- Expansion boards fit under the KIM
- KIM and 4 expansion boards require no more table space than the KIM alone
- Only the KIM is exposed
- All expansion boards are protected
- KIM and expansion boards rigidly supported
- Unbuffered KIM bus is well shielded
- 5 slots and backplane are preassembled
- KIM application connector also prewired
- Power input via 5 point terminal strip
- Chromated aluminum & glass epoxy construction
- Assembled and tested \$68.00



#### 16K MEMORY K-1016

- 16K memory addressable on any 4K boundary
- KIM-bus direct connection
- Transparent refresh
- Low power requirements +8 V @ 0.2 Amps, +16 V @ 0.2 Amps
- KIM memory expansion signals provided
- Can use with other 6502/6800 1.0 MHz processors
- Assembled & tested (5 day burn in) \$375, bare board \$40



#### 8 BIT AUDIO SYSTEM K-1002

- D/A converter, 8 bits
- 3.5 kHz LP filter, 6 pole
- Audio power amplifier, 100MW
- Connects to 8 bit port
- Fantastic music software (KIM) 4 Voice harmony
- Fourier derived waveforms
- Different wave per voice
- Music compiler & interpreter
- Speech synthesis possible
- Assembled & tested \$35.00
- Software pack/cassette \$13.00

**Micro Technology Unlimited**

P.O. Box 4596  
29 Mead Street

Manchester NH  
03108

M44



# The Heath/DEC Connection (Part 2)

*The H10 is the first low-cost paper tape reader/punch to be introduced for the low-end micro market, and the H9 video terminal certainly falls into the low-cost area—especially when its features are compared with some of the high-price spreads.*

**B**efore discussing Heath's new H10 paper-tape reader/punch, I want to touch on the question of "Why paper tape?" Well, the simplest answer is that Heath's floppy disk wasn't ready yet. In general, Heath takes longer than other companies to get items into production because they take great care to make the kits easy to build, and their detailed manuals take a long time to write.

You might wonder why Heath didn't come out with an audio cassette interface as they did for the H8, and as most micro manufacturers have done for their systems. The answer is simple: No Digital software exists for an LSI-11 audio cassette.

Digital's cassettes, like those of most non-hobby manufacturers, use a direct digital recording technique that requires expensive electronics and is unusable on audio recorders. Although Heath could probably have designed an audio cassette interface, they preferred to stick with their policy of keeping the H11 compatible with the existing LSI-11.

Paper tape is an easily distributed media and has only one format, industry-wide (unlike the many cassette "standards"). With paper tape, you can swap programs with owners of many different makes of computers, instead of being limited to a few sources. Also, paper tape is the only available method for H11

owners to obtain software from DECUS, the Digital Equipment Corporation Users Society. More on DECUS later.

The advantages of paper tape are numerous; are there any disadvantages? Sure! First, paper tape is slow. Most audio cassette interfaces run at speeds between 20 and 120 characters per second (cps). The H10 punches at 10 cps and reads at 50 cps. There are faster devices, of course, but they are also more expensive. Another disadvantage is that paper tape is not reusable. Once the tape is punched, that's it. (This can also be an *advantage* since you will hardly ever "drop a bit" from a punched tape.)

So, the net result is that if

you buy an H11 system now, you'll have to run it with the paper-tape I/O. Heath's H10 reader/punch is, of course, designed to go along with Heath's computers, both the H11 and the H8.

The H10 is a punch and reader combined in a single cabinet. The punch section of the H10 is operated by ten solenoids (see photos). Eight solenoids punch the data holes; one punches the index hole; and the tenth advances the tape by means of a ratchet mechanism. The punch is about as noisy as a Teletype ASR 33, but with a minimum of vibration; the cabinet has been designed not to move around at all.

The H10 reader senses the holes photoelectrically and its sensitivity can be adjusted for each data channel individually. This allows you to compensate for the various types of paper tape used; without this feature, you might have trouble reading the less opaque (less expensive) yellow tape commonly used in Teletype punches. The tape is advanced by an ingenious servomotor mechanism that can read one character at a time, unlike most cassettes and many paper tape readers that read lines or even whole files at a time.

Building the H10 is not difficult, although there is a lot of point-to-point wiring that is not done with Heath's usual cable harnesses. The front-panel switches are wired to a terminal strip on the chassis, which is wired to the circuit board. The circuit board is wrapped up in a



*A Heath computer system—the H10 paper-tape reader/punch, the H9 video terminal and the H11 computer. All Heath computer products share a handsome cabinet design.*



maze of wires that makes it difficult to move, and leaves the fuse hidden beneath the solenoids.

I believe that the H10 may have been rushed to market before getting enough of the careful engineering that shows in most Heath products. However, once built and properly adjusted, the H10 is reliable and should not require frequent service.

It took another *Kilobaud* staff member 23 hours to build and adjust the H10. There is a lot of mechanical work in the assembly, possibly more than electronic work. The hardest part in building the H10, however, is the final adjustment. You must align the punch sprocket so that the hole spacing is precisely ten holes to the inch. This is a painstaking process that can easily take several hours. It cannot be ignored either, for exact adjustment is crucial to proper operation of the H10.

The reader-sprocket adjustment is easier, but still troublesome. The trick here is to have the tape holes stop precisely over the photocells. If this is not done correctly, the data read will be garbled. I found, though, that once adjusted properly, the H10 performed flawlessly, requiring no readjustment.

There are three switches on the front panel that control the H10's operation. One enables and disables the reader, and another does the same for the punch. A third switch feeds tape through the punch while held down. This is a nice feature, but what is really needed is a way to advance the tape in the reader. With the H10, you must either turn off the reader's power and pull the tape through, or use the H11 to run the reader continuously. The lack of a reader feed switch is a serious deficiency.

The H10 is not difficult to use, although some aspects of its operation can be tiresome. The punch is designed mainly for roll tape, although fanfold can also be used. The punched tape comes out of a slot on the front of the unit; pulling the

tape against a pointed tear bar will produce the usual notch and tab at the end.

Heath supplies a small plastic box to be placed under the punch mechanism to catch the punched tape holes (chad) that fall down. This doesn't work too well because it is difficult to determine where the punch is located in relation to the cabinet while it is setting on a table. On the other hand, if you don't collect the tape chad, it spreads everywhere and is virtually impossible to remove from clothing, rugs, hair, pets, etc.

The reader suffers from the elegant cabinet design. In all paper tape readers I have seen, the entire reader mechanism is exposed so that loading, positioning and unloading tape is easy. Instead, on the H10 you must slide the tape into a slot on top of the machine, being careful not to catch it anywhere. Then slide it under a pressure spring and over the read head. At this point, the tape is again exposed through a two-inch opening where you lift up the sprocket gate and somehow guide the tape over the sprocket, back into the machine, and out another slot. Practice makes this difficult task a bit easier; so does using the computer to forward-space the tape in the reader.

The H10 has a couple of additional features that can be useful. One is a copy switch that allows easy duplication of tapes without use of a computer, and the other is a switch that compensates for low line voltages. Without this second switch, some heavier tapes might not get completely punched.

The H10 comes with a fanfold tape catcher that you must set on the floor to catch the tape as it spews out of the reader. Too often it is not positioned exactly right so it doesn't work, and you end up with a spaghetti-like mess on the floor. Roll tape provides no advantages here because you have to rewind the tape after each use. Although Heath supplies a 900-foot roll of tape with the H10, I recommend the use



*Inside the H10 paper-tape punch/reader. Punch mechanism with solenoids is on left, reader and circuitry are on right.*

of fanfold, since it is easier to store and use.

The parallel interface in the H10 is, of course, designed to work with the Heath computers. It is also easily connected to any small computer's parallel I/O port. One feature unfortunately missing, though, is a way for the H10 to tell the computer that the reader is empty.

Even with all its negative aspects, the H10 paper-tape reader/punch is an exceptional buy at \$350. The H10 brings paper-tape punching down to an affordable price, along with a moderately fast reader, but it could certainly use a bit more work.

#### **H9 Video Terminal**

Perhaps Heath's most ambitious project in their computer line, the H9 video terminal offers features that are not found on many terminals costing two or three times more. The H9 has a 12-inch (diagonal)

cathode ray tube (CRT) that can display up to 960 characters, either as 12 rows of 80 characters each, or 48 rows of 20 characters each. In addition, there is a plot mode that permits simple graphs on a 128 (high) by 80 (wide) grid.

The H9 has many other features, such as scrolling, cursor-control keys, erase-to-end-of-line and erase-page keys, and a transmit-page key that sends the entire page contents at once. Serial I/O is used to communicate between the H9 and a computer with seven possible baud rates. 110 baud and 300 baud are always switch selectable, along with a third baud rate between 600 and 9600, selected by a jumper. Heath suggests that this last rate be set to 600 baud.

A unique feature of the H9 is a parallel I/O port that is driven by the serial port. Using this, you can connect a parallel device, such as the H10 reader/





*The Heath H9 video terminal. Special function keys in a separate row at the top.*

punch, to the computer using only the computer's serial port.

There are 64 ASCII characters displayable on the H9, using a 5 x 7 dot grid. A full 67-key ASCII keyboard (uppercase only) is provided along with an end-of-line bell. All things considered, the H9 is a feature-packed terminal at a low price of \$530.

The H9 was the only part of Heath's computer system that I assembled (the H10 was built by another staff member, and the H11 was loaned to us pre-assembled by Heath). I took about 25 hours over a few weeks and had very little trouble, except when I didn't follow directions!

There are six circuit boards in the H9, although one is already assembled and tested. There is a small amount of point-to-point wiring involved, with most interconnections being through a large and complex cable harness. Most of the circuit boards are solder-masked, and some are double-sided to cut down on jumpers. One board, though, (the keyboard) was single-sided and required numerous jumpers, an annoying task. Assembly of the

H9 is smooth and easy, with tests performed frequently to prevent destroying parts later on.

In operation, the H9 provides a clear and crisp display with only a little fuzziness evident at the edges. The keyboard does not have the feel of a commercial terminal and tends to exhibit key bounce, but it is quite adequate. My major gripe here is that the return key is the same size as the rest of the keys and is not on the edge, which takes some getting used to.

The plot mode, mentioned above, is interesting. When the plot key is down, what would normally be the top line of the display is written four times on the bottom four lines. Above each character is an underline, plotted at a height determined by the ASCII value of the character beneath it.

Therefore, a NULL (ASCII 0) is plotted lowest and a rubout (ASCII 128<sub>10</sub>) is plotted highest. Since 80 characters are displayed on a line, a simple single-line graph of 80 points can be displayed.

The other unusual display mode of the H9 is the "short-

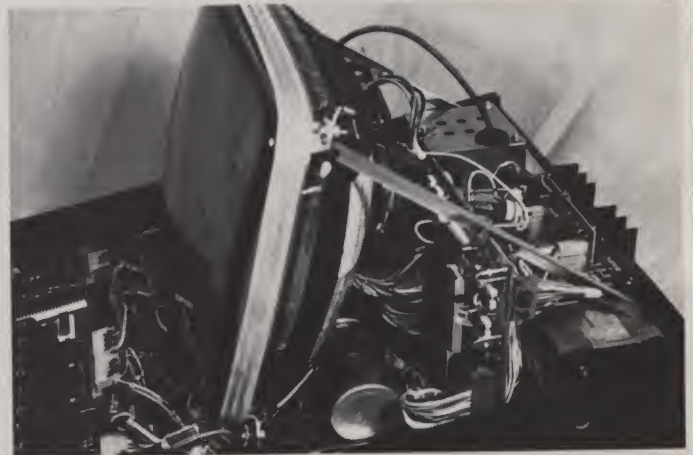
form" mode. When the short-form switch is down, the screen is considered to be 48 lines of 20 characters each, arranged in four columns. Advancing from the bottom of the rightmost column shifts the display left one column. The end-of-line bell works in "short form" too, ringing when there are seven characters left in the line. Short form can be useful for examining many short lines, for example, in an assembler program.

Perhaps the greatest shortcoming of the H9 is the complete lack of computer control over cursor movement and screen clearing. Most hobbyist terminals have a means by

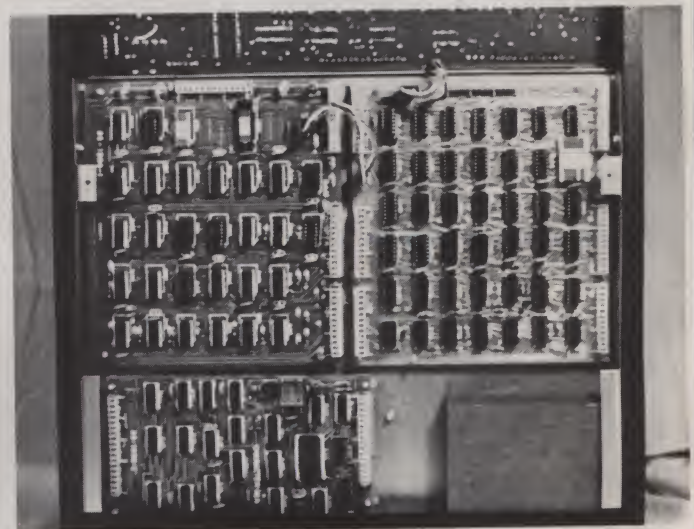
which the screen can be cleared by a single command from the computer, and some also allow the cursor to be moved without disturbing the display. This may be a turn-off for some hobbyists who want some sort of display-update for games and other uses.

#### **Warranties and Service**

Heath claims that they "will never let you fail." This seems to be true, for with a combination of the profuse documentation and Heath's superb technical assistance available by phone, I easily solved every problem I encountered while building and/or testing the H9,



*The H9 terminal from the top. I/O interface, power supply and video driver board are visible. Use of preassembled cable harness cuts down on construction effort.*



*Major circuitry of the H9 is on bottom of unit. Clockwise from bottom—character generator, RAM and counter board and preassembled "terminal processing unit" board.*



H10 and H11. I want to especially commend the technical people at Heath who always seemed to have the correct answer at their fingertips and were never rude or brusque. In fact, without them, I would still be puzzling out parts of the system.

Heath has a 90-day full warranty on all parts, assuming you didn't do something foolish like use acid-core solder. In addition, Heath offers a one-year service contract on the H11 CPU board for \$25. I highly recommend this, as Digital's field service charges \$43 an hour (minimum two hours) for any service performed. The LSI-11 is reliable, but the \$25 is

insurance money well spent.

## DECUS

One of the most useful features of the H11 is the opportunity for owners to join DECUS, the Digital Equipment Corporation Users Society. DECUS is independent of Digital and offers its members access to a vast library of programs for every computer that Digital sells. The programs that can be used on the H11 are offered on paper tape; most sell for only \$2 each. The software is "as is," however, and comes from submissions by members. This may mean that bugs still exist in the programs; if detected, they're yours to fix.

Some programs are useful, such as a combination assembler and editor and an improved BASIC. In fact, some of the software supplied with the H11 originated in DECUS, and was later adopted by Digital. There are the usual games, and many special purpose programs useful to only a few people; but in general DECUS membership is worth having. A membership application is included with each H11.

## Conclusion

Heath has put a lot of effort into their computer line, and it shows. Each item is a quality product with many years of experience behind it. Heath has

numerous retail outlets, each with knowledgeable service personnel and a capable assistance team in Benton Harbor. A Heath computer system will surely prove a good investment.

In a future article for *Kilobaud*, I will discuss the H11 software in detail, with special emphasis on BASIC. ■

*The following are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation: LSI-11, PDP, DIGITAL, FOCAL, DECUS, Q-BUS, VAX, DECwriter.*

*BASIC is a trademark of the Trustees of Dartmouth College.*

*Teletype is a trademark of the Teletype Corporation.*

*Heath is a trademark of the Heath Company.*

## TRS-80 OWNERS NOW SEND MORSE CODE!

- Level I & II cassettes included
- 4 or 16K
- Assembled & tested PC board
- All hardware • complete instructions
- 4 separate recallable messages
- Keyboard buffer • you type ahead
- Keyboard one-key speed change
- Plugs on the TRS-80 port
- No modifications to TRS-80 required
- Keys solid state & grid block rigs
- Sidetone included
- Machine language program • not basic

### SEND PERFECT CW

VISA **\$39.95** M58



MICRO-KEYER  
BOX K  
KINGSPORT, TN 37662

## TRS - 80

### SPECIAL PROMOTION SALE

Save 10% plus, NO TAXES will be charged on out of state shipments. Units Delivered in Continental U.S.

You can also save 10% on other fine Radio Shack® products we carry.

Offered exclusively by

Radio Shack® P38

Authorized Sales Center

1117 Conway, Mission, Texas 78572

Radio Shack® warranties will be honored by your local Radio Shack® store. (512) 585-2763



## PET SCHEMATICS

Another First From "PET-SHACK".

For only \$34.95 you get:

24" x 30" schematic of the CPU board, plus oversized schematics of the Video Monitor and Tape Recorder, plus complete Parts layout—all accurately and painstakingly drawn to the minutest detail.

## PET ROM ROUTINES

Another Breakthrough From "PET-SHACK".

For only \$19.95 you get:

Complete Assembly listings of all 7 ROMs, plus identified subroutine entry points; Video Monitor, Keyboard routine, Tape Record and Playback routine, Real Time Clock, etc.

To entice you we are also including our own Machine Language Monitor program for your PET using the keyboard and video display.

You can have the Monitor program on cassette for only \$9.95 extra.

Send check or money order

TO: PET-SHACK Software House  
Marketing and Research Co.  
P. O. Box 966  
Mishawaka, IN 46544

P37



## TRS-80 OWNERS!

### CASSETTE SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80

#1913-System Monitor—Write, Modify, De-bug and save machine language programs. Includes quick re-start feature if your program bombs. User manual & Z80 reference manual included. This is a separate package and cannot be combined with other programs for qty. discounts. Please specify if for 4K or 16K ram and for Level I or Level II. \$8.95 + .50 postage & handling.

#1825-Teletype Interface—Machine language program to send & receive Baudot TTY at 60 or 100 wpm using TRS-80 cassette plugs. Requires 2 common ICs, 2 optical isolators and +5 Vdc.

#0102-All-Star Baseball #1402-Nim/Batnum

#0318-Craps/Reverse #1305-Math Educator

#1812-Real-Time Lander #2321-Wumpus

#1920-Star Trek-(4K or 16K Level I or 16K Level II only)

#0612-File Locator #1518-Oriental Rings

#0218-Biorhythm

Order by Cat. No. and Name. All programs run in minimum 4K Level I or Level II except as noted. If ordering for Level II, add "II" after Cat. No. and "Level II" after name. Level I will be shipped unless specified! Prices: \$7.95 ea., \$13.95 for 2, \$23.95 for 4, 6 or more \$5.00 ea. Please include \$5.00 for each program for postage & handling. Check, Money Order, Visa or Master Charge only. No C.O.D.

In the works-Available soon will be a series Small Business programs for the 32K System using mini-discs and line printer. We'll keep you posted.

Esstoo-Deetoo Products E29  
P.O. Box 6128 Shreveport, LA 71106

## TIS

### WORKBOOKS FOR THE COMMODORE PET 2001

Getting Started with Your PET WB-1 \$4.00

Covers the fundamentals of PET BASIC: calculator and program mode, data input and output, data representation, program storage on the cassette.

PET String and Array Handling WB-2 \$3.95

Covers string and substring search, concatenation, replacement and manipulation.

PET Graphics WB-3 \$4.95

Covers use of cursor control and special graphics symbols to draw plots, histograms, and sketches.

PET Cassette I/O WB-4 \$4.95

Covers OPEN, CLOSE, string and numeric data files.

Miscellaneous PET Features WB-5 \$3.95

Covers the clock, random number generator, upper and lowercase alphabetic characters, saving memory space, etc.



Don't be "lion" around!  
Order NOW! Send check or money order today to:

TIS  
P.O. Box 921  
Los Alamos, N.M. 87544

T41

Money back guarantee.

## ANNOUNCING THE BYTE BOARD

### A Better EPROM Board

Better because . . .

• It holds 16 2708s • Each 2708 is individually addressable on any 1K boundary • Unused EPROM do not take up memory space • Power On Jump available for front panel-less operation • S-100 bus compatible • Comes with a 20+ page assembly & user's manual • It's gold fingered, solder masked, and silk screened, and comes complete with sockets and all parts except EPROMs.

Compare. You can pay more, but you can't buy a better, more versatile EPROM board.

\$69 kit

\$99 assembled

Want EPROMs? We've got 2708s for \$10 ea, 8/\$76, or 16/\$145. Prime, 450ns of course.

Need an EPROM eraser? Ours is \$30

2704/2708/2716 programming? Contact us.

Immediate delivery from stock for M.O. or COD.

20% deposit on COD. Calif. res. add 6%.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Data Vector Corporation  
P.O. Box 3141  
Burbank, CA 91504  
213-842-2866 D32



# Depreciation Calculations

*Here's still another useful set of programs to add to your small-business system. It's doubtful that we'll ever run out of such routines to add to business systems.*

John Musgrove  
9547 Kindletree Dr.  
Houston TX 77040

**M**ost businesses, large or small, have capital assets that they need to depreciate for a period of five to 20 years. The depreciation is a tax deduction permitted by the federal government to allow a business to save the reduced taxes for the future replacement of the used asset.

Straight Line Depreciation (Program A) calculates a monthly depreciation value for an asset based on the straight-line method. This method is so called because a graph of the depreciated value versus the depreciation period is a straight line. It is, in effect, an average depreciation which is constant for all periods. To eliminate output problems due to errors in rounding to two decimal places, this program

rounds the average depreciation to the nearest cent and saves and accumulates any fractions of a cent for addition

$D(I)$  = the depreciation in month  $I$   
 $V(I)$  = the remaining asset value in month  $I$   
 $C$  = the asset's initial value  
 $M$  = the total depreciation period, in months  
 $D1$  = the monthly depreciation  
 $D$  = the monthly depreciation, rounded to two decimals  
 $N = M - 1$

Table 1. Variables in Program A.

```
10 REM STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION PROGRAM BY JOHN MUSGROVE
20 REM FEBRUARY 5, 1978
30 PRINT"STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION WILL CALCULATE THE MONTHLY"
40 PRINT"DEPRECIATION AND REMAINING VALUE OF AN ASSET HAVING"
50 PRINT"AN INITIAL VALUE 'C' AND A DEPRECIATION PERIOD OF"
60 PRINT"'M' MONTHS."
70 PRINT
80 DIM D(121),V(121)
90 PRINT
100 INPUT"ASSET INITIAL VALUE = ? ",C
110 INPUT"DEPRECIATION PERIOD IN MONTHS = ? ",M
120 PRINT
130 PRINT"MONTH DEPRECIATION VALUE"
140 D(0) = 0
150 V(0) = C
```

```
160 PRINT" ";TAB(4);XC$10F2,D(0);XC$14F2,V(0)
170 D1 = C/M
180 D = INT(D1*100)/100
190 N = M - 1
200 FOR I = 1 TO N
210 D(I) = D
220 V(I) = V(I-1) - D
230 NEXT I
240 D(M) = C - (N*D)
250 V(M) = V(N) - D(M)
260 FOR J = 1 TO M
270 PRINT %4I,J;TAB(4);XC$10F2,D(J);XC$14F2,V(J)
280 NEXT J
290 END
```

Program A. Straight Line Depreciation program.



STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION WILL CALCULATE THE MONTHLY DEPRECIATION AND REMAINING VALUE OF AN ASSET HAVING AN INITIAL VALUE 'C' AND A DEPRECIATION PERIOD OF 'M' MONTHS.

ASSET INITIAL VALUE = ? 2500

DEPRECIATION PERIOD IN MONTHS = ? 24

| MONTH | DEPRECIATION | VALUE      |
|-------|--------------|------------|
| 0     | \$ .00       | \$2,500.00 |
| 1     | \$104.16     | \$2,395.84 |
| 2     | \$104.16     | \$2,291.68 |
| 3     | \$104.16     | \$2,187.52 |
| 4     | \$104.16     | \$2,083.36 |
| 5     | \$104.16     | \$1,979.20 |
| 6     | \$104.16     | \$1,875.04 |
| 7     | \$104.16     | \$1,770.88 |
| 8     | \$104.16     | \$1,666.72 |
| 9     | \$104.16     | \$1,562.56 |
| 10    | \$104.16     | \$1,458.40 |
| 11    | \$104.16     | \$1,354.24 |
| 12    | \$104.16     | \$1,250.08 |
| 13    | \$104.16     | \$1,145.92 |
| 14    | \$104.16     | \$1,041.76 |
| 15    | \$104.16     | \$937.60   |
| 16    | \$104.16     | \$833.44   |
| 17    | \$104.16     | \$729.28   |
| 18    | \$104.16     | \$625.12   |
| 19    | \$104.16     | \$520.96   |
| 20    | \$104.16     | \$416.80   |
| 21    | \$104.16     | \$312.64   |
| 22    | \$104.16     | \$208.48   |
| 23    | \$104.16     | \$104.32   |
| 24    | \$104.32     | \$ .00     |

Fig. 1. Sample run of Program A.

V = the remaining value in year J, initially the new value

N = the total depreciation period, in years

J = the year for which a calculation is being made

D = the depreciation in year J

Table 3. Program B variables.

to the final period's depreciation.

Maximum Annual Double Declining Depreciation (Program B) calculates an annual depreciation value based on the double declining method. This method allows each period's depreciation to be twice that which it would be

using the straight line method with the original number of periods and the depreciated remaining value of each period.

Once the double declining depreciation becomes less than that obtained by depreciating the remaining value by the straight-line method for the remaining

10 - 70 Remarks and introduction  
80 Dimension the two variables  
100 & 110 Input data  
130 Print the column headings  
140 & 150 Set initial values of variables  
160 Print the data for month 0. D(I) and V(I) are printed with formatted outputs. % indicates a formatted output, C adds appropriate commas, \$ adds a "\$" sign, 10F2 means print a 10 column field with two decimal places, right justified.  
170 & 180 Calculate the depreciation amount and round it off.  
190 Set limit for the calculation loop  
200 Open calculation loop  
210 Calculate each month's depreciation  
220 Calculate each month's remaining value  
230 Close calculation loop  
240 & 250 Calculate the final values of D and V  
260 Open the printing loop  
270 Print the data. %4I is a 4-character field of integer data, right justified.  
280 Close the printing loop  
290 End

Table 2. Description of the elements in Program A by line number.

MAXIMIZE ANNUAL DOUBLE DECLINING DEPRECIATION WILL CALCULATE THE AMOUNT OF DEPRECIATION 'D' FOR EACH YEAR FOR 'N' YEARS. ONCE THE DEPRECIATION BY THE DOUBLE DECLINING METHOD IS LESS THAN THAT OBTAINED BY THE STRAIGHT LINE METHOD THE PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY CHANGES TO STRAIGHT LINE.

ASSET INITIAL VALUE = ? 100000

NUMBER OF YEARS = ? 10

| END OF YEAR | DEPRECIATION | CURRENT VALUE |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1           | \$20,000.00  | \$80,000.00   |
| 2           | \$16,000.00  | \$64,000.00   |
| 3           | \$12,800.00  | \$51,200.00   |
| 4           | \$10,240.00  | \$40,960.00   |
| 5           | \$8,192.00   | \$32,768.00   |
| 6           | \$6,553.60   | \$26,214.40   |
| 7           | \$6,553.60   | \$19,660.80   |
| 8           | \$6,553.60   | \$13,107.20   |
| 9           | \$6,553.60   | \$6,553.60    |
| 10          | \$6,553.60   | \$ .00        |

Fig. 2. Sample run of Program B.



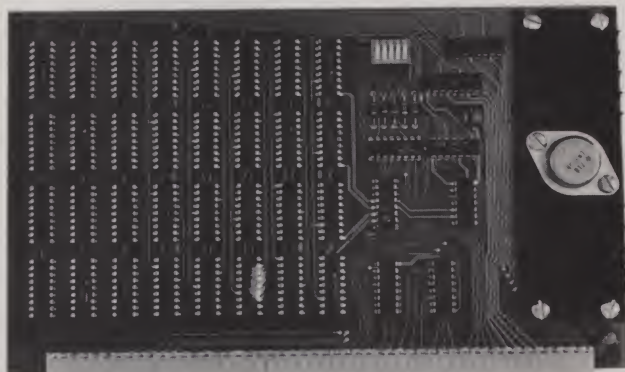


## PUT THIS IN YOUR PIPE AND "SMOKE" IT:

**\$150 less  
for the best!**

### SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING'S M-16A STATIC MEMORY SYSTEM

IS NOW BEING OFFERED AT A NEW  
LOW PRICE OF **\$379.00** — **\$150.00 LOWER**  
THAN EVER BEFORE!



#### FEATURES:

- SWTPC 6800 Plug Compatible
- STATIC — No refresh required
- Allows SWTPC 6800 expansion to 48K
- Low Power
- Uses Single +8 Volt Supply

The M-16A STATIC random access memory system, with a total storage capacity of 16834 words of 8 bits each, is switch selectable to any 4K starting address, and a hardware write protect switch is also included. The system's storage elements are 4K by 1 STATIC memory chips which store 4 times as much in only 12% more space than the low power 2102's. Typical access time is fast enough to work with a 6800 based computer operating at 2 MHz and all systems are factory tested at 2 MHz.

Send for **FREE NEW**  
Computer Products Catalog  
includes our complete line of 6800  
Super Software products.

**SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING**



6304 Yucca/Hollywood, CA 90028  
(213) 462-5652

S46

```

10 REM MAXIMIZE ANNUAL DOUBLE DECLINING DEPRECIATION
20 REM BY GORDAN MUSGROVE, FEBRUARY 5, 1978
30 PRINT"MAXIMIZE ANNUAL DOUBLE DECLINING DEPRECIATION WILL"
40 PRINT"CALCULATE THE AMOUNT OF DEPRECIATION 'D' FOR EACH"
50 PRINT"YEAR FOR 'N' YEARS. ONCE THE DEPRECIATION BY THE"
60 PRINT"DOUBLE DECLINING METHOD IS LESS THAN THAT OBTAINED"
70 PRINT"BY THE STRAIGHT LINE METHOD THE PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY"
80 PRINT"CHANGES TO STRAIGHT LINE."
90 PRINT
100 INPUT"ASSET INITIAL VALUE = ? ",V
110 INPUT"NUMBER OF YEARS = ? ",N
120 PRINT
130 PRINT"END OF YEAR","DEPRECIATION","CURRENT VALUE"
140 PRINT
150 LET J = 0
160 LET D = (2/N)*V
170 LET V = V - D
180 LET J = J + 1
190 PRINT Z$1,J;TAB(11);ZC$10F2,D;ZC$15F2,V
200 IF J = N THEN 240
210 IF D > (V+1)/(N-J) THEN 160
220 LET D = V/(N-J)
230 IF J <= (N-1) THEN 170
240 END

```

*Program B. Maximize Annual Double Declining Depreciation program.*

|           |                                                                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 - 90   | Remarks and introduction                                                            |
| 100 & 110 | Input data                                                                          |
| 130       | Print column headings                                                               |
| 150       | Set the year of calculation to 0                                                    |
| 160       | Calculate the current depreciation                                                  |
| 170       | Calculate the current remaining value                                               |
| 180       | Increment the year of calculation                                                   |
| 190       | Print data                                                                          |
| 200       | Check for the current year being the final year                                     |
| 210       | Check that double declining depreciation still<br>greater than straight line method |
| 220       | Calculate straight line depreciation                                                |
| 230       | Check for the current year being the final year                                     |
| 240       | End                                                                                 |

Table 4. Description of the elements in Program B by line number.

periods, the program automatically switches to the straight line method. The advantage of the double declining method is that faster tax write-offs are allowed during the ini-

tial years when a company most needs the tax break this method offers.

The programs were written using Digital Group's Maxi-BASIC. ■



People have used our original model CB-0 Controller Board for controlling audio systems, model railroads, time lapse photography, and dozens of other applications requiring intelligent, computer-controlled switching.

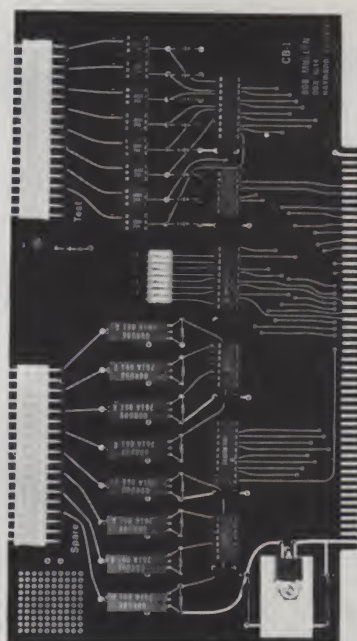
Our improved model CB-1 has all the features of its predecessor: 8 relays that respond to an 8 bit word for control purposes, 8 opto-isolators that accept input data for hand-shaking or further control purposes, full 5-100 buss compatibility, address selection switch, quality components and board, and so on.

But . . . the limited use (and expensive!) flat cable connector has been replaced with new connectors; these allow you to use pairs of wires of mixed gauges and lengths as needed. Also, a self-test feature is built on the board itself, and a new output design allows replacement of the relays with opto-isolators.

The best part is that you don't pay a penny more for these new features. In fact, compared to the CB-0 price, you pay 2,900 pennies less.

Available at computer stores nation-wide, or by direct mail (mail orders shipped postpaid in USA; Californians add sales tax).

# \$88 CONTROL



The Mullen  
CB-1  
Controller  
Board---  
now  
at a  
new  
low  
price.

M32 **MULLEN COMPUTER BOARDS**  
BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94545



## 8K BASIC for KIM-1

The famous high speed *Microsoft* BASIC is now available for KIM-1. The 9-digit accuracy version is available on cassette or paper tape.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

**\$99.00**

\$2.00 shipping and handling

**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

P.O. BOX 523

MEDINA, OHIO 44256

(216) 725-4560

J4

... that name to remember

**Wasatch**  
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

### NEW PRODUCT RELEASES

#### 8K EPROM

4 x 2716  
4K OR 8K MODES  
DUAL 4K MODE  
SOCKETED  
EPROMS

**\$149.95 KIT**

#### DATA ACQUISITION

32 CHANNELS  
8 BIT 100μ  
SEC CONV.  
± 0.5% ACCURACY  
RANDOM CHANNEL  
SELECT

**\$99.95 KIT**

#### EPROM PROGRAMMER

4 x 2716 CAPACITY  
COPY MODE  
SINGLE/DUAL  
PROG. MODE  
2 ZIF SOCKETS

**\$49.95 KIT**

WASATCH FEATURES

5 VOLTS • 44 PINS • 4.5" x 6.5" CARDS

**Wasatch**  
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

W13

25 SOUTH 300 EAST SUITE 215 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84111 714/752-1374



# Not So Tiny

*Tiny BASIC is the favorite higher-level language of many micro-computer users. Here is one technique for overcoming Tiny's lack of FOR/NEXT loops.*



KIM-1 and KIM-2 in redwood enclosure, ACT-1 TVT, Telpar Printer, Computerist power supply, Radio Shack recorders.

```
:LIST

10 REM ORIGINAL VERSION
11 REM
100 FOR Y=1 TO 10
110 LET C=0
120 FOR X=1 TO 50
130 LET F=INT(2*RND(1))
140 IF F=1 THEN 180
150 PRINT "T";
160 GOTO 200
170 REM C COUNTS NO OF HEADS
180 LET C=C+1
190 PRINT "H";
200 NEXT X
210 PRINT
220 PRINT "HEADS ";C;" OUT OF 50 FLIPS"
230 NEXT Y
240 END
```

Listing 1.

of FOR-NEXT statements to LET, IF ... THEN GOTO statements, I have used the program in Listing 1. This is a coin-flipping routine with one counting loop inside another. The outside loop resides between lines 100 and 230; the inside loop is between lines 120 and 230. Lines 10 and 11 are my comment and are not part of the original program. It is not possible to run this program on my system because the Tiny BASIC interpreter would not recognize line 100 and would stop.

Listing 2 is my version rewritten in Tiny BASIC. I have added a couple of features, such as the INPUT N line, which lets you select N sets of 50 flips. Also, I like to see DONE (or something) at the end of a program. This way I know the program didn't quit in the middle (if the algorithm was right, anyway). Otherwise, Tiny BASIC used two more program lines than the larger BASIC version.

In my program, the two main loops comparable to the sample program are started with a LET statement. The outside loop is between lines 110 and 250 and controls the number of passes of 50 flips set in line 100. The inside loop is between lines 130 and 210 and controls the number of flips set in line 210. As I stated there are two additional lines—the counters for the two loops. The loop counter in line 200 increments by one on each pass through the program until it reaches the values in line 210. Incrementing the I loop (in line 240) by one occurs until the value in line 250 is reached. In this case, I is compared to N, the value input in line 100. The value of N lets the user select how many sets of 50 flips are to be run by the program before it ends.

Coin flipping, counting and printing are handled in lines 140 to 190. Line 140 randomizes the number 2 (1 is added so there are no zeros). If the random number is 1, it becomes a "head" and passes to the head counter in line 180. The head counter increments by one and prints an H, then increments the X loop by one. If X is less

Programs written in Tiny BASIC and other small interpreters can be useful and fun. First, some changes in programming techniques and philosophy are needed, though, because there are fewer statements and commands in small interpreters.

One basic and very useful programming tool is the loop. Several articles have been written about the power and use of loops properly written and executed in a program. Usually in larger BASICs, these loops are written with FOR-NEXT statements. In Tiny BASIC, the equivalent statements are LET, IF ... THEN GOTO.

To illustrate the conversion



than the limiting value (50), the program returns to the flip routine at line 140 and starts through again.

If F does not equal 1 in line 150, the value becomes a "tail," a T is printed, X is incremented (by jumping to line 200) and compared to the limiting value. This time, if 50 flips have occurred, the program falls through to the print statement in line 230. Heads (C) counted in line 180 are printed out and the program tests the relationships in lines 240 and 250. When I > N, the program prints DONE and ends.

Tiny BASIC, even though small in size, has power enough to produce significant programs. Applications are limited only by your imagination and user space in your computer's memory. In addition to some tricks using implied statements and commands to save memory, I have written programs to plot a graph, do simple graphics, do some limited data processing and simulate assembly processes in a small manufacturing company.

I plan to try several potential capabilities that include use of the `USR` function to save and load from a cassette tape. I would like to share my ideas with anyone interested, and I believe *Kilobaud* would be happy to publish programs for the development of a Tiny BASIC software library. ■

```
:LIST
10 REM TINY BASIC FOR KIM-1
11 REM 6502 V.IK BY T. PITTMAN.
12 REM
13 REM PROGRAMED BY:
14 REM C. R. (CHUCK) CARPENTER W5USJ
15 REM 2228 MONTCLAIR PL.
16 REM CARROLLTON, TX. 75006
17 REM
18 REM FLIPS A COIN 'N' TIMES 50 AS SELECTED
19 REM IN LINE 100, THEN PRINTS THE NUMBER OF
20 REM HEADS IN EACH 50 FLIPS.
21 PR
22 PR
100 INPUT N
110 LET I=1
120 LET C=0
130 LET X=1
140 LET F=(RND(2)+1)
150 IF F=1 GOTO 180
160 PRINT "T";
170 GOTO 200
180 LET C=C+1
190 PRINT "H";
200 LET X=X+1
210 IF X<=50 GOTO 140
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "HEADS ";C;" OUT OF 50 FLIPS"
240 LET I=I+1
250 IF I<=N GOTO 120
260 PRINT
270 PRINT "DONE"
280 END
```

```
:RUN
? 5
HTHTTTTHHTHTTTTTHHHHHHTHHHTHTHTTTHTHTTTHTHTTTT
HEADS 26 OUT OF 50 FLIPS
HHTHHHTHHHHHTTTHTTTHTTTHTTTTTHHTHHHTHTHTTTTTTHHH
HEADS 28 OUT OF 50 FLIPS
TTHTTTTHHHHTTTTHHTHHHHHTTTHTHTHTHHHTHHHTHTTTTTTHHH
HEADS 28 OUT OF 50 FLIPS
THTHHHTTTTHTTTTTHTTTTHHTHTHTHHHHHTTTTHTHHHTHTHH
HEADS 25 OUT OF 50 FLIPS
TTHTTHTTTTTTTTHTTTHTTTTTHTTTTHTTHHHHTTHTHTHTHTHT
HEADS 18 OUT OF 50 FLIPS
```

DONE

Listing 2.

## HARDWARE 6800 SOFTWARE

### SS50/SWPTC

|       |                                                                                                                                               |          |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| AS4   | QUAD D/A CONVERTER SYSTEM<br>4 High Speed DACs Plus Z-Axis Output for Graphics<br>Assembled and Tested                                        | \$195.00 |
| AS1   | EIGHT CHANNEL A/D SYSTEM<br>• Low Cost • High Performance • Analog Data Acquisition<br>Interface<br>Assembled and Tested                      | 125.00   |
| SC1   | SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE<br>• Full RS232 I/O • Modem Control Signals • Prototype Area<br>Assembled and Tested                          | 50.00    |
| RT/68 | MULTIPROGRAMMING OS/CONSOLE MONITOR ROM<br>Mikbug™ Compatible • Multiple ACIA or PIA I/O<br>RT/68 (6830 or 2708 package) + 80P Systems Manual | 55.00    |

### MEK 6800D2

|      |                                                                                                                                                                        |       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| DA1P | "D2 KIT" UPGRADE PACKAGE<br>Converts D2 to Terminal I/O • Compatible with<br>popular software: BASIC, assemblers, etc.<br>Includes RT68, RS232 Interface + 100P Manual | 75.00 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

### A/BASIC 6800 COMPILER

- GENERATES FAST EFFICIENT MACHINE CODE
- NO RUN TIME PACKAGE REQUIRED
- SUPPORTS MULTIPROGRAMMING

|                                                                    |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| A/BASIC V2.0D 12K DISK EXTENDED (MINIFLOPPY-S.S.B.<br>DOS or FLEX) | \$150.00 |
| A/BASIC V1.0C 8K CASSETTE-ORIENTED* on K.C. CASSETTE               | 50.00    |
| *(Cassette version requires RT/68)                                 |          |

### CHESS V1.0

|                                                                                                 |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 6800 CHESS VERSION 1.0<br>Challenging 8K Chess Game • Source + Object<br>Minifloppy or Cassette | 50.00 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE DEMO

|                                                                                        |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ELIZA VERSION 1.0<br>6800 as Psychoanalyst • Source + Object<br>Minifloppy or Cassette | 30.00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

Phone orders accepted. Write or call today for complete information and our free catalog.

## MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

PO. BOX 954 • DES MOINES, IOWA 50304 • (515) 265-6121

M60

MASTERCHARGE

\*MOTOROLA TRADEMARK

BANKAMERICARD



# KILOBAUD KCLASSROOM NO. 13

## I/O Circuitry

*In the first of two sessions on input/output, we begin a discussion of how our computer communicates with the outside world.*

Peter A. Stark  
PO Box 209  
Mt. Kisco NY 10549

In the last two sessions, we looked at computer memories from two different points of view. First, we looked at them from the side of the microprocessor—how they are organized; how they connect to the data and address buses; and how they are addressed and selected. Then we looked at the individual memory ICs to get an idea of what is inside them and how they work.

Now we will look at computer input/output (I/O) circuitry from the same two viewpoints.

Fig. 1 shows how a typical I/O device connects to a microprocessor. The connection is through an I/O interface, which matches the signals from the microprocessor with the signals from the I/O device.

This interface has two parts: One part has to be designed so that it works in conjunction with the data, control and address buses used in the computer; the other part has to be tailored to fit whatever data and control signals the I/O device needs. The connection at the device side of this interface is often called a *port*.

This month and next month we will examine the right-hand side of the interface and its connections with the I/O device. After that, we will look at the left side of the interface and its

connection to the microprocessor. In fact, we'll find that in many microprocessor ICs the interface is actually within the processor IC.

### Introduction

There is such a variety of I/O devices that it's hard to describe them in any kind of sensible order. We can lump them into two general groups—intelligent and dumb. An intelligent I/O device is one that has enough of its own logic so that it controls its own operation and timing, and connects with the microprocessor only for the purpose of sending data to or from it. A dumb I/O device, on the other hand, relies on the microprocessor for its operation—it cannot operate by itself. (Don't confuse this use of the word "dumb" with one of the CRT terminals, which is often advertised as the Dumb Terminal. In our context, that terminal would fall in the intelligent class.)

An intelligent I/O device might have a fairly complex interface; whereas a dumb device would be tied very closely into the data, control and address buses, and therefore not have much of an interface.

A good example is the common alphanumeric keyboard. (Here the word alphanumeric means not only alphabetic characters (letters) and numbers, but also includes punctuation marks.) This kind of a keyboard

has around 50 keys, which are used for entering numbers or words into the computer.

Most of the keyboards used today are of the intelligent type. When you press a key, the keyboard circuits determine which key has been pressed, check that there are no others pressed at the same time, wait a few milliseconds to make sure that the key closure is real and not just a burst of noise and then generate a six- or seven-bit binary code, which is unique for the key pressed. That code is then sent to the microprocessor. The circuitry for this is fairly complex, but there are several ICs that simplify the job by doing it all with just one IC and a few resistors and capacitors.

With a dumb keyboard, on the other hand, all of this work—checking for other keys, waiting for noise bursts to disappear, generating the appropriate code, etc.—is done by the microprocessor. The keyboard connects to the address and data buses in such a way that a unique data pattern is generated for every key closure, and the rest of the work is done by the microprocessor. This approach, for example, is taken by the Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer. Though some additional programming and time is taken up generating the appropriate keyboard output in this way, it is cheaper.

This approach is popular for another reason as well: It makes

it harder to connect I/O equipment from a competitive manufacturer. Because it is nonstandard and tightly woven into the programming used by the system (since the microcomputer programs do some of the work of the I/O device), changing to a different I/O device is a major job. One of the larger computer manufacturers has often been accused of doing this very thing.

Another way of looking at I/O devices is to examine the kind of data they use and how it is sent back and forth. I/O data falls into these three types:

1. Single, independent bit data
2. Multiple bits sent in parallel
3. Multiple bits sent in serial

Single, Independent bit output data might be used, for instance, with a computer that controls a relay, which in turn controls a light. A single input bit might come from an external switch that is monitored by the computer to sense some external event.

Parallel or serial data is used when more complex information is transmitted. In most cases, this involves a multiple-bit pattern, which carries coded letters, numbers or punctuation marks. When all bits of the code for a single letter are sent together over parallel wires, we have parallel data transmission. When they are sent one after another over the same wire, then we have serial data.



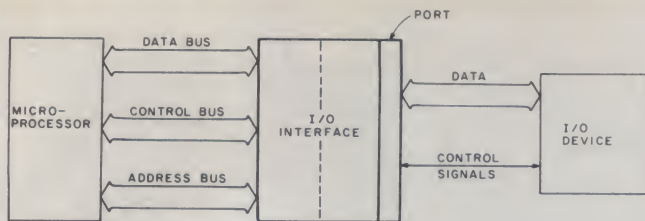


Fig. 1. How an I/O device connects to a microprocessor.

Keep in mind, though, that when several single, independent bits are sent together at the same time, we have something that looks like parallel data. If, for instance, a computer were used to control eight lights in different parts of the house at the same time, we would consider this parallel multiple-bit data, even though eventually it is separated into eight independent bits.

### Experiment #61

#### A One-Bit Output Device

**Problem:** Suppose we want to control a light bulb from the computer. How do we do it?

**Solution:** Let's assume that we already have some kind of interface that will provide a digital output resembling TTL levels at an output port. (How you do that is something we'll leave for next time.) What we need is a circuit to take this signal and amplify it up to whatever voltage and current level is needed to operate that bulb.

**Theory:** If the light requires very low power—such as a low-wattage miniature bulb or a light-emitting diode (LED), then one of the direct drive circuits of Fig. 2 will work perfectly well.

Fig. 2a shows a single transistor circuit that can provide output currents of a few tens of milliamperes, depending on the transistor. If the output port can supply an output current of, say, half a milliamperes, and the transistor has a current gain (beta) of 50, then the load current could be as much as 25 mA (.5 times 50). This would be enough for an LED or perhaps for a small bulb.

If more current is needed, then using a Darlington transistor as in Fig. 2b will provide it. A Darlington transistor is simply two transistors connected as shown, with the emitter of the

first driving the base of the second. Two separate transistors could be used, or a commercially made Darlington transistor with two transistors in the same case would work as well.

Although a Darlington circuit actually consists of two separate transistors, it behaves very much like a single transistor of very high gain. Thus, very often the Darlington circuit is shown

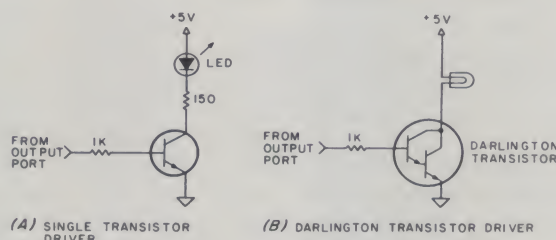


Fig. 2. Direct drive circuits to control a light.

on diagrams as just a single transistor and is referred to as "a Darlington transistor" as if it is only one.

The current gain of a Darlington is approximately equal to the product of the gains of the two transistors. Hence if the transistors each had a beta of 50, then the total gain would be 2500. A port current of 0.5 mA could then drive a bulb drawing 1250 mA, or 1.25 ampere.

A current of 1.25 amperes could provide a decent amount of light, but it would not be wise to draw that much current from the regulated +5 volt line just to light a bulb. Why not use a 12 volt bulb and connect the top to a +12 volt power supply? Better yet, why not use a 120 volt bulb and connect the top end of the circuit to a 120 volt power supply? Let's see... 120 volts times 1.25 amperes is 150 Watts! That should supply a whale of a lot of light!

This is the point where we can get into a lot of trouble. Suppose something happened to that Darlington transistor—a base-collector short or an emitter open. Now that full 120 volts would be applied through the transistor, back into the output port. This would probably blow the output IC. If that blew just right, it would feed the 120 volts back into the next IC... and the first thing you know, you would have a lot of burned-out ICs. That smarts.

What we have to do is isolate the load from the computer so we can still control it, but any fault currents or voltages must not get back into our expensive logic circuitry to cause damage. Fig. 3 shows one possible way of doing this with a relay.

A relay is a mechanical

want it because a spark inside the transistor case is the last thing we need. The purpose of the diode is to short out this high-voltage spike to prevent a spark.

In practice, we find that small relays that require a low enough coil current to work in this circuit tend to also have small switch contacts that cannot handle very large current; in this case we would be limited to currents around 1 ampere. This is sufficient for most purposes, but if we needed more current then we could use the contacts of this relay to control a second relay or a high-power semiconductor such as a silicon-controlled rectifier or triac.

Though a relay circuit is a perfectly good idea, many times we do not want to use such a big, slow and expensive device. In many computers, isolation is handled by a device called an opto-isolator or optical coupler.

Fig. 4 shows the pin-out of the 4N33 coupler, a popular device among computer manufacturers. It comes in a six-pin dual in-line package. It consists of a small, sealed and light-tight package that contains a light source and a light detector coupled together so that the light generated by the source shines on the detector.

The 4N33 coupler uses an LED for the light source and a photo-transistor for the detector; other couplers may use incandescent bulbs or even neon bulbs for the light source and cadmium sulfide cells, photodiodes or light-activated silicon-controlled rectifiers for the detector. Each of these obviously has different characteristics and different uses, and the LED/photo-transistor combination is probably the most

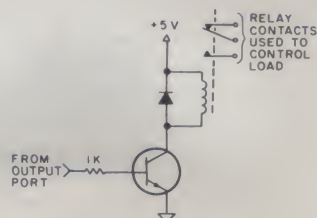


Fig. 3. Controlling a load with relay isolation.

switch, whose contacts are moved by an electromagnet. In this case, we place the coil (the electromagnet) in series with the controlling transistor and control the coil current by turning the transistor on and off with a current from the output port. The relay contacts then control whatever load we have.

You'll notice one extra component here—a diode across the relay coil. This diode is connected so that its cathode goes up to the positive voltage supply. Thus, in normal operation it is reverse biased and will not conduct. Its purpose is to protect the transistor when the relay opens.

To open the relay, we must turn off the coil current. This is similar to opening the points in series with the ignition coil of a car—it generates a high-voltage spike. In a car this is desirable because we need a spark in the spark plug. Here we don't



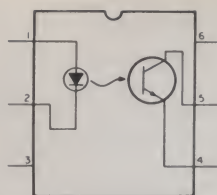


Fig. 4. Pin-out of a 4N33 optical coupler.

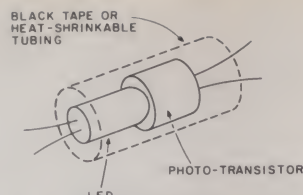


Fig. 5. How to make your own optical coupler.

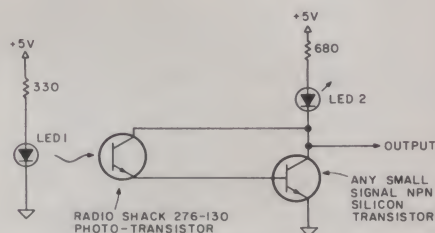


Fig. 6. Experiment #61 circuit.

popular. (Although not shown in Fig. 4, the photo-transistor in the 4N33 is actually a Darlington pair of transistors, which is used to provide larger output currents with smaller inputs.)

As you can see in Fig. 4, the photo-transistor has no base connection. In the dark, this transistor has no base current and therefore appears like an open circuit.

The purpose of the base lead is normally to introduce some current into the base-emitter junction to start a current flowing through the transistor. But when the transistor is exposed to light, the energy of the light does the same thing—it releases some free electrons in the base, fooling the transistor into thinking there is some base current. Thus the light causes the transistor to conduct just as if a base current had been applied. This turns the transistor on so that it behaves like a closed switch.

So we have here a circuit that turns on a transistor when there is a current through the LED. This can be used to couple a digital (or even an analog) signal from one place to another.

But the big advantage is that the LED and the photo-transistor do not touch inside the case. They are separated by a transparent insulator, so that there is absolutely no electrical connection between the two. Most couplers can withstand 500 or

1000 volts between their input and output leads, and some can handle several thousand without the insulation breaking down. Thus, they couple a signal from one place to another while still acting as a good isolator.

This is what we need to protect our fragile computer-integrated circuits from possible damage by external high voltages. In fact, optical couplers are often used simply to reduce noise.

For example, in a computer system used in a factory to control heavy machinery, there is often enough electrical noise around the motors, valves and other mechanical devices that it tends to sneak back into the computer along virtually any direct connection and introduce enough noise into the computer to cause problems. Optical couplers are often used on both input and output leads to isolate them from the heavy machinery and let desired signals through without letting the noise get through as well.

In many ways, the optical coupler behaves like a relay. In a relay, when a current passes through the coil, a set of contacts closes to conduct current. Here, when a current passes through the LED, the photo-transistor turns on to conduct a current.

The optical coupler cannot handle as large a current as

even a small relay can, but it is much smaller, cheaper and faster. Even a fast relay cannot operate faster than perhaps 50 or 100 times a second; optical couplers can operate at rates of thousands of times a second, and very fast ones go into the millions of operations a second. And the limited current handling capacity of the optical coupler is no problem, as we can increase the current by adding a transistor or other device to the output.

Procedure: To experiment with an optical coupler, we first have to get one. They are not expensive—costing in the range of one to two dollars—but they are not likely to be in stock at your local electronics store, unless you are lucky enough to live around the corner from a place like James or Jade. So let's make one.

You already have some LEDs, so you need a photo-transistor. Actually, all transistors respond to light to some extent, so what we need is a transistor with a clear case. However, unless you have a European glass transistor with a painted case (and scrape off the paint), you will have to buy a photo-transistor. Radio Shack's 276-130 for 79 cents is a good bet and easily obtained.

Both your LED and the Radio Shack photo-transistor have their lenses on the end of the case, so the two will have to be attached end-to-end as in Fig. 5.

Start by identifying the three leads of the photo-transistor. Like a normal transistor, this one has base, emitter and collector leads; but the base lead is provided for testing and is not needed. Simply cut it off right at the bottom of the case (making sure to cut off the right lead, right?).

Now cover the remaining leads on the transistor and the LED with plastic tubing and make a note as to which is which so you'll recognize them later.

The easiest way to attach the two together is with a short length of heat-shrinkable tubing; if you have some of this very handy material, slip the two in and then shrink it with a little

heat. Alternatively, you might simply wrap them with some black electrical tape. Don't use clear cellophane tape, as you want to keep external light out of the package. Though a little glue will help to hold them together, it is probably not needed and will ruin the LED and photo-transistor for further use.

Now bend the leads carefully so that you can plug this assembly into the breadboarding socket on your console and wire up the circuit of Fig. 6.

Like the popular 4N33 coupler, we are also using a Darlington amplifier to give greater current gain. The second transistor can be any small signal NPN silicon transistor such as a 2N2222A; the precise device is not important as long as it has reasonably good gain and is not a dud. This second transistor is not always needed, but in this case the light output of the LED is not that great, and the Darlington circuit makes sure that we have a large enough output current, even with weak illumination of the photo-transistor, to turn on the output LED and provide a low output voltage when light is detected.

When LED 1 is on, the Darlington transistors should both be on, and therefore LED 2 should be getting enough current to light as well. When the circuit to LED 1 is broken, then LED 2 should go off as well. LED 2 here is strictly to demonstrate to you that the coupler is coupling.

Let's look at an actual circuit; I'm going to borrow this one from the teleprinter interface of my Southwest Technical Products computer. The top of Fig. 7 shows the output from the computer to the printer. Notice how the teleprinter (which acts like a relay coil) is in series with the 4N33 coupler photo-transistor (really a Darlington) and diode D1.

When the computer outputs a 1, the inverter changes it to a 0; the resulting low voltage provides a current through the LED and lights it. This turns on the photo-transistor, and current flows from the +12 volt line down, through the printer magnet, and to -12 volts. The resis-



tance of the printer, combined with the 820 Ohm resistor, limits the current to about 20 milliamperes.

When the computer outputs a 0, the inverter changes it to a 1, and hence the LED goes off. This turns off the photo-transistor, and current in the printer stops. Hence a 1 causes a 20 mA current, while a 0 provides no current. This is what is meant by *current loop*, a term you have probably already run across.

At the bottom of Fig. 7 is the input circuit showing how the teleprinter's keyboard sends signals to the computer. In this case, the keyboard actually resembles a switch, which opens for a 0 and closes for a 1.

When the switch is closed (for a 1), about 20 mA flow through the 4N33 LED and the keyboard. This turns on the photo-transistor and grounds the input to the inverter; this ground is then inverted for a high level or 1 at the computer input.

For a 0, the switch opens, the LED and photo-transistor go off and the input to the inverter is a high level. This is then inverted into a low level or 0 at the computer input.

Note, by the way, that the keyboard and printer have similar current requirements. For both, the presence of a current

through them represents a 1, while a 0 is present when there is no current.

While the teleprinter could have been connected without using optical couplers, their use is a safer step because it does help to isolate the teleprinter from the sensitive computer logic circuits. In case of teleprinter malfunction or short circuit, we may burn out the coupler, but that should be all.

#### Experiment #62 EIA RS-232C Interface

**Problem:** This current-loop interface seems archaic. Why don't they use voltages rather than currents to represent ones and zeros?

**Solution:** They do. Current-loop interfaces are built that way because the electromechanical nature of teleprinters happens to require current for operation. But CRT terminals, which often replace a mechanical teleprinter, do not have the same limitations and hence can use a voltage interface rather than a current interface.

**Theory:** Although TTL levels of 0 and about +5 volts could be used for communication between a terminal and a computer (and my own system happens to use them because I prefer them), they are really not

suitable for carrying signals more than just a few meters. TTL levels are too small, and there is just not enough difference between a 1 and 0 to make sure that any noise pickup causes no problems.

Years ago, an industry committee agreed on a standard type of interface to provide this kind of connection. It is called the EIA RS-232 interface. There is still some equipment around with the older B-revision or RS-232B system, but most modern equipment uses the newer RS-232C system. (By the way, there are two new RS- specifications that have been developed in the last year, but as of now virtually nobody uses them . . . yet.) This specification applies not only to the specific voltages assigned for 0 and 1, but also covers the type of plug, which pins are used for what, what kind of source and load impedances will be used and a variety of other related functions.

As to voltages, the RS-232C interface uses a negative voltage between -3 and -15 volts for a 1 and a positive voltage between +3 and +15 volts for a 0. The region between -3 and

+3 volts is a dead band which is not used and ideally should be recognized as a 1 by a device. Although it would be nice for the 1 and 0 voltages to be of different polarities but equal values, in practice this is not required except when the signal goes over very long distances. To use these "bipolar" voltages, we need circuits both to generate them as well as receive them.

Fig. 8 shows several ways to generate RS-232C levels from TTL levels. In Fig. 8a we see how a 741 operational amplifier can be used. One of its inputs is biased at about 1.4 volts, which is halfway between the maximum TTL voltage for a 0 and the minimum TTL voltage for a 1. Thus the TTL input will swing above and below 1.4 volts; as it does, the op-amp output will swing negative and positive, generating output voltages about 2 volts smaller than the positive and negative supply voltages.

In Fig. 8b we have a two-transistor circuit that does a similar job. When the TTL input is high, both transistors are on, and the output is about +4 volts. When

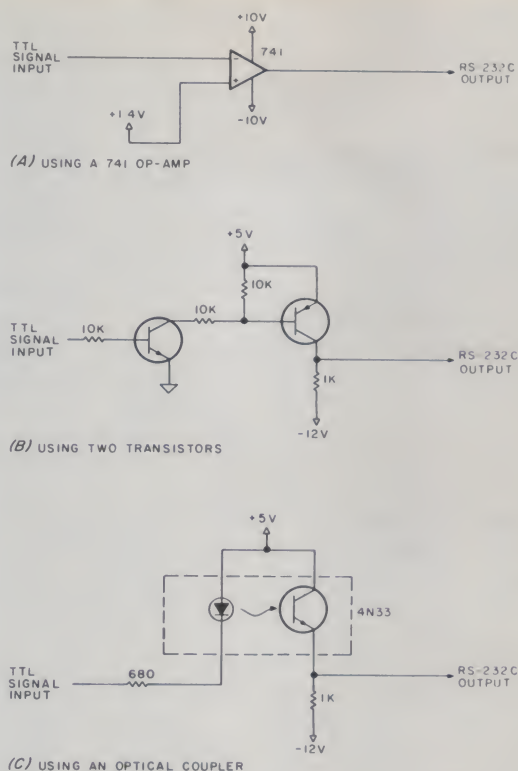


Fig. 8. Converting TTL to RS-232C levels.

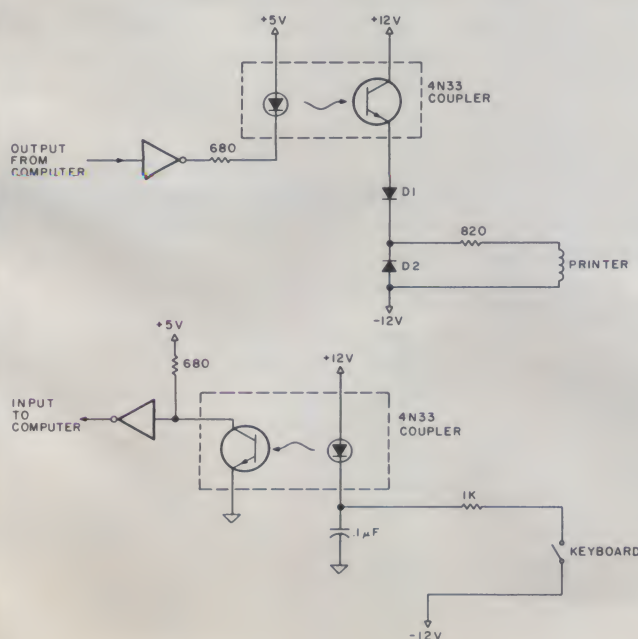


Fig. 7. Teleprinter interface used by the SWTP 6800 computer.



the TTL input is near ground, both transistors are off, and the output is near -12 volts. (This circuit needs an inverter at its input to change a 0 into a high voltage and vice versa so that the output will come out negative for a 1.)

Fig. 8c shows how an optical coupler can do the same job. When the TTL signal is a 0 or low voltage, the LED and phototransistor are both on, and the output voltage is near +5 volts. When the TTL input is 1 or high, both are off, so the output voltage is near -12 volts. No extra inverter is needed in this circuit.

Because converting from TTL to RS-232C levels is such a common job, several manufacturers make the 1488 RS-232C line driver. As shown in Fig. 9, this IC has four drivers, one of which is a plain inverter and three are NAND gates. They all invert because a positive input (1) has to produce a negative output.

Fig. 10 shows how to convert from RS-232C levels back to TTL. There are several ways to do it, but this is the simplest and most popular circuit. On a negative input, the transistor is off and the output is near +5 volts; on a positive input, the transistor is on and the output is near 0 volts. There is a 1489 IC which is also often used; as shown in Fig. 11, it has four RS-

232C receivers. Each of these provides the voltage translation and inversion, and in addition has a control input (pins 2, 5, 9 and 12) that can disable the circuit or be used to shift the voltage levels to which it responds. With this long-winded introduction, let's finally get to the experiment.

Procedure: There are two circuits that are really extremely useful in many systems: RS-232C/current-loop converters. There are many cases when we want to connect a terminal having one type of connection to a computer having the other type. This can work two ways—connecting an RS-232C terminal to a current-loop interface on a computer or connecting a current-loop terminal to a computer having an RS-232C interface. In both of these happens to be the same, but the current-loop side may be different.

The reason is that in an RS-232C connection the source of the data always provides a voltage, while the destination of the data always acts as a load. But in current-loop connections, the voltage source, which is in series with the circuit to provide a current of about 20 mA through it, is sometimes on the source side and sometimes on the destination side. Moreover, sometimes it is a positive source

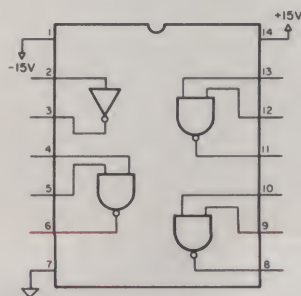


Fig. 9. Pin-out of the 1488-TTL-to-RS-232C driver.

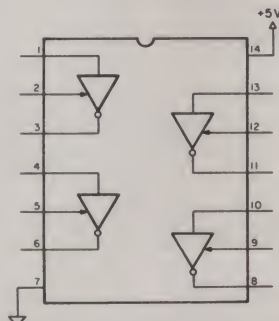


Fig. 11. Pin-out of the 1489-RS-232C-to-TTL receiver.

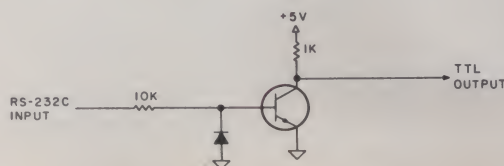
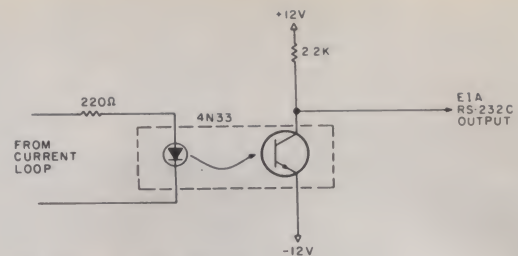
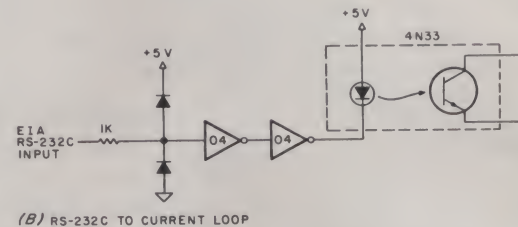


Fig. 10. Converting RS-232C levels to TTL.



(A) CURRENT LOOP TO RS-232C



(B) RS-232C TO CURRENT LOOP

Fig. 12. RS-232C/current-loop conversion.

and sometimes negative. Depending on the specific combination, there are many ways of connecting to the current loop; practically every connection can use an individualized design.

The most universal kind of connection, though, uses an optical coupler as shown in Fig. 12.

Start by wiring up the circuit of Fig. 12a; use the optical coupler you built before and don't forget to connect the second transistor to the phototransistor in a Darlington circuit (it's not shown in Fig. 12, but you can look up the circuit in Fig. 6). The precise positive and negative voltages don't have to be plus and minus 12; anything from about 3 to about 15 volts will work. You can use your +5 volt supply for the positive side and a 6 or 12 volt lantern battery or several dry cells for the negative side.

Connect some kind of voltmeter (sure hope you have one!) to the output. With no connection to the input, you should have a positive output. Remember that an open circuit in the current loop (that is, no current) gives a 0—the resulting positive voltage in the RS-232C circuit is what you want.

Now figure out a way to pass about 20 mA through the LED. You can do it by connecting the input to about 5 volts or by connecting to a higher voltage with

an additional resistor in series. When you do this, the phototransistor should conduct and make the output go negative.

Now try the circuit of Fig. 12b. If you happen to have two optical couplers, then you can simply hook it up to the output of the first circuit; otherwise, you'll have to build it by itself.

The whole idea now is to light the LED—and turn on the phototransistor—when the input is negative, and turn them both off when the input is positive. If the RS-232C input had enough current to light the LED, we could connect the two directly together; but usually it doesn't. So we put in two 7404 inverters as amplifiers. The purpose of the 1k resistor and two diodes on the input is to limit the input voltages to the first 7404 inverter and prevent them from going above 5 volts or below 0 as the input swings positive and negative; this prevents damage to the IC.

At this point, I'll let you figure out for yourself how to check whether the photo-transistor is on or off as you connect positive and negative voltages to the input of this circuit.

## Preview

This month we looked at single input and output lines and how to couple to them. Next month we will look at parallel and serial interfaces. Stay tuned! ■



# 2FOR1

# 2FOR1

# 2FOR1

# 2FOR1

# 2FOR1

Subscribe to KILOBAUD this month and you will have the unprecedented opportunity to renew your subscription at half-price . . . for the rest of your life. Simply fill out the special subscription form attached, and you will begin receiving KILOBAUD each month at 2 issues for the price of 1. Your name will be placed with a select group of subscribers who will always be able to renew their subscriptions at half the newsstand price. This unbelievable offer expires on October 31, 1978, so act today. Return the postage-free card, and we'll bill you later.

YES! Enroll me as a "2 for 1" subscriber, which makes me eligible for half-price rates for life.

- ☐ 1 year—\$12 (saves \$12)  
☐ 3 years—\$36 (saves \$36)  
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

01

Please allow 30 days for shipment of first copy.

KOI

 <sup>TM</sup>  
peterborough nh 03458



# Let Your Computer Wear a Watch

*In this article Emerson Brooks presents another challenging and practical project for the hardware enthusiasts among us. Looks like it will be a fun project, too.*

**H**ave you ever looked at several listings of the same program and wondered which

was most recently printed? If you were well disciplined, you would put a date on each list-

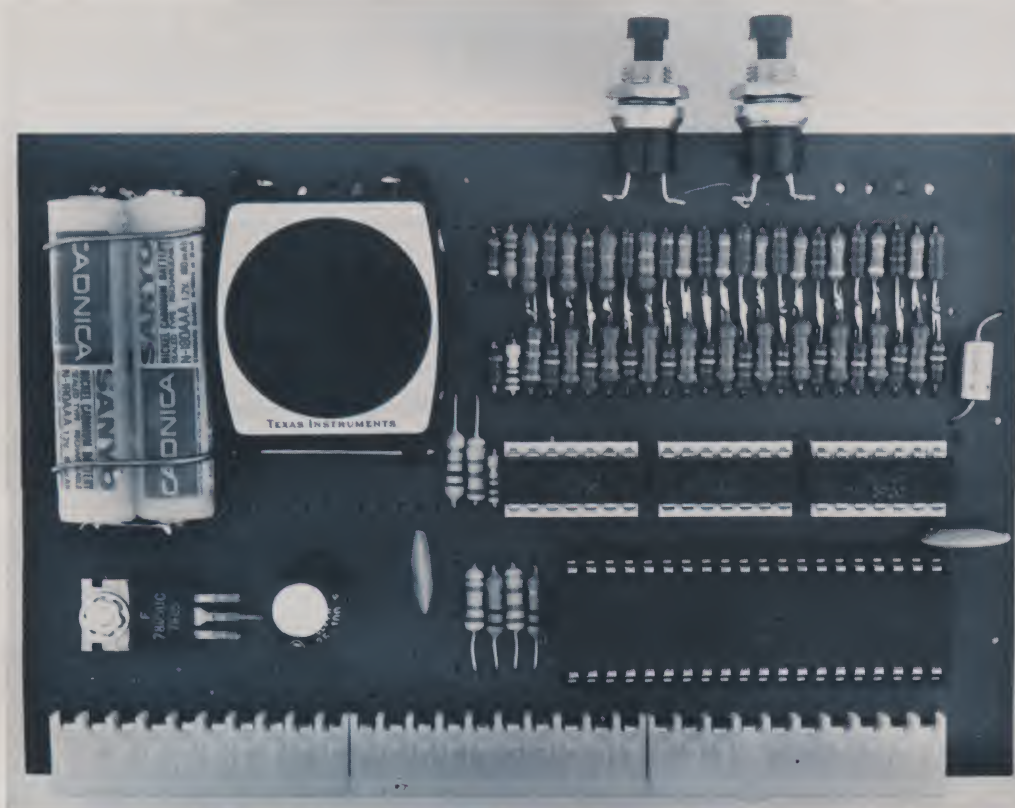
ing so you could tell which was the latest . . . but few of us are that perfect. This problem can

be avoided if your computer has its own watch and can read it to tell time and date and automatically put them on its printouts.

While there are many ways to implement a time-date function for a computer, it seemed to me that using an inexpensive digital watch was a good way to go, since it provided an integral visual readout and a means of setting, and would run off a low capacity battery to keep time when the computer was turned off. I bought a TI digital watch for \$8.88 from a local drug store chain. This was relatively little to lose in case I ruined it; however, I was able to interface it with my computer with unexpected ease.

Photo 1 shows the finished circuit board with the watch mounted ready to plug into the computer. Now my listings, programs, etc., have time and date automatically printed on them.

My computer is an SWTP 6800, with a Smoke Signal dual floppy-disk system, Selectric 731 typewriter, SWTP 1024 TVT and 32K bytes of RAM. The description of the following interface is for a system similar to mine, but from my description you should be able to adapt to



*Photo 1. This circuit interfaces the digital watch to the computer through the PIA. With this circuit the computer can read time and date for printing on its output.*



your system.

The connection to the watch is made to the LED display circuit board, which is easily accessible beneath the battery. The set push-button circuit is operated by the computer to step the watch through the hour, minute, month and date sequence, while the computer reads which LED segments are on and decodes the readings to ASCII values. The following section describes the operation of the watch in more detail and tells how to make the electrical connections to it.

The watch is a CMOS device, operating on 2.5 volts. Therefore, a circuit is required to convert the watch levels to the TTL levels required by the computer. A peripheral interface adapter (PIA) serves to complete the interface between the watch and the computer. This is described in detail in the Hardware Interface section.

The watch interface is operated under computer control by means of a program described in the Software Interface section. This provides for the sequencing of operations in reading the watch, the conversion to ASCII and outputting the time and date to the typewriter. As an example, a fully commented listing for putting time and date on the listings from the SWTP Co-resident Editor-Assembler is provided.

#### Anatomy of a Watch

The watch I used, made by Texas Instruments, is called "TI ANYTIME Microelectronic Digital Watch" and comes in

various styles of plastic cases and bands. Photo 2 shows two of the many style variations. As far as I know the internals are the same except for a variation in the battery holder and crystal configuration.

There are two buttons to operate the watch. Pushing the time button causes the watch to read time in hours and minutes, and if you hold it down it starts counting seconds. If you quickly push the time button twice, the watch reads the month and date.

The second button is recessed and is used to set the watch. Pressing the button once causes the watch to display the hour and A or P for AM or PM. To set the hour, hold down the time button, causing the hour to increment at about one-second intervals, releasing the time button when the proper hour is reached. In a similar manner, pressing the set button in sequence allows the setting of minutes, month and date. Another press of the set button turns off the set mode.

If the minutes are changed the watch stops keeping time, and when the set function is turned off, the display flashes until the time button is pressed, and the watch starts keeping time again. This allows setting the watch to the second against a time standard.

The reason I have described the set function in detail is that I decided to use the set function for reading the watch. This is the easiest way to get the AM or PM. This also makes the timing easier for reading the hours,



Photo 2. Here are two versions of the TI LED digital watch. In the center is the "works" from one of the watches, showing the LED display.

minutes, month and date. If the time button is not pressed while in the set sequence, the watch keeps right on keeping time.

The essentials of a digital watch include a crystal-controlled oscillator and a dividing circuit arranged to count seconds. Additional counting circuits count minutes, hours, days and months. All of this circuitry, except for the crystal, is in an integrated circuit buried somewhere in the watch. The IC also has circuitry for driving the LED display. Two cells supply the 2.5 volts for running the watch.

Photo 2 also shows the "works" removed from the case, viewed from the display side. If you turn the "works" over, as shown in Photo 3, you see the battery. If you remove the battery cells you will find a

rubber-like separator which separates the cells. This separator is easily pulled out, and underneath it is the back of the LED display circuit board. This is where you make connections to the watch.

A variation in the watch uses a different type of battery holder, which is larger and made of hard plastic. However, it may be pried off to reveal the display circuit board. Photo 3 shows this type of battery holder as well.

Fig. 1 is a sketch of the back of the watch with the cover off. Prying gently where indicated compresses the retainer spring, and the works pop out of the case. The time and set buttons push spring contacts to initiate their functions. The spring contacts are part of the battery clip. When the switches are closed they apply 1.25 volts to

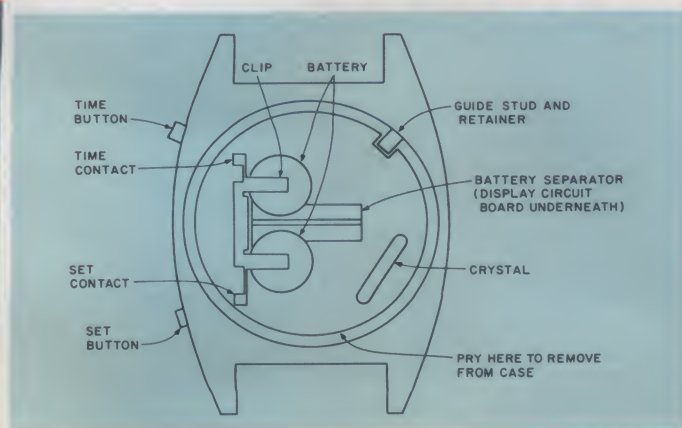


Fig. 1. This sketch of the TI watch with the back off locates the parts mentioned in the text.





Photo 3. On the right is the watch with the battery in place. On the left the battery separator has been removed to show the back of the display PC board where connections are made to interface the watch to the computer.

the time or set circuits. I removed the clip so wires could be soldered to the time and set contacts.

The display is a 3 1/2 digit display—two digits for minutes or date, while the left digit is the digit and one-half that also has the leading "1" for 10, 11 and 12 hour or month. The digits are made up of seven segments lettered A through G as shown in Fig. 2.

All segments marked A are connected together, as are all Bs, Cs, etc. These connections are the anode connections of the light emitting diodes (LED). All of the segments of a digit have a common cathode connection. To make a digit read "2," a positive voltage is applied to segment connections A, B, G, E and D, and a negative voltage is applied to the cathode.

By controlling the cathode voltage, only one digit is turned on at a time. The proper segments are made positive at the same time that the cathode is negative to make the digit display the desired character. Segment connection L provides the leading "1" for the left digit.

Fig. 2 shows the layout of the display circuit board, with the connections for the three-digit cathodes and the eight-segment anodes. The circuit board is 0.5 by 1.5 centimeters, and the connection pads are about 0.5 millimeters wide spaced on 1.0 millimeter centers.

I filed the tip of a 30 Watt soldering iron to a fine point and, using leads made of No. 30 wire-wrap wire, I soldered to the

pads, using very little solder, only what the tinned lead carries on it. It is delicate work, but not difficult.

Fig. 3 shows what I have assumed to be the circuit that controls the display. Each of the segment connections has a transistor switch connecting it to the +2.5 volt supply through a current limiting resistor, while each of the digit cathodes has a transistor connecting it to the battery minus. With the transistor switches turned off, the LED is, in effect, isolated, and the voltage of its anode and cathode may be anything, depending on leakage.

To provide predictable voltages, it is necessary to supply pull-up and pull-down resistors as shown. I used 47k Ohm resistors. With these resistors installed, the waveforms are as shown in Fig. 4. The digit cathodes are about +2.5 volts when off and 0 volts when on. The segments are about 0 volts when off and about +1.7 volts when on.

The digit on-time is 1.6 milliseconds, with 0.2 ms between digit times for segment switching. When the display is on, the digits are strobed on in 1,2,3 repeating sequence, and the segments are turned on at the proper times to make the desired characters.

From the above I think you can see that to read the watch all you need, in addition to the pull-up and pull-down resistors, is a circuit that senses if the digit and segment lines are greater or less than a threshold

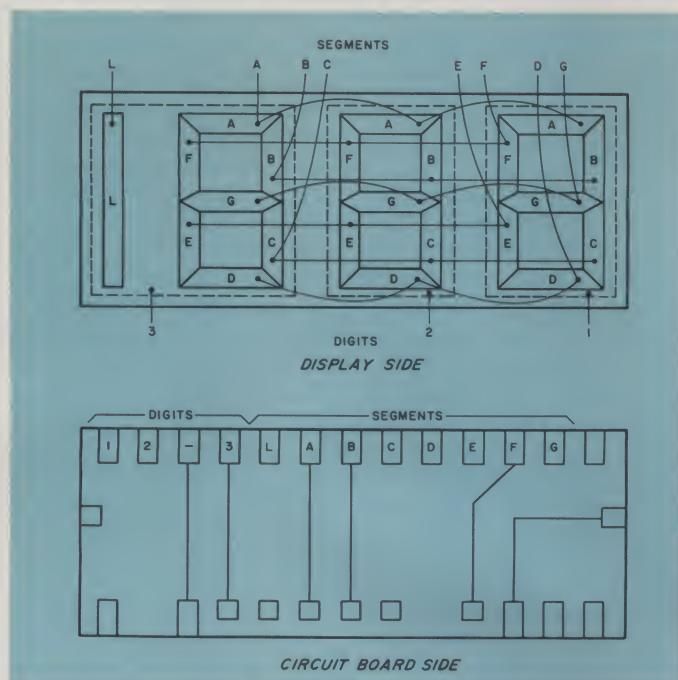


Fig. 2. The arrangement of segments in the display is shown above while the connections on the back side of the display circuit board are shown below.

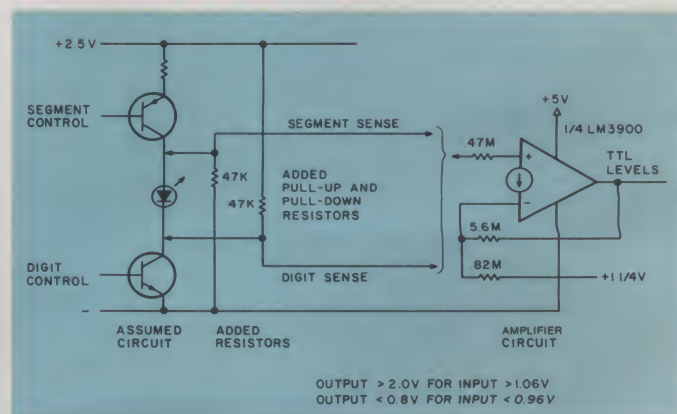


Fig. 3. A section of the display circuit shows the added pull-up and pull-down resistors. The sense amplifier changes the LED voltages to TTL levels.



set at about 1.0 volt. This is done in the hardware interface described in the next section.

## Hardware Interface

The hardware interface provides two functions—a means for the computer to tell if the digit and segment lines are high or low (greater than or less than 1.0 volt), and a way for the computer to step the set function. An MC 6820 PIA provides a convenient interface to the computer data and address lines. It has 16 lines that can be programmed to be either input or output lines. Thus, one line can be programmed to be output for set, eight lines as input for the segment lines and three for digit lines, leaving four data lines and four handshaking lines unused.

The lines used as input are TTL compatible, requiring 2.0 volts or greater input for high and 0.8 volts or less for low. Therefore, circuitry is required to convert the digit and segment line voltages from the watch to the TTL levels. I did this with op amps connected in

a circuit as shown in Fig. 3. I used LM3900 quad op amps, which cost less than 50 cents.

In the circuit shown, the output switches from near zero volts to near 5 volts as the current into the + input goes from slightly less than to slightly greater than the current into the - input. The resistors chosen, together with the biasing of the - input circuit to 1.25 volts, cause this switch to occur at about 1.0 volt. Other resistance values can be used as long as the above requirements are met. The values shown are what I could get for 100 for 99 cents at the local surplus store.

The complete circuit, with the exception of the control circuits for the PIA, which are the same as the SWTP MPL I/O interface board, is shown in Fig. 5. The B output section was chosen for the set control because these lines are not provided with internal pull-up resistors, which would cause the set function to be triggered whenever the PIA was reset. By using line DB-0 I can set the set control by incrementing and

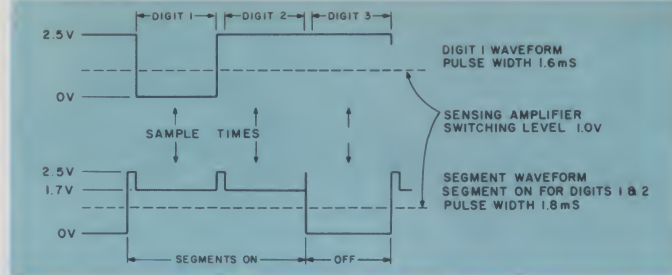


Fig. 4. Waveforms seen on the digit and segment lines. The digit is on when low (less than 1.0 volt), and the segment is on when high (more than 1.0 volt).

reset it by clearing the memory address corresponding to the B output. The voltage divider resistor circuit reduces the 5 volt supply to about 1.25 volts for the time and set controls.

The A section of the PIA is used for the eight segment lines. If you refer to Fig. 3, you will see that when a "2" is displayed, segments A, B, D, E and G are on, and the computer reads hex B6 at the memory location corresponding to the PIA data register A.

The table in Fig. 5 shows the hex value corresponding to each of the numbers from zero to 12 and the letters A and P. Of

course, the computer would input the proper value only if it read the DA input at the time that the digit was on. The software described in the next section shows how the timing is accomplished by using the digit inputs connected to lines DB4, DB5 and DB6.

Power for the circuit is provided by an on-board 7805 5-volt regulator. The 12th op amp is connected as a 2.5 volt regulator for trickle charging the two nicad cells that run the watch. The diode prevents the battery from discharging through the op amp output when the computer is off.

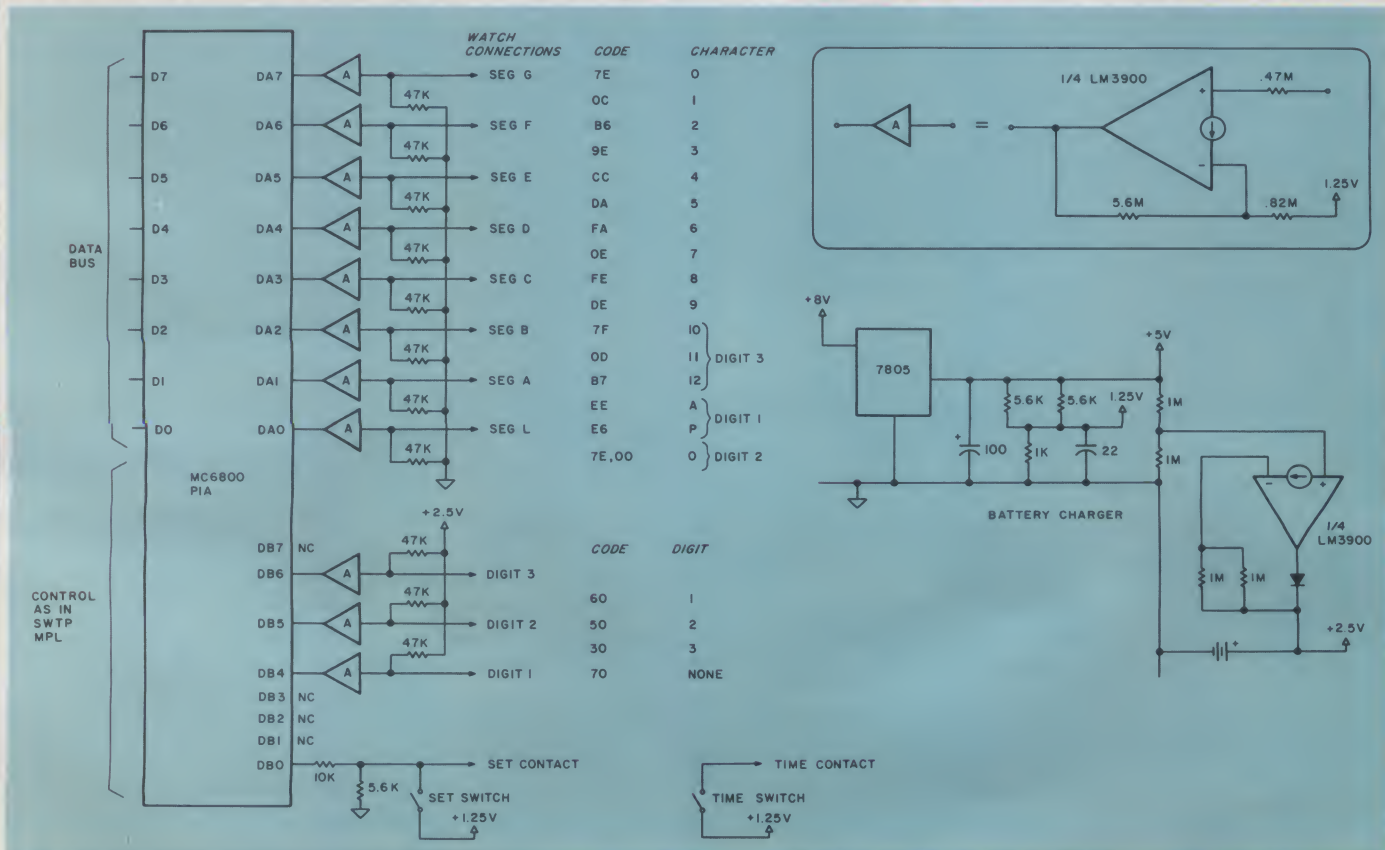


Fig. 5. The watch is interfaced to the computer through a peripheral interface adapter (PIA). While the computer is on, the battery charger charges the nicad battery that operates the watch when the computer is off.



# TARBELL SOFTWARE

## Extensive & Inexpensive.

### TARBELL CASSETTE BASIC only \$36.00

Most features of ALTAIR\* Extended BASIC are included PLUS these added features:

- Assignment of I/O
- Alphanumeric line labels
- Unlimited length of strings
- Unlimited length of variable names
- Procedures with independent variables
- Number system 10 digits BCD integer or floating point

Included are commands unique to TARBELL CASSETTE BASIC which provide capabilities to:

- Initialize I/O channel
- Assign a physical device to a logical device
- Drop an I/O channel previously assigned
- Save the BASIC interpreter and monitor or I/O routines on cassette
- Cause programs to be appended onto programs already in memory
- Call a procedure and pass variables on the list
- Cause interpreter to enter edit mode using 15 single character edit commands.

Tarbelle BASIC occupies 18K of RAM. Source is available on cassette, CP/M\*\* Disk, and printout---all at reasonable prices. Price for TARBELL CASSETTE BASIC and complete documentation: \$36.00.

### CP/M Disk Operating System

The I/O section of this software has been modified to operate with the TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface in 24K bytes of memory. Five commands permit listing of directory, typing contents of an ASCII file, renaming a file, erasing a file from disk, and saving memory on disk. Fourteen programs are included which are invoked like commands. Six source files are included for transferring between TARBELL Cassette and disk, cold-start loading, Basic I/O system with drivers, and reformatting crashed diskettes. Documentation includes a listing of BIOS and instructions to patch CBIOS for your system. Price is \$100 on CP/M diskette with documentation. (CP/M is a product of Digital Research).

### CP/M 1.4 Update Package

A TARBELL Update Package for those now using CP/M 1.3 is now available on diskette. The Update Package adds new commands and the ability to access four disk drives, as well as 2 new CP/M manuals, TARBELL CP/M User's Guide and a new BIOS listing. Price: \$50.00.

### SPOOLER

This 8080 program will save many hours of computing time. It intercepts all output to the list device, spools the output to a high-speed disk file, and directs the spooled data to a low-speed printer during unused cycle time while the CPU waits for transfer of data to and from the console. System throughput is greatly increased with the aid of SPOOLER. Output is never lost due to insufficient memory allocation. Fully compatible with the CP/M file system, SPOOLER permits parallel processing without hardware interrupt, and with minimal impact on other processes. Price: \$50.00 (Copyright KLH Systems.)

### BASIC-E Compiler

Designed to work with CP/M Disk Operating System this software requires a total of 20K bytes of memory. Included are 26 compiler error messages and 23 run-time error messages. Disk files may be read, written or updated by using both sequential and random access. Included are blocked and unblocked files. Price for compiler and run-time monitor on diskette is \$10.00. Manual is available separately for \$5.00. (Public domain software by Gordon E. Eubanks, Jr.).

### CBASIC Programming System

Upward compatible from BASIC-E, CBASIC is similar but expanded to include several business oriented facilities, allowing decimal computations to 14 digits of precision, data formatting and PRINT USING statements. Statements allow access to disk files and disk file maintenance. Strings of characters may be read from the console to permit correct input line format to be checked before reading data. General programming features include variable names up to 31 characters, optional line numbers, dynamic debugging tracers, and optional data output to printer. CBASIC on diskette and manual priced at \$100. (Copyright Software Systems.)

### EMPL-an 8080 APL

Especially suited to educational applications, EMPL is an adaptation of APL, using the ASCII character set. This 8K version occupies the first 5376 bytes of memory and operates in two modes. The Execution Mode permits all instructions to be executed immediately. The Definition Mode permits the user to enter functions. EMPL on Tarbell Cassette with manual is \$15.00. (Copyright 1977 Erik Mueller).

*Tarbelle*  
Electronics

T11 \*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, Inc.

\*\*CP/M is a trademark/tradename of Digital Research.

950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B • CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90746  
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254



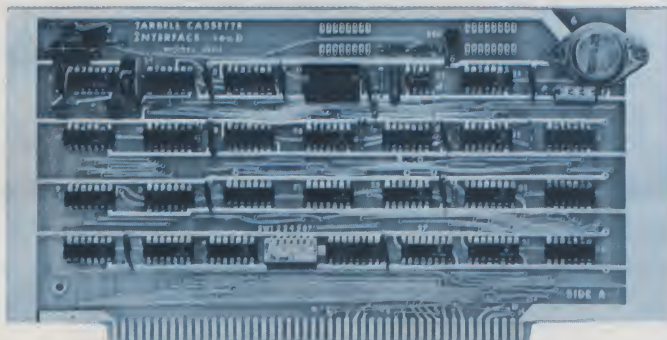
# TARBELL SETS STANDARDS

## For Hobbyists and Systems Developers

Sales to thousands of hobbyists over the past two years have proven the Tarbell Cassette Interface to be a microcomputer industry standard. Tarbell Electronics continues research and development to produce new and efficient components to fill hobbyists' changing needs.

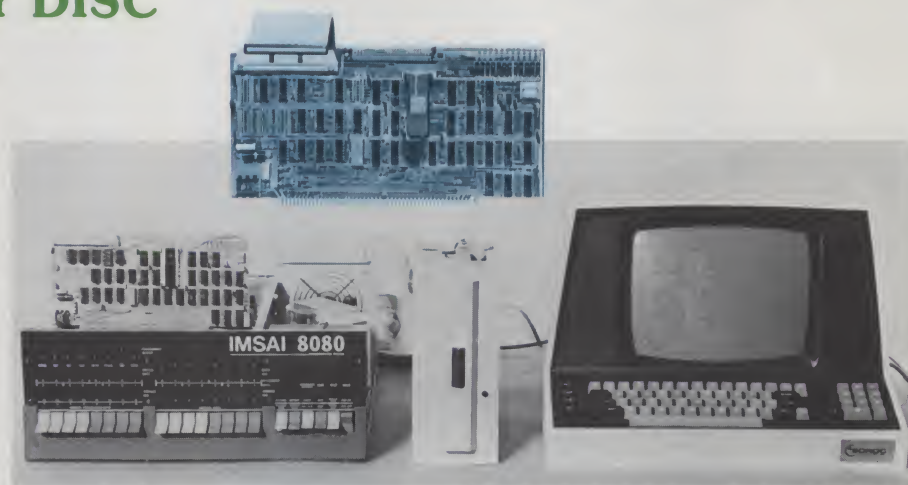
### TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR\*
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 540 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable—Phase encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder
- Complete kit \$120, Assembled \$175, Manual \$4
- Full 6 month warranty on kit and assembled units



### TARBELL FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR\* and handles up to 4 standard single drives in daisy-chain.
- Operates at standard 250K bits per second on normal disc format capacity of 256K bytes.
- Works with modified CP/M\* Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler.
- Hardware includes 4 extra IC slots, built-in phantom bootstrap and on-board crystal clock. Uses WD 1771 LSI Chip.
- Full 6-month warranty and extensive documentation.
- PRICE:  
Kit \$190 . . . . . Assembled \$265



CP/M with BASIC-E  
and manuals: \$100

#### Compatible Disc Drives

Ask about our disc drives priced as low as \$525.

### TARBELL PROTOTYPE BOARD Model 1010



- Gold plated edge pins
- Takes 33 14-pin ICs or
- Mix 40-pin, 18-pin, 16-pin and 14-pin ICs
- Location for 5 volt regulator
- Suitable for solder and wire wrap
- ALTAIR/IMSAI compatible
- Price: \$28.00

For fast, off the shelf delivery, all Tarbell Electronics products may be purchased from computer store dealers across the country. Or write Tarbell Electronics direct for complete information.

\*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, Inc.  
CP/M is a trademark/tradename of Digital Research

*Tarbell*  
Electronics

T11

950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B • CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90746  
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254



I measured the current required by the watch to be 3 microamps when the display is not on. About 5 microamps flow through the feedback resistors in the battery charger, making a total standby load of about 8 microamps. It would take over three years to discharge the battery at this rate. A voltage divider from the 5 volt line, with a 22 uF capacitor, provides the 1.25 volt bias for the amplifier circuits.

The circuit was built on a wire-wrap breadboard that fits an I/O port in the SWTP 6800 computer. Photo 1 shows the arrangement of parts, which is not critical. The two push-button switches at the top are connected to the set and time contacts in the watch to provide a convenient way to set the watch. The view of the back of the board (Photo 4) shows the wiring.

I used Vector solder-through

wire for most of the wiring. Wire-wrap wire was used for connections to the watch and connections to the connector across the bottom of the board. The board was completely wired, except for the watch. Then leads were soldered to the watch and fed through holes that were labeled to show the connection. The watch was then fastened to the board, and the leads to the watch trimmed to length and soldered to the proper place in the circuit. When you connect the battery to the watch, it should run, and you should be able to set it and read it using the push buttons at the top of the board.

### Software Interface

Software is required to read the watch and print the time and date. The complete software for putting time and date on the SWTP Co-resident Editor-Assembler is shown in the Pro-

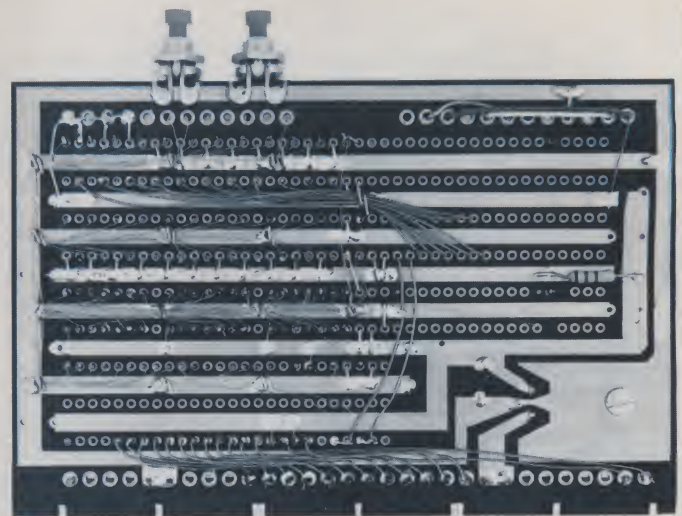


Photo 4. This photo shows how the wiring of the circuit board was done using Vector solder-through wire. The push buttons at the top are for setting the watch.

gram listing. A little study of the listing should enable you to write the software for your computer. The program is assembled starting at address hex 7084, which is compatible with my operating system. You could put it anywhere convenient for your system.

The program for reading the watch starts at READ on line 930 and includes the steps of getting in synchronism with the digit pulse, reading the segment pattern and decoding the pattern to an ASCII character. Fig. 6 is a flowchart of the READ subroutine.

The decoding is done by means of a lookup table. Values in the table are in pairs, the first byte being the segment pattern, and the following byte the corresponding ASCII code. The table starts at line 1750. The codes for "10," "11" and "12" are indicated by setting the most significant bit of the ASCII code for "0," "1" and "2."

For days of the month from 1 to 9 the watch suppresses the 10's place digit. This gives a segment pattern of hex 00, which the table interprets as ASCII "0." This null byte is also sampled on line 1070 to tell when the end of the table has been reached with no match . . . a failure condition . . . and exits the subroutine.

The GETIME subroutine, starting at line 520, causes the watch to be read and sets up

the time and date in a string to the pattern shown at the top of the listing page. The location for the character in the string is indicated by the address in POINT. After setting up the PIA, the subroutine branches to CLRSW, which makes sure the set function of the watch is in the off condition.

After making sure the set function is off, the program branches to SESQUI, which reads the hour. SESQUI sets accumulator A for digit #3 and branches to RDNXT, which steps the set switch to set hour and reads digit #3 on the watch. On returning, the ASCII code is tested to see if the value is 10, 11 or 12, in which case "1" is put in the string. Otherwise, a space is entered. Then the least significant hour digit is put in the string.

Next the character "A" or "P" is read from digit #1 and stored on the stack until later. A colon is put in the string to separate hours and minutes, and the program branches to DOUBLE. DOUBLE steps the step switch once and reads digits #2 and #1 and stores them in the string.

Then the "A" or "P" is pulled from the stack and put in the string followed by an "M" and space. In a similar manner the month and day are read from the watch and put in the string separated by a slash. Finally, the year "78" is put in the

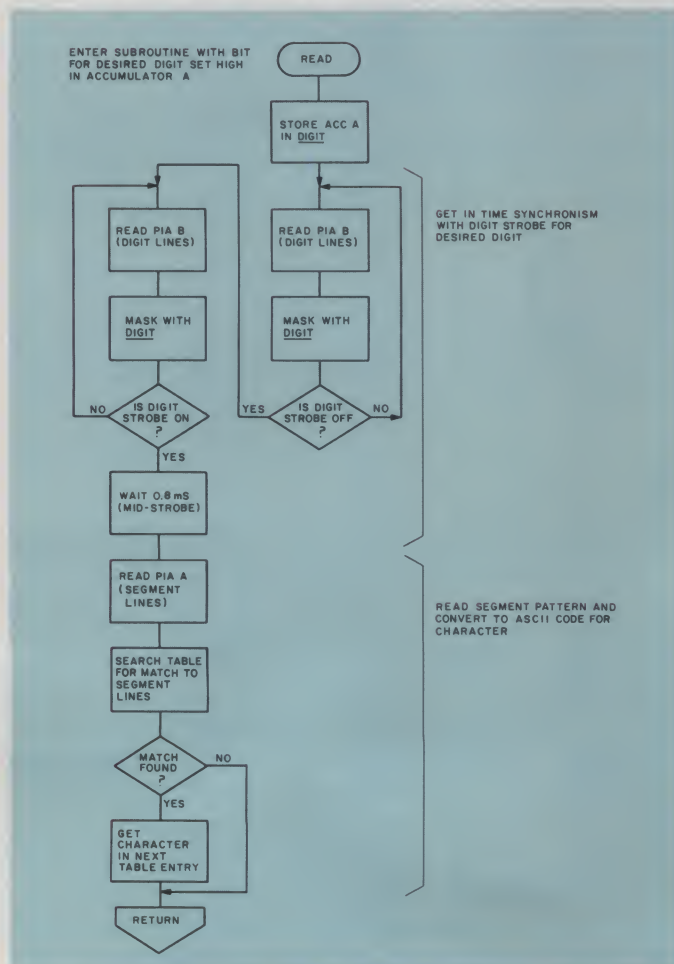


Fig. 6. The READ subroutine synchronizes the computer to the watch's display strobing and reads a character as shown in this flowchart.



string, and the set function stepped to off.

The watch reading program must be properly interfaced to the program with which it is going to run, the Co-resident Editor-Assembler in this case. When running the Editor-Assembler, if you type in "AS" to go to assembler, the program instead jumps to GETIME to fill the string with time and date, and then jumps to the assembler program. Then when a listing is being printed and the page heading is being typed, the time-date string is printed following the name.

The listing also shows the changes you need to make in Co-resident Editor-Assembler so that it can work with the time-date program. After you understand the sequence of operation, you can interface the date-time program with any program you wish. So far I have interfaced it with the TSC Editor, TSC Disassembler, the Smoke Signal Assembler and SWTP 8K BASIC. ■

### Program listing.

```

PAGE 001 CORETIME 9:03PM 5/11/78
00010 NAM CORETIME
00030 OPT 0
*PROGRAM TO GET AND PRINT TIME AND DATE
*ON PAGE HEADER OF SWTPC CORESIDENT
*EDITOR ASSEMBLER LISTING OUTPUT.
*FORMAT: 12:34AM 11/22/78
*INTERFACE FORMAT THROUGH PIA
*PIADB--SEGMENTS GFDCBAL L=LEADING 1
*PIADB--DIGITS X321XXXS S=STEP CONTROL
*STEP SWITCH SEQUENCE (DIGIT)
* 1-HOUR (1), A OR P (3)
* 2-MINUTES (2,3)
* 3-MONTH (1)
* 4-DAY (2,3)
* 5-OFF
*PROGRAM RUNS IN DOS TRANSIENT AREA, STARTING
*AT LOCATION $7084.
ORG $7084
00210 7084
00230 *JSR HERE FROM CORES-EDASM AT START OF NEW PAGE.
00240 *PUT $7084 IN CORES-EDASM AT $06E3 FOR JSR.
00250 *PUT $04 AT $0596 TO STOP PRINTING AFTER NAME
00260 *TO PROVIDE SPACE FOR TIME-DATE.
00280 7084 PRMTMDT EQU * PRINT PAGE HEADER
00290 7084 BD 0133 JSR PCRSTR PRINT PAGE NUMBER, NAME
00300 7087 CE 7183 LDX #TIME PRINT TIME-DATE STRING
00310 708A BD 0136 JSR PSTRG PRINT STRING TO $04
00320 708D CE 0597 LDX #LESTNG PRINT LINE FEEDS
00330 7090 7E 0136 JMP PSTRG AND RTS
00350 7093 86 2F SLASH LDA A # '/' PUT SLASH IN STRING
00360 7095 20 02 BRA PUT
00380 7097 86 20 PUTS LDA A #$20 PUT SPACE IN STRING
00400 7099 FE 7180 PUT LDX POINT PUT CHARACTER IN STRING AT
00410 709C A7 00 STA A 0,X ADDR POINTED TO BY POINT
00420 709E 08 INX INCREMENT INDEX AND
00430 709F FF 7180 STX POINT SAVE IN POINT
00440 70A2 CE 801C LDX #PIA RESTORE INDEX

```

RTS

00450 70A5 39

\*JMP HERE FROM CORES-EDASM BEFORE STARTING ASSEMBLY.  
 \*PUT \$70A6 IN CORES-EDASM AT \$15FA FOR JMP.  
 \*WHEN TIME-DATE STRING IS FILLED JMP TO ASSEMBLE  
 \*IN CORES-EDASM AT \$1A53.

```

00520 GETIME EQU 70A6 * TIME PUT TIME, DATE IN STRING
00530 LDX CE 7183 LDX #TIME STARTING ADDR FOR POINT
00540 STX FF 7180 STX POINT
00550 LDX CE 801C LDX #PIA SET UP PIA TO READ WATCH
00560 70AF 6F 00 CLR 0,X CLEAR REGISTERS
00570 70B1 6F 01 CLR 1,X
00580 70B3 6F 02 CLR 2,X
00590 70B5 6F 03 CLR 3,X
00600 70B7 86 01 LDA A #$01 SET BIT 0 PIADB FOR OUTPUT
00610 70B9 A7 02 STA A 2,X
00620 70BB 86 04 LDA A #$04 SET PIA CONTROL REGISTERS
00630 70BD A7 01 STA A 1,X
00640 70BF A7 03 STA A 3,X
00650 70C1 8D 76 BSR CLRSW CLEAR SWITCH SEQUENCE
00660 70C3 8D 54 BSR SESQUI GET AND PUT HOUR
00670 70C5 86 10 LDA A #$00010000 GET A OR P, DIGIT #1
00680 70C7 8D 29 BSR READ GO READ
00690 70C9 36 PSH A AND SAVE IT
00700 70CA 86 3A LDA A # ':' PUT COLON
00710 70CC 8D CB BSR PUT GET AND PUT MINUTES
00720 70CE 8D 5D BSR DOUBLE PUT A OR P
00730 70D0 32 PUL A
00740 70D1 8D C6 BSR PUT PUT M
00750 70D3 86 4D LDA A # 'M' PUT
00760 70D5 8D C2 BSR PUTS PUT SPACE
00770 70D7 8D BE BSR SESQUI GET AND PUT MONTH
00780 70D9 8D 3E BSR SLASH PUT SLASH
00790 70DB 8D B6 BSR DOUBLE GET AND PUT DAY
00800 70DD 8D 4E BSR SLASH PUT SLASH
00810 70DF 8D B2 LDA A # '7' PUT YEAR
00820 70E1 86 37 BSR PUT
00830 70E3 8D B4 LDA A # '8' PUT
00840 70E5 86 38 BSR PUT
00850 70E7 8D B0 BSR CLRSW CLEAR SWITCH
00860 70E9 8D 4E JMP ASSEM JMP TO ASSEMBLE
00870 70EB 7E 1A53
00890 70EE 20 A9 PUT1 BRA
00910 RDNXT EQU 70F0 * STEPS STEP SWITCH, READ CHARACTER
00920 70F0 8D 59 BSR READ CHARACTER
00930 70F2 EQU 70F2 * DIGIT SAVE DIGIT #
00940 70F2 B7 7182 STA A DIGIT GET IN SYNC WITH STROBE
00950 70F5 A6 02 LDX 2,X
00960 70F7 B4 7182 LDX A DIGIT
00970 70FA 27 F9 BEQ DIGOFF DIGIT
00980 70FC A6 02 LDX 2,X DIGOFF
00990 70FE B4 7182 LDX A DIGIT WAIT UNTIL DIGIT IS OFF (=1)
01000 7101 26 F9 BNE DIGON NOW WAIT UNTIL DIGIT IS ON
01010 7103 C6 01 LDA B #1 WAIT FOR MID-STROBE
01020 7105 8D 4E BSR TIMER GET CHARACTER
01030 7107 A6 00 LDX 0,X CONVERT TO ASCII
01040 7109 CE 715C LDX #TABLE-4
01050 710C 08 SEARCH INX
01060 710D 08 INX
01070 710E 6D 00 TST
01080 7110 27 06 BEQ RETN END OF LIST, NO MATCH, EXIT
01090 7112 A1 02 CMP A 2,X TEST CHARACTER
01100 7114 26 F6 BNE SEARCH IF NO MATCH, GET NEXT CHAR

```



```

01110 7116 A6 03 LDA A 3,X MATCH--NOW GET ASCII
01120 7118 39 RTS

01140 7119 *
01150 7119 86 40 LDA A #01000000 GET HOUR OR MONTH
01160 711B 8D D3 BSR SET FOR DIGIT #3
01170 711D 16 TAB GO STEP AND READ
01180 711E 4F CLR A TEST FOR LEADING 1
01190 711F 5D TST B (BIT 7 SET)
01200 7120 2A 02 BPL NOT1
01210 7122 86 11 LDA A #111 =(ASCII 1) - (ASCII SPACE)
01220 7124 8B 20 ADD A #20 OTHERWISE SPACE
01230 7126 8D C6 BSR GET SECOND DIGIT
01240 7128 17 TBA CLEAR LEADING 1 FLAG
01250 7129 84 7F AND A #7F
01260 712B 20 C1 BRA PUT1

01280 712D *
01290 712D 86 20 LDA A #00100000 GET MINUTES OR DAY
01300 712F 8D BF BSR SET FOR DIGIT #2
01310 7131 8D BB BSR GO STEP AND READ
01320 7133 86 10 LDA A #000010000 SET FOR DIGIT #1
01330 7135 8D BB BSR GO READ
01340 7137 20 B5 BRA PUT1

01360 7139 *
01370 7139 86 08 LDA A #8 CLEAR SAMPLE SWITCH
01380 713B 6D 00 TST TEST 8 TIMES
01390 713D 27 04 BEQ NOT CLEAR, GO STEP
01400 713F 8D 0A BSR TEST AGAIN
01410 7141 20 F6 BRA MOVE OVER HALF STROBE
01420 7143 C6 01 LDA B #1
01430 7145 8D 0E BSR TIMER
01440 7147 4A DEC A
01450 7148 26 F1 BNE AND TEST AGAIN
01460 714A 39 RTS

01480 714B *
01490 714B 6C 02 INC STEP SAMPLE SWITCH
01500 714D C6 7D LDA B #125 SET STEP CONTROL BIT
01510 714F 8D 04 BSR WAIT 100 MS
01520 7151 6F 02 CLR RESET STEP CONTROL BIT
01530 7153 C6 AF LDA B #175 WAIT 140 MS

01550 7155 *
01560 7155 37 EQU TIME = 0.8MS * ACC B
01570 7156 C6 74 LDA B #116
01580 7158 5A DEC B
01590 7159 26 FD BNE WAIT
01600 715B 33 PUL B
01610 715C 5A DEC B
01620 715D 26 F6 BNE TIMER
01630 715F 39 RTS

*TABLE FOR CONVERSION OF SEGMENT CODE TO ASCII.
*BYTE VALUES ARE IN PAIRS:
* 1ST BYTE IS SEGMENT CODE FROM PIADA.
* 2ND BYTE IS CORRESPONDING ASCII CHARACTER.
*IF DIGIT 2 IS BLANK (PIADA=$00), CHAR=ASCII 0.
*IF DIGIT 3 SEGMENT CODE LSB=1, THEN NUMBER IS
*10, 11, OR 12. SET BIT 7 OF ASCII 0, 1, OR 2
*AS LEADING 1 FLAG.

TABLE EQU *
FCB $7E,'0

01740 7160 *
01750 7160 7E EQU $7E,'0
01760 7162 0C FCB $0C,'1
01770 7164 B6 FCB $B6,'2
01780 7166 9E FCB $9E,'3
01790 7168 CC FCB $CC,'4
01800 716A DA FCB $DA,'5
01810 716C FA FCB $FA,'6
01820 716E 0E FCB $0E,'7
01830 7170 FE FCB $FE,'8
01840 7172 DE FCB $DE,'9
01850 7174 7F FCB $7F,'0+$80
01860 7176 0D FCB $0D,'1+$80
01870 7178 B7 FCB $B7,'2+$80
01880 717A EE FCB $EE,'A
01890 717C E6 FCB $E6,'P
01900 717E 00 FCB $00,'0

01920 7180 POINT *
01930 7180 7183 FCB $20,'0','0','0','A','N',$20
01940 7182 EQU *
01950 7182 00 FCB $00

01970 7183 TIME *
01980 7183 20 EQU *
01990 718B 20 EQU *
02000 718B 20 EQU *
02010 718C 30 EQU *
02020 718D 2F EQU *
02030 718E 30 EQU *
02040 718F 30 EQU *
02050 7190 2F EQU *
02060 7191 37 EQU *
02070 7192 38 EQU *
02080 7193 0D EQU *
02090 7194 04 EQU *
02100 801C EQU *
02110 0133 EQU *
02120 0136 EQU *
02130 0136 EQU *
02140 0597 EQU *
02150 1A53 EQU *
02160 0200 EQU *
02170 0200 EQU *
02180 0200 EQU *
02190 0200 EQU *
02200 0200 EQU *
02210 0200 EQU *
02220 0200 EQU *
02230 0200 EQU *
02240 0200 EQU *
02250 0200 EQU *
02260 0200 EQU *
02270 0200 EQU *
02280 0200 EQU *
02290 0200 EQU *
02300 0200 EQU *
02310 0200 EQU *
02320 0200 EQU *
02330 0200 EQU *
02340 0200 EQU *
02350 0200 EQU *
02360 0200 EQU *
02370 0200 EQU *
02380 0200 EQU *
02390 0200 EQU *
02400 0200 EQU *
02410 0200 EQU *
02420 0200 EQU *
02430 0200 EQU *
02440 0200 EQU *
02450 0200 EQU *
02460 0200 EQU *
02470 0200 EQU *
02480 0200 EQU *
02490 0200 EQU *
02500 0200 EQU *
02510 0200 EQU *
02520 0200 EQU *
02530 0200 EQU *
02540 0200 EQU *
02550 0200 EQU *
02560 0200 EQU *
02570 0200 EQU *
02580 0200 EQU *
02590 0200 EQU *
02600 0200 EQU *
02610 0200 EQU *
02620 0200 EQU *
02630 0200 EQU *
02640 0200 EQU *
02650 0200 EQU *
02660 0200 EQU *
02670 0200 EQU *
02680 0200 EQU *
02690 0200 EQU *
02700 0200 EQU *
02710 0200 EQU *
02720 0200 EQU *
02730 0200 EQU *
02740 0200 EQU *
02750 0200 EQU *
02760 0200 EQU *
02770 0200 EQU *
02780 0200 EQU *
02790 0200 EQU *
02800 0200 EQU *
02810 0200 EQU *
02820 0200 EQU *
02830 0200 EQU *
02840 0200 EQU *
02850 0200 EQU *
02860 0200 EQU *
02870 0200 EQU *
02880 0200 EQU *
02890 0200 EQU *
02900 0200 EQU *
02910 0200 EQU *
02920 0200 EQU *
02930 0200 EQU *
02940 0200 EQU *
02950 0200 EQU *
02960 0200 EQU *
02970 0200 EQU *
02980 0200 EQU *
02990 0200 EQU *
03000 0200 EQU *
03010 0200 EQU *
03020 0200 EQU *
03030 0200 EQU *
03040 0200 EQU *
03050 0200 EQU *
03060 0200 EQU *
03070 0200 EQU *
03080 0200 EQU *
03090 0200 EQU *
03100 0200 EQU *
03110 0200 EQU *
03120 0200 EQU *
03130 0200 EQU *
03140 0200 EQU *
03150 0200 EQU *
03160 0200 EQU *
03170 0200 EQU *
03180 0200 EQU *
03190 0200 EQU *
03200 0200 EQU *
03210 0200 EQU *
03220 0200 EQU *
03230 0200 EQU *
03240 0200 EQU *
03250 0200 EQU *
03260 0200 EQU *
03270 0200 EQU *
03280 0200 EQU *
03290 0200 EQU *
03300 0200 EQU *
03310 0200 EQU *
03320 0200 EQU *
03330 0200 EQU *
03340 0200 EQU *
03350 0200 EQU *
03360 0200 EQU *
03370 0200 EQU *
03380 0200 EQU *
03390 0200 EQU *
03400 0200 EQU *
03410 0200 EQU *
03420 0200 EQU *
03430 0200 EQU *
03440 0200 EQU *
03450 0200 EQU *
03460 0200 EQU *
03470 0200 EQU *
03480 0200 EQU *
03490 0200 EQU *
03500 0200 EQU *
03510 0200 EQU *
03520 0200 EQU *
03530 0200 EQU *
03540 0200 EQU *
03550 0200 EQU *
03560 0200 EQU *
03570 0200 EQU *
03580 0200 EQU *
03590 0200 EQU *
03600 0200 EQU *
03610 0200 EQU *
03620 0200 EQU *
03630 0200 EQU *
03640 0200 EQU *
03650 0200 EQU *
03660 0200 EQU *
03670 0200 EQU *
03680 0200 EQU *
03690 0200 EQU *
03700 0200 EQU *
03710 0200 EQU *
03720 0200 EQU *
03730 0200 EQU *
03740 0200 EQU *
03750 0200 EQU *
03760 0200 EQU *
03770 0200 EQU *
03780 0200 EQU *
03790 0200 EQU *
03800 0200 EQU *
03810 0200 EQU *
03820 0200 EQU *
03830 0200 EQU *
03840 0200 EQU *
03850 0200 EQU *
03860 0200 EQU *
03870 0200 EQU *
03880 0200 EQU *
03890 0200 EQU *
03900 0200 EQU *
03910 0200 EQU *
03920 0200 EQU *
03930 0200 EQU *
03940 0200 EQU *
03950 0200 EQU *
03960 0200 EQU *
03970 0200 EQU *
03980 0200 EQU *
03990 0200 EQU *
04000 0200 EQU *
04010 0200 EQU *
04020 0200 EQU *
04030 0200 EQU *
04040 0200 EQU *
04050 0200 EQU *
04060 0200 EQU *
04070 0200 EQU *
04080 0200 EQU *
04090 0200 EQU *
04100 0200 EQU *
04110 0200 EQU *
04120 0200 EQU *
04130 0200 EQU *
04140 0200 EQU *
04150 0200 EQU *
04160 0200 EQU *
04170 0200 EQU *
04180 0200 EQU *
04190 0200 EQU *
04200 0200 EQU *
04210 0200 EQU *
04220 0200 EQU *
04230 0200 EQU *
04240 0200 EQU *
04250 0200 EQU *
04260 0200 EQU *
04270 0200 EQU *
04280 0200 EQU *
04290 0200 EQU *
04300 0200 EQU *
04310 0200 EQU *
04320 0200 EQU *
04330 0200 EQU *
04340 0200 EQU *
04350 0200 EQU *
04360 0200 EQU *
04370 0200 EQU *
04380 0200 EQU *
04390 0200 EQU *
04400 0200 EQU *
04410 0200 EQU *
04420 0200 EQU *
04430 0200 EQU *
04440 0200 EQU *
04450 0200 EQU *
04460 0200 EQU *
04470 0200 EQU *
04480 0200 EQU *
04490 0200 EQU *
04500 0200 EQU *
04510 0200 EQU *
04520 0200 EQU *
04530 0200 EQU *
04540 0200 EQU *
04550 0200 EQU *
04560 0200 EQU *
04570 0200 EQU *
04580 0200 EQU *
04590 0200 EQU *
04600 0200 EQU *
04610 0200 EQU *
04620 0200 EQU *
04630 0200 EQU *
04640 0200 EQU *
04650 0200 EQU *
04660 0200 EQU *
04670 0200 EQU *
04680 0200 EQU *
04690 0200 EQU *
04700 0200 EQU *
04710 0200 EQU *
04720 0200 EQU *
04730 0200 EQU *
04740 0200 EQU *
04750 0200 EQU *
04760 0200 EQU *
04770 0200 EQU *
04780 0200 EQU *
04790 0200 EQU *
04800 0200 EQU *
04810 0200 EQU *
04820 0200 EQU *
04830 0200 EQU *
04840 0200 EQU *
04850 0200 EQU *
04860 0200 EQU *
04870 0200 EQU *
04880 0200 EQU *
04890 0200 EQU *
04900 0200 EQU *
04910 0200 EQU *
04920 0200 EQU *
04930 0200 EQU *
04940 0200 EQU *
04950 0200 EQU *
04960 0200 EQU *
04970 0200 EQU *
04980 0200 EQU *
04990 0200 EQU *
05000 0200 EQU *
05010 0200 EQU *
05020 0200 EQU *
05030 0200 EQU *
05040 0200 EQU *
05050 0200 EQU *
05060 0200 EQU *
05070 0200 EQU *
05080 0200 EQU *
05090 0200 EQU *
05100 0200 EQU *
05110 0200 EQU *
05120 0200 EQU *
05130 0200 EQU *
05140 0200 EQU *
05150 0200 EQU *
05160 0200 EQU *
05170 0200 EQU *
05180 0200 EQU *
05190 0200 EQU *
05200 0200 EQU *
05210 0200 EQU *
05220 0200 EQU *
05230 0200 EQU *
05240 0200 EQU *
05250 0200 EQU *
05260 0200 EQU *
05270 0200 EQU *
05280 0200 EQU *
05290 0200 EQU *
05300 0200 EQU *
05310 0200 EQU *
05320 0200 EQU *
05330 0200 EQU *
05340 0200 EQU *
05350 0200 EQU *
05360 0200 EQU *
05370 0200 EQU *
05380 0200 EQU *
05390 0200 EQU *
05400 0200 EQU *
05410 0200 EQU *
05420 0200 EQU *
05430 0200 EQU *
05440 0200 EQU *
05450 0200 EQU *
05460 0200 EQU *
05470 0200 EQU *
05480 0200 EQU *
05490 0200 EQU *
05500 0200 EQU *
05510 0200 EQU *
05520 0200 EQU *
05530 0200 EQU *
05540 0200 EQU *
05550 0200 EQU *
05560 0200 EQU *
05570 0200 EQU *
05580 0200 EQU *
05590 0200 EQU *
05600 0200 EQU *
05610 0200 EQU *
05620 0200 EQU *
05630 0200 EQU *
05640 0200 EQU *
05650 0200 EQU *
05660 0200 EQU *
05670 0200 EQU *
05680 0200 EQU *
05690 0200 EQU *
05700 0200 EQU *
05710 0200 EQU *
05720 0200 EQU *
05730 0200 EQU *
05740 0200 EQU *
05750 0200 EQU *
05760 0200 EQU *
05770 0200 EQU *
05780 0200 EQU *
05790 0200 EQU *
05800 0200 EQU *
05810 0200 EQU *
05820 0200 EQU *
05830 0200 EQU *
05840 0200 EQU *
05850 0200 EQU *
05860 0200 EQU *
05870 0200 EQU *
05880 0200 EQU *
05890 0200 EQU *
05900 0200 EQU *
05910 0200 EQU *
05920 0200 EQU *
05930 0200 EQU *
05940 0200 EQU *
05950 0200 EQU *
05960 0200 EQU *
05970 0200 EQU *
05980 0200 EQU *
05990 0200 EQU *
06000 0200 EQU *
06010 0200 EQU *
06020 0200 EQU *
06030 0200 EQU *
06040 0200 EQU *
06050 0200 EQU *
06060 0200 EQU *
06070 0200 EQU *
06080 0200 EQU *
06090 0200 EQU *
06100 0200 EQU *
06110 0200 EQU *
06120 0200 EQU *
06130 0200 EQU *
06140 0200 EQU *
06150 0200 EQU *
06160 0200 EQU *
06170 0200 EQU *
06180 0200 EQU *
06190 0200 EQU *
06200 0200 EQU *
06210 0200 EQU *
06220 0200 EQU *
06230 0200 EQU *
06240 0200 EQU *
06250 0200 EQU *
06260 0200 EQU *
06270 0200 EQU *
06280 0200 EQU *
06290 0200 EQU *
06300 0200 EQU *
06310 0200 EQU *
06320 0200 EQU *
06330 0200 EQU *
06340 0200 EQU *
06350 0200 EQU *
06360 0200 EQU *
06370 0200 EQU *
06380 0200 EQU *
06390 0200 EQU *
06400 0200 EQU *
06410 0200 EQU *
06420 0200 EQU *
06430 0200 EQU *
06440 0200 EQU *
06450 0200 EQU *
06460 0200 EQU *
06470 0200 EQU *
06480 0200 EQU *
06490 0200 EQU *
06500 0200 EQU *
06510 0200 EQU *
06520 0200 EQU *
06530 0200 EQU *
06540 0200 EQU *
06550 0200 EQU *
06560 0200 EQU *
06570 0200 EQU *
06580 0200 EQU *
06590 0200 EQU *
06600 0200 EQU *
06610 0200 EQU *
06620 0200 EQU *
06630 0200 EQU *
06640 0200 EQU *
06650 0200 EQU *
06660 0200 EQU *
06670 0200 EQU *
06680 0200 EQU *
06690 0200 EQU *
06700 0200 EQU *
06710 0200 EQU *
06720 0200 EQU *
06730 0200 EQU *
06740 0200 EQU *
06750 0200 EQU *
06760 0200 EQU *
06770 0200 EQU *
06780 0200 EQU *
06790 0200 EQU *
06800 0200 EQU *
06810 0200 EQU *
06820 0200 EQU *
06830 0200 EQU *
06840 0200 EQU *
06850 0200 EQU *
06860 0200 EQU *
06870 0200 EQU *
06880 0200 EQU *
06890 0200 EQU *
06900 0200 EQU *
06910 0200 EQU *
06920 0200 EQU *
06930 0200 EQU *
06940 0200 EQU *
06950 0200 EQU *
06960 0200 EQU *
06970 0200 EQU *
06980 0200 EQU *
06990 0200 EQU *
07000 0200 EQU *
07010 0200 EQU *
07020 0200 EQU *
07030 0200 EQU *
07040 0200 EQU *
07050 0200 EQU *
07060 0200 EQU *
07070 0200 EQU *
07080 0200 EQU *
07090 0200 EQU *
07100 0200 EQU *
07110 0200 EQU *
07120 0200 EQU *
07130 0200 EQU *
07140 0200 EQU *
07150 0200 EQU *
07160 0200 EQU *
07170 0200 EQU *
07180 0200 EQU *
07190 0200 EQU *
07200 0200 EQU *
07210 0200 EQU *
07220 0200 EQU *
07230 0200 EQU *
07240 0200 EQU *
07250 0200 EQU *
07260 0200 EQU *
07270 0200 EQU *
07280 0200 EQU *
07290 0200 EQU *
07300 0200 EQU *
07310 0200 EQU *
07320 0200 EQU *
07330 0200 EQU *
07340 0200 EQU *
07350 0200 EQU *
07360 0200 EQU *
07370 0200 EQU *
07380 0200 EQU *
07390 0200 EQU *
07400 0200 EQU *
07410 0200 EQU *
07420 0200 EQU *
07430 0200 EQU *
07440 0200 EQU *
07450 0200 EQU *
07460 0200 EQU *
07470 0200 EQU *
07480 0200 EQU *
07490 0200 EQU *
07500 0200 EQU *
07510 0200 EQU *
07520 0200 EQU *
07530 0200 EQU *
07540 0200 EQU *
07550 0200 EQU *
07560 0200 EQU *
07570 0200 EQU *
07580 0200 EQU *
07590 0200 EQU *
07600 0200 EQU *
07610 0200 EQU *
07620 0200 EQU *
07630 0200 EQU *
07640 0200 EQU *
07650 0200 EQU *
07660 0200 EQU *
07670 0200 EQU *
07680 0200 EQU *
07690 0200 EQU *
07700 0200 EQU *
07710 0200 EQU *
07720 0200 EQU *
07730 0200 EQU *
07740 0200 EQU *
07750 0200 EQU *
07760 0200 EQU *
07770 0200 EQU *
07780 0200 EQU *
07790 0200 EQU *
07800 0200 EQU *
07810 0200 EQU *
07820 0200 EQU *
07830 0200 EQU *
07840 0200 EQU *
07850 0200 EQU *
07860 0200 EQU *
07870 0200 EQU *
07880 0200 EQU *
07890 0200 EQU *
07900 0200 EQU *
07910 0200 EQU *
07920 0200 EQU *
07930 0200 EQU *
07940 0200 EQU *
07950 0200 EQU *
07960 0200 EQU *
07970 0200 EQU *
07980 0200 EQU *
07990 0200 EQU *
08000 0200 EQU *
08010 0200 EQU *
08020 0200 EQU *
08030 0200 EQU *
08040 0200 EQU *
08050 0200 EQU *
08060 0200 EQU *
08070 0200 EQU *
08080 0200 EQU *
08090 0200 EQU *
08100 0200 EQU *
08110 0200 EQU *
08120 0200 EQU *
08130 0200 EQU *
08140 0200 EQU *
08150 0200 EQU *
08160 0200 EQU *
08170 0200 EQU *
08180 0200 EQU *
08190 0200 EQU *
08200 0200 EQU *
08210 0200 EQU *
08220 0200 EQU *
08230 0200 EQU *
08240 0200 EQU *
08250 0200 EQU *
08260 0200 EQU *
08270 0200 EQU *
08280 0200 EQU *
08290 0200 EQU *
08300 0200 EQU *
08310 0200 EQU *
08320 0200 EQU *
08330 0200 EQU *
08340 0200 EQU *
08350 0200 EQU *
08360 0200 EQU *
08370 0200 EQU *
08380 0200 EQU *
08390 0200 EQU *
08400 0200 EQU *
08410 0200 EQU *
08420 0200 EQU *
08430 0200 EQU *
08440 0200 EQU *
08450 0200 EQU *
08460 0200 EQU *
08470 0200 EQU *
08480 0200 EQU *
08490 0200 EQU *
08500 0200 EQU *
08510 0200 EQU *
08520 0200 EQU *
08530 0200 EQU *
08540 0200 EQU *
08550 0200 EQU *
08560 0200 EQU *
08570 0200 EQU *
08580 0200 EQU *
08590 0200 EQU *
08600 0200 EQU *
08610 0200 EQU *
08620 0200 EQU *
08630 0200 EQU *
08640 0200 EQU *
08650 0200 EQU *
08660 0200 EQU *
08670 0200 EQU *
08680 0200 EQU *
08690 0200 EQU *
08700 0200 EQU *
08710 0200 EQU *
08720 0200 EQU *
08730 0200 EQU *
08740 0200 EQU *
08750 0200 EQU *
08760 0200 EQU *
08770 0200 EQU *
08780 0200 EQU *
08790 0200 EQU *
08800 0200 EQU *
08810 0200 EQU *
08820 0200 EQU *
08830 0200 EQU *
08840 0200 EQU *
08850 0200 EQU *
08860 0200 EQU *
08870 0200 EQU *
08880 0200 EQU *
08890 0200 EQU *
08900 0200 EQU *
08910 0200 EQU *
08920 0200 EQU *
08930 0200 EQU *
08940 0200 EQU *
08950 0200 EQU *
08960 0200 EQU *
08970 0200 EQU *
08980 0200 EQU *
08990 0200 EQU *
09000 0200 EQU *
09010 0200 EQU *
09020 0200 EQU *
09030 020
```





SYSTEM 710

# COMPLETE BUSINESS COMPUTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

WITH FULL PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED SOFTWARE PACKAGES INCLUDING GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, POINT-OF-SALE INVENTORY, SORTING, MERGING AND MAIL LIST PROGRAMS. ALL PROGRAMS SHARE A COMMON DISK FILE DATA BASE AND THEREFORE, INSTANT, UP-TO-THE-MINUTE BALANCE SHEETS AND PROFIT/LOSS STATEMENTS ARE NO LONGER A DREAM, BUT ARE NOW REALITY.

## DELTA SYSTEMS 700 & 710

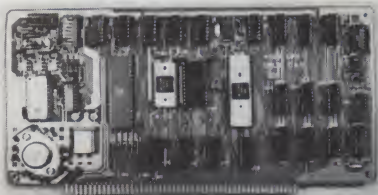
SYSTEM 700



Disappointed by many of the "business" systems you've seen? Nice hardware, but no software, RIGHT? At last there is a totally integrated system (THAT WORKS!) available now which is just right for your needs and budget. Our SYSTEM 700 series of business computers offers completely interactive and self-prompting programs which even your secretary could operate after only 2-3 hours of familiarization.

### THE SYSTEM ALSO OFFERS:

- Multi-User Capability (your parts room can run inventory while bookkeeping does general ledger)
- Word Processing (computer generated forms and letters which look individually typed)
- Broad Peripheral Base (6.4 Megabyte floppy disks, 29-70 Megabyte hard disks, Multi-Terminal Adapters, Modems, Controller Interfaces and more)
- Graphics Capability
- User Programmable (Compilers, Assemblers, etc.)
- Extensive Software Library including Cash Flow Analysis, Buy/Lease Analysis, Loan Analysis, Production/Man-hour Ratio Analysis programs, and many more Business/Management aids available at a nominal price.
- Full Factory and Dealer service and maintenance support nationwide.



6800 CPU

- Based on our **FAST** 6800 Central Processing Unit which utilizes the industry standard S-100 mainframe for full compatability with many other S-100 products. (CPU available separately, call for prices)

## STARTING AS LOW AS \$5999\*

\*INCLUDING SOFTWARE GL, A/R, A/P, INVENTORY PROGRAM PACKAGE AB-1

**DATATRONICS, INC.**  
South 2605 Sullivan • 509/926-9938  
Veradale, Washington 99037  
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

See us at  
BizComp '78  
Booth 3  
Atlanta, Ga.  
**OCT. 27-29**

D30



# Randomness is Wonderful

*How random is your BASIC's random number generator? Here's a simple way to find out.*

**H**ave you ever wondered what kind of numbers your random-number generator was throwing out? What kind of sequence, if any, it might generate? What about repeatability (generally not desirable)?

Curiosity about these questions prompted me to develop the accompanying program to determine if the random-number generator in my BASIC interpreter actually was developing genuinely random numbers with a low predictability factor. As numerous runs of the program have shown, my BASIC is making a pretty good distribution that is totally unpredictable over the long term.

Random numbers are used mostly in games to create a set of conditions to represent the computer's move in which the operator is pitted against the computer.

## The Program

The program is essentially self-explanatory, but I would like to call your attention to a few key features. The first input request determines the size of the sample to be processed and can be as small as two digits. Any number below 50 doesn't give very meaningful results, however. A number larger than five digits requires a considerable amount of processing time.

By your response to line 60, you have the option of having either all of the numbers printed in the sequence in which they are generated, or only a summary of the results printed. Generally, for a large sampling of numbers (say over 500), it would be impractical and cumbersome to have each number printed out because of the amount of time and paper it would require. This

is the test for repeatability, however.

This program was developed for use on a Teletype with five print zones, so the statement at line 130 works quite simply and adequately for output. If you are using some other output device, you may have to modify or add to this statement to make the output compatible with your equipment.

At line 110 you will note that I multiplied the random number results by 10. This was done so that I could compare the results on a more convenient scale of 1 to 10, rather than use decimals. It does not alter the proportional relationships of the numbers, though.

Professional programmers with extended versions of BASIC could shorten this program up quite a bit, but I purposely did it this way so that anyone could run it on any version of BASIC. The summary printout of the program starts at line 720 and gives the actual distribution of numbers by categories from 1 to 10 and the percentage ratios of each. You will quickly note that for a very small-sized sampling of numbers, the distribution may be quite uneven, but very large samplings should be quite evenly distributed, if your program and computer are working properly.

The principal usage of the program is to determine if your random-number generator program is working properly, but it also has a limited use as a benchmark timing program. For instance, on my machine with a sample size of 10,000 and no numbers printed, it takes 119 seconds to run from the carriage return at line 65 to line 700, where a line feed occurs.

A portion of this program can also be incorporated into a program that I am working on for the study of probability factors.

## A Final Thought

I have found that for best results with random numbers, the RANDOMIZE statement should always be placed in the

program loops, rather than just at the beginning of the program, so that it precedes each RND(X) generation statement (see line 580 in this example). It does not hurt anything to include the RANDOMIZE statement several times in a program, if necessary, where the random number generation loops are nested. ■

```

RUN
SIZE OF SAMPLE DESIRED ?100
DO YOU WANT NUMBERS PRINTED (1=YES, 0=NO) ?1

NUMBERS PRINTED IN SEQUENCE AS GENERATED.

3.36691 4.16172 4.66807 .552973 1.30522
2.85457 5.38041 6.59136 1.12448 7.42465
4.42759 9.74364 8.61356 3.98856 6.48935
2.55985 7.67014 2.98935 8.90487 6.52511
9.00678 5.31471 .82725 7.1311 5.34137
7.86828 9.13737 4.0097 1.82189 4.84403
2.66715 2.40667 .435633 .953811 1.80217
2.22871 7.15273 2.85804 2.77363 .919461
.554098 5.04944 5.30976 6.4136 .693731
6.44002 2.39653 6.41903 6.94539 3.90105
.89779 .277294 3.58365 9.00627 1.78473
9.65199 1.84935 4.22815 8.72479 4.29542
7.24935 4.83733 3.77987 9.14327 .840763
2.75514 8.96396 8.98752 3.24949 8.60926
2.41012 6.97737 .173153 8.24254 7.89687
3.19837 8.11837 9.92488 6.48392 9.57963
9.12248 8.51827 9.00727 7.37917 3.20958
2.845 8.18373 3.49742 7.33094 2.50887
9.07478 1.8688 9.53982 .419699 6.65979
6.18147 7.15066 7.27077 9.26868 .175127

```

```

TOTAL OF RANDOM NUMBERS SAMPLED 100

NUMBERS FROM 0 TO 1 : 13 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 13 %
NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 2 : 7 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 7 %
NUMBERS FROM 2 TO 3 : 13 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 13 %
NUMBERS FROM 3 TO 4 : 9 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 9 %
NUMBERS FROM 4 TO 5 : 8 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 8 %
NUMBERS FROM 5 TO 6 : 5 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 5 %
NUMBERS FROM 6 TO 7 : 11 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 11 %
NUMBERS FROM 7 TO 8 : 11 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 11 %
NUMBERS FROM 8 TO 9 : 10 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 10 %
NUMBERS FROM 9 TO 10 : 13 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 13 %

```

```

READY
RUN
SIZE OF SAMPLE DESIRED ?12000
DO YOU WANT NUMBERS PRINTED (1=YES, 0=NO) ?0

```

```

TOTAL OF RANDOM NUMBERS SAMPLED 12000

NUMBERS FROM 0 TO 1 : 1218 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 10.15 %
NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 2 : 1193 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 9.94167 %
NUMBERS FROM 2 TO 3 : 1172 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 9.76667 %
NUMBERS FROM 3 TO 4 : 1177 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 9.80833 %
NUMBERS FROM 4 TO 5 : 1240 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 10.3333 %
NUMBERS FROM 5 TO 6 : 1200 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 10 %
NUMBERS FROM 6 TO 7 : 1170 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 9.75 %
NUMBERS FROM 7 TO 8 : 1211 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 10.0917 %
NUMBERS FROM 8 TO 9 : 1229 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 10.2417 %
NUMBERS FROM 9 TO 10 : 1190 PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : 9.91667 %

```

Sample run.



```

10 REM PROGRAM TO DETERMINE THE DISTRIBUTION
20 REM OF RANDOM NUMBERS ON A 1 TO 10 BASIS.
25 REM PROGRAM RN - 2
30 REM
40 REM
50 PRINT "SIZE OF SAMPLE DESIRED ";
55 INPUT K
60 PRINT "DO YOU WANT NUMBERS PRINTED (1=YES, 0=NO) ";
65 INPUT L
70 IF L<1 GO TO 100
75 PRINT
80 PRINT "NUMBERS PRINTED IN SEQUENCE AS GENERATED."
90 PRINT
100 RANDOMIZE
110 LET X=RND(0)*10
120 IF L<1 GO TO 140
130 PRINT X,
140 IF X<1 GO TO 250
150 IF X<2 GO TO 280
160 IF X<3 GO TO 310
170 IF X<4 GO TO 340
180 IF X<5 GO TO 370
190 IF X<6 GO TO 400
200 IF X<7 GO TO 430
210 IF X<8 GO TO 460
220 IF X<9 GO TO 490
230 IF X<10 GO TO 520
240 IF X=10 GO TO 520
250 LET A=A+1
270 GO TO 550
280 LET B=B+1
300 GO TO 550
310 LET C=C+1
330 GO TO 550
340 LET D=D+1
360 GO TO 550
370 LET E=E+1
390 GO TO 550
400 LET F=F+1
420 GO TO 550
430 LET G=G+1
450 GO TO 550
460 LET H=H+1
480 GO TO 550
490 LET I=I+1
510 GO TO 550
520 LET J=J+1
540 GO TO 550
550 LET K1=A+B+C+D+E
560 LET K2=F+G+H+I+J
570 IF K1+K2=K GO TO 600
580 GO TO 100
590 REM
600 LET M=(A/K)*100
610 LET N=(B/K)*100
620 LET O=(C/K)*100
630 LET P=(D/K)*100
640 LET Q=(E/K)*100
650 LET R=(F/K)*100
660 LET S=(G/K)*100
670 LET T=(H/K)*100
680 LET U=(I/K)*100
690 LET V=(J/K)*100
700 PRINT
710 PRINT
720 PRINT "TOTAL OF RANDOM NUMBERS SAMPLED ";K
730 PRINT
740 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 0 TO 1 : ";A;
750 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";M;" %"
760 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 2 : ";B;
770 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";N;" %"
780 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 2 TO 3 : ";C;
790 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";O;" %"
800 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 3 TO 4 : ";D;
810 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";P;" %"
820 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 4 TO 5 : ";E;
830 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";Q;" %"
840 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 5 TO 6 : ";F;
850 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";R;" %"
860 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 6 TO 7 : ";G;
870 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";S;" %"
880 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 7 TO 8 : ";H;
890 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";T;" %"
900 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 8 TO 9 : ";I;
910 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";U;" %"
920 PRINT "NUMBERS FROM 9 TO 10 : ";J;
930 PRINT TAB(35);"PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL : ";V;" %"
950 END

```

Program listing.

**the Computer Store** <sup>T.M.</sup>

*the store for the professional*

# Apple II, <sup>T.M.</sup> the complete personal computer



## and Apple/Dow Jones

On-line access to the Dow Jones  
data base of current stock  
prices and News Retrieval  
Service.

- Portfolio Analysis
- Financial Planning
- Financial Analysis

**Drop in for a demonstration.**

**the Computer Store** <sup>T.M.</sup> <sub>C94</sub>

120 Cambridge St. Burlington MA 01803  
(617) 272-8770

### OTHER LOCATIONS:

#### Connecticut:

Hartford/27 Lewis St. (203) 527-9623  
Windsor Locks/63 S. Main (203) 627-0188

#### Florida:

Tampa Bay/Bradenton  
1021-B Manatee Ave. W. (813) 747-8223

#### Massachusetts:

Cambridge/1689 Mass. Ave. (617) 354-4599

#### New York:

Rochester/2423 Monroe Ave. (716) 244-5000

#### Opening Soon:

Boston MA  
Framingham MA  
St. Petersburg FL

**Professional Franchise Opportunities Available**



# Dazzler and BASIC

*Cromemco's TV Dazzler can be used to produce some incredible graphics, but using it with BASIC has been a problem. No longer!*



*Author's system.*

In a previous article in *Kilobaud*, I presented a series of subroutines that simplified the 8080 assembly-language programmer's task of drawing on Cromemco's TV Dazzler ("Draw Dazzling Color Graphics... routines for Cromemco's Dazzler," *Kilobaud* No. 19). If stored

in PROM, as they are in my Imsai 8080, these routines are easy to use not only in assembly language, but also in BASIC.

The purpose of this article is to discuss the implementation of the Dazzler routines in BASIC. I have chosen two readily available interpreters—Imsai

8K Version 1.4 and Processor Technology 5K. The Imsai BASIC, like many 8K or larger BASICs, allows the POKE and CALL verbs. The technique will also probably apply to your BASIC.

Processor Technology 5K does not have the POKE command, and its implementation is more complicated. However, I feel the discussion is worthwhile because that BASIC is good, available and, best of all, cheap.

## **Imsai BASIC Mods**

Imsai BASIC assumes that all the memory above 8K up to the first read-only or non-existent memory is available for its exclusive use. Therefore, any user-written modifications above 8K are likely to be destroyed by BASIC.

There are two solutions to this problem. First, install some random-access memory (RAM) at a higher address; second, if you cannot afford the extra RAM, find some unused locations in the first 8K.

Since most of my Dazzler software is located in the

BYTESAVER PROM, only a small portion of RAM is needed to store the interface code between BASIC and the PROM routines. Luckily, Imsai has provided a chunk of usable low core. Starting at hexadecimal location 47 is the copyright statement. (My apologies to Imsai, but in a system with limited memory such luxuries cannot be tolerated.) Therefore, the patch shown overlays part of the copyright statement.

To use the Dazzler it is necessary to reserve a 2K section of memory for the display. As mentioned earlier, if you have a section of RAM separated from low core you'll have no trouble. However, in a system with contiguous RAM, there is a problem finding 2K of usable space. Imsai BASIC utilizes RAM from both ends for storing the program and building the data structures.

All the available space is left in the middle, where I placed my Dazzler display. Unfortunately, this approach is very much like playing Russian roulette; as the program grows it will either encroach on the TV



```

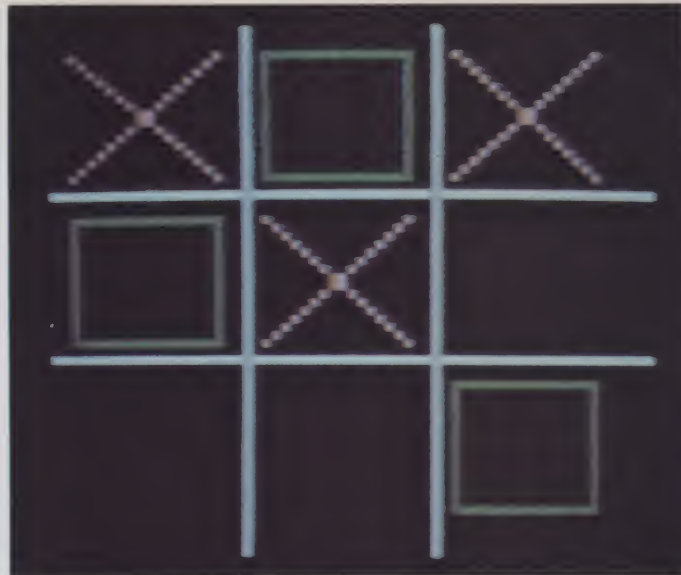
HEX
LOCATION
47 (Decimal 71) ROW DS 1 POKE row number here.
48 COL DS 1 POKE column value here.
49 DOT DS 1 Color value here, see fig. 2.
4A 2A 47 00 PLOT LHLD COL Entry point for plotting is
4D EB XCHG at decimal 74.
4E 21 00 30 LXI H,AREA Set up parameters for DAZZ.
51 3A 49 00 LDA DOT
54 CD C4 FC CALL DAZZ You may have the subroutine at
57 C9 RET some other location.
58 3E 98 TON MVI A,98H See note with fig. 3.
5A D3 0E OUT 14 Turn on the Dazzler routine in
5C 3E 30 MVI A,30H at location decimal 88.
5E D3 0F OUT 15 Set mode to 2K, color.
60 C9 RET
61 AF TOFF XRA A Turn off routine at location
62 D3 0E OUT 14 decimal 97.
64 C9 RET
65 21 00 30 CLER LXI H,AREA Clear screen at
68 11 00 08 LXI D,2048 location decimal 101.
6B 36 00 C2 MVI M,0 Move 2048 zeros to display
6D 23 INX H area.
6E 1B DCX D
6F 7B MOV A,E Is counter down to zero?
70 B2 ORA H
71 C2 6B 00 JNZ C2 No, keep clearing.
74 C9 RET
DAZZ EQU 0FCC4H Substitute the address of
* your copy of the subroutine.
AREA EQU 3000H A 2K area for the Dazzler
* display. See the note with fig. 3.

```

Fig. 1. Imsai 8K BASIC (Version 1.4) interface routine.

| Numeric Value | Color             |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 0             | Black             |
| 1             | Red               |
| 2             | Green             |
| 3             | Yellow            |
| 4             | Blue              |
| 5             | Violet            |
| 6             | Blue-green        |
| 7             | Gray              |
| 8             | Black             |
| 9             | Bright red        |
| 10            | Bright green      |
| 11            | Bright yellow     |
| 12            | Bright blue       |
| 13            | Bright violet     |
| 14            | Bright blue-green |
| 15            | White             |

Fig. 2. Numeric values for Dazzler colors.



Ticktacktoe.

display or the display will overlay your BASIC program or variables. Aside from this warning, my only other advice is to begin budgeting for that extra RAM in high core.

The patch provides the programmer with four basic functions: (1) turn the Dazzler on; (2) turn the Dazzler off; (3) clear the screen; (4) plot a point of specified color.

For the first three functions, the user need only CALL the proper routine. To plot a point, the programmer must first POKE the XY coordinates and then CALL the plotting routine. Fig. 2 lists the values to be POKED for each different color. The XY

coordinates ranging from 0 to 63 are the column value and row value, respectively. For further explanation of the row/column concept, see my earlier article.

To illustrate the interface, the program of Fig. 6 plots the three trig functions in color. If you were to adjust the computations of the SIN curve, it would be possible to plot the ever-popular blorhythm chart. How about your emotional cycle in red, physical in green and intellectual in blue?

#### Processor Technology 5K BASIC

Interfacing with Processor Technology 5K BASIC is more

Fig. 3. Processor Technology 5K BASIC interface routine. (Note: If you want your interface located at some other memory location, all the source lines that reference this note will have to be modified.)

```

PTDAZ DCR E Determine the value of the argument.
 JZ TON ARG of one means turn on the Dazzler.
 DCR E
 JZ TOFF Value two means turn it off.
 DCR E
 JZ CLR Three means clear the screen.
 DCR E
 JZ PLOT Four plots a point at XY with color Z.
 DCR E
 JZ LINE Five draws a line starting at XY with
 increments of X1, Y1 for Z1 dots.

```



For Your SWTP 6800 Computer ...



## PERCOM's™ Assembled and Tested FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM the LFD-400

only **\$599<sup>95</sup>** shipping paid

The LFD-400 is ready to plug in and run  
the moment you receive it.  
Nothing else to buy! Not even extra memory!

### YOU GET:

- ① The popular Shugart SA 400 minifloppy™ drive. Drive alignment is double checked by PerCom before shipment.
- ② The drive power supply—fully assembled and tested.
- ③ LFD-400 Controller/Interface—plugs into the SS-50 bus • accommodates three 2708 EPROMs • fully assembled and tested.
- ④ MINIDOS™ —the remarkable LFD-400 disk operating system on a 2708 EPROM • plugs into the LFD-400 Controller card • no extra memory required • no "booting" needed.
- ⑤ Attractive metal enclosure.
- ⑥ Interconnecting cable—fully assembled and tested.
- ⑦ Two diskettes—one blank, the other containing numerous software routines including patches for SWTP 8K BASIC and the TSC Editor/Assembler.
- ⑧ 70-page instruction manual—includes operating instructions, schematics, service procedures, and the complete listing of MINIDOS™.
- ⑨ Technical Memo updates—helpful hints which supplement the manual instructions.
- ⑩ 90-day limited warranty.

Minifloppy is a trademark of Shugart Associates.  
MINIDOS is a trademark of PERCOM Data Company, Inc.

The LFD-400 is readily expanded to either two or three drives. Write for details. Send for our free brochure for more information about the LFD-400 Floppy Disk System and LFD-400 software.

To save you money, the LFD-400 Floppy Disk System is available only from PerCom. Because of the special pricing, group and dealer discounts are not available.

MC and VISA welcome. COD orders require 30% deposit plus 5% handling charge. Allow three extra weeks if payment is by personal check. The LFD-400 Floppy Disk System is available immediately. Allow three weeks for testing and transportation. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

**PERCOM**™

**PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.**  
Dept K 318 BARNES—GARLAND, TX. 75042  
(214)272-3421

PERCOM™ 'peripherals for personal computing'

P7

```

LXI B,1 Otherwise indicate an error.
RET
TON MVI A,30H Set mode to 2F with color.
OUT 15
MVI A,0A4H Turn it on at address 4800H. See note.
XIT OUT 14
XIT2 LXI H,0 Indicate normal return.
RET
TOFF XRA A Turn off the display.
JMP XIT
XY DS 2 Column and row values stored here.
CLOR DS 1 Color value stored here.
CLR LXI H,DAREA Clear the screen by moving zeros to the
CLR2 MVI M,0 display area. This routine is different
INX H from the one in the INCAI patch and
MOV A,H either one can be used.
CFI 50H See note.
JC CLR2
JMP XIT2 If you want your clear routine to also
* turn on the Dazzler then change this to JMP TON.
DAREA EQU 4800H See note.
PLOT MVI B,'X' Plot a dot. First find the value of X.
MVI C,0 If you wish to use variable names other
CALL LKUP than X, Y and Z make your changes in this
STA XY routine. To search for a name like M5
MVI B,'Y' the code would be:
MVI C,0 MVI B,'M'
CALL LKUP MVI C,'5'
STA XY+1 CALL LKUP
MVI B,'Z'
MVI C,0
CALL LKUP
STA CLOR
LHLD XY Put row and column values
XCHG in the DE registers.
LXI H,DAREA Address of display area in HL
CALL DAZZ Plot the point.
LXI H,0 Indicate successful operation.
RET

```

\* The following code calls or subroutines in BASIC to perform  
\* a symbol table lookup on the desired variables and convert  
\* their values to positive integers in the DE registers.

```

LKUP CALL STLK Find the variable.
 CALL PEHAB Put value in the argument stack.
 CALL PFIH Convert floating point to fixed.
 MOV A,E Use only the low order bits.
 ANI 63 If the variable is not initialized by the
 RET BASIC programmer it defaults to zero.
DAZZ EQU OFCG4H Adjust for your system.

```





A Dazzler spiral.

```

STLK EQU OC58H These routines are in 5K BASIC. Refer
PSHAS EQU OCA7H to its source listing to verify these
PFIH EQU OD8AH addresses.

LINE CALL PLOT Obtain values for X, Y and Z.
MVI B,'X' If you want variable names other
MVI C,'1' than X1, Y1 and Z1, make your
CALL LKUP changes here.
STA XINC+1 Value to be added to each X.
MVI B,'Y'
MVI C,'1'
CALL LKUP
STA YINC+1 Value to be added to each Y.
MVI B,'Z'
MVI C,'1'
CALL LKUP
STA LG+1 Number of dots in the line.
LHLD XY
XCHG Starting point in DE.
LXI H,DAREA Display address in HL

LINE2 LDA CLOR Color in A.
CALL DAZZ Plot next dot.
LG MVI A,O End of the line yet?
DCR A
JZ XIT2 Yes
STA LG+1
XINC MVI A,O Increment the X value.
ADD E
MOV E,A
YING MVI A,O Increment the Y value.
ADD D
MOV D,A
JMP LINE2 Next dot.

```

## Program faster, debug easier now

Flowchartrix™, a unique flowchart development tool from Stirling/Bekdorf, saves you time, space, and money, no matter what language you work with. Whether you program professionally or just for fun. The 78F2 Flowchartrix™ helps your thoughts move in logical steps, and lets you retrace logic easily when debugging.

When you use "top-down" programming methods, you can use the 78F2 to lay out your original logic concept blocks. Then by following the plan you lay out in words at the concept stage, you can write a finely detailed flowchart quite smoothly. Then it's easy to write actual code based on the flowchart.

**54% more logic cells than other flowchart forms, so you get far more of your program on each page.** Each Flowchartrix has a full 77 logic cells, not just 50. This not only saves paper, but also makes your finished flowcharts easier to understand. By seeing up to 27 extra steps of your program on each page, you comprehend program flow more clearly. That's important while writing the flowchart, more important when you write actual code. It's also extremely helpful when you debug, and indispensable when you come back months or years later to modify your original work. 78F2's higher matrix count makes your flowcharts quicker to debug because there are fewer pages to search for errors. Fewer pages also save you money and storage space.

**Unique matrix can show your loops AS loops.** The Flowchartrix 7 x 11 matrix gives you plenty of room to write loops laid out as sort of a squared circle. This makes loops and subroutines easier to recognize, because their form is readily apparent at a glance. Since they're easier to find, and may even be completed on a single page, they're also simpler to debug or modify.

**Every matrix cell has a specific label to help you track branch points.** Now it's far easier to follow your program from page to page, point to point. When you write program documentation, having a separate reference point for each cell makes your program much easier to describe clearly.

**With Flowchartrix, you don't need a shape template to draw remarkably regular logic symbols.** Guides for the most-used logic symbols are right in each matrix cell. They help you draw most standard flowchart symbols entirely free-hand. This saves all the time you'd otherwise spend hunting a shape template and positioning it to draw every symbol. Your train of thought need no longer be interrupted by template tedium. With 78F2, your pencil can fly as fast as you can write, without interruption. When a flash of insight strikes, now you can keep your pen on paper, flowing rapidly from one step to the next without a break.

**78F2 is surface-engineered to take both pen and pencil without blotching.** The tough 22# base stock is the same brilliant white opaque material used in our 78C1 Combination Coding/CRT Layout forms. Pure enough to use with magnetic ink scanners, heavy enough to withstand vigorous erasure, every Flowchartrix gives you crisp, sharp, characters and symbols. It takes ink without spreading, and accepts soft pencil lead with good contrast.

**Order your supply today.** Ask your local computer store for Stirling/Bekdorf™ 78F2 Flowchartrix™. To enjoy the world's most advanced program development aids most, use the entire Stirling/Bekdorf system: 78F2 Flowchartrix (for concept planning and flowcharting), 78C1 Combination Coding/CRT Layout forms (for coding and display planning in BASIC, OPUS, and other line-number languages), and 78P4 Print-Out Design Sheets (to design report printouts for easy coding). Our programming tools work together as a complete system to save time and reduce errors during every stage of program development, from concept to completion. Try them for yourself today. If your store is out-of-stock, use the coupon below to get yourself a supply on the way now.

YES! Please rush the programming aids indicated below:

**78F2 Flowchartrix™** **78C1 Coding/CRT Combination**  
☐ two 50-sht. pads \$7.90 + \$2.85 shpg. ☐ two 50-sht. pads \$6.35 + \$1.95 shpg.  
☐ ten 50-sht. pads \$34.35 + \$6.45 shpg. ☐ ten 50-sht. pads \$26.85 + \$3.35 shpg.

**78P4 Print Out Designer**  
☐ one 50-sht. pad \$7.45 + \$3.15 shpg. ☐ five 50-sht. pads \$32.10 + \$6.75 shpg.  
 Texas residents please add 5.5% sales tax to base price

Enclosed is my check for \$  
 Charge to: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dealer inquiries welcome

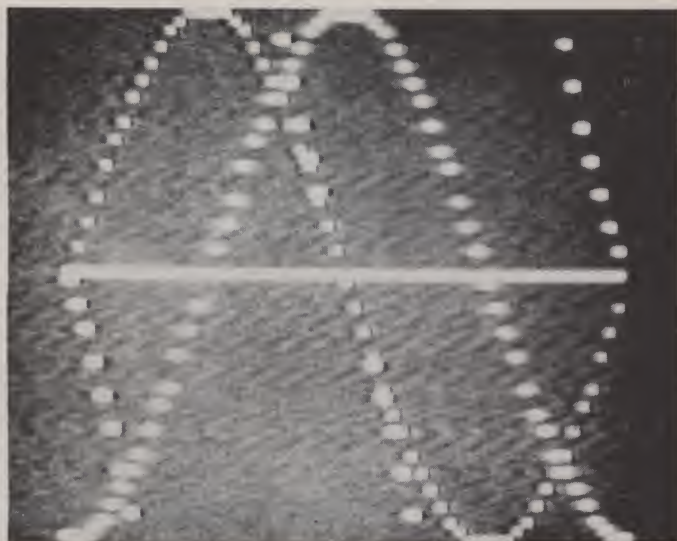
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

We ship UPS so P.O. Box address must give phone number. **S54**

# Stirling/Bekdorf™

k10 4407 Parkwood □ San Antonio, TX 78218 □ (512) 824-5643





Trig functions.

complicated because of the lack of a POKE command. The authors of that fine interpreter were, however, kind enough to supply several subroutines that perform the same function. If you do not already own a copy of the source listing, I highly recommend acquiring it. If you are not familiar with assembly language, the listing provides many sample routines to study. The listing is commented and, with a little effort, most routines can be deciphered. Also, a source listing will assist you in verifying my Dazzler modifications.

5K BASIC asks for the memory limits at initialization time

and is therefore not as destructive of the patches as 8K BASIC. I placed my Dazzler Interface and display area in high address RAM and simply confined BASIC to low RAM when it asked for first and last addresses.

The same four functions are implemented in this interface as in 8K BASIC. However, in this case, the CALL statement is always to the same address. The different routines are invoked by passing different values, listed in Fig. 4, to the ARG function. In addition, the interface returns two values also listed in Fig. 4. To plot a point, store the coordinates in

LET R = ARG (A) where the value of A is:

- 1 Turn on the Dazzler.
- 2 Turn off the Dazzler.
- 3 Clear the screen.
- 4 Plot a point at screen location X (column value), Y (row value) with color Z. X, Y and Z must not be subscripted variables. If they are not assigned a value BASIC will give them a default value of zero.
- 5 Draw a line starting at XY with color Z, incrementing X and Y by X1 and Y1 respectively for Z1 dots.

R = CALL (S)

S must be previously set to the address of the interface routine. After execution R will be set to:

- 0 Action completed.
- 1 ARG contained an invalid number.

If you get an OB ERROR IN LINE XXXX where XXXX is the line number of the CALL, then one of the variables X, Y, Z, X1, Y1 or Z1 was negative or greater than 64K.

Fig. 4. ARG values for the 5K interface.

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name:     | STLK Symbol table lookup.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Location: | 0C58 (hex).                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Input:    | Register B contains the alpha portion of the name. Register C contains the numeric portion of the name. If the high order bit of register C is on then the variable is subscripted, i.e., an array name. |
| Output:   | HL points to the table entry. For non-subscripted variables like X and Y the entry contains the Value in floating point notation.                                                                        |
| Name:     | PSHAS Push argument stack.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Location: | 0CA7 (hex).                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Input:    | HL points to a floating point number.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Output:   | The number is pushed into the argument stack.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Name:     | PFIX Convert to positive fixed point.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Location: | 0D8A (hex).                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Input:    | Top value in the argument stack. Must be a positive number less than 64K or the OB ERROR message is issued.                                                                                              |
| Output:   | Integer value in the DE registers. The routine also pops the stack, i.e., removes the number from the work area.                                                                                         |

Fig. 5. 5K BASIC subroutines and their arguments.

|                                |                           |                 |                            |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 0100 CALL 101                  | Clear screen.             | 1400 POKE 73,12 | in bright blue.            |
| 0200 CALL 88                   | Turn on the Dazzler.      | 1500 GOSUB 3000 |                            |
| 0300 FOR A=6 TO 360 STEP 6     | Plot every sixth degree.  | 1600 POKE 73,7  | Draw a gray horizontal     |
| 0400 R=(A+180)*.017453         | Convert to radians.       | 1700 POKE 72,32 | line for the x axes.       |
| 0500 X=A/6                     | Compute X coordinate.     | 1800 CALL 74    |                            |
| 0600 Y=TAN(R)                  | Plot the tangent          | 1900 NEXT A     | Draw the rest of the dots. |
| 0700 POKE 73,9                 | in bright red.            | 2000 CALL 97    | Turn Dazzler off.          |
| 0800 IF Y > 1 THEN Y=-10       | Keep value within         | 2100 STOP       |                            |
| 0900 IF Y > -1 THEN GOSUB 3000 | the limits of the screen. | 3000 POKE 71,X  | Store column number.       |
| 1000 Y=SIN(R)                  | Plot the sine value       | 3100 Y=Y*32+32  | Adjust row value.          |
| 1100 POKE 73,10                | in bright green.          | 3200 POKE 72,Y  | Store row value.           |
| 1200 GOSUB 3000                |                           | 3300 CALL 74    | Plot it.                   |
| 1300 Y=COS(R)                  | Plot the cosine value     | 3400 RETURN     |                            |

Fig. 6. BASIC program to plot the trig functions.



Fig. 7. Ticktacktoe.

```

010 REM THIS ROUTINE INITIALIZES THE BOARD 1 2 3
020 REM AND TURNS ON THE DAZZLER. 4 5 6
030 REM SQUARES ARE NUMBERED AS SHOWN HERE. 7 8 9

100 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
110 DATA 1,4,7,2,5,8,3,6,9 A table of winning positions.
120 DATA 1,5,9,3,5,7
130 DIM B(9)
140 S=16384 Location of interface routine.
150 FOR I=1 TO 9 Clear the board.
160 B(I)=0
170 NEXT I
180 R=ARG(3) Clear screen.
190 R=CALL(S)
200 R=ARG(1) Turn on the Dazzler.
210 R=CALL(S)
220 Z=7; X=20; Y=0 Draw TIC TAC TOE board.
230 Z1=64; X1=0; Y1=1
240 R=ARG(5)
250 R=CALL(S) Left vertical line.
260 X=40
270 R=CALL(S) Right vertical line.
280 X=0; Y=20
290 X1=1; Y1=0 Top horizontal line.
300 R=CALL(S)
310 Y=40
320 R=CALL(S) Bottom horizontal line.
330 Z=1 Set to player one.
340 R=ARG(4) Set to plot mode.
400 REM THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE ASKS FOR THE PLAYER'S MOVE,
410 REM RECORDS IT AND DETERMINES WHO MOVES NEXT.
500 PRINT "ENTER MOVE ?",
510 INPUT ,M
520 IF M = 0 THEN 600 A zero skips player's move.
530 IF M < 1 THEN 500 Validate the move.
540 IF M > 9 THEN 500
550 IF B(M) <> 0 THEN 500
560 B(M) = Z Record the move.
570 GOSUB 3000 Compute screen location.
580 IF Z=1 THEN GOSUB 4000 Draw an X for player one
590 IF Z=2 THEN GOSUB 5000 and an o for player two.
600 Z=Z+1 Next player.
610 IF Z > 2 THEN Z=1
620 GOSUB 6000 Check for winner.
630 IF Z=1 THEN GOTO 500 Whose move?
640 GOSUB 1000 Machine moves.
650 GOTO 560
0900 REM THIS ROUTINE COMPUTE'S THE MACHINE'S MOVE
1000 IF B(5)=0 THEN M=5; RETURN Always take the middle.
1010 M=0

```

```

1020 FOR I=1 TO 8 See if I can win in
1030 READ A,B,C one move.
1040 IF B(A)=1 THEN 1200 Check to see if opponent
1050 IF B(B)=1 THEN 1200 is blocking a win.
1060 IF B(C)=1 THEN 1200
1070 IF B(A)+B(B)=4 THEN M=C See if I am in 2 out of
1080 IF B(A)+B(C)=4 THEN M=B 3 of the squares.
1090 IF B(B)+B(C)=4 THEN M=A
1100 IF M <> 0 THEN IF B(M) <> 0 THEN M=0 Is it a legal move?
1200 NEXT
1300 RESTORE
1400 IF M <> 0 THEN RETURN I found a winning move.
1410 FOR I=1 TO 8 See if I must move to
1420 READ A,B,C block opponent's win.
1430 IF M <> 0 THEN 1480 Already found a move.
1440 IF B(A)=1 THEN IF B(B)=1 THEN M=C
1450 IF B(A)=1 THEN IF B(C)=1 THEN M=B
1460 IF B(B)=1 THEN IF B(C)=1 THEN M=A
1470 IF M <> 0 THEN IF B(M) <> 0 THEN M=0 Is third square empty?
1480 NEXT
1490 RESTORE
1500 IF M <> 0 THEN RETURN
1510 IF B(9)=0 THEN M=9; RETURN Try for a corner.
1520 M=INT(RND(0)*8+1) Pick a random square.
1530 IF M < 1 THEN M=1
1540 IF M > 8 THEN M=8
1550 IF B(M) <> 0 THEN 1520 Is it empty?
1560 RETURN
2000 REM THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE COMPUTES THE XY COORDINATES
2100 REM OF THE SELECTED MOVE.
3000 Y=INT((M-1)/3)*20+18
3010 X=M
3020 IF X > 3 THEN X=X-3
3030 IF X > 3 THEN X=X-3
3040 X=(X-1)*20+2
3050 RETURN
3060 REM THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE DRAWS A LINE FROM XY IN
3070 REM DIRECTION X1 Y1. IT PROVIDES THE SAME FUNCTION AS
3080 REM OPTION FIVE OF THE INTERFACE BUT IS SLOWER AND HAS
3085 REM A MORE AESTHETIC APPEARANCE.
3090 Z1=16
3100 R=CALL(S)
3110 Z1=Z1-1
3120 IF Z1 < 1 THEN RETURN
3130 X=X+X1
3140 Y=Y+Y1
3150 GOTO 3100
3500 REM THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE DRAWS AND X AT LOCATION XY
4000 X1 = 1 Diagonal line from
4010 Y1 = -1 lower left to upper right.
4020 GOSUB 3090

```



```

4030 X=X-15 Diagonal line from upper
4040 Y1 = 1 left to lower right.
4050 GOTO 3090
4500 REM THIS ROUTINE DRAWS AN O AT LOCATION XY.
5000 Y1=0; X1=1 Draw a box.
5010 GOSUB 3090 Across the bottom.
5020 Y1 = -1; X1 = 0
5030 GOSUB 3090 Up the right side.
5040 Y1 = 0; X1 = -1
5050 GOSUB 3090 Back across the top.
5060 X1 = 0; Y1 = 1
5070 GOTO 3090 Down the left side.
5900 REM THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS A WINNER.
6000 FOR I=1 TO 8 Look at all combinations.
6010 READ A,B,C
6020 IF B(A)=0 THEN 6050 Empty square means no win.
6030 IF B(A) <> B(B) THEN 6050 Unlike squares indicates a
 block.
6040 IF B(A) = B(C) THEN 6120 We have a winner folks!
6050 NEXT
6060 RESTORE
6070 I=1 Are there any empty squares
6080 IF B(I)=0 THEN RETURN left on the board?
6090 I=I+1; IF I < 10 THEN 6080
6100 PRINT "GAME ENDS IN A TIE"
6110 STOP
6120 IF B(A)=1 THEN PRINT "X WINS"
6130 IF B(A)=2 THEN PRINT "O WINS"
6140 Z1=64; Z=4; X=0 Draw line thru winner.
6150 X1=1; Y1=0; Y=I*20-10 Horizontal line values.
6160 IF I > 3 THEN X1=0; Y1=1; Y=0; X=(I-3)*20-10 Vertical line
 values.
6170 IF I > 6 THEN X1=1; X=0 Slant right.
6180 IF I > 7 THEN X1=-1; X=63 Slant left.
6190 GOSUB 3100 Draw it.
6200 STOP

```

the two non-subscripted variables X and Y. The color value (see Fig. 2) is placed in the variable Z. Next, set the ARG function to the value four and issue the CALL.

The interface uses three subroutines in the BASIC interpreter to simulate the POKE command. The arguments and functions of the three routines are given in Fig. 5. For each argument (X, Y and Z), the interface calls on STLK (an acronym for Symbol Table LookUp, I suppose) to locate the argument in the symbol table. PHAS (Push Argument Stack) then places the value in BASIC's argument

stack, or work area. Finally, PFIx (this one really has me going; perhaps it means Positive FIxed point conversion) takes the top item in the argument stack and converts it to a 16-bit positive integer.

This interface provides one additional function beyond the four already mentioned: a line-drawing routine. Since assembly-language programs are more efficient than their BASIC counterparts, and because many graphic applications need straight lines (such as histograms and bar charts), this fifth function seems desirable. In addition to X, Y

and Z, which specify the starting point and color of the line, the user must supply three values in the non-subscripted variables X1, Y1 and Z1. For each successive line point, the value of X1 is added to the previous X and Y1 to the previous Y. Z1 determines the number of points in the line. The interface does not modify any of the variables.

In order to draw an upward- or leftward-moving line with option five, it is necessary to specify a negative number in one or both of the variables X1 and Y1. Any negative number, however, causes an OB ERROR message. Since the interface uses only the low-order eight bits of each number, it is possible to pass a negative number as the eight-bit two's complement.

For example, if you want Y1 to take on the value minus one, you simply set it to 255 (i.e., LET Y1 = 255). For minus two, use 254; minus three, 253; and so on.

The interface functions are illustrated in the Ticktacktoe

program of Fig. 7. This version is beatable and, therefore, more satisfying to play. (A few modifications allowing it to anticipate forks would make it unbeatable.)

After developing and testing (another word for playing) these interfaces it is necessary to discuss speed. The Dazzler subroutines DAZ and DAZZ appear to operate reasonably fast in assembly-language programs. However, with the added overhead of BASIC, the graphics are noticeably slower. This is the primary reason for the clear-screen and line functions.

Also, because of the DMA (direct memory access) action of the Dazzler, all your programs will run 15 percent slower. Therefore, I recommend that the Dazzler be turned off when not required. (The picture data in memory is not lost when the Dazzler is off and will reappear on the screen when the Dazzler is turned on again.)

I hope these interfaces will allow more hobbyists to use this exciting computer periph-

Fig. 8. A program to plot equations in polar coordinates.

```

1000 L=360 Limit the plotting.
1010 S=16384 Address of the interface.
1020 M=0 Maximum X or Y.
1030 R=ARG(2); R=CALL(S) Turn Dazzler off.
1040 FOR A=6 TO L STEP 6 Find largest X or Y.
1050 GOSUB 4990
1060 X=R*COS(T); Y=R*SIN(T) Convert polar to rectangular
1070 IF ABS(X) > M THEN M=ABS(X) coordinates.
1080 IF ABS(Y) > M THEN M=ABS(Y)
1090 NEXT
1100 R=ARG(3); R=CALL(S) Clear the screen.
1110 R=ARG(1); R=CALL(S); R=ARG(4) Turn on and set plot mode.
1120 M = (M+M/32)/32
1130 FOR A=1 TO L Plot each point.
1140 GOSUB 4990
1150 X=R*COS(T)/M*32 Convert from polar coordinates
1160 Y=R*SIN(T)/M*32 to a point on the screen.
1170 Z=RND(0)*14+1 Random color, avoid zero (black).
1180 R=CALL(S)
1190 NEXT
1200 STOP
4990 T=A*.017453 Convert to radians.
5000 REM INSERT DESIRED EQUATION HERE
5100 RETURN

```





Four-leaf rose.

To plot a figure, replace the REMARK in line 5000 of figure eight with the desired equation.

|                             |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $R = 2 * (1 - 2 * \sin(T))$ | Limaçon                                                                                                        |
| $R = 4 * \sin(3 * T)$       | Three leaf rose                                                                                                |
| $R = 2 * \cos(2 * T)$       | Four leaf rose                                                                                                 |
| $R = 2 - \sin(T)$           | Limaçon                                                                                                        |
| $R = 5$                     | Circle                                                                                                         |
| $R = A/10$                  | Spiral, also change line 1000 $L = 1440$ and line 1040 FOR A 1400 TO L STEP 6. This one takes several minutes. |

Fig. 9. Some suggested formulas for the program of Fig. 8.

eral and to write more Dazzler programs. The book *101 BASIC Computer Games* contains programs that might have possibilities for color output.

Perhaps someone could write a battleships game, a dogfight game using Cromem-

co's new joysticks, a better lunar lander complete with retro-fire and flying debris, or perhaps another Star Trek. Other applications could include graph plotters, animated pictures, bar charts and psychedelic light shows. ■

# DEALER DIRECTORY

## Phoenix AZ

Bits & Bytes Computer Shop has microcomputer systems for the small businessman and hobbyist and an experienced technical staff. We carry: Vector Graphic, Imsai, Integrand, North Star and others. **Bits & Bytes Computer Shop**, 6819 North 21st Ave., Phoenix AZ 85015, 242-2507.

## Los Angeles CA

Featuring: PolyMorphic, North Star, Imsai, Cromemco, Extensys, Speechlab products and Poly-88 Users Group software exchange. All products 10-20% off list. We won't be undersold! **A-A-A Discount Computer How's**, 1477 Barrington, Suite 17, Los Angeles CA 90025, 477-8478.

## Palo Alto CA

Systems available for immediate delivery: word processing; multiprogramming, multiuser work in process; business; medical/dental billing and accounts receivable. Software and hardware guaranteed. **Byte of Palo Alto**, 2233 El Camino Real, Palo Alto CA 94306, 327-8080.

## Chicago IL

Staffed by computer professionals. Largest selection of books and magazines in the Chicago area. Specialists in CP/M, Apple Computer and Alpha microsystems. **Data Domain of Schaumburg**, Plaza de las Flores, 1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg IL 60195, 397-8700.

## Naperville IL

Discount Prices: Creed Teletypes, optical scanners, Solid State Music products, Integrand mainframes, Vista floppy-disk systems, many other items, complete hardware and software systems. **Wilcox Enterprises**, 25W178-39th St., Naperville IL 60540, 420-8601.

## Grand Rapids MI

Full-line microcomputer store. Ohio Scientific—Equinox—PolyMorphic Systems—Digital Systems—Godbout—Dynabyte—Thinker Toys—Meca—North Star. **Micro Computer World**, 313 Michigan St. N.E., Grand Rapids MI 49503, 451-8972.

## Omaha NE

Business systems, programming, and maintenance. Hobbyists welcomed. Satisfied customers our goal. Open seven days/nights. **Byte Shop of Omaha**, 8523 Park Dr., Omaha NE 68127, 339-7350.

## Nashua NH

Small-business computer systems: Imsai VDP-80, PolyMorphic Systems 8813, Seals PUP-1, Algorithmics Word Processing System. General ledger, A/R, A/P, invoicing, payroll. Specialized microprocessor applications. **Microcomputers, Inc.**, 36 Otterson St., Nashua NH 03060, 889-1646.

## Syracuse NY

We stock: Apple, Commodore PET, KIM, North Star, Cromemco, Imsai, TDL, Vector Graphic, Heuristics, Lear Siegler, Netronics ELF, books, magazines, parts and supplies. **Computer Shop of Syracuse, Inc.**, 3470 Erie Blvd. East, DeWitt NY 13214, 446-1284.

## Hickory NC

Turnkey microcomputer systems for professional, business and industrial applications, featuring Imsai (and the fabulous VDP-80). Custom software, expert service and sound advice from DP specialists. **Microcomputer Services**, 108-110 Arcade Building, Hickory NC, 462-1401.

Is your city listed?

## Akron OH

We've got it all. Business systems. Personal systems. Software packages. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Service and books. Easy freeway access. 11 AM to 7 PM Monday-Saturday. **The Basic Computer Shop**, Fairlawn Plaza, 2671 West Market St., Akron OH 44313, 867-0808.

## York PA

Personal and small-business systems. Components and peripherals. Books, magazines, information. Hobbyists welcome. 1/2 block from Business 83 at Iron Bridge. **G.Y.C. Co.**, 51 Hamilton Ave., York PA 17404, 854-0481.

## Memphis TN

Computerlab of Memphis—Now open. Serving the mid-South with a complete line of the most popular systems. **Computerlab**, 627 South Mendenhall Rd., Memphis TN 38117.

## Houston TX

Bare boards, kits, small systems, multiuser systems, custom hardware design, software for business or hobby, nationwide consulting available. Please call. **Houston Computer Mart**, 8029 Gulf Freeway, Houston TX 77017, 649-4188.

## Houston TX

Supplier of microcomputer components and systems for business and pleasure. Business systems delivered ready to run, hardware and software. Also design computerized machine logic controllers. **Musgrove Engineering**, 9547 Kindletree Dr., Houston TX 77040, 466-3486.

Dealers: Listings are \$15 per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of \$150, also prepaid. Call Heidi at 603-924-3873 or write Kilobaud, Ad Dept., Peterborough NH 03458.

## Richland WA

Apple, North Star, Ohio Scientific. All products listed in Byte Shopper, classes, literature, electronic parts, repair services. Custom design/consulting in both hardware and software. **Ye Olde Computer Shoppe, inc.**, 1301 George Washington Way, Richland WA 99352, 946-3330.

## Spokane WA

Clearance sale on Imsai. Discounts to 60%; to 33% on mainframes. One VDP-80 with IMDOS, CBASIC, \$1400 below retail. Distributor for ADDS terminals. **The Computer Shop**, S. 107 Wall St., Spokane WA 99204, 456-0311.

## Madison WI

Mainframes by Commodore, Processor Tech., Cromemco, Imsai, TDL. Printers by Teletype, NEC, Texas Instruments, Diablo. Terminals by Microterm, Intertube. Micropolis disk drives. Service and software. **The Madison Computer Store**, 1863 Monroe St., Madison WI 53711, 255-5552.

## Milwaukee WI

We carry the following manufacturers' products: Byte, Imsai, Cromemco, Hazeltine, Centronics, Sanyo, Dynabyte, North Star, Micropolis. We are also a PET dealer. Excellent service. **Byte Shop of Milwaukee**, 6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield WI 53220, 281-7004.

Tell your dealer you saw his ad in Kilobaud.



# The Latest in Operating Systems for the 6800: FLEX

---

*As Mickey Ferguson points out, this may well be the answer to CP/M for 6800 owners.*

---

**W**hen you read my review of the Southwest Tech MF-68 minifloppy disk system in the April issue of *Kilobaud* (you did read it, didn't you?), you probably did not expect to see another article about the MF-68 for a while. Well, I certainly didn't plan to write one so soon, and I doubt if *Kilobaud* planned to publish one. But, Southwest Tech has done a most unexpected, surprising thing. They've joined with Technical Systems Consultants to produce an entirely new disk operating system (DOS), FLEX, and a new extended disk BASIC.

FLEX is probably the most important new piece of software for the 6800 since Robert Uiterwyk wrote SWTP BASIC! FLEX has the potential of becoming for the 6800 what CP/M has become for the 8080: the universal disk operating system!

Perhaps FLEX sounds like a strange name for a DOS, but it is so totally flexible that no other name is appropriate. FLEX is currently being delivered with both Southwest Tech's minifloppy and their full-size disk systems; though FLEX for the full-size system has even more features than the minifloppy version discussed here. TSC says they

could provide FLEX for any 6800 floppy-disk system, but *only* OEMs need apply.

As this is written (in late March) FLEX has been officially available for less than a week, but I have already heard of users modifying it to run on Sphere systems and Altair 680s. And at least one independent software house (Comput-erware) is offering a disk BASIC designed to run under FLEX (more on this later). And there is already talk of a FLEX User's Group! (Write TSC for info.)

Remember that I have the minifloppy disk system, so this discussion will be centered around that version of FLEX. In those cases where I know the differences between the two versions of FLEX, I will point them out.

## A Most Flexible DOS

The FLEX operating system is composed of three parts—the file management system, the disk operating system and the utility command set. Some of the more important features of FLEX include: fully dynamic file space allocation with uniform disk wear as a result, the automatic "removal" of defective sectors from disk (after determining that a sector is bad,

FLEX ignores that sector and will not store any information on it) and automatic space compression and expansion of all text files for more efficient use of disk space.

Fig. 1 shows examples of file names and extensions usable with FLEX. It is interesting to note that a file name may appear many times on the same disk as long as the extensions are different. Fig. 1 lists only the default extensions, but you may assign any extension you desire to a file.

The minimum memory requirements to use FLEX are twelve kilobytes addressed from 0 through \$2FFF and four kilobytes from \$7000 through \$7FFF. FLEX normally uses the memory beginning at \$7000 for the operating system itself (FLEX for the big disk system is assembled for \$A000 instead of \$7000) plus part of page 0 for temporary storage. Some of the utility commands use memory through \$2FFF. The FLEX operating system resides in approximately 14 kilobytes of disk space, though only about four kilobytes are actually in memory at any one time since FLEX works in overlays.

There are only two commands that are always in mem-

ory whenever the FLEX operating system is in use; these are GET and MON. GET loads a file from disk to memory and MON turns system control over to your monitor ROM. The remainder of the commands comprise the utility command set (UCS) and are normally on disk, not in memory.

Fig. 2 is a list of the UCS supplied with FLEX. You will notice the lack of a RUN command in either FLEX or the UCS. None is needed because FLEX will load and run machine-executable programs whenever you type their file names.

In this respect, the UCS commands are like any other programs. However, the UCS commands are usually loaded into an area of memory inside FLEX whenever they are called. This is what I meant when I said that FLEX works in overlays.

On the surface, the only advantage to using overlays might appear to be conserving memory space with a small loss of speed when compared to having the UCS functions resident in memory. However, it has several additional advantages. For example, new or improved commands can be added at any time without replacing the entire DOS, only the af-



| NAME     | EXTENSION | DEFINITION         |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| DOS      | .SYS      | SYSTEM FILE        |
| APPEND   | .CMD      | COMMAND FILE       |
| KLINGON  | .BIN      | BINARY FILE        |
| EXAMPLE  | .TXT      | TEXT FILE          |
| STARTREK | .BAS      | BASIC PROGRAM FILE |
| temp     | .DAT      | BASIC DATA FILE    |
| EXAMPLE  | .BAK      | BACKUP FILE        |

Fig. 1. Two of the above files have the same name but different extensions and may, therefore, reside on the same disk. The above are extensions FLEX and software running under FLEX will normally assign. You may use any three character extensions you desire in addition to these. File names may be any combination of alphanumeric characters up to eight characters in length.

fect command. This is one of the things that gives FLEX its flexibility. You can expect to see many more commands available for FLEX in the future from TSC and other sources (probably including Kilobaud articles).

#### The UCS

A thorough discussion of FLEX's utility command set is impossible in an article such as this because of the number of the UCS commands, as well as the complexity of some of them (see Fig. 2 for a list of the UCS commands). They are very well documented in the FLEX User's Guide provided with FLEX by Southwest Tech. Incidentally, the FLEX User's Guide is at least an order of magnitude better than any previous documentation provided by Southwest Tech for any of their products. Anyway, I will attempt to tell you a little about a few of the UCS commands.

ASsigN and TTYSET are two commands with which the new user should initially acquaint himself. The ASN command lets the user designate which drive is to be the system drive and which drive is to be the working drive. FLEX assumes that the system drive contains the UCS and all system software, such as BASIC. The working drive is the one FLEX assumes contains all application programs and files.

I have said "FLEX assumes"

because in all cases you may explicitly specify the drive to be used and thus override the assignments. If you have drive one assigned as the system drive and drive zero assigned as the working drive and you type CAT, FLEX will go to drive one to fetch the UCS command CAT and then use CAT to print the catalog of the files on drive zero.

The TTYSET command allows the user to modify FLEX for compatibility with the characteristics of his terminal. These characteristics include the character FLEX recognizes as a back space, line delete, end of line (for multiple statement command lines) and break. Also, TTYSET allows you to set FLEX for your terminal's line length and number of lines per page. You may also specify half or full duplex, the number

of nulls to be output after a carriage return/line feed sequence and the number of lines to skip before starting a new page. You may also turn the paging feature on or off.

TSC recommends that you use the I/O routines in FLEX instead of your monitor ROM's I/O routines in the programs that you write; this allows most of the TTYSET characteristics to be passed on to your programs. Using FLEX's I/O routines has the additional benefit (for software vendors, such as TSC) of allowing software to be machine independent—that is, a program written to run under the FLEX operating system could be used on an SWTP 6800, a MITS Altair 680, a Sphere or what have you without any modification to the program!

The UCS command COPY deserves special mention because of its tremendous flexibility. It allows files to be copied from any drive to any other drive. You may choose to copy either the entire disk or selected files by file name, file type or any other characteristic unique to a file or group of files. This is convenient when you wish to copy data files only, or BASIC programs only, or even if you simply want to arrange the files in alphabetical order.

There is another variation of the COPY command in the UCS called COPYNEW. It is a terrific time-saver because COPYNEW copies all files from disk A to disk B that did not already exist on disk B.

I believe it is a good idea to periodically copy your disks be-

cause of one of the features of FLEX. FLEX uses *dynamic file space allocation*, which, as I understand it, means that FLEX will store files wherever space is available on the disk—a sector here, a sector there and a few sectors somewhere else. This is good because no sectors are wasted and your disks can really be packed with information.

However, an old disk that has had many files added and deleted can have files literally scattered all over the disk, resulting in drastically increased file access times. When files are copied, all files are grouped in contiguous sectors, thus reducing the file access time.

In this limited discussion of the UCS, I've saved the best for last! And the best is the tremendous additional power given to FLEX by the UCS commands, BUILD, EXEC and LIST. The BUILD command works like a

```
NEWDISK.1
COPY,0.1,CMD,OU,LOW,SYS
LINK 1,DOS
```

Fig. 3. A typical FLEX "macro" file. See text for full explanation.

rather limited text editor in that it allows the user to enter text files directly from the control terminal. It is limited because each line is transferred to disk as it is entered and is, therefore, not available for editing from BUILD.

The text files entered from BUILD can be BASIC programs, BASIC data files or any other type of text file that you desire. The UCS LIST command is like the inverse of BUILD as it allows selected files to be output to the terminal for viewing by the user.

The EXECute command allows text files to be processed as lists of commands! Think about that for a moment! I've never been accused of being exceptionally bright so it took a while for me to fully realize the capability the EXEC command adds to FLEX. I like to refer to this as FLEX's "macro" capability. My wife, the resident IBM

|         |          |          |
|---------|----------|----------|
| APPEND  | DELETE   | P        |
| ASN     | EXEC     | RENAME   |
| BACKUP  | JUMP     | SAVE     |
| BUILD   | LINK     | SAVE,LOW |
| CAT     | LIST     | TTYSET   |
| COPY    | MEMTEST1 | VERIFY   |
| COPYNEW | NEWDISK  | VERSION  |

Fig. 2. FLEX's utility command set. These commands, though a part of the operating system, are normally on disk, not in memory. They are called from disk only when needed. As a result, new commands may be added at any time, and commands may be renamed to suit your personal preferences.



freak at our house, says this is more like a function of the Job Control Language on the big IBM systems.

Whatever you call it, the EXEC command, properly used, does allow "hands off" control of batch processing by FLEX. Fig. 3 is a simple example of an executable text file and is used in the FLEX User's Guide to illustrate this function. It is a macro that would be used to create new systems disks.

The NEWDISK,1 command tells FLEX to initialize the disk in drive number one. The next line of the macro tells FLEX to copy all files with extensions of .CMD, .OV, .LOW and .SYS from the disk in drive number zero to the disk in drive number one. Finally, the LINK,1.DOS command tells FLEX to modify the bootstrap loader on the new disk so it will know where the DOS is located on the disk. It is necessary to link the bootstrap loader to the DOS because the location on the disk where DOS resides can change from disk to disk. This entire sequence is performed whenever the file shown in Fig. 3 is EXECuted.

Not only is the macro capability of FLEX a super time-saver, but it also greatly expands the power of the operating system. The possibilities opened by the UCS EXEC command are limited only by your imagination in applying them!

I have had no problems with the FLEX operating system and have found it to be remarkably bug-free for a brand-new piece of software. However, I have heard a lot of complaints from FLEX users who use the SWTBUG monitor. The problem occurs only when the user has an ACIA serial interface on the control port and appears, when user machine-language programs are run, as a double echo on all characters typed from the control terminal. The user is warned about this in the FLEX User's Guide and advised, regardless of the monitor used, to use the I/O routines in FLEX rather than the ones in his own monitor.

While this sounds reasonable enough, it too is the source of more complaints.

Many people have programs from various sources for which they do not have sufficient documentation to allow the programs to be safely modified. Also, many programs use routines commonly found in the monitor ROMs, but not in FLEX, or if they are in FLEX, they are not documented in the FLEX User's Guide. To those people who are using SWTBUG with an ACIA interface and FLEX, this is a very large problem, and one that SWTP/TSC should look into, particularly since SWTP sells both SWTBUG and FLEX.

Unfortunately, those people at SWTP and TSC with whom I've discussed this problem seem totally unconcerned. Since I do not have the SWTBUG monitor in my system, I shouldn't really comment further on this problem. To those having difficulties with FLEX due to the use of SWTBUG, I suggest the purchase of the *FLEX Advanced Programmer's Manual*, which is available from SWTP for \$20.

As a sort of footnote to the discussion of FLEX, I would like to relate to you the following, which a computer store owner told me. It seems he has a customer who is in charge of data processing for a large government agency. Knowing his customer's experience, the dealer asked for his comments on FLEX. The customer startled the dealer by replying, "If this is the DOS that comes with the Southwest Tech disk system, I'll take one. I can't get anything this good from IBM!"

#### SWTP Disk BASIC Version 3.0

The BASIC provided with FLEX by SWTP is essentially the one SWTP users have had since the introduction of 8K BASIC Version 1.0. So, most of its commands and statements are already familiar to most SWTP owners. Features such as nine-digit precision BCD arithmetic, selection of fixed or floating decimal, its ability to work with four serial and four parallel I/O devices, etc., are all still there, although some things work differently than before (more about this in a mo-

ment). Disk BASIC Version 3.0 now has disk save, load and append commands, as well as tape save, load and append; also, additional commands/statements have been added to allow BASIC to work with sequential disk data files.

I must admit to being disappointed that random access data files were not supported by this BASIC, until I learned why only sequential access data files were chosen. Random access files are wasteful in their utilization of disk space, which is at a premium on minifloppy disks. Random access files are available with the BASIC for the SWTP DMAF1 full-size floppy disk system, which has over one million bytes of on-line storage, compared to the 150,000 or so with the dual drive minifloppy system.

The additional disk commands/statements of Disk BASIC 3.0 are: CAT (short for catalog), CHAIN, KILL, RENAME, OPEN, CLOSE, READ, RESTORE, WRITE, SCRATCH, and the function EOF(n). Most of these commands are self-explanatory to anyone who has been exposed to BASIC, and are very easy (even for me) to learn to successfully use for easy data-file manipulation.

SCRATCH is the only disk command/statement whose meaning could be ambiguous. SCRATCH first deletes the specified file then reopens the file so data can be written to it. I do wish they would have chosen to use DELETE (or something similar) instead of KILL for deleting files. KILL sounds so final and rather violent. The CHAIN statement now allows you to call one BASIC program from another BASIC program and specify the line number where you wish the CHAINED program to begin execution... a very nice feature.

SWTP Disk BASIC allows a maximum of ten files to be open at any one time, which should be enough for almost any application. Also, in my experience, all of the file-handling features perform flawlessly; which is quite amazing since

this is the first version of BASIC from SWTP with data file capability.

#### Gripe Time!

As already mentioned, the data file features of SWTP BASIC work quite well; unfortunately, I cannot say as much for some of the other changes. In each and every version of SWTP BASIC since 8K Version 1.0, the LINE= command has been used to set the maximum line length in PRINT statements. In all previous versions, you have been able to disable this feature for precise program control of printing by using LINE=0. Most unfortunately, in the new version LINE=0 sets the line length to that established by the TTYSET command in FLEX.

As a result, most of my library of BASIC programs (and probably yours, too) will not run correctly with this version of BASIC. Also, the paging feature of FLEX is carried over to BASIC with, sometimes, disastrous results.

The paging is quite welcome when you are listing a BASIC program because the program will be listed until your CRT is filled. It is then halted until you press ESCape, then another CRT full is listed, etc. This is anything but nice when you are actually running your programs because the program will appear to just hang up at odd times, giving the impression BASIC has bombed! If this feature (?) is to be carried over from FLEX to BASIC, the user should have the option of turning it on or off at will. Presently, there is no provision for doing so without returning to FLEX.

This version of BASIC expects a Bit-Banger serial interface on port zero, while all previous versions have used an ACIA-type serial interface on this port. I have a serial terminal connected to an ACIA on port zero and have a fair amount of software written for this configuration. I configured the hardware and software in my system like this as a direct result of the conventions established by SWTP BASIC, and I seriously doubt that I am



the only one to do so.

Perhaps my complaints about SWTP BASIC sound petty . . . but it is a major irritant to discover that the library of software you have amassed over a period of time for SWTP BASIC will not run properly with the latest version of their BASIC! They have suddenly changed many of the conventions which they established with their first BASIC and to which they have adhered for a considerable period of time. Incidentally, I have only mentioned a few of these changes; there are numerous others.

#### Other Software

As I mentioned toward the beginning of this article, Computerware has a disk BASIC available to run with the FLEX operating system. It looks very good and appears to have some very desirable features. I can offer little more information than this about Computerware's BASIC because it will not run on my system since it

requires the SWTBUG monitor. Strangely, that is not mentioned in either Computerware's advertising or documentation.

TSC is providing considerable software support for FLEX, offering FLEX versions of their text processor, assembler and super editor. Since TSC wrote FLEX, it is the only disk operating system for which they plan this type of support. Even if you're not interested in their assembler or text processor, TSC's editor is probably the best investment you can make in software once you have FLEX for your system. You have only to read the advertisements in this (or almost any other) computer magazine to realize TSC's editor is the standard of comparison for text editors, and most disk system manufacturers are offering patches to allow the TSC editor to be used with their DOS.

Well, FLEX was apparently the operating system TSC had in mind when they wrote their

editor; the FLEX version really does everything! With it you can edit source files for the assembler and text processor, and you can edit BASIC programs and data files as well. But don't tell everyone that I told you it can be used to edit data files because they seem to be trying to keep it a secret. It isn't mentioned anywhere in any of the documentation I have from SWTP or TSC.

The FLEX versions of TSC's assembler and text processor are also very good. And they, like the editor, use disk space like additional memory so you can do as much work with a 16K minimum system as you can with a fully expanded super system.

I think this is only the tip of the iceberg as far as FLEX-based software is concerned, and, in the future, most of the better 6800 software will be written for systems using FLEX. For example, TSC's long-rumored "Super BASIC" compiler should be available by the

time you read this. I've also heard SWTP is planning a multiuser version of their disk BASIC, and Microware is rumored to be developing a version of their ultrafast A/BASIC compiler for FLEX systems.

#### The End, Finally!

In conclusion, let me again state that I think FLEX is a true landmark in 6800 software and could just be the single most important piece of software yet developed for 6800 systems. When I asked Don Meyer, president of SWTP, for his comments concerning FLEX, he said, "We feel that our customers have always had the best, most reliable microcomputer hardware available and now they should have to apologize to no one for their software." To that I can only add Amen!

Oh! I almost forgot to tell you how much SWTP is charging for FLEX and BASIC Version 3.0! They're not charging anything! It's free to all MF-68 owners. ■

## A price that's hard to beat.

Because of new technology and high-volume company sales, Central Data Corporation has reduced the price of its 16K RAM board by \$40 and its 32K RAM board by \$50. Plus, we now offer full 48K and 64K RAM boards. Our 16K, 32K, and 48K boards are expandable to 64K in 16K increments.

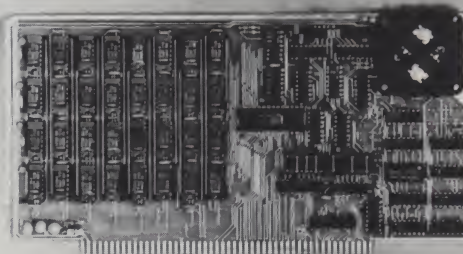
- 16K RAM—\$249
- 32K RAM—\$425
- 48K RAM—\$599
- 64K RAM—\$775
- Memory Expansion Package (16K)—\$185

As always, our boards come complete—fully assembled, burned-in, and ready to use.

## A product that's better than ever.

We've also made improvements to our board's design at no extra cost to you.

- **Deselectable in 2K increments.** Our deselect feature enables you to switch off any 2K to avoid overlap with your existing memory.
- **Fully socketed memory.** This feature enables you to expand the memory board yourself.
- **Plug selectable addressing.** Now you can re-address without soldering.



Central Data Corporation's RAM Board

#### Standard Features

- Power-saving dynamic board with on-board invisible refresh
- One-year guarantee on parts and labor
- S-100 and Z-80 compatible

For specifications and other information, or to place an order, contact:

**Central Data Corporation**  
P.O. Box 2484, Station A  
Champaign, IL 61820  
Ph. (217) 359-8010

C91



# Action on the Enterprise

*There are many computerized space-battle games around, but few are as much fun or as challenging as this 4K version for the Radio Shack TRS-80.*

**S**pace Trek is one of the most interesting games available for microcomputer hobbyists; it's considered a classic. I've played one version on a large business computer, seen a printout of another version from a minicomputer operated by a school system, and played still another version on a microcomputer.

My own hobby computer, the TRS-80 by Radio Shack, is a relatively new product. It became apparent that if I wanted to play Space Trek at home, I would have to write it myself, as no such game was currently available for the TRS-80.

To make the game useful for other TRS-80 owners, I wanted it to work with Level I BASIC and the 4K RAM configuration. If you've ever played a good Space Trek game, you know that it is fairly involved, so writing it for the 4K machine presented a challenge.

The game had to offer some difficulty; it had to include a visual display of the current space sector and all objects in that sector, and it had to show the action of the Enterprise's phaser and photon torpedo weapons, and, of course, the Enterprise's movements.

It required some protection against cheating by the operator... shooting stars out of the way easily, etc., and certainly it had to display power levels for various systems. I wanted the instruction codes to be as simple as possible, yet really didn't want everything coded in by numbers.

As the program took shape, it

became obvious that it would have to make use of the TRS-80's programming abbreviations and command stacking to the greatest possible extent to conserve memory and stay within the 4K machine capabilities.

If this program is typed into memory from the program listing, abbreviations must be used, and extra spaces avoided

squeezed, wrung and pounded the existing program until I found room for some safeguards to prevent the most common of these practices.

When modifications were completed, things looked much better. Several hours' work with a friend playing it resulted in some changes to power used by various systems; as it stands now, you can win only if

This version of the game can be won almost every time *only* by the most skillful and careful players. This degree of difficulty was intentional, as was the occasional loss due to that elusive starbase. For anyone who wants to have a little easier time of it, the following changes can be made.

1. Starbase appearances are a one-out-of-three chance now. To increase the chances to two out of three, change line 355 to read:

355 J = RND(3):IF J = 1T.360

This one change should virtually eliminate those impossible-to-win situations for the skillful player.

2. Power levels of various systems are established in line 500. Although the program refers to percentage of system power, it is possible to adjust line 500 for several hundred percent of any system power level you like. It is much easier to increase available power in this manner than to cut the power used for various moves; the latter involves changes in two or more program lines for each system changed. Power levels, set in line 500, are:

A(65)—Impulse power remaining.

A(66)—Warp power remaining.

A(67)—Phaser power remaining.

C—Shield power remaining.

K—Number of torpedoes available.

If you wish to make a power change permanent, and you're offended by more than 100 percent of system power, go into lines 130, 140, 150 and 170, and substitute blank spaces for the % characters.

With the list of variables,



like the plague. With the program properly entered, 299 remaining words of memory are indicated, but the memory map array requires 269 words, so the actual unused memory is only 30 words!

The first completed version worked fine. As I watched some friends operate it, however, some common areas of cheating became apparent. I went back to the drawing board and

you avoid making any mistakes.

There will be times, though, when you will lose simply because a starbase didn't show up at the proper time and in the proper sector for refueling. Your decisions as to when to vacate a Klingon-infested sector for self-preservation and your ability to make advantageous impulse power moves within a sector are of primary importance.



```

10-100 INITIALIZES VARIABLES AND SETS INSTRUCTION CODE VALUES.
120-210 SETS UP VIDEO DISPLAY FOR THE GAME (OTHER THAN SCANNER
 DISPLAY AND VARIABLES).
290 INITIALIZES A() ARRAY... MEMORY MAP OF SECTOR SCANNER.
300 SELECTS RANDOM NUMBER OF KLINGONS & STARS (TOTAL).
310 LOOKS FOR AN OPEN SECTOR POSITION.
320-330 PLACES KLINGON OR STAR (RANDOM) IN THE OPEN POSITION.
325 COUNTS THE NUMBER OF KLINGONS IN THIS SECTOR.
332-336 DECIDES ON A 'BLACK HOLE' AND WHAT IT WILL DO IF SHOT.
340 LOCATES AN OPEN SECTOR FOR THE ENTERPRISE.
350 SETS THE ENTERPRISE'S LOCATION IN THE MEMORY MAP ARRAY.
355-357 DECIDES AT RANDOM (1 OUT OF 2 CHANCES) IF THERE WILL BE A
 STARBASE IN THIS SECTOR, AND IF SO PLACES IT IN MEMORY
 MAP.
360-390 DRAWS SPACE SECTOR ON SECTOR SCANNER FROM MEMORY
 MAP.
490 TESTS FOR 1. NEW PROGRAM, 2. WARP INTO NEW SECTOR, 3.
 REDRAW. IN 2 OR 3 ABOVE, JUMPS POWER RESET LINE.
500 SETS POWER LEVELS TO MAXIMUM.
600-660 SUBROUTINE STORAGE AREA.
690 VERIFY DOCKING WITH STARBASE, IF SO, REFUEL.
695 RE-ESTABLISH X-Y COORDINATES.
700-710 PRINT UPDATED GAME TOTALS AND CHECK FOR WIN.
711 CHECK FOR LOST GAME...(SHIELD POWER TO 0, SHIP DE-
 STROYED.)
720 INPUT INSTRUCTION CODES FOR INSTRUCTION, DIRECTION,
 DISTANCE.
721 CHECK FOR COMMAND TO REDRAW VIDEO DISPLAY.
722 CHECK FOR ATTEMPT TO FIRE TORPEDO LATERALLY (NOT
 ALLOWED).
725 CHECK FOR WARP DRIVE...IF NOT, REGISTER 4% SHIELD
 POWER LOSS FOR EACH REMAINING KLINGON VESSEL IN SPACE
 SECTOR.
730 DIRECT PROGRAM TO PROPER SUBROUTINE FOR INSTRUCTION
 CODE GIVEN.
740-810 DISALLOWS USE OF MORE THAN REMAINING AVAILABLE POWER,
 AND SUBTRACTS POWER USED FOR INSTRUCTION GIVEN.
 BRANCHES PROGRAM TO PROPER SUBROUTINE FOR DIRECTION
 CODE GIVEN.
 ----IMPULSE POWER MOVES----
1110 UP
1210 DOWN
1310 RIGHT
1410 LEFT
1510-1530 SUBROUTINE FOR IMPULSE POWER MOVES.
 ----FIRE PHASERS----
2050-2110 UP
2150-2210 DOWN
2250-2310 RIGHT
2350-2410 LEFT
2500-2590 PHASER SUBROUTINE FOR MOVEMENT IN Y-AXIS
2600-2695 PHASER SUBROUTINE FOR MOVEMENT IN X-AXIS
 ----FIRE PHOTON TORPEDOES----
2700-3120 UP
3150-3220 DOWN
3500-3540 TORPEDO MOVEMENT ROUTINE
4000-4040 SHOOT THE 'BLACK HOLE' ROUTINE
5000-5003 FIND X,Y, AND PRINT AT A, GIVEN POSITION NUMBER

```

Table 1. Space Trek operation outline.

description of operation and full program listing, you should be able to follow the program easily enough to make minor changes at will. Remember, however, that if your TRS-80 is a 4K machine, you have almost no available room to add statements, unless you can delete something elsewhere. Your 4K machine allows 299 words of unused memory, but the A(1) to A(67) array will use 269 of those words, cutting the ball game awfully close.

Because of lack of available memory, instructions were not included. I wrote a second program that includes a novel introduction, and a graphics title

display complete with a picture of the Enterprise on the video screen. I got somewhat carried away with that program and ended up using all but 15 words of memory.

My Space Trek tape includes the introductory/Instruction program, followed by the game as it is presented here. I can load the Instruction program for a new player, clear memory and load the game. When I'm playing, I just skip over and load the game itself. The instruction program is a nice addition and may appear in a future issue of *Kilobaud*.

Following is a full description, listing and documentation

of the 4K, TRS-80 Star Trek game.

### Tape Program Description

You are commanding the starship Enterprise. Your mission is to destroy 25 of the invading Klingon warships, without being destroyed yourself or running out of power and drifting in space. Your starship has the following capabilities and features.

**Instruments.** Give you continuous readings on power for your warp and impulse engines, phasers and shields. They also tell you how many photon torpedoes are available and how many Klingons you have destroyed. Occasionally, your on-board computer will flash a message when you've done something wrong, lost or won the game.

**Sector Scanner.** Visually displays the sector of space in which you are currently operating. It constantly shows the location of your Enterprise, stars, Klingon warships and any starbase that might be there.

**Shields.** Automatically guard you against the Klingon weapons. While you are hunting down the enemy, they will be firing at you; each direct hit reduces shield power by 4 percent. If shield power is lost, your starship will be instantly destroyed! Every live Klingon warship in your sector scores a hit on your shields during each playing cycle.

**Phasers.** Your standard weapons. They may be fired in all directions—up, down, right or left. Their range is limited to five units of distance. Each phaser shot costs 4 percent of phaser power for each unit of

distance fired. They will destroy a Klingon warship anywhere within range.

**Photon Torpedoes.** Extremely powerful weapons, capable of firing at any range within your current space sector, without using any power from any of the ship's systems. They can be fired only up or down. A photon torpedo will destroy anything in its path, so use it carefully. (Note: If you shoot a star with your phasers, it will disappear from your sector scanner, but it does not leave the area. Firing beyond the range of the sector scanner can disrupt your computer's program, or it may only cause the video display to scroll up. Should this happen, enter "0,0,0" to redraw the display.)

**Impulse Engine.** Moves you within the current space sector. Each unit of distance moved costs 6 percent of impulse power.

**Warp Engine.** Used only to go from one space sector to another. The warp engine is used when you have killed all Klingons in one sector, or when fire from a Klingon-infested sector is destroying your shields, or when you must find a sector with a starbase for refueling. Each warp engine firing costs 20 percent of warp power.

**Starbase.** Found in just about every other space sector. Docking with a base from the right or left side will refuel all of your systems.

**Stars.** Affect the game only by restricting your movements.

**Black Hole in Space.** Will occasionally appear on your scanner. You cannot move through it, or fire through it. If you fire on a black hole with your phasers, it will do one of

### Program listing.

```

10 F = 1
100 E = 0: T = 1: P = 2: I = 3: W = 4: U = 1: D = 2: R = 3: L = 4: C = 0: S = 0: A(66) = 100
120 CLS: P.A.21, "SECTOR SCANNER..."
130 P.A.64, "% IMP. PWR."
140 P.A.112, "% WARP PWR."
150 P.A.112, "% PHASERS"
160 P.A.112, "% TORPEDOS"
170 P.A.112, "% SHIELD PWR. %";
180 P.A.240, "% ENEMY KILLED";
190 P.A.644, "INSTR. CODES: T = TORPEDO, P = PHASER, I = IMPULSE, W = WARP"
200 P.A.710, "DIRECTIONS: U,D,R,L ENTER <INST.,DIR.,DIST.>"
220 IF F = 0: T.360
290 V = 0: F.J = 1 TO 64: A(J) = 0: N.J
300 F.J = 1 TO 3 + RND(9)
310 Z = RND(64): IF A(Z) > 0 + (Z = 63): T.310
320 B = RND(2): A(Z) = 3: IF B = 2: T.330
325 A(Z) = 2: V = V + 1

```



```

330 N.J
332 J = RND(3):IF J<>3T.340
334 B = Q:Q = 1 + RND(62):GOS.5000:J = Q:Q = B:IF(X = 41) + (X = 83)T.334
336 A(J) = 0 - RND(3)
340 Q = RND(32):IFA(Q)>0T.340
350 GOS.600:A(Q) = 1
355 J = RND(3):IF J<>1T.360
357 A(63) = 4
360 J = Q:F:Q = 1T064:GOS.5000:S(X,Y):IFA(Q) = 1P.A.A,"E";
370 IFA(Q) = 2P.A.A,"K";
380 IFA(Q) = 3P.A.A,"";
385 IFA(Q) = 4P.A.A,"B";
387 IFA(Q)<0P.A.A,"";
390 N.Q:Q = J
490 IF(E = 4) + (F = 0)T.690
500 A(65) = 98:A(66) = 100:A(67) = 98:K = 3:C = 100
510 G.695
600 GOS.5000
610 M = X:N = Y:O = A:RET.
615 P.A.560,"COLLISION !!!";
620 F.B = 1T02500:N.B:RET.
650 P.A.343,"SHIP EXPLODING";GOS.620:G.10
660 P.A.346,"YOU WON!";GOS.620:G.10
690 IF(A(Q + 1) = 4) + (A(Q - 1) = 4)T.500
695 X = M:Y = N:A = O
700 P.A.75,A(65);P.A.139,A(66);P.A.203,A(67);P.A.267,K;
710 P.A.179,C;P.A.307,S;IFS = 25T.660
711 IF C<= 0T.650
720 P.A.915,"";IN."INSTRUCTIONS (I,D,D)";E,F,G
721 P.A.915,"";IF(F = 0) + (G = 0)T.120
722 IF(E = 1)"(F>2)T.690
725 IFE<>4T.C = C - 4*V
730 ONEG.780,760,740,800
740 IFA(65)<G*6T.690
750 A(65) = A(65) - 6*G:ONFG.1110,1210,1310,1410
760 IFG>5T.G = 5
765 IFA(67)<G*4T.690
770 A(67) = A(67) - 4*G:ONFG.2050,2150,2250,2350
780 IFK = 0T.690
790 K = K - 1:ONFG.2700,3150
800 IFA(66) = 0T.690
810 A(66) = A(66) - 20:G.290
1110 F.J = Q - 8TOQ - 8*GS. - 8:GOS.1500:N.J:G.690
1210 F.J = Q + 8TOQ + 8*GS.8:GOS.1500:N.J:G.690
1310 F.J = Q + 1TOQ + G:GOS.1500:N.J:G.690
1410 F.J = Q - 1TOQ - GS. - 1:GOS.1500:N.J:G.690
1500 IFA(J) = 0T.1520
1510 GOS.615:P.A.560,"";J = J - 1:G.690
1520 B = Q:Q = J:GOS.5000:P.A.A,"E";S(M,N):Q = B:GOS.610
1530 A(Q) = 0:Q = J:A(Q) = 1:RET.
2050 F.B = Q - 8TOQ - 8*GS. - 8:IFA(B) = 0T.2055
2052 G = (Q - B)/8:G.2100
2055 N.B
2100 N = Y:F:J = Y - 3TOY - 3*GS. - 1:S(X,J):N.J
2110 Z = Q - G*8:F = Y - 3:G = Y - 3*G:H = - 1:G.2500
2150 F.B = Q + 8TOQ + 8*GS.8:IFA(B) = 0T.2155
2152 G = (B - Q)/8:G.2200
2155 N.B
2200 N = Y:F:J = Y + 3TOY + 3*GS(X,J):N.J
2210 Z = Q + G*8:F = Y + 3:G = Y + 3*G:H = 1:G.2500
2250 F.B = Q + 1TOQ + G:IFA(B) = 0T.2255
2252 G = B - Q:G.2300
2255 N.B
2300 M = X:F:J = X + 3TOX + 6*GS(J,Y):N.J
2310 Z = Q + G:F = X + 3:G = X + 6*G:H = 1:G.2600
2350 F.B = Q - 1TOQ - GS. - 1:IFA(B) = 0T.2355
2352 G = Q - B:G.2400
2355 N.B
2400 M = X:F:J = X - 4TOX - 6*GS. - 1:S(J,Y):N.J
2410 Z = Q - G:F = X - 4:G = X - 6*G:H = - 1:G.2600
2500 E = Z
2502 IFA(Z)<>2T.2560
2510 A(Z) = 0:V = V - 1:S = S + 1
2560 J = 2:F:Z = FTOGS.H:J = J + 1:IFJ = 3T.2580
2570 R(X,Z):G.2590
2580 J = 0
2590 N.Z:G.2693
2600 E = Z
2605 IFA(Z)<>2T.2660
2610 A(Z) = 0:V = V - 1:S = S + 1
2660 J = 2:IFF = M - 4T.J = 3
2665 F.Z = FTOGS.H:J = J + 1:IFJ = 6T.2680
2670 R(Z,Y):G.2690
2680 J = 0
2690 N.Z
2693 IFA(E)<0GOS.4000
2695 X = M:G.690
2700 F.B = Q - 8TOQ - 8*GS. - 8:IFA(B) = 0T.2720
2710 G = (Q - B)/8:G.3100
2720 N.B
3100 N = Y:F:J = Y - 3TOY - 3*GS. - 1:R(X - 1,J + 1):S(X - 1,J):N.J
3110 J = J + 1:Z = Q - (G*8):GOS.3500
3120 G.3220
3150 F.B = Q + 8TOQ + 8*GS.8:IFA(B) = 0T.3160
3155 G = (B - Q)/8:G.3200
3160 N.B
3200 N = Y:F:J = Y + 3TOY + 3*G:R(X - 1,J - 1):S(X - 1,J):N.J
3210 J = J - 1:Z = Q + (G*8):GOS.3500
3220 Y = N:G.690
3500 R(X - 1,J):S(X,J)
3510 IFA(Z)<>2T.3540
3520 V = V - 1:S = S + 1
3540 A(Z) = 0:RET.
4000 Z = E:IFA(Z) = - 1T.650
4010 B = Q:Q = Z:GOS.5000:IFA(Z) = - 2T.4040
4030 P.A.A,"B";Q = B:A(Z) = 4:RET.
4040 P.A.A,"";Q = B:A(Z) = 3:RET.
5000 Y = 4 + 3*INT(Q/8,1)
5001 X = 35 + 6*(Q - (8*(Y - 4)/3))
5002 A = 84 + ((Y - 4)/3)*64 + ((X - 41)/6)*3
5003 RET.

```

the following: (1) Turn into a harmless star. (2) Turn into a starbase where you can refuel. (3) Instantly cause your ship to explode!

**Commands.** Instructions are: TORPEDO, PHASER, IMPULSE and WARP. Directions are: Up, Down, Right or Left. Distance moved equals the number of spaces entered. Type in the first initial of your desired instruction, the first initial of the direction you want to move and the distance. Always separate each with commas. For example, to fire phasers three spaces to the right, enter "P,R,3."

### General Information

No title display or instructions are included in the Space Trek game program because all available memory was committed to features and video display information. No safe-

guards are built in to prevent entry of command letters and numbers outside the allowed range, or to keep you from firing beyond the range of the scanner.

If a legal command produces no action, check the power level of that system. Moves that would require more than available system power are not allowed. If you find yourself stranded in space (i.e., game not completed, but no power to move), you have lost by default. Press BREAK and type in "RUN" to start a new game.

This version of Space Trek was written for use on the Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer with Level I BASIC and 4K RAM. There are no known problems with the program other than those discussed above which might be caused by illegal operator-entered commands and instructions. ■

### ARRAY:

|              |                                            |                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A(1) - A(64) | MEMORY MAP OF SECTOR SCANNER PLAYING FIELD |                              |
|              | 0 = BLANK SPACE                            | - 1 = EXPLOSION (BLACK HOLE) |
|              | 1 = ENTERPRISE                             | - 2 = STAR (BLACK HOLE)      |
|              | 2 = KLINGON                                | - 3 = STARBASE (BLACK HOLE)  |
|              | 3 = STAR                                   |                              |
|              | 4 = STARBASE                               |                              |
| A(65)        | IMPULSE POWER REMAINING                    |                              |
| A(66)        | WARP POWER REMAINING                       |                              |
| A(67)        | PHASER POWER REMAINING                     |                              |

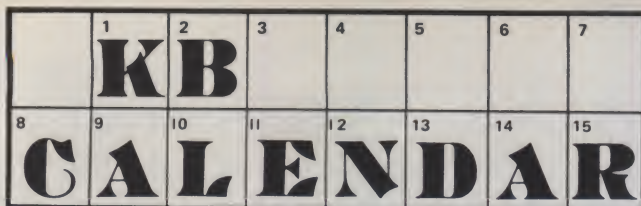
### MEMORY MAP: CURRENT SECTOR LOCATIONS ARE CONTAINED IN THE A(1) THROUGH A(64) ARRAY IN THIS ORDER:

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 |
| 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 |

- A SCANNER ("PRINT AT" LOCATION)
- B DELAY LOOP COUNTER (ALSO USED IN OTHER LOOPS)
- C SHIELDS POWER % READING
- D = 2 'DOWN' INSTRUCTION CODE
- E INSTR. CODE INPUT VARIABLE (ALSO USED IN OTHER LOOPS)
- F DIRECTION CODE INPUT VARIABLE (FOR... NEXT VARIABLE, 2000 SUBROUTINE)
- G DISTANCE CODE INPUT VARIABLE (FOR... NEXT VARIABLE, 2000 SUBROUTINE)
- H FOR... NEXT LOOP STEP VARIABLE, 2000 SUBROUTINE
- I = 3 'IMPULSE' INSTRUCTION CODE
- J LOOP COUNTER
- K NUMBER OF AVAILABLE PHOTON TORPEDOES
- L = 4 'LEFT' DIRECTION CODE
- M PREVIOUS X-COORDINATE
- N PREVIOUS Y-COORDINATE
- O PREVIOUS POSITION ("PRINT AT")
- P = 2 'PHASER' INSTRUCTION CODE
- Q ENTERPRISE'S POSITION IN MEMORY MAP ARRAY
- R = 3 'RIGHT' DIRECTION CODE
- S NUMBER OF DEAD KLINGONS
- T = 1 'TORPEDO' INSTRUCTION CODE
- U = 1 'UP' DIRECTION CODE
- V NUMBER OF LIVE KLINGONS IN PRESENT SECTOR
- W = 4 'WARP DRIVE' INSTRUCTION CODE
- X X-COORDINATE
- Y Y-COORDINATE
- Z LOOP COUNTER

Table 2. Variables used.





#### Chicago IL

The 10th Anniversary Professional Training Conference, sponsored by Advanced Systems, Inc., will convene at Chicago's Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Monday and Tuesday, October 30-31. Registration begins Sunday evening, October 29. ASI, 1601 Tonne Rd., Elk Grove Village IL 60007.

#### Cambridge MA

Papers are invited for presentation at Specifications of Reliable Software, a conference sponsored by the IEEE Computer Society's Technical Committee on Software Engineering, April 3-5, 1979, Cambridge MA. A suggested list of topics to be covered includes the theory of, and experiences with, formal specification languages; disciplined specification methods; verification of the consistency and completeness of specifications; quality, adequacy and usefulness of specifications; and future research directions. Deadline for submitting papers is November 1, 1978. Send four copies to Marvin Zelkowitz, Department of Computer Science, University of Maryland, College Park MD 20742, (301) 454-4251.

#### Bluefield WV

Thursday, October 5, 1978, Bluefield State College will sponsor southern West Virginia's first seminar and exhibition of the business and engineering application of mini/microcomputers. There is a \$15 fee for both seminar participants and exhibitors. Persons interested in participating or exhibiting, contact Dr. Alvin Hall, Director of Continuing Education, Bluefield State College, Bluefield WV 24701, (304) 325-7102.

#### Madison WI

A call for papers has been issued for the 1979 International Symposium on Fault-Tolerant Computing, to be held in Madison WI, June 20-22, 1979. Papers are solicited on any subject in the general area of fault-tolerant computing. Four copies of an abstract (200 words maximum) should be sent to the Program Chairman: Gerald M. Masson, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore MD 21218, to be received no later than November 1, 1978. Four copies of a complete paper of maximum length of 4000 words should be sent to the Program Chairman to be received no later than December 1, 1978.

#### Ft. Lauderdale FL

A workshop on Software Testing and Test Documentation will be held at the Bahia Mar Hotel, Ft. Lauderdale FL on Dec. 18-20, 1978. Participants will be invited on the basis of a 1000-3000 word abstract. The abstract should indicate whether the work is currently active or proposed for the future. For further information write to: Dr. Edward F. Miller, Jr., Software Research Associates, PO Box 2432, San Francisco CA 94126.

#### Dallas TX

International Microcomputer Exposition, Dallas—Sept. 29-30-Oct. 1, 1978. Dallas Convention Center, 413 Carillon Tower, 3601 Preston Rd., Dallas TX 75240, (214) 271-9311.

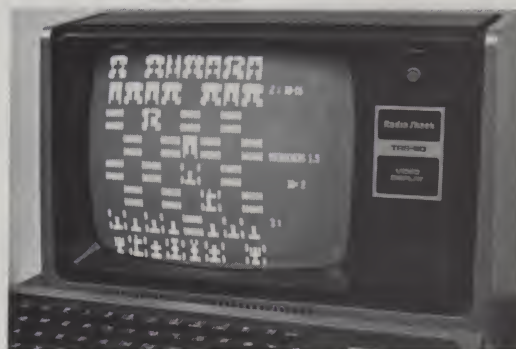
#### Boston MA

The Boston Computer Society presents "Home/Business Computers '78 . . . An exposition of the state of the art in microcomputers," at Sherman Union, Boston University, 775 Commonwealth Ave., 10 AM to 5 PM on October 7, 1978. For more information call 884-7291 or write: The Boston Computer Society, 17 Chestnut Street, Boston MA 02108.

## Commodore PET

## Radio Shack TRS-80

You can find out what our customers already know—Personal Software consistently offers great software products. Check out the programs below—they each represent many man-months of expert programming effort. We're sure you'll be pleased with the results.



**MICROCHESS 1.5** by Peter Jennings for 4K Level I and II TRS-80s: In Z-80 machine language, easily loaded from cassette using the CLOAD command (TBUG is not needed). Uses standard algebraic chess notation to describe moves. Checks every move for legality. Handles castling and en passant captures. You can play white or black, set up and play from special board situations, or even watch the computer play against itself! With 3 levels of play . . . \$19.95



**BRIDGE CHALLENGER** by George Duisman for 8K PETs and 16K Level II TRS-80s: You and the dummy play four person Contract Bridge against the computer. The program will deal hands at random or according to your criterion for high card points. You can review tricks, swap sides or replay hands when the cards are known. No longer do you need four people to play! . . . \$14.95

**6502 ASSEMBLER IN BASIC** by Dan Fylstra for 8K PETs: Accepts all standard 6502 instruction mnemonics, pseudo-ops and addressing modes. Evaluates binary, octal, hex, decimal, and character constants, symbols and expressions. Assembles object programs anywhere in memory. Includes one and two pass versions of the assembler, text editor and disassembler, with a 30 page manual and PET machine language programming hints. . . . \$24.95

**ORDERS:** Check, money order or VISA/Master Charge accepted; programs and cassettes guaranteed. If you have questions, please call us at 617-783-0694. If you know what you want and have your VISA/Master Charge card ready, just pick up the telephone and

**DIAL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-325-6400**

24 hrs In Missouri dial 1-800-342-6600 7 days  
Or you can mail your order to the address below. OUR CATALOG describes many other great software products, including an ASTROLOGY program, a FOOTBALL game, a GRAPHICS utility package and many others. For your free copy, send a letter giving your PET or TRS-80 serial number, memory size, and your most wanted software product.

## Personal Software™

P.O. Box 136-K10, Cambridge, MA 02138



## Will DEC and IBM Be the Final Winners?

*Kilobaud asked Tom to visit ComputerCo to do this story. They seem to have some interesting and worthwhile approaches to the game of developing small-business hardware and software. See if you agree.*

When we think of American business, we generally think of the large corporations—big companies with big names and large payrolls. The fact is, the largest employer in the United States is small business, firms without national connections, usually with few employees. More than ten million businesses in this country—roughly 85 percent of all business—qualify as “small” businesses under Small Business Administration (SBA) guidelines. They have fewer than 500 employees and gross sales

under three million dollars. Many—if not most—of these, of course, are much, much smaller.

The Internal Revenue Service estimates that around 4700 small businesses are spawned in this country each week, while 4500 others fail. At least 80 percent of the failures are caused by poor management.

“The largest problem is record keeping—accounting procedures and things like that,” says Ken Jennings, SBA management assistant. “The successful businesses don’t

have that problem,” he continues, “but the unsuccessful ones, the businesses that are teetering on the edge, just won’t make it because of poor record keeping.” Jennings maintains that the successful businessman knows “to the penny” what it costs him to open the doors each morning and how many sales he’ll have to make that day just to break even.

“We try to impress each client with the idea that he needs a good lawyer, a good banker and a good account-

ant,” says Dean Kenny, director of SBA’s Center for Economic Action in Athens WV. “That’s the basic team; they’re like members of his board of directors; they’re his consultants.”

### Help for Businessmen

One of the first steps Kenny takes to help a troubled businessman back onto his feet is to enroll him in a special workshop on record keeping. “One of the most important things we can teach any small businessman is to work up a monthly profit/loss statement—sales versus expenses,” Kenny says.

Talk to even a successful businessman and he’ll tell you that’s not always easy, however. Especially for the very small business where the owner also is the production manager, office manager and bookkeeper, paperwork sometimes can become stifling.

Enter the small computer. It isn’t hard to understand why so many small businessmen responded enthusiastically, even aggressively, when they discovered that new processor technology had produced powerful computers with very attractive prices. It’s easy, too, to understand their disappointment and frustration when they learned that while these new microprocessors could serve business needs, it sometimes took an engineer and programmer to make them work. More and more business software is being written for the so-called “hobby” computers, but some professionals contend that



ComputerCo is the “business” end of the Charleston SC operation. World of Computers is the firm’s hobby outlet next door, but the hobby market hasn’t really arrived. “We have a Compucolor and some Poly 88s, but we mostly use them to take the strain off after hours—something for the ComputerCo staff to play with,” says World of Computers Manager Joe Sinkovich.



problems still abound.

"A lot of advertising is misleading, and many of these companies don't offer support for their systems," charges Doug Boseman, president of ComputerCo, Inc., located at 5833 Dorchester Road in Charleston Heights SC. "The software is not written using accounting concepts, nor will it operate as suggested without major design changes. The prices are low, but a lot of businessmen are getting burned by these offerings," he continues.

Boseman's company is marketing a business-oriented hardware/software package he claims is the first truly functional system for the small businessman. The "big boys"—IBM, Wang, Burroughs, TI, HP—aren't serving the small businessman with their \$30,000-plus systems, he says, but they're trying to ride their "better name" to reach this growing market.

"Our thrust is to reach the company who couldn't afford a computer before," he says. "Our system doesn't require a computer operator—a programmer—that's what makes it better."

ComputerCo prospects gross less than five million dollars, and the owner or other official can personally negotiate an equipment purchase. "If your transactions are running to the point that you need another employee to get the management and financial information you need, you can afford a computer," Boseman says.

The average price of the ComputerCo Frontier-Breaker system with personalized software is about \$9000. That includes an 8080A-based CPU, 48K of 350 ns RAM, twin mini-floppies, video terminal and a 132-column printer.

Many so-called small systems can be purchased for around \$15,000, but software development for individual companies costs extra. That cost sometimes can run two or three times hardware expenses.

Software, on the other hand, frequently is the tool that sells



*This is one approach to small business computing: The DEC 11/34. But for some specialty applications—such as this coal company's—your \$46,000 doesn't buy much more computing power than you could get with a good quality \$10,000 "hobby" system. It takes a part-time operator and full-time programmer to fully utilize this system.*



*Programmer Rod Anderson with the Frontier-Breaker system. The Okidata 22 printer is sitting to the right of the desk in this picture. The CPU, memory and power supply are behind the sign on the top drawer. A new "designer" desk soon will replace the one shown here.*

some businesses on the \$50,000-\$100,000 systems. Unfortunately, even at that price, the machine may require a full-time programmer to write specialty programs.

I visited the operator of one such system at a major West Virginia coal company recently. His company bought a DEC 11/34 two years ago. The hardware included the processor, "around 36K" of memory, two disk packs, two printers and a video terminal. The price tag was \$46,000 and he's still developing software to handle the specialty needs of the coal business.

Even a "hobby" system could maintain the kind of records this coal company needs, since they were willing to hire a full-time programmer to develop the software anyway. What Boseman has done is assemble a streamlined computer system that falls somewhere between a high-priced hobby unit and the startlingly expensive business systems.

"But the only trade-off between our system and one costing two or three times as much is time, speed," Boseman asserts. "It would probably

take a businessman or accountant half an hour longer to run his average CPA client write-up on our machine as opposed to the IBM System 32. What's 30 minutes? It probably takes him five days by hand."

#### Genius of a System

Doug hired his brother Dusty to start working on a small-business system early in 1976. Doug studied engineering at Clemson, was introduced to computers strapped in the back seat of F-4s in Vietnam and holds an accounting degree. After his stint with the U.S. Marines, he opened his own accounting office and quickly became involved with writing accounting programs.

"We programmed the NCR, Wang, had some IBM contracts and found that nobody out there had a workable, usable system for a small businessman," he says.

Dusty also is an accountant who is heavily into programming. Before starting at ComputerCo he installed, as an end user, five mini systems to handle accounting for oil companies, motels and municipalities. "Most computers are de-

signed by systems analysts who have very little—or no—knowledge of accounting," he laments. "Many people selling systems today think that hardware should get the major emphasis, but software is the important thing."

So Doug set about designing a system with criteria he felt was lacking in the big company offerings: a compact unit fully upward expandable, a video terminal and a quality printer that didn't make a lot of noise. He wanted a system someone already in the office could operate. His dream design had to include hardware with long-term reliability and that could be purchased in large enough quantities to meet customer demands. The software had to be specialized to meet needs of individual companies and to make the transition to computer as painless as possible. The price had to be low enough to appeal to the small businessman, and he wanted within the company the expertise and integrity to give full customer backup over the long haul. "We've satisfied all those requirements," Doug boasts.

The compact size is fairly evi-





Bryant "Dusty" Boseman, left, works out a programming kink with Ray Miller, one of the firm's full-time programmers. Dusty constantly is moving from console to console, answering questions and making suggestions as programs are written.

dent from the accompanying photographs. The CPU, memory, power supplies and twin disk drives all are housed in a small two-drawer desk. The video terminal sits atop the desk, and the printer generally has a stand of its own beside the desk.

The result is a self-contained unit that takes little more room than a standard office desk and typewriter stand. Wiring between units is simple, and the effect is uncluttered—almost plain. When this article was

written (February 1978), plans were under way for a new, modernistic enclosure for the system.

The Fox video terminal provides quiet operation (the folks at ComputerCo seem to have a "thing" about noisy computer installations). Though it is relatively large, it does offer a full-sized keyboard with separate numbers keypad and "electric typewriter" action. The 12-inch display has the usual "bells and whistles" of a commercial video terminal.



World of Computers General Manager Joe Sinkovich, left, in a "skull" session with ComputerCo President Doug Boseman.

The printer is an Okidata 22 and is capable of 60, full, 132-character lines per minute. It features bidirectional printing, uppercase and lowercase and excellent legibility for a matrix printer. Other printers are being considered, especially for customers who choose the company's new word-processing software and need better quality than dot matrix can provide.

The disk drives are North Star minis with Orbis 630K disks offered as an extra cost option for businesses with large storage needs. Soon the company will be moving to the 12 megabyte Calcomp hard disks.

In building the Frontier-Breaker, ComputerCo engineers start with a standard PolyMorphic 88 microproces-

sor card and modify it for more efficient business system operation. They do away with the vectored interrupts and real-time clock, for one thing, and they've designed their own PROM monitor. The S-100 40K memory card also is provided by PolyMorphic. Production engineer Jim Thorp designed the power supply.

Dusty Boseman is somewhat uncomfortable talking about a CPU most people perceive as a hobby unit being installed in a business system, but he quickly interjects: "The design changes Jim and his staff have made have taken it away from the hobby idea altogether. It definitely is not a hobby system."

They emphasize that both hardware and software can be expanded with minimum effort,

ISSUE DATE : 01-30-78  
DATA DATE : 12-15-77

# ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGE ANALYSIS

PAGE : 1

| ACCOUNT               | CUSTOMER NAME    | TELEPHONE #    | CURRENT        | OVER 30 | OVER 60 | OVER 90 | OVER 120 | CURPAYDAT | MTDPAYMENT |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 2036                  | ROD ANDERSON     | (803) 566-8322 | 170.00         | 1100.00 | 1200.00 | 1300.00 | 1130.00  | 12-10-77  | -270.00    |
| 2117                  | W. BAILEY WATSON | (803) 571-3305 | 1135.00        | 100.00  | 200.00  | 300.00  | 325.00   | 12-04-77  | -75.00     |
| 2191                  | MITZI A. WATSON  | (803) 571-3307 | 50.00          | 500.00  | 1000.00 | 1500.00 | 2000.00  |           | .00        |
| 2214                  | CAROLE P. WATSON | (803) 571-3306 | 80.00          | .00     | .00     | .00     | .00      |           | .00        |
| 2222                  | CAROL L. KINNEY  | (803) 566-2931 | 250.00         | 425.00  | 525.00  | 625.00  | 750.00   |           | -75.00     |
| 3121                  | RAY MILLER       | (803) 552-6700 | 220.23         | 275.00  | 375.00  | 475.00  | 575.00   |           | .00        |
| # CUSTOMERS LISTED= 6 |                  |                | GRAND TOTALS : | 1905.23 | 2400.00 | 3300.00 | 4200.00  | 4780.00   | -420.00    |

Sample 1. One of the goals of the company was to make the change from hand-entry bookkeeping to computer easy. This age analysis listing shows the left-to-right format used in most accounting programs (names are not actual accounts . . . used for illustration only).





Linda Greene, right, and Nancy Nester run through a CPA business program. "We're sure of this one," she beams, "it really works." Linda operated large business computers before joining ComputerCo. Though the small computer runs slower than the big machines, she says a given computing job may actually go faster on the ComputerCo equipment because the operating procedures are less complicated.

without outdating any of the basic unit. And, they say, the hardware is kept as unobtrusive as possible so office personnel with no experience in data processing will feel comfortable making the change. "It would be ideal if the customer didn't even realize he had any hardware," chuckles Thorp.

#### The ComputerCo Approach

ComputerCo took what is apparently a unique approach to software development. They hired four young college graduates off the street, none with computer or programming ex-

perience! "They had zero experience, no schooling in computers, no hands-on experience," Dusty says. "They're just bright, intelligent people."

Though Dusty's title with the company is sales engineer, he supervised the software development. The first major accomplishment was a 20K written-in-BASIC Data Base Management System (DBMS), the utility software that actually drives the system. It had many capabilities, but was too slow for expanding business needs, so it has been rewritten in machine language and



"I suppose I abuse my time by running the computer myself, but it really is fun," says Pyramid Builders President James Ilardi, who helped develop ComputerCo's contractor software. He has cut job analysis and inventory from three weeks to 24 hours with his computer. "All our suppliers use computers and they can follow inflation, change prices. If you don't respond in kind you're going to be out in the cold," he says.

BASIC for speed.

Since accounting is the major small-business problem area, ComputerCo started with an accounting package. The basic Certified Public Accounting software was designed to follow the standard information flow usually requested of a small businessman. It'll maintain a general journal, general ledger, payroll register, financial statements and prepare

IRS forms 941 and W-2.

Many of these same accounting features are contained in the construction package, but the contractor's software includes job cost estimating. An automobile dealer's package adds inventory control with cost analysis. Software options for any basic package include inventory, educational (computer-aided instruction), administration (scheduling, etc.),

#### WORD PROCESSING LETTER DESCRIPTION LISTING COMPUTERCO, INC.

02-01-78

PAGE 1

| LETTER # | DESCRIPTION  | LETTER # | DESCRIPTION   | LETTER # | DESCRIPTION  | LETTER # | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| * 1      | CADILLAC     | * 2      | SPITZ         | * 3      | DATSUN 280-Z | * 4      | JUDGESHIP   |
| * 5      | CONDOMINIUMS | * 6      | EXTEND CREDIT | * 7      | COMPUTERS    | * 8      |             |
| * 9      | CAMARO RALLY | * 10     | XMAS CARDS    | * 11     | HEARING      | * 12     | PHOTOGRAPHY |
| * 13     | EASTER CARDS | * 14     |               | * 15     |              | * 16     |             |
| * 17     |              | * 18     |               | * 19     |              | * 20     |             |
| * 21     |              | * 22     |               | * 23     |              | * 24     |             |
| * 25     |              | * 26     |               | * 27     |              | * 28     |             |
| * 29     |              | * 30     |               | * 31     |              | * 32     |             |

Sample 2. This printout shows the operator which letters currently are stored. Any of these may be called up for printing with a separate "label" or address program, or they may be modified or deleted as needed.



engineering and survey, word processing and labels.

Most ComputerCo software can be purchased as an integrated package or in smaller pieces. "This way the customer doesn't have to pay for features

he doesn't need," Dusty says. "He can always add the other features later." But how do you ensure your software features will be meaningful to the end user?

"We've taken the analyst and

the engineer out of the end concept and put the businessman in," Doug says. Both Doug and Dusty have a pretty solid accounting background, but when it came to designing software for such industries as

construction, they went to the end users and asked them what the system needed. They'd write the program, let contractors use it for a time, then rework it for refinement.

"I was all set to buy a Wang PCS-2 but I couldn't get the software I needed," says Jim Ilardi, a Charleston contractor who helped develop the ComputerCo software and now uses the system in his business.

"He uses his machines heavier than we use ours for program development," Dusty marvels.

Before switching to computer, Ilardi found that keeping track of job costs and inventory was a difficult job. Frequently it took him three weeks to get such information together, and then the data were three weeks old—virtually useless. The computer has made a difference.

"We have a staff of five people working on five jobs with perhaps a five-million-dollar volume," Ilardi says. "Now that I'm getting 24-hour cost and inventory figures I think we can increase our volume four times without an increase in personnel. It ought to save us a considerable amount of money."

Ilardi is one of those instant computer converts. He's already thinking about the time when a small unit can be installed at each job site and handle payroll, inventory and job cost duties. Ilardi figures he probably abuses his time by operating the machine himself ("I enjoy working with it. It is such a pleasure to get the figures out.") and warns other businessmen that the transition from conventional bookkeeping to computer-assisted accounting can be a difficult process.

"It's not as easy as you'd like to think," he says, "but it is worth any pains you have to go through. I don't know that any small businessman can afford to be without access to one."

Dick Bissel runs an employment agency. His branch offices may submit as many as 1000 applications a day for central office processing. He has just completed a switch to

| ISSUE DATE : 01-30-78 |        | CASH RECEIPTS |        | PAGE : 1          |     |            |           |           |            |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------|-----|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| DATA DATE : 01-30-78  |        | SALES JOURNAL |        | JOURNAL# : 100001 |     |            |           |           |            |
| LINE#                 | REFER# | *DATE*        | ACTNUM | COMMENT***        | COD | INV\$-AMT* | SALES-TAX | AMOUNT-PD | DISC\$-AMT |
| 1                     | 10001  | 120277        | 2214   | INVOICE           | 95  | 150.00     | 5.77      | 100.00    | 2.00       |
| 2                     | 10002  | 120277        | 2036   | PAYMENT           | 0   |            |           | 40.00     | 3.50       |
| 3                     | 10003  | 120377        | 2191   | ENDPERIOD         | 99  |            |           |           |            |
| 4                     | 10004  | 120377        | 2222   | ADJUSTMENT        | 98  | -75.00     | -2.88     |           |            |
| 5                     | 10005  | 120477        | 2117   | PAYMENT           | 0   |            |           | 75.00     | 4.60       |
| 6                     | 10006  | 120677        | 2117   | INVOICE           | 51  | 1147.00    | 44.12     | 82.00     | 50.00      |
| 7                     | VOIDED |               |        |                   |     |            |           |           |            |
| 8                     | 10008  | 121077        | 3121   | INVOICE           | 94  | 345.23     | 13.28     | 300.00    |            |
| 9                     | 10009  | 121077        | 2222   | ADJUSTMENT        | 98  |            |           | -25.00    | -5.00      |
| 10                    | 10010  | 121077        | 2036   | PAYMENT           | 0   |            |           | 230.00    | 4.00       |
| 11                    | 10011  | 121177        | 2214   | INVOICE           | 96  | 217.57     | 8.37      | 217.57    | 10.00      |
| 12                    | 10012  | 121277        | 2214   | INVOICE           | 93  | 98.00      | 3.78      | 98.00     |            |
| 13                    | 10013  | 121277        | 2222   | INVOICE           | 87  | 34.50      | 1.33      | 34.50     | 2.00       |
| 14                    | 10014  | 121377        | 2222   | INVOICE           | 45  | 585.15     | 22.51     | 400.00    |            |
| 15                    | 10015  | 121377        | 3121   | ADJUSTMENT        | 98  | -54.00     | -2.08     |           |            |
| 16                    | 10016  | 121477        | 2117   | PAYMENT           | 0   |            |           | 34.23     | 4.23       |
| GRAND TOTALS:         |        |               |        |                   |     | 2448.45    | 94.20     | 1586.30   | 75.33      |

| ISSUE DATE : 01-30-78 |     | CASH RECEIPTS |           | PAGE : 2          |            |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|
| DATA DATE : 01-30-78  |     | SALES JOURNAL |           | JOURNAL# : 100001 |            |
|                       | COD | INV\$-AMT*    | SALES-TAX | AMOUNT-PD         | DISC\$-AMT |
|                       | 0   |               |           | 379.23            | 16.33      |
|                       | 45  | 585.15        | 22.51     | 400.00            |            |
|                       | 51  | 1147.00       | 44.12     | 82.00             | 50.00      |
|                       | 87  | 34.50         | 1.33      | 34.50             | 2.00       |
|                       | 93  | 98.00         | 3.78      | 98.00             |            |
|                       | 94  | 345.23        | 13.28     | 300.00            |            |
|                       | 95  | 150.00        | 5.77      | 100.00            | 2.00       |
|                       | 96  | 217.57        | 8.37      | 217.57            | 10.00      |
|                       | 98  | -129.00       | -4.96     | -25.00            | -5.00      |
| GRAND TOTALS:         |     | 2448.45       | 94.20     | 1586.30           | 75.33      |

| ACCT#             | DESCRIPTION*****  | DEBIT**** | CREDIT*** |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 10005             | CASH IN BANK      | 1510.97   |           |
| 10403             | ACCOUNTS RECEIV.  | 862.15    |           |
| 59902             | MISCELLANEOUS     | 75.33     |           |
| 21404             | SALES TAX PAYABLE |           | 94.20     |
| 40107             | INCOME            |           | 2354.25   |
| PROOF TOTALS: .00 |                   |           |           |

Sample 3. An example of the general journal printout. The listings under COD are code numbers to help the computer identify the type of transaction. Notice the listing "Proof Totals: .00" at the bottom of the listing. This is the output of a check program within the general journal to make sure everything is in balance.



microfilm to reduce filing and mailing costs; now Bissel wants a computer to save even more time in getting employers and job applicants together. He claims to have spent \$100,000 over the past three years investigating perhaps 50 computer systems, but none would satisfy his special software needs and provide fast, local service. He finally decided on the ComputerCo system because they were willing to help him develop software.

"I expect the computer to increase our efficiency at least as much as the switch to microfilm, and that was a tenfold improvement," Bissel predicts.

#### A "Training Program"

The ideals professed by ComputerCo officials and the specifications on their software sound impressive. From the top down there is an excitement in the company about the job they're doing... and the future. After several hours in this atmosphere, I became the

skeptical outsider.

"Suppose you've just delivered a new system to my office. Now teach me to run the accounting package," I challenged Dusty. Admittedly I have had more hands-on computer experience than the average office secretary and I've done some programming in BASIC, but I know nothing about accounting, and until my visit to ComputerCo I never had personally used a disk-based computer system.

"Do you have about 20 minutes?" Dusty grinned, and we moved to one of the three Frontier-Breaker systems in constant operation at the ComputerCo office.

Actually I spent a couple of hours running accounting and word-processing programs. During that time I did not become an expert, but indeed after perhaps half an hour the mechanics of operating the machine had become quite clear. I expect if we had used account names and billing data I was



Structured programming, ComputerCo believes, is the key to software success. Everything is worked out on paper before the programmer enters anything into the computer. This is Carole Watson, who wrote the word-processing package.

familiar with—as we would have if the system really were being installed in my office and I had been handling the bookkeeping by hand all along—my proficiency would have been much greater at the end of my

two-hour session.

"It takes about a week to train someone to run their own programs, and we'll work closely with a new client to help them make the changeover," Dusty promises.

I wondered whether I or some other inexperienced operator might not be able to cause the system to crash and burn, wiping out valuable business records. I was assured it takes a dedicated effort to do that. First you have to select the file to be scratched, then the computer requires you to enter "positive" before it erases anything.

"You back up the files each day anyway," Dusty adds. "It only takes a minute-and-a-half to copy a platter and your backup will never be out of the safe."

The programs are written for the inexperienced operator. There is printed documentation with each package, of course, but the programs run with heavy prompting and directions. It is difficult to make a mistake. And they've included some nice little conveniences such as automatic line numbering and incrementing of account numbers. Whenever possible the software is written to follow standard, familiar formats to make the changeover easier.

"A bookkeeper is used to posting from left to right on a

```

I-----I
I ACCOUNT:STATEDATE: PG:DEBIT BALFWD:CREDITBALFWD:KEEP THIS STUB FOR I
I 2036 01-30-78 1 5170.00 : :YOUR RECORDS I
I-----I
I REFER# :TRANSDATE: CD: CHARGES : CREDITS : DESCRIPTION I
I-----I
I 10002 12-03-77 0: : 40.00 : PAYMENT I
I 10003 12-04-77 99: : : ENDPERIOD I
I 10010 12-10-77 0: : 230.00 : PAYMENT I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I : : : : : I
I-----I
IS C. RATE: S. C. AMOUNT : CURRENT : OVER 30 DAYS: OVER 60 DAYS I
I 1.50% : 73.50 : 73.50 : 170.00 : 1100.00 I
I 18.00% : 1200.00 : 2430.00 : 4900.00 : 4973.50 I
I A. P. R. : OVER 90 DAYS : OVER 120 DAYS: TOTALPASTDUE: BALANCE DUE I
I-----I

```

< 0> 0- 0

```

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR: **DATE** BALANCE

ROD ANDERSON 01-30-78 $4,973.50*
HIGHWAY 7
CHARLESTON, S. C. 29407

```

Sample 4. Here's an example of a month-end financial statement. This run includes posting to update disk-stored records. Another section of the program allows for mid-month checks on accounts without posting.



page," Dusty points out. "We do the same thing on the screen. We don't go to a vertical format."

The accounting programs, particularly, are heavily redundant and the computer constantly checks up on itself to make sure there are no errors.

"With our programs it is virtually impossible to have an out-of-balance condition," Dusty claims. "One CPA told us it's easy to post books but hard as hell to balance them. That's where the computer comes in. You make an entry one time and the computer does all the updating for you."

I was more interested in the

word-processing package and I suppose I'm like most neophyte computer users: I expect too much from the machine. I was somewhat disappointed in the word-processing software, though admittedly it still is under development. It is set up primarily for letter writing and envelope addressing or label preparation. Editing more than a single page of text becomes cumbersome, and the editing procedures within a letter could be refined. But the computer does prompt the user, so it is hard to make a mistake.

The Frontier-Breaker has been under development since early 1976. The first units ac-

tually were delivered in October 1977, and they're promising 60-day delivery on new systems. Already ComputerCo is establishing a national dealer system that includes software and service. They feel there's adequate hardware supply backup to allow for controlled expansion, and Dusty Boseman optimistically projects annual sales of 25 to 75 million dollars within a couple of years.

#### Computers' Coming of Age

No one company, of course, has all the answers to the small businessman's needs. Already most microcomputer manufacturers are realizing that the real

market for their machines is in the business world, not with hobbyists. And there's a lot of good hardware out there that can serve very well in the business environment.

With so many of these systems, however, software is the missing link. Unless the businessman has the time and inclination to develop his own programs, he can end up with thousands of dollars' worth of computer hardware he can't use. In recognizing this shortcoming, companies like ComputerCo are on the right track. They're helping to change the microcomputer from a novelty to a necessity. ■

#### TRS-80 OWNERS!

##### Attention Businessmen!

We are proud to announce the introduction of our Business Applications Programs! These programs will essentially be custom designed for YOUR Business needs. We recommend a minimum TRS-80 configuration of at least 16K Ram, Level II Basic, Expansion Interface, Line Printer, Dual Cassettes and at least one Mini-Disc Unit. (We have facilities to program to the maximum possible TRS-80 system—4 mini-disks with 48K Ram.) Our initial programs include Payroll, Accounts Receivable and Inventory Control. In the near future, we will have General Ledger, Mailing Lists, Accounts Payable and Others. Since your Business needs are unique, the programming required to meet these needs will also be unique. Because of this, no fixed prices can be set for these packages. Send us your needs and we will send you firm quotes for price and delivery. All orders will be filled on a First-in, First-out basis. NO EXCEPTIONS!

Esstoo-Deetoo Products E29  
P.O. Box 6128 Shreveport, LA 71106

## TRS - 80

### SPECIAL PROMOTION SALE

Save 10% plus, NO TAXES will be charged on out of state shipments. Units **Delivered** in Continental U.S.

You can also save 10% on other fine Radio Shack® products we carry.

Offered exclusively by

**Radio Shack® P38**

**Authorized Sales Center**

1117 Conway, Mission, Texas 78572

Radio Shack® warranties will be honored by your local Radio Shack® store.

(512) 585-2763



## APPLE-II USERS

Good news! Now you can save money buying 16K of memory for \$160.00 or 32K of memory for \$300.00!!! Unbelievable!!! We have Motorola Prime Dynamic RAMs which are 250nS, rather than the usual 450nS. For conversion follow instructions in your Apple II-Manual. We also include 3 programmable DIP Shunts with each order for your convenience.

786-A 16K Dynamic RAMS \$160.00  
786-A2 32K Dynamic RAM \$300.00

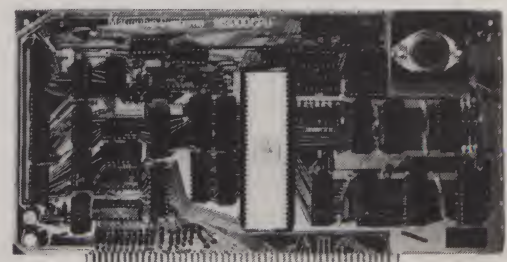
**DELTRONIKS D28**  
P. O. Box 29363  
Atlanta, Ga. 30359  
(404) 458-4690



## M9900 CPU-16 BIT MINI for the S-100 BUS with PASCAL

The M9900 CPU brings the most powerful single-chip processor available today—the TI TMS9900—to the S-100 bus and supports it with powerful software. Included with the CPU board are Disc Operating System, BASIC, Assembler, Linking Loader, Text Editor, and Interactive Debug. The powerful Pascal compiler is only \$150 more.

Move up to a 16 bit machine and the power of Pascal without losing the economy and selection of the S-100 bus — move up to the M9900 CPU.



### Marinchip Systems

M49

16 Saint Jude Road  
Mill Valley, Ca. 94941  
(415) 383-1545

Kit \$550

Assembled \$700

Documentation \$20



Osborne & Associates announces two new books. . .

## AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS: VOLUME 2 - SOME REAL MICROPROCESSORS VOLUME 3 - SOME REAL SUPPORT DEVICES

There are hundreds of microprocessors on the market today, but there's nothing like *Volume 2* and *3*. These books provide the only detailed descriptions of real products from an independent source.

### NEW MICROPROCESSORS

*Volume 2* describes individual microprocessors, and support devices commonly used only with the parent microprocessor. The new edition represents a massive expansion of our previous *Volume 2*; among other new material it includes the first detailed description of the Intel 8086 16-bit microprocessor.

### NEW SUPPORT DEVICES

*Volume 3* describes support devices that can be used with any microprocessor. The majority of this book is new material; in particular it has one of the most comprehensive discussions of memory devices ever printed.

### NEW UPDATES

Because of the tremendous amount of material that *Volumes 2* and *3* must cover, these books have been written to be updated on a regular bimonthly schedule. Six update sections for each of the two volumes may be purchased on a yearly subscription basis. Each update will describe new products, or products not covered in the original volumes; updates also provide additional information for products already included, and errata pages for previous text.

### NEW FORMAT

For your convenience, *Volumes 2* and *3* are printed in loose leaf form and may be purchased with or without a binder.

The 1978 edition of *Volume 2* and the new *Volume 3* of *AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS* will be available at the end of September. To order these or other Osborne & Associates publications, check the appropriate boxes below.

| These prices effective July 1, 1978.                                               | PRICE   | QTY | AMT |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Volume 2 — Some Real Microprocessors<br>1978 Edition — With Binder                 | \$20.00 |     |     |
| Without Binder                                                                     | \$15.00 |     |     |
| Binder alone                                                                       | \$ 5.00 |     |     |
| Volume 3 — Some Real Support Devices<br>With Binder                                | \$20.00 |     |     |
| Without Binder                                                                     | \$15.00 |     |     |
| Binder alone                                                                       | \$ 5.00 |     |     |
| Volume 2 and 3 Updates (Subscription<br>to six issues of each series)              | \$40.00 |     |     |
| Volume 2 Updates only (six issues)                                                 | \$25.00 |     |     |
| Volume 3 Updates only (six issues)                                                 | \$25.00 |     |     |
| • 6½%, SF Bay Area residents only                                                  |         |     |     |
| • 6%, California residents outside SF Bay Area                                     |         |     |     |
| • Payment by check or money order must be enclosed for orders of 10 books or less. |         |     |     |
| TOTAL                                                                              |         |     |     |
| Sales Tax                                                                          |         |     |     |
| (Calif. residents only)                                                            |         |     |     |
| Shipping Charges                                                                   |         |     |     |
| TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED                                                              |         |     |     |



OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
P.O. Box 2036 DEPT. D6  
Berkeley, California 94702 O6

(415) 548-2805  
TWX 910-366-7277

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

PHONE

**SHIPPING CHARGES:** Shipping for large orders to be arranged.

Not applicable to Update Subscriptions.

- ☐ All foreign orders, \$3.00 per book, for air shipment
- ☐ 4th class \$0.35 per book (allow 3-4 weeks within USA, not applicable to discounted orders)
- ☐ \$0.75 per book, UPS (allow 10 days) in the U.S.
- ☐ \$1.50 per book, special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

Please send information on:

- ☐ Other O&A publications
- ☐ Becoming an O&A dealer
- ☐ School discounts
- ☐ List of foreign distributors
- ☐ More information on *Volumes 2* and *3*

F10



# Little Bits

R. J. Bosen  
Box 93  
Magna UT 84044

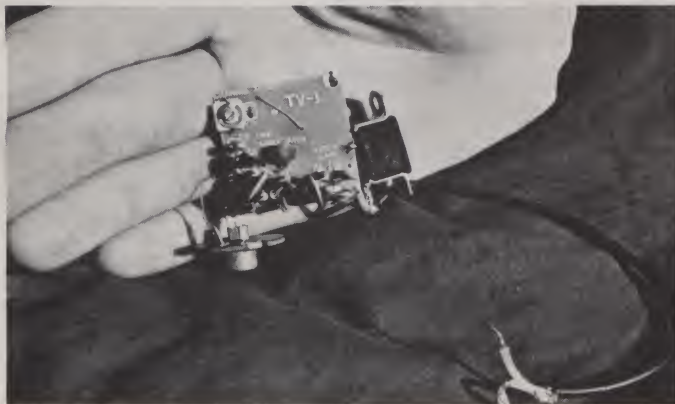
## TV Modification or the TV-1?

I've read at least a dozen articles about video terminal products that require some kind of modification of a home TV set to display the composite video output they provide. I didn't worry about that too much because I knew if I could get a schematic for my portable TV I could accomplish this modification in a couple of hours at the cost of a few connectors and simple components.

Then one day, while on my weekly drool through the local computer store, I saw a tiny PC board labeled TV-1, with equally tiny advertising, that looked like it would save me that couple of hours and the handful of components; so I put ten bucks on the counter and walked out with it.

It took me about half an hour to build it, and it worked just fine the very first time. Five minutes of tuning and twiddling put me "on the air" on channel 6, and, after a few hassles fastening the board securely on the back of my TV (the picture clarity wavers if the board flops around back there), I was thoroughly satisfied with the sharpness and quality of the 64 characters my VDM packs onto each line.

If you are considering buying a schematic for your TV and kludging a composite video input into the innards, or paying the \$10 or so for a TV serviceman to do this for you, I recommend investigating the TV-1. It tunes channels 2 through 6, and, having seen it in comparison with the displays available by the more conventional means, I can say it looks just as good. It provides a 75 Ohm output, but I connected it directly to the 300 Ohm antenna terminals of my TV and have had excellent results and no visible interference on the household television located just 30 feet away. ■



The TV-1. I added the connectors.

(Photo by Lisa J. Pierson)

Marion Baggett  
262 Harvard St. #11  
Cambridge MA 02139

## Voltage Surges

Now that you've invested several hundred (or thousand) dollars in a computer how do you protect it against voltage surges? The answer may be a Voltage Surge Protector (VSP), currently marketed (by the General Electric Wiring Devices Department in Providence RI) through electrical and hardware stores. This new device looks like an ordinary three-prong adapter, and it could save you some money.

Surges and transients can be caused by motors turning on and off, power failures, blackouts and lightning striking near your residence. This unit will not protect against a direct lightning strike—for that you'd need a professionally installed lightning arrester system—but for about \$10 it's a bargain.

You could protect your system by unplugging it every time you finish using it, but you might not always remember to do so. Also, if the unit is switched off and not unplugged, voltage transients can still cause damage!

The VSP has the ability to protect equipment from a voltage surge of several thousand volts. The excessive voltage is attenuated down to 600 volts or less (see Fig. 1). The secret to the device's operation is the GE metal oxide varistor, which acts as a safety valve to absorb transients without interfering with usual current flow or increasing the energy cost. Conventional selenium and silicon suppressors dissipate power. ■



Voltage Spike Protector. (Picture courtesy of General Electric)

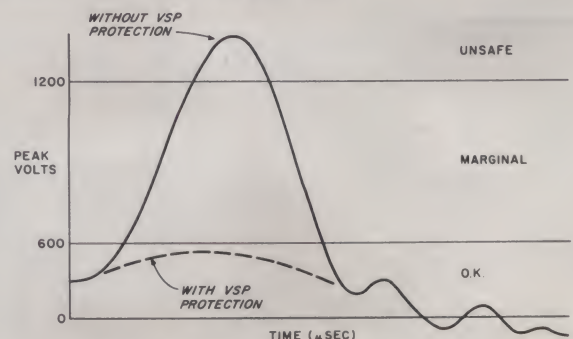


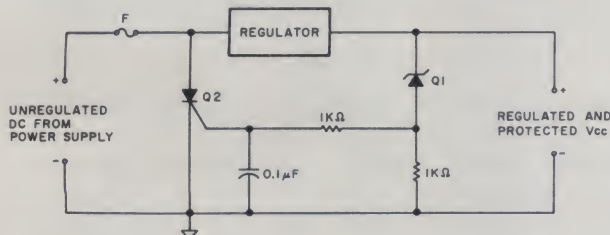
Fig. 1. Voltage spikes last about .1 to 1 millisecond. This is a typical waveform with and without a VSP.

(Graph courtesy of General Electric)



## Want to Buy a Little Insurance?

Microcomputers don't have much tolerance when it comes to supply voltages ( $V_{cc}$ ). We may stumble around for hours with misapplied software, but one little high voltage spike may pro-



F = 125% OF NOMINAL LOAD  
Q1 = ZENER DIODE (VOLTAGE AS REQUIRED TO DETECT OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION)  
Q2 = SCR (RATING AS REQUIRED BY VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REQUIREMENTS)

Fig. 1.

duce a big "Phsst!"

Don't despair—just beware. A little insurance against overvoltage is available for minimum cost in the form of a crowbar circuit similar to the one shown in Fig. 1. It will detect any overvoltage situation and immediately shut down your computer before it fries a lot of expensive chips.

Operation is simple and construction straightforward. When  $V_{cc}$  reaches the voltage determined by the zener diode Q1, the SCR, Q2, triggers and conducts heavily, blowing the fuse. The circuit won't load down your regulator if the SCR triggers because of some transient condition. Most important, however, the fuse blow is immediate due to the short circuit. This "fast blow" feature is important because the time required to blow a fuse is a function of the applied current.

To check the reliability of the crowbar circuit place a 1000 Ohm, 2 Watt resistor in series with the anode of the SCR as shown in Fig. 2. Place a voltmeter parallel to the resistor. Then apply voltage to see if the SCR fires at the desired  $V_{cc}$ . As the SCR fires, a sudden voltage surge will appear on the voltmeter across the resistor.

If necessary, change Q1 or add diodes in series with it to obtain the desired trip voltage (germanium diodes = 0.3 V; silicon diodes = 0.6 V). When all adjustments are OK, remove the 1000 Ohm resistor from the circuit. You just bought an insurance policy! ■

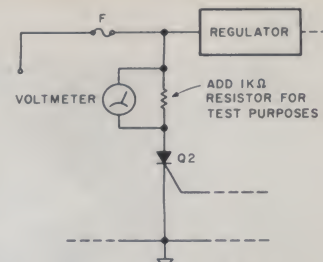


Fig. 2.

Ralph Tenny  
PAVCO Electronics, Inc.  
12810 Coit Rd.  
Dallas TX 75251

## Gate Delays: Not To Be Overlooked!

A casual examination of the electrical characteristics for CMOS devices seems to indicate that many such devices are suitable for use with microprocessors, if the microprocessor clock rate is 2 MHz or less. However, careful examination of bus timing on several processors will reveal insufficient time margins during "write" operations, regardless of the CPU clock rate.

Fig. 1 shows the critical parameters that need to be checked: (1) Write strobe width ( $T_w$ ) must exceed the minimum strobe width required by the CMOS part; (2) data hold time ( $T_h$ ) must meet CMOS specifications; (3) data setup time ( $T_s$ ) is usually not a problem, but remember to compute setup time with regard to the rising or falling edge of the strobe, depending upon which edge loads the CMOS part.

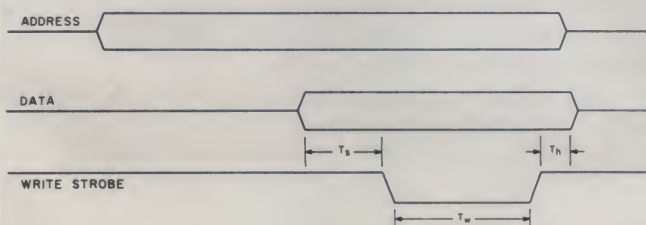


Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.

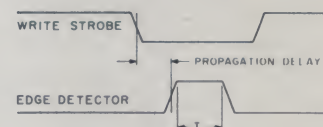
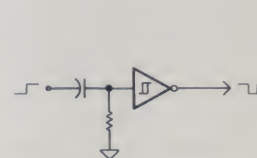


Fig. 4.



a) NEGATIVE EDGE DETECTOR



b) POSITIVE EDGE DETECTOR

Fig. 3.

If a special strobe is created using combinatorial logic (Fig. 2), remember that propagation delay through the gates will reduce or eliminate any timing margins that did exist. For this reason, such strobes nearly always must be generated with low-power Schottky devices due to the long delays associated with CMOS parts.

A Schmitt-trigger edge detector (Fig. 3) often will solve the problem, even if a CMOS device is used. Examine the bus waveforms to find a suitable edge and choose an RC time constant that produces a pulse 25 percent wider than the CMOS needs. Fig. 4 shows the effect; the combined propagation delay and pulse width will rarely be as long as the Write strobe, yet all data setup and hold times will be met. Due to the high input impedance of CMOS (74C14, MC4584B, CD40106B), the RC time constant can be computed directly. If low-power Schottky (74LS14) is used, the substantial input sink current will have to be considered when the time constants are computed. ■



# View from the Far East

*There may be a Japanese microcomputer in your future. Here is one visitor's impression of our hobby as it exists in the Land of the Rising Sun.*

Art Becker KH6GGO  
Box 591  
Pearl City HI 96782

To say that microcomputing is popular in Japan is a drastic understatement... microcomputing in Japan seems to be reaching nothing short of epidemic proportions. In this article I'll describe the kinds of equipment available in Japan, as well as prices, microcomputer magazines and microcomputer clubs. We'll also "visit" two microcomputer stores in Tokyo.

## Akihabara

The Akihabara section of Tokyo is known as the city's electronic/electric appliance center. A large retail component trade has developed, and almost anything electronic/electrical is available there. While electric appliances and stereo equipment are most common, many specialty stores can be found, including those offering electronic components.

Many of the specialty shops are what could be termed "super" specialty shops, for they may sell *only* transformers, or *only* switches, or *only* speakers. This is really quite a change from, say, the older surplus row shops in Chicago or most U.S. retail component stores. However, many shops carry a wide variety of electronic parts, and it is probably safe to say that virtually everything is represented in

Akihabara.

In regard to microcomputers, a great number of integrated circuits, including 8080As and 6800s, are available. The 8080As are manufactured by Nippon Electric Company (NEC) and others, while the 6800s are made by Motorola. All support chips are available, too. Of course, all regular modern electronic components can be had, including IC sockets (wire-wrap and regular). One IC socket that particularly caught my attention was a 42-pin socket; at the time I had no idea what type of IC used a 42-pin socket.

Many microcomputer training/evaluation kits, plus other kits for such devices as TV character generators, keyboard encoders and many Pong-type TV games, were on sale in Akihabara. Table 1 lists most of the kits available.

## Prices

It is safe to say that prices for electronic equipment in Japan are higher than in the U.S.—often running up to twice the price. (The yen is rising in comparison to the dollar; prices in general always rise; and also prices vary from store to store.) Some examples follow.

| Integrated Circuits |        |          |
|---------------------|--------|----------|
| 555                 | ¥ 200  | (\$.75)  |
| 8080A               | ¥ 6420 | (\$24)   |
| MC6800L             | ¥ 7250 | (\$27)   |
| 1702A               | ¥ 5000 | (\$19)   |
| IC Sockets          |        |          |
| 14 pin              | ¥ 100  | (\$.37)  |
| 16 pin              | ¥ 110  | (\$.40)  |
| 40 pin              | ¥ 350  | (\$1.30) |
| 42 pin              | ¥ 370  | (\$1.40) |

I still wasn't able to find out what ICs have 42 pins.

While wandering around, I noticed a very crude breadboard selling for ¥12,700 (\$48!). It was roughly equivalent to, say, a Continental Specialties ProtoBoard 6, which sells for about \$16 in the U.S. LEDs of all kinds were available, and 8-segment LEDs sell for ¥350 (\$1.35).

Overall, it appears that it wouldn't be terribly difficult to purchase all the components necessary for an 8080 or 6800 system, but it would be expensive, and you probably couldn't obtain everything you needed from any one dealer.

Akihabara is an experience not to be missed... wandering up and down the crowded aisles is like touring a permanent hamfest or computerfest. Language is no problem—you point to what you want, and they are happy to sell it to you.

## Japanese Microcomputer Magazines

Although the general popular electronics magazines in Japan have some feature articles about microcomputers, there are two monthly specialty magazines dedicated to microcomputing—*ASCII* and *I/O*. *I/O* was started in October 1976 with a fellow named Nishi as the editor. Prior to this, the only available microcomputer news was in the form of company newsletters, generally extolling the virtues of that company's product.

In the middle of 1977, Nishi left *I/O* and started *ASCII*. The physical size of *I/O* is about the same as the "old" *73 Magazine* and runs about 75-100 pages

monthly; *ASCII* is the size of the "new" *73 Magazine* and runs 50-60 pages monthly, with full-color covers. *I/O*'s newsstand price is ¥350 (\$1.30), while *ASCII*'s cover price is ¥440 (\$1.65). *ASCII* also operates a book service, selling such items as single copies of *Kilobaud* for ¥1000 (\$3.75) plus postage.

Leafing through both magazines is quite an experience. Even if you don't read Japanese, you can discover a great deal about Japanese microcomputing. Both magazines have distributed software on flexible phonograph records included in the issue. The Japanese call these soft plastic records sonosheets.

*I/O* offered 6800 4K BASIC, 8080 2K BASIC, and an 8080 TV game on one sonosheet, while *ASCII* offered 6800 4K BASIC on its sonosheet. Listings were provided in both magazines. The 6800 4K BASIC is SWTP 4K BASIC Version 2.0, and the 8080 2K BASIC is Palo Alto Tiny BASIC. Tones used are 1200/2400, and rates are 300 baud for the 6800, and 110 baud for the 8080.

Feature articles in *ASCII* included a review of the Commodore PET, written by publisher Nishi, who claims to have the most PET experience of anyone in Japan.

The advertisements were sometimes surprising. For example, one of the first ads I came across was for little Rickey and his SDK-80. All the copy was, of course, in Japanese. Intel, by the way, is firmly



established in Japan. I managed to talk with Dr. Nobuo Kamata of Intel, and I was very impressed with the company's Japanese-language sales literature. You could just tell that it was presenting good, solid information (hint: the buzzwords are all in English!). Other advertised items included the Apple II, ADM-3A kit at ¥490,000 (\$1850), and Seals 8K memory at ¥85,000 (\$320).

It is extremely frustrating, though, to leaf through a Japanese microcomputer magazine. You just *know* it is crammed full of interesting and useful material... if only you understood Japanese.

#### ASCII Publisher Nishi

*Kilobaud* suggested I contact Nishi, the publisher of *ASCII*, for some background information on microcomputing in Japan. They kindly provided me with *ASCII*'s address.

After some initial difficulties, I found it and entered what appeared to be the office of an average microcomputer-magazine publishing company. Stack of magazines and books, several desks, a copy machine, and mountains of pasteups covered almost every square inch (millimeter?) of the office.

The sole occupant was a young woman named Hiroko Tachizawa. She looked up with the same half-startled, half-horrified expression that you see on the faces of so many Japanese when a strange *gaijin* (foreigner) suddenly pops in, miles and miles away from where *gaijin* are normally found. Miss Tachizawa took a deep breath, gathered her courage and set out to find out what I wanted, or was going to do.

I started to move from the doorway into the office when she gasped and pointed at my feet... shoes. I had committed the Japanese *faux pas* of entering a room without taking off my shoes. At that moment, in walked Kei Tsukamoto, who took over the task of dealing with me.

I managed to convey that I was writing an article for *Kilobaud*, and that I wished to talk with Nishi. Well, at that mo-

ment, Nishi was in the United States! However, he was to return soon, so I left a message. Nishi called a few days later, and we arranged a meeting.

Nishi (photo on page 3, *Kilobaud* No. 8) and I talked for quite some time on two occasions, and he related the following information about himself and microcomputing in Japan.

- In 1976, NEC introduced its microcomputer training kit. In six months it sold 5000 units.

- Nishi started *I/O* in response to an intuitive need for a specialized publication in the field. *I/O*'s staff was made up of university students. In January 1977, they obtained a Z-80 chip, and within a week had designed and constructed a working microcomputer.

- Nishi has been to the United States several times, and has taken courses at the University of Hawaii. He mentioned that there is really no university-level course on microcomputing in Japan.

During our first talk, I was in-

troduced to more *ASCII* staff members: Mr. Gunji, Mr. Ono and Ms. Ayako Kurakami. *ASCII*'s mailing address and phone number are:

ASCII Publishing  
305 HI TORIO  
5-6-4 Minami-Aoyama,  
Minato-ku  
Tokyo, 107, Japan  
(03) 407-4910

#### Tokyo Microcomputer Stores

There are many microcomputer stores in Tokyo, and a lesser number in the rest of the country. Two that I visited were Moonbase and Cosmos, both near Shinjuku station in Tokyo. Shinjuku station is a small town in itself, with over ten different train and subway lines either terminating or passing through it, plus several layers of shopping arcades.

About a block and a half west of the south end of Shinjuku station, across from the Keio department store, on the south side of Koshu-Kaido Avenue, is Moonbase computer store. Don't bother asking any Japa-

nese where Koshu-Kaido Avenue is, for they rarely know street names; their system is to identify major intersections, which have their own names, and fan out from there. However, Shinjuku station and Keio department store are listed in every English-language map.

My first impression of Moonbase was that it was a clean, bright, modern display office. I expected everybody to drop what they were doing to stare at the strange, tall *gaijin* who somehow managed to break the secret code and locate their store. Instead, the eight people huddled around a terminal playing *Star Trek* were so intently interested in the game that I imagine Godzilla could have entered to encounter the same lack of response. This left me to wander about, first checking to see if everyone had their shoes on or not (they did).

Moonbase offers many microcomputer books in Japanese, including a Japanese translation of Albrecht's *My*



Japanese microcomputer magazines and sonosheet software.

(Photo by Michael Mochizuki)



| Model                                | CPU                   | Cost              |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Nippon Electric Company<br>NEC TK-80 | uPD8080A              | ¥ 88,500<br>\$334 |
| MP-80                                | 8080A                 | ¥ 39,500<br>\$150 |
| Motorola<br>MEK6800DIIA              | MC6800L               | ¥ 79,000<br>\$300 |
| MK-80                                | Am9080 or<br>uPD8080A | ¥ 68,000<br>\$257 |
| Hitachi H68/TR                       | 6800                  | ¥ 99,500<br>\$375 |
| PANAFACOM LKIT-8                     | MB8861<br>(6800)      | ¥ 85,000<br>\$320 |
| INTEL SDK-80                         | 8080A                 | ¥ 83,000<br>\$313 |
| Toshiba EX-5                         | (12 bit)              | ¥ 77,000<br>\$290 |
| PANAFACOM LKIT-16                    | MN1610<br>(16 bit)    | ¥ 98,000<br>\$370 |

Table 1. Japanese microcomputer training kits. With the exception of the Toshiba EX-5, all have hex keyboards with additional function keys, and 8-segment LED displays. All seem to have additional workspace on the PC board.

*Computer Likes Me.* Available English language books included the Osborne series, all current U.S. microcomputer magazines and the Motorola 6800 manuals. Some of the microcomputer training kits listed in Table 1 were also available.

The Star Trek group centered around a young man trying to teach his girlfriend to play, and having the same results I've observed in America. They were using an LSI ADM terminal connected to an Altair 8800A (plenty of Altairs are available in Japan).

A sampling of what Moonbase had to offer includes the following three power supplies: (1) An MMA-1A had 5V @ 5 A and  $\pm 12$  V, both @ 1 A. The cost was ¥37,800 (\$143). (2) A single voltage supply, the AP5 0510, offered 5 V @ 1 A, and sold for ¥12,200 (\$46). (3) The AP5 0J30 offered 5 V @ 3 A and cost ¥20,300 (\$77).

When I bought a Japanese language microcomputer magazine, the attractive clerk asked me if I could read Japanese. I lied through my teeth and answered, "Yes, a little." Somehow I just couldn't bring myself to tell her that I bought it for the pretty pictures.

Cosmos Computer Shop, the other computer store near Shinjuku, is a division of Astar Inter-

national. Astar specializes in reconditioning electronic and electromechanical peripherals, which is its main source of income. Cosmos also handles used microcomputer equipment, and sells new equipment, such as Mits, Apple, Imsai, KIM, and so on. Cosmos/Astar has several branches all over Japan, as well as an American branch at 210 North Garfield Avenue, Monterey Park CA 91754, (213) 573-9000.

I talked with the manager, Yoshifumi Hamada, and tea was served. Mr. Hamada had Cosmos's chief English speaker, Shimizu Osamu, sent out of the engineering department. Shimizu is also a ham (JA1JQO).

Our discussion, which took several hours, was mostly an interview of me. "How many Byte Shops in America?" "How many visitors per day at the average American Byte Shop?" "What is the income of the average American Byte Shop?" I stumbled through the answers as best I could.

During the time I was there, many customers came and went. It was evident that some were there for the first time because they were clutching Japanese microcomputer magazines with handy locator maps in the ads (handy if you read Japanese, that is). Serious cus-

tomers were served tea.

Cosmos was most proud of their latest product, the Cosmos Terminal D. The terminal (less TV set) is, in actuality, a complete microcomputer system plus, and apparently does everything but plug in the morning coffee (or tea). The assembled and tested price is about \$1300. It is bus compatible with the HP-IB (known alternately as either the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus, or the Home and Personal Interface Bus).

The Cosmos Terminal D has either an MCM6800 or FACOM 8861 CPU, 7 x 9 dot matrix (no graphics), 64 x 16 or 32 x 16 display, 75 to 9600 baud rate, scrolling, seven-color generator (or B/W or W/B), TTY interface, cassette interface, hard-copy interface, Mikbug, plenty of RAM and full compatibility with SWTP software. One of its more interesting features is its built-in PROM writer. Memory can be extended to the full 64K. Any selections that must be made (baud rate, display size, etc.) can be made from the keyboard. The Cosmos Terminal D was only announced a month before my visit, and they already had 100 preproduction orders.

#### Publisher Conference

During my stay in Tokyo, I was invited to attend a meeting at the Tokuma Publishing Company in the Shimbashi section of Tokyo. Tokuma was considering publishing a new introductory book about microcomputing. Previous works were engineer-oriented, so Tokuma felt that a non-engineer introductory book was feasible, and wanted to explore the potential market. Nishi from ASCII, Hamada from Cosmos and Kamata from Intel also attended.

Among topics discussed was the Japanese bus controversy (no reason why Japan should be immune from such problems). It is generally agreed in Japan that the Altair/S-100 bus is obsolete, and while the Heath/Benton Harbor bus must be taken into consideration, the Hewlett-Packard Interface

Bus (HP-IB) seems best suited for the Japanese microcomputer industry. In fact, this was the topic of many articles in current Japanese microcomputer magazines. The meeting took about an hour and a half, food was catered, the proceedings were tape-recorded, and the company photographer took pictures.

#### Japanese Microcomputer Clubs

I met with Mr. Koji Yada of the Japan Microcomputer Club, and he provided me with English language abstracts of *Micro Computer News*, the club's digest. The club has well over 600 members, with branches all over Japan. One article that caught my eye was a short story presented at one of the meetings. Its title was *Kagezen*, and the abstract states, "It is a sorrowful story about a young wife whose husband is a very diligent microcomputer technician."

While it is acknowledged that most microcomputer technology comes to Japan from America, the club's chairman, Shigeru Watanabe, states that it is very important for Japan to create unique Japanese microcomputer products. If Japan merely produces foreign designed products cheaply and exports them, friction will always develop between the countries. The Japan Microcomputer Club may be contacted through:

Mr. Koji Yada, Manager  
Computer Center  
Tanashi Branch  
Electrotechnical Laboratory  
5-4-1, Mukodai, Tanashi  
Tokyo, Japan

#### Conclusion

Microcomputing is growing by leaps and bounds in Japan. If you are a vendor/dealer/manufacture, you will be wise to consider the huge Japanese microcomputer market. If you are a tourist, you will have the time of your life there. A statement I've heard about the Japanese people in general certainly applies to microcomputing there: The Japanese are overachievers. I can hardly wait for my next visit. ■



# SPINTERM<sup>T.M.</sup>



## The terminal with competition-crushing advantages.



### Faster

at 55 characters per second.

### More characters—

up to 128 on an interchangeable print thimble.

### Longer life

with a print thimble that gives over 30,000,000 impressions.

### Quieter

at 60 dB with hinged covers on,  
and 67 dB with covers off.

## PLUS Proportional Spacing.

Many standard features enable SPINTERM to outperform other printers in this range of capabilities.

For instance, the forms length control provides 99 choices of lines. You can select 6 or 8 lines per inch. You have 6 baud rates at 110, 150, 200, 300, 600 and 1200. Industry standard RS-232 interfaces contain a built-in self test. The quality of print can't be beat for its uniform impression, even through an original and 5 copies. The numeric keypad is standard, along with full ASCII keyboard. You have a choice of ribbon styles, each in a snap-on cartridge. And we can supply an optional full word processing software package.

We've barely scratched the surface of outstanding features which are standard on the SPINTERM. So write us for complete details.

micro  
computer  
devices  
inc.  
M30

960 E. Orangethorpe, Bldg. F  
Anaheim, California 92801  
Telephone (714) 992-2270



*"Innovators to the Microcomputer Industry"*



# Use That Parity Line!

*If 128 ASCII combinations sometimes aren't enough, try using the often forgotten parity bit for added flexibility.*

Sid Owen  
246 Walter Hays Dr.  
Palo Alto CA 94303

Many hobbyists find that with only 128 possible bit combinations with the seven-bit ASCII code, there are not enough keys on the keyboard for all the commands they would like to send. When you subtract 94 printing characters and about a half dozen printer controls (carriage return, tabulator, etc.), there are not many keys left for cursor control, switching functions and call-up of frequently used routines. I had every key assigned to some function and needed more code combinations soon after completing my system. Other hobbyists have a capital-only

but have a monitor or printer with both lowercase and uppercase capability they cannot fully utilize.

There is a simple solution for both problems: use the parity line! The ASCII code uses seven bits for data and the eighth (MSB) bit for parity. The keyboard ROMs generate the parity bit, and most hobbyists wire it along with the seven data bits through the I/O interface, but then discard the parity bit with their software.

Program 1 shows the beginning of a typical program that strips off the parity bit. This bit is essential where noise or high reliability is a problem, but it is rarely useful for the keyboard-to-computer link of small systems.

Since you have this unused parity wire from your keyboard through the I/O inter-

face and it is read along with every character that you key — use it! Disconnect this wire from the keyboard ROM and switch it between 0 and 5 volts with an added key-switch, a toggle switch or both. Fig. 1 shows one simple method of doing this. That is the only hardware change needed. You have now doubled the useful codes from your keyboard.

Program 2 shows a short addition to your software to utilize the added capability. With the switches off, the

ASCII codes are read and used exactly as before, but if the new key is depressed, the program jumps to a new memory location. Each of the added 128 ASCII characters can be assigned a new function. You can, for instance, call up any of 128 programs with a single keystroke.

By using the new key as a shift key, uppercase-only keyboards can be converted to uppercase and lowercase capability. As shown in Program 3, if the key is now depressed, the software

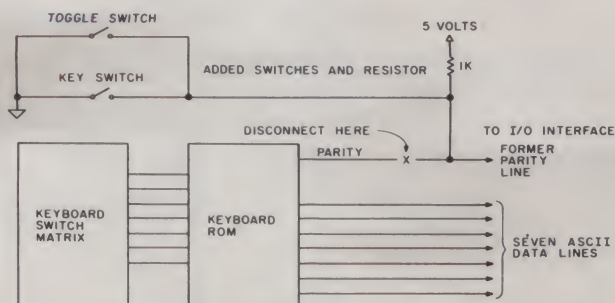


Fig. 1. Simple hardware change to use the parity line.

|      |        |     |                      |
|------|--------|-----|----------------------|
| 0000 | DB43   | IN  | Read keyboard status |
| 0002 | E680   | ANI | New character ready? |
| 0004 | CA0000 | JZ  | If not, try again    |
| 0007 | DB44   | IN  | Read keyboard        |
| 0009 | E67F   | ANI | Discard parity bit   |
| 000B | .      | .   | .                    |

Program 1. The parity bit is usually discarded in small systems.

|      |                                                     |       |                            |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 0000 | 0680                                                | MVI B | Load B with bit 8=1        |
| 0002 | DB43                                                | IN    | Read keyboard status       |
| 0004 | E680                                                | ANI   | New character ready?       |
| 0006 | CA0200                                              | JZ    | If not, try again          |
| 0009 | DB44                                                | IN    | Read keyboard              |
| 000B | B8                                                  | CMP B | Is bit 8=1?                |
| 000C | DA0001                                              | JC    | If not, jump to 0100       |
| 000F | E67F                                                | ANI   | Discard parity bit         |
| 0011 | .                                                   | .     | (Continue, same as before) |
| 0100 | (Start of new routines to use 128 added characters) |       |                            |

Program 2. Software example to use added capability.



changes bit 6 from 0 (as received from the keyboard) to 1. Also, since some of these keyboards do not supply bit 7, this software adds it for alphabetical characters. The resulting ASCII code then corresponds to the same letter you typed, but it is now lowercase. When the new shift key is depressed, this program step is jumped, and the character remains a capital as generated by the keyboard.

You do not need to be limited by your keyboard's capacity — addition of this one switch doubles the number of possible bit combinations. ■

|      |        |       |                                             |
|------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------|
| 0000 | 012080 | LXI B | Load B with bit 8=1; C with bit 6=1         |
| 0003 | DB43   | IN    | Read keyboard status                        |
| 0005 | E680   | ANI   | New character ready?                        |
| 0007 | CA0300 | JZ    | If not, try again                           |
| 000A | DB44   | IN    | Read keyboard                               |
| 000C | E6BF   | ANI   | Make bit 7=0                                |
| 000E | B8     | CMP B | Is bit 8=1 (lowercase)?                     |
| 000F | DA1C00 | JC    | If not, jump                                |
| 0012 | A8     | XRA B | Make bit 8=0                                |
| 0013 | B9     | CMP C | Is bit 6=1 (numerals)?                      |
| 0014 | D22200 | JNC   | If so, jump                                 |
| 0017 | F660   | ORI   | Make bits 6 & 7=1 (ASCII lowercase letters) |
| 0019 | C22200 | JMP   | Jump; finished with lowercase               |
| 001C | B9     | CMP C | Is bit 6=1 (numerals)?                      |
| 001D | D22200 | JNC   | If so, jump                                 |
| 0020 | F640   | ORI   | Make bit 7=1 (ASCII letters)                |
| 0022 | .      | .     | (Continue original program from here)       |

Program 3. Software example to generate lowercase ASCII code, including bit 7, from uppercase-only keyboards.

## Bits bytes books argains



IMSAI et al

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.

2337 Philmont Ave. M17

Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006

215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355

### BUSS F4

Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers

325 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, S.E.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20003

Dear Kilobaud reader:

*Buss* lets you in on news of H8- and H11-compatible hardware and software from other vendors as well as providing information on new items being developed in Benton Harbor before their official announcement. It also shares the experiences of users with their computers and peripherals from Heath Co. All this can help you plan additions to your system.

Your 12-issue subscription can start either with the current issue or with all available back issues. Send \$ 7.45 to Buss, 325 Pennsylvania Ave., SE, Washington, DC 20003.

*Charles Floto*

CHARLES FLOTO EDITOR

## 8K STATIC MEMORY

OSI 48 PIN BUSS COMPATIBLE



### FEATURES:

- Uses 350 ns LOW POWER 21L02 RAMS
- Two independent 4K Blocks
- Dip switch address selection
- Hi-Grade glass epoxy PC board
- Low Profile sockets
- Complete documentation

Fully Assembled and Tested \$198 2for\$375

Complete Kit \$175 2for\$330

Blank PC Board \$39

### D&N MICRO PRODUCTS D34

3932 OAKHURST DR

FORT WAYNE, IND. 46815

TERMS: Check or money order. Add \$4 shipping and handling. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax.

## X AND Y PLOTTER

IEEE-488 INTERFACE  
FOR THE PET OR H.P.  
BUSS USER

OR FROM TTL PORT  
DIRECT TO PLOTTER

- DIGITAL STEP RESOLUTION .015"
- ALPHA - NUMERIC SOFTWARE

KIT IS \$195.-

ASSEMBLED-TESTED \$ 249,

WRITE FOR  
SPECS  
**X & Y**  
ENTERPRISES  
P.O. BOX 796  
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35804

## P.E.T.™ PRODUCTS

### SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

**Memory Expansion!!** 31,743 Bytes Free! NEECO now has internal memory Expansion Boards Available for your PET! 16K, 24K and 32K Memory Configurations. Call or write NEECO and ask for our "Free" Software and Hardware Directory. Power up to 32K Bytes! Call NEECO for more info.

**Software** NEECO has too many programs to list them all here! Call or write and ask for our "Free" Directory! "Software Authors" NEECO offers 25% Royalties on Pet programs with nationwide distribution! Call NEECO for additional information on our 25% Royalty Program.

**PET & Peripherals** NEECO offers fast (off the shelf?) delivery schedules for the *Pet Computer* and *Peripheral 2020 Printer*. NEECO also offers excellent personal & Warranty service!! Interested in a *Pet*? Call and request our P.E.T. Info Pak. Feel free to call and ask questions.

**The Music Box** Music Composer and sound effects generator allows you to compose and hear music on your *Pet*! Program & Hardware allows you to display notes, hear the notes, save pages of music on tape for later playback or modification! The *Music Box* actually displays the notes as a song or tune is played! Allows you to add sound effects to your own *Pet* Programs. Endless Possibilities! All Cassette Software, plug-in Hardware, and *Music Box* instructions for only \$49.95! *Music Box* Fits right inside your *Pet*! No assembly required! *Music Box* even plays random tunes!

**NEECO Dust Cover** Protect your *Pet*! Cover your *Pet*'s delicate circuitry and keyboard from dust that can, over time, cause intermittent chip failures! Heavy, clear Plastic *Dust Cover* shows off your *Pet* while protecting it from dust, spills, and those inevitable "Unwanted Sticky fingers"! Manufactured to last as long as your *Pet*!—only \$17.95 **N12**

VISA OR MC Phone orders Accepted—14% Surcharge on Hardware!

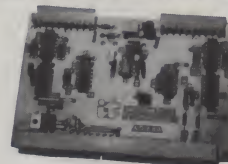
### NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO.

248 Bridge Street  
Springfield, Mass. 01103

Authorized PET Sales & Service

"Guaranteed Delivery"  
Schedules for all of our  
PET Customers. Call  
for our PET Package

## AD-68A ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER



- 8 analog input channels
- Occupies one SWTPC 6800 I/O slot
- Quality components and PCB
- Complete documentation
- 90 day full warranty
- Assembled and tested

\$39.95

Available from your local dealer or factory direct. Write for additional information.



INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY

124

510 Oxford Park  
Garland, Texas 75043  
(214) 270-8393



# The Software Patchcord

*Tape duplication problems in some systems are overcome with a short software routine.*

Marc I. Leavey, M.D.  
4006 Winlee Rd.  
Randallstown MD 21133

**H**ey Ric, can you make me a copy of that new Phenotyping Determination program you've been working on?"

"Sure, Marc. Let's see — all I have to do is plug this recorder into the other one. Now, where is that patchcord? Oh, here we go. Hmmm . . . got to reset the levels; oh well, we'll set it back up for the computer later. Okay! Here we go . . ."

Sound familiar? You end up with an audio-dubbed tape with some extra wow, flutter and non-digital garbage, and your benefactor faces reconnecting and resetting his cassette decks. But to owners of equipment such as the SWTP M-68 computer and AC-30 cassette interface, this has been the only way to dub a tape. No provision is made to directly connect the output of the player to the recorder. The technique described in this article allows a short program to be entered into the computer, which allows such a transfer without hardware changes.

The monitor of the MP-68,

whether the original MIKBUG or the newer SWTBUG, provides that any character entered from the terminal be echoed back, unless otherwise defeated. All we have to do is use this routine, while preventing the CPU from acting on any input. The simplest way to do that is to tie the computer up in an endless loop, which never looks at the output or input. Fig. 1 illustrates the program used to do that.

The program is entered in the "scratchpad RAM" beginning at location A04A(hex). It executes a "NOP," which does nothing, then an unconditional branch back to the beginning. This clearly

satisfies our requirements: it does nothing, then loops forever doing nothing more!

The program may be entered directly from the keyboard using the Memory Examine function of the monitor, or a tape may be prepared. A standard Motorola format tape is:

S108A048A04A0120FD07S9.

To use the Software Patchcord, merely enter the program into memory and hit "G." The terminal will respond with nothing. At that point, set the RECORD and PLAY switches of the AC-30 to ON, and start the tapes — record one first, then the one to be copied. All data being

recorded will be displayed on the terminal, so following the duplication process is very simple. When the transfer is complete, stop the recording machine, then the playing one, and RESET the computer.

This may be used for MIKBUG, SWTBUG, or BASIC tapes, or even special or odd tapes. The technique merely copies from one tape to another; it does nothing with the data, nor does the computer need to understand it.

There you go; now all you software freaks will have no excuse when your buddy asks for a copy of your latest creation. ■

## PAGE 001 SOFTWARE

|        |           |                                               |                    |                          |
|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 00010  |           | NAM                                           | SOFTWARE PATCHCORD |                          |
| 00020  |           | OPT                                           | O,S                |                          |
| 00040  |           | * PROGRAM DESIGNED TO PERMIT SWTBUG OR MIKBUG |                    |                          |
| 00050  |           | * TO PROVIDE AN ECHO FOR TAPE DUPLICATING     |                    |                          |
| 00070  | A048      | ORG                                           | \$A048             |                          |
| 00080  | A048 A04A | PGMCTR                                        | FDB                | * SET UP PROGRAM COUNTER |
| 00090  | A04A 01   | START                                         | NOP                | * DON'T DO ANYTHING      |
| 00100  | A04B 20   | FD                                            | BRA                | * AND DO IT AGAIN        |
| 00110  |           | END                                           | START              |                          |
| PGMCTR | A048      |                                               |                    |                          |
| START  | A04A      |                                               |                    |                          |

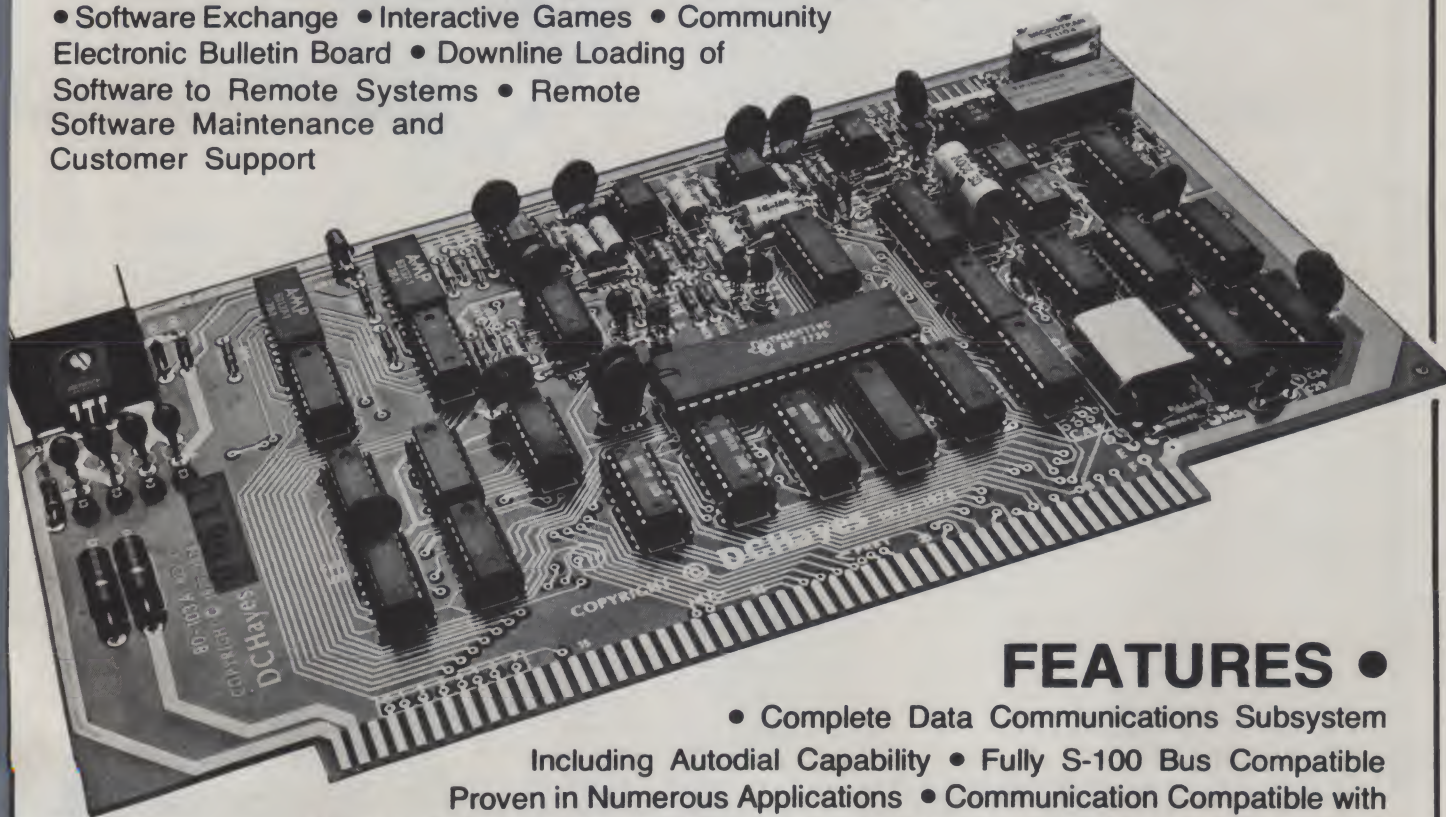
Fig. 1.



**modem** / 'mo • dəm / [modulator + demodulator] *n* - *s* : a device for transmission of digital information via an analog channel such as a telephone circuit.

## USES •

- Intelligent Terminal • Timesharing • Distributed Processing • Automatic Data Collection
- Access to Remote Data Base • Line Concentrator • Telecommuting
- Electronic Mail • Remote Access to Process Control Systems
- Software Exchange • Interactive Games • Community Electronic Bulletin Board • Downline Loading of Software to Remote Systems • Remote Software Maintenance and Customer Support



## FEATURES •

- Complete Data Communications Subsystem Including Autodial Capability • Fully S-100 Bus Compatible Proven in Numerous Applications • Communication Compatible with North American Standard Bell System 103 Modems • Software Control of Originate and Answer Format, and Parity • Extensive Self-Test Capability • All Digital Modulation and Demodulation Means No User Adjustments Required • On-Board Crystal Oscillator Insures Proper Timing in all S-100 Systems • Break Generation • Meets or Exceeds all Bell System and FCC Specifications for use with a CBT Coupler (Data Access Arrangement -DAA) • 90 Day Limited Warranty

**D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.** H20

16 PERIMETER PARK DR. SUITE 101

P.O. BOX 9884 ATLANTA, GEORGIA, 30319 (404) 455-7663

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY TRINTRONICS, LTD., TORONTO



# Computer Enterprises' Doubleheader

Take A Look At  
Our Latest Line Of Products

From  
**MICROPOLIS™**

Quality Merchandise  
Lowest Prices  
NEW! No-Risk Guarantee

| ALL ASSEMBLED:                                                                                                       | Credit Card Price | Cash Discount Price |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>METAFLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEMS FOR THE S-100 BUS.</b>                                                                 |                   |                     |
| 1053 Mod II Two-disk system with 630,000 bytes (formatted)                                                           | 1,774             | 1,706               |
| 1043 Mod II One-disk system with 315,000 bytes (formatted)                                                           | 1,072             | 1,031               |
| <b>METAFLOPPY ADD-ON STORAGE MODULES</b>                                                                             |                   |                     |
| 1023 Mod II One-disk 315,000 byte add-on storage module with enclosure and power supply. Requires daisy chain cable. | 604               | 581                 |
| <b>MACROFLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEMS FOR THE S-100 BUS.</b>                                                                |                   |                     |
| 1042 Mod I One-disk system with 143,000 bytes (formatted)                                                            | 744               | 716                 |
| <b>MACROFLOPPY ADD-ON STORAGE MODULES</b>                                                                            |                   |                     |
| 1022 Mod I One-disk 143,000 byte add-on storage module with enclosure and power supply. Requires daisy chain cable.  | 510               | 491                 |
| <b>DISKETTES</b>                                                                                                     |                   |                     |
| 1081-05 Package of 5 Micropolis diskettes (5-1/4") for use with both Mod I and Mod II drives.                        | 33                | 32                  |
| <b>DAISY CHAIN CABLES AND ACCESSORIES</b>                                                                            |                   |                     |
| 1083-02 Daisy chain interface cable B, with 3 connectors for use with 2 storage modules attached to controller.      | 33                | 32                  |
| 1083-04 Daisy chain interface cable D, with 5 connectors for use with 4 storage modules attached to controller.      | 61                | 59                  |

## NO RISK GUARANTEE

Buy from Computer Enterprises with complete confidence. Our guarantee to you is:

- If after placing your order, we do not deliver within 90 days (most shipments are from stock to 30 days), - you may cancel your order for a full refund.
- If after receiving product, it is not what you expected, you may return it (please call first for return authorization within 10 days) for a full refund.
- If you are unsatisfied with product for any reason, you may return it for a full refund, provided:

1. It is in original purchased condition.
2. It is within manufacturer's warranty period.
3. Warranty card has not been altered in any way.
4. All documentation is in original condition.
5. You have called us for return authorization.

• We will honor and fully support manufacturer's warranties. (All judgement of terms and conditions for suitability of returned merchandise shall be subject to the sole discretion of Computer Enterprises) (All return shipments must have shipping charges prepaid.)

## IMSAI® The VDP-40 Video Data Processor



Credit Card  
Price:  
\$4207.00

Cash  
Discount  
Price:  
\$4046.00

Designed for the office or for the home, the IMSAI Video Data Processor, the VDP-40, places a microcomputer well within the budget of the average small businessman or systems developer. The VDP-40 may be used to computerize the accounting and inventory functions of a small business. The VDP-40 can communicate to additional VDP-40s or other 8080/85-based computers, and can act as a terminal in a data communications network.

The VDP-40 is a fully integrated system, featuring an 8085 microprocessor, 32K RAM memory, two 5 1/4-inch floppy disks, 9-inch CRT, heavy-duty power supply, professional keyboard, terminated/regulated motherboard, and serial and parallel I/O ports in a handsome cabinet.

The IMSAI VDP-40 comes fully assembled and tested. Built-in serial and parallel I/O ports provide the means to connect, via appropriate cabling, peripheral devices including line printers, modems and auxiliary terminals. Built-in expansion capability allows the user to increase the RAM, I/O ports and number of disk drives.

### SYSTEMS FEATURES.

- Fully Integrated Computing System in a single Cabinet
- High Speed 8085 Processor
- 80 x 24 Video Display
- 5 1/4-inch Twin Floppy Disk Drives
- Integrated CRT Display
- Microprocessor-Driven Keyboard With N-Key Rollover
- Terminated/Regulated Motherboard
- Heavy-Duty Power Supply
- Printer/Modem Port Included
- 32K RAM Memory Included
- 2K ROM Monitor Included
- Disk Expansion Capability in Excess of 4.5 Megabytes of On-Line Storage

System Expansion? Extra slots in our S-100 bus motherboard and our new power supply allow almost unlimited expansion.

Need more disk expansion? A controller option of the VDP-40 allows expansion to greater than 4.5 M Bytes.

Add a line printer, an IBM compatible tape drive, a modem: all are available, with the interfaces and software to make it work for you.

Shipping charges: \$10 per CPU on larger units; \$1.50 per kit. \$2.00 min. per order.

Delivery is stock to 30 days on most items. Shipment is immediate for payment by cashier's check, money order or charge card. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. N.Y. State residents add approp. sales tax. Availability, prices and specs may change without notice.

Write or Call  
**computer enterprises™** C33

Operating Hours  
M-W 10-5 E S T  
TH-F 10-9 E S T  
Closed Sat & Sun

P.O. Box 71  
Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066

Phone (315) 637-6208 Today!



# Kilobaud Classified

Kilobaud Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment or software. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The \$5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 37 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The \$10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or not applicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Kilobaud Classified, Kilobaud, Peterborough NH 03458.** Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

Imsai 8080 mainframe with front panel, Z-80 CPU, 8080 CPU, Merlin video monitor, TDL system monitor, Quantronics memory, George Risk keyboard, software. \$1635 up and running. Virginia (804) 320-4439, evenings.

TRS-80 Owners: Collecting programming tips and "short-cuts" for distribution, with your by-line! (Level I or II.) Send description—including program steps—QUICKLY to Pete Andrews, 5232K Duncraig Rd., Minneapolis MN 55436.

For Sale: Elf II, giant board, expansion pwr supply, assembled and working—\$120. B. Higer, 19 Woodland Dr., Sands Point NY (516) 883-9543.

For Sale: Heath H8 w/24K, SIO/cass. int., 2 cass. players, Ex. BASIC, all software; \$1200. Heath H9 w/24 line mod.; \$530. 140 4K RAM chips as advertised on page 128 Aug. KB; \$123. Asking price or best offer. Call Dave (201) 625-1092.

PET/TRS-80/POLY software: Bomber, Biortm, Lander: use graphics, fit 4K, on tape—\$9.75. Request FREE catalog. Todd Proebsting, 1237 Seminole, Richardson TX 75080.

PET User Group. To share and exchange applications, programs and hardware expansion techniques. First year membership —\$5 for 6 issues of PET User Notes. Gene Beals, PO Box 371, Montgomeryville PA 18936.

DEC PDP 8F minicomputer system, with disk drives & terminals. Make offer. John Robinson, 725 Berry Ln., Lexington KY 40502. (606) 266-1509.

TRS-80 Single Step, edit, breakpoints, full display. 1.5K, 18 commands, easy add-on. Lev I or II, hi or lo mem. SASE for specs or \$14 for tape and Z-80 list to Sam Solomon, 6317 Eliot, Long Beach CA 90803.

PET Owners: Send for FREE catalog of PET software. C. M. Stuart, 5115 Menefee Dr., Dallas TX 75227.

PET Owners: Add sound to your PET. Plug in tone oscillator, \$15. Program to play music from keyboard, \$7. Program to send perfect Morse code from keyboard w/variable speed & tone, \$7. Osc. & both tapes, \$25. C. M. Stuart 5115 Menefee Dr., Dallas TX 75227.

TRS-80 LIFE, Level 1, 4K. Patterns on 114 x 44 grid; up to 999 generations; populations to 680 on 4K, 3752 on 16K; \$6. Send SASE for details. D. MacAdam, 52 School St., Chatham MA 02633.

For Sale: 8K PET, too small for needs. Two months old, complete manuals and additional software. Ship anywhere in USA, \$750. Mike Avelis, 108 Wynola Ave., New Britain CT 06051. (203) 224-7016.

OTHELLO—The classic board game! Runs in 4K on any 8080/Z-80 micro, with VDM, etc. Plays a good game against one player, or referees for two. Now in Cuts, Tarbell and Paper Tape. Comes with a 20-page manual and tape for \$12 postpaid from Dave Bell, 609 Craig, Campbell CA 95008.

TRS-80 owners: Tired of playing games with your computer? Send SASE for list of practical programs. DEMI-Software, PO Box 570, Lynbrook NY 11563.

For Sale: Altair 8800A w/40K RAM, 1/4K boot for disk BASIC, 88DCDD floppy-disk drive w/controller, two RS-232 I/O boards, PIO, ACR I/O vect. int. & more. Asking \$2000. I. Wilner, PO Box 582, Brattleboro VT 05301. (802) 254-8807.

For Sale: TVT-SWTP w/TV monitor, Pendar KBD—\$150. Burroughs printer w/logic —\$150. Call (802) 254-8807.

Trade Florida land for micro. 1 1/4 acre, 9 mi. from New Smyrna Beach for complete, operating system. At least 32K, dual floppy, printer, CRT and O/S. W.L. Harper, Naval Shipyard (Code 810), Portsmouth NH 03801. (207) 439-1000 ext 1100.

North Star BASIC S/W. Universal File Organizer. Design custom file on line. Edit/add/delete/delete records. Search any/all fields. BASIC, 24K mem.—\$25. R. L. Marx, 1077 Ticonderoga Dr., Sunnysvale CA 94087.

PET software; games at \$7.50 ea. Czardom, real time Lunar Lander w/4 mnscps & full graphics, or Biorhythm & Torpedo. All 4-\$15. SASE for list. Ask about small-bus software. P. Kelly, 3491 E. Ave., Rochester NY 14618.

COSMAC Elf II: Pwr supply, video modulator, users manual, all PE articles. Built and working fine. \$95 shipped prepaid. Frank Dacey, 328 Barbara Dr., Pt. Pleasant NJ or call (201) 899-4302.

TRS-80 (Level II) or North Star education programs. "Spelling Bee" drills spelling grades 2-8. Math drills too. Send \$5 and disk or cassette. Swap programs? F. Derfler, 1440 Aiea Hts. Dr., #25, Aiea HI 96701.

We had replacement panels made for our Altair 8800s. They're blue against a white background and really look nice! We'll sell the extras for \$19 each. D.L. Tibbetts, 520 Schoolhouse Ln., Willow Grove PA 19090.

TRS-80 I or II: Data base manager, \$20. Inventory, \$20. Stock & bank acct., \$15. Lunar, gunner, slot, crap, \$13. Poi Pow, 96 Dothan St., Arlington MA 02174.

TRS-80 Electronic design software. Active filter design; low, high and bandpass. Level 1, 4K cassette, \$9.50. Other tapes available, list \$1. J. and J. Hansen, 6890 50th St., San Diego CA 92120.

Regulated power supplies, tested working 5 V @ 25 Amp, \$95, freight collect. UPS. A. Khan, 2355 Burch Cir., N.E., Atlanta GA 30319. (404) 325-0089.

TRS-80 Level I 4K—5 pop. games. Orig.—graphics & score—cassette, \$7. C. Zalnerunas, 3034 W. Columbus Ave., Chicago IL 60652.

North Star Software Specials: Investment Analysis Package: \$25. Home/Family Package: \$25. Game Pack: \$15. All these disks are full and just packed with programs! Order now or write for complete list. Herbert Schilt, 1007 N. Division, Urbana IL 61801.

TRS-80—Several business and accounting programs available on cassette. Depreciation, financial analysis, income tax, interest calculations, real estate selection and evaluation and more. Write: C. Jones, 658 Edinboro Rd., NW, Atlanta GA 30327.

TRS-80 OWNERS!! Original software including business system for Amway Distributors. Level I & II versions available. All will run in 4K. Also have moving signboard machine-language program. Write for info. Allan E. Sitter, 8 Driftwood Circle, Groton CT 06340.

TRS-80, PET & Apple II reference list of software on cassettes. Published in Aug. and every 3 months. Cost is \$1 to North America and \$2 elsewhere. Robert Purser, Box 466, El Dorado CA 95623.

TRS-80 Monthly Newsletter. For information write to: Howard Y. Gosman, Box 149, New City NY 10956.

\*Books of computer games in BASIC. ENIGMAS-1 (\$8): Gone Fishing, Concentration, Starship, Craps, Slot-Machine, Sherlock Holmes, Tank Attack. ENIGMAS-2 (\$8): Number Guess, Mortar Battle, In-Between, Shell Game, Safari, Starship-2, Dice Roll, Puzzle. \*Catalog and test program Frog Race, \$5.50. Available in Standard BASIC, SWTP 8K BASIC or Radio Shack TRS-80 BASIC. Please specify. B. Erickson, PO Box 11099, Chicago IL 60611.

## KB CLUB CALENDAR

(from page 9)

### Cleveland OH

The Cleveland Digital Group meets on the third Sunday of each month at 8700 Harvard Avenue (east of Broadway Ave.). Meeting time is 2 PM.

### Canoga Park CA

Jim Zuber writes to say that the first meeting of the KIM-1 Users Club was a great success. He cites the general purpose of the club as "informal communication between fellow KIM-1 users." Future meetings have been scheduled for the second

TRS-80 Software: Business programs written in 16K Level II. Available for cassette or disk files. Send for list & prices. L. Owens, Rt. 6, Box 336A, Thomasville GA 31792.

TRS-80 Music Generation program; no hardware needed. Cassette (Level I and II) and instructions, \$9.95. Write: D. Palmer, 815 Ky Ave., Lynn Haven FL 32444.

CIRCLE CHESS instruction book by Alphonso, used in Circle Chess software development, \$5. Stanonis, Box 63, Des Plaines IL 60017.

TRS-80 Level II, 16K. Star Trek game that runs in Level II, \$5.95. Other games SASE. J. Joyce, 5925 Rockhill Rd., Kansas City MO 64110.

For Sale: KIM-1, improved keyboard, 19 programs, First Book & more. \$215 or SASE for more info. P. Ashley, 10 Clinton St., Portland ME 04103.

Eight 4116 300 ns dynamic RAMs, \$140. (They run perfectly at 4 MHz.) Eight 4115-41 350 ns dynamic RAMs, \$70. Dazzler: assembled and running, \$225. Steve Sawyer, 5937 S. Yorktown, Tulsa OK 74105. (918) 747-8437.

TRS-80: Full-length simulations for 4K Level I. Pioneer, Capitalist, Survival & Space Voyage on cassette for \$10. Also Football, Baseball, Lander & more for \$8. All 11 for \$15. To M. Flanagan, 130 Holly, Cleveland OH 44135.

KIM-1/Kimsi/8K Econoram II, almost new, \$425. 9" video monitor & TVT-6 kit (unass.), \$100. John (415) 824-1356 (S.F.).

TRS-80, 16K memory kits. New (100% tested), \$175. Larry C. Stanley, Rt. 5, Box 131 B, Circleville OH 43113. (614) 474-1741.

STAR TREK or BIORHYTHM on Tarbell cassette. TDL (Xitan) Z-80, 8K BASIC, V. 1.3. Require 5K and 2.5K of RAM, respectively. Listing included. Send \$5 for one or \$8 for both to Capricorn, PO Box 8813, San Marino CA 91108.

Wednesday of the month at 7:30 PM, at 20224 Cohasset, No. 16.

### TRS-80 Newsletter

Information on a new TRS-80 newsletter is available from Howard Y. Gosman, Box 149, New City NY 10956.

*This column is available for you to report on your club's activities such as regular meeting schedules, special events or programs, swap meets or any endeavor that will be of interest to your fellow hobbyists. If your announcement contains timely information, please send it at least two months prior to the date or dates mentioned in the announcement.*

*Kilobaud Club Calendar  
c/o Steve Fuller  
334 Sterling St. Unit A-3  
West Boylston MA 01583*



# SEASON'S GREETINGS

 **from**  

You might not start thinking of the holiday season until you're snacking on leftover turkey, but it takes 60 days to get a gift subscription started. Why not turn on a friend to computers with a subscription to **KILOBAUD**. As a faithful reader, you know that **KILOBAUD** is the best place to start since it's written to be understandable to newcomers to the field as well as interesting to experts. Just supply us the name of your friend (or friends) and we'll see that the January, 1979 issue arrives before Christmas, with a personal card from you enclosed . . . compliments of **KILOBAUD**. If you like, **send no money now** and we'll bill you later.

Bill me ☐ Check enclosed ☐ 1 year @ \$15 (\$9 off newsstand, \$3 off subscription)

Your name \_\_\_\_\_ Friend's name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Your name as it should appear on the card \_\_\_\_\_

Additional Gift Subscriptions @ \$12 for 1 year

Friend (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Friend (3) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



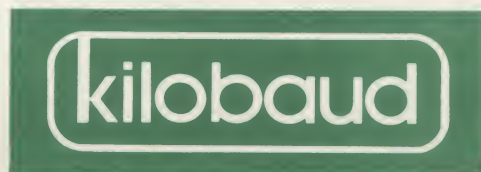
SEASON'S GREETINGS  
from kilobaud

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 17  
Peterborough NH 03458

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

*No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

*Postage will be paid by*



44 Main Street  
Peterborough NH 03458





# CORRECTIONS

Bill Welborn, author of "At Last: A Client Timekeeping System" (September 1978, p. 32), called with an informational change to the article. On page 37, top of column 3, Bill says: "But, of those [BASICS] I am familiar with, none have the IF END statement." That sentence should read: "But, of those I am familiar with, only a few have anything similar to the IF END statement."

Rod Hallen writes: I have just become aware of a possible problem with the software in my article in the July issue, "It's Here: Cook's Memory Test." When it was written I was using the CONSOL Personality Module that came with my SOL. Since then Processor Technology has come out with a new PROM that uses a different jump table. They also upgraded the old PROMs at no charge to the buyer. Most of the PROMs were probably upgraded. Changes in Program B are as follows:

| Address | Old Op Code | New Op Code |
|---------|-------------|-------------|
| C994    | 8A          | 19          |
| C998    | D7          | E8          |
| C999    | C2          | C3          |
| C9A1    | 8A          | 19          |

There is a program listed in the July issue, "Revolving Charge Account Calculations," by Len Gorney, that can be shortened by about 375 bytes by readers' making the following changes. It will also run faster.

Delete:

Lines 1620-1960 (that's 35 lines)  
line 1560

Insert:

```
1265 FOR K = 1 TO 12:READ M1$(K):NEXT K
1266 DATA "JAN", "FEB", "MAR", "APR", "MAY", "JUN"
1267 DATA "JUL", "AUG", "SEP", "OCT", "NOV", "DEC"
1560 M$ = M1$(Y2)
```

Nathan Myers  
Hilo HI

## North Star Software

### Mallist

Mallist is a general purpose mailing label program capable of producing formatted lists for tractor-fed or Xerox type labels. Mallist will also sort lists for any field.

Price \$39.95 on diskette with manual/stock to 14 day delivery.

### In-out driver

Dos in-out driver is designed to set up mapped memory video boards in conjunction with hard copy device. The user may switch output under software control. Any file directory may be listed while in BASIC without jumping to dos. Spacebar will stop output for line by line listings. Designed for use with 3P+S and any tv board.

Price \$12.95 on diskette with manual/stock to 14 day delivery.

### Register

Register is a cash register and inventory control program. The software will control a point of sale terminal and printer. It will search inventory for an item, price and ticket it. Register has provisions for min-max, automatic reorder, and critical list.

Price \$299.95 on diskette with manual.

All prices are FOB Santa Barbara, California.

Terms COD Residents add 6% sales tax and \$1.00 shipping.

## Alpha Data Systems A48

Box 267, Santa Barbara, Ca. 93102 ■ 805/682-5693

### Superior Quality

## Audio Cassettes



For Tarbell, DGS, KC and other systems requiring excellence.

- Baud rates in excess of 1200
- Super high density Low noise
- High frequency response
- Signal to noise ratio 54 DB
- Tensitized polyester base .69 mil
- Tape mfg. by Agfa-Gevaert
- Plastic case included
- 30 minute tapes

Can you really afford anything less?

3/\$5.50 10/\$15.50 25/\$35.00

OEM prices available on request

Pitts Enterprises  
1516K Bowen Street  
Longmont, CO 80501 P24

postage paid

ph.303-772-2489

## μ COMPUTER BOARDS

**NEW!** CPU BOARD WITH SERIAL PORT  
8080A \* \* \* S-100  
SINGLE BOARD

Now it's easy — with a CPU Board which includes an on-board serial port. This 2 MHz CPU Board talks directly to your terminal by 20 ma current loop or RS-232. Baud rate selectable from 110 to 9600.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ... ONLY — \$195

**NEW!** AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE  
WITH 3 PARALLEL I/O PORTS  
S-100 \* \* \* SINGLE BOARD

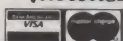
Your best choice for mass storage. This board includes 3 parallel 8 bit ports, a tape motor control (on-off) and a driver for external data I/O monitor lamp. The 3 PIO port common handshake signal lines are independent of data lines.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ... ONLY — \$195

OUR 20th YEAR OF ELECTRONIC EXCELLENCE

the **Nucleus**  
INC.

N13



461 Laboratory Road  
Oak Ridge, TN 37830  
615-482-4041

## VIDEO TERMINAL MODEL 795 VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL



With 7x10" magnetically-deflected CRT. With internal DC-to-DC converter, 10 KV supply, horiz. and vert. deflection amps; internal muffin fan. Controls for intensity, vert. and horiz. gain/position. Requires 115 VAC 60 Hz. Less power cord. 15 1/2 x 17 1/2 x 21"; Sh. Wt: 100 lbs. Used, Repairable \$59.50

**KRS-33 TELETYPEWRITER and KEYBOARD** - 100 WPM, 600 operations per sec. Utilizes ASCII code with parity bit; 8 1/2" sprocketed paper. 115 VAC 60 Hz. 8 1/2 x 18 3/4 x 18 1/2"; Sh. Wt. 50 lbs. Used, operational, but may require some adjustment. Less cover, \$250. With cover, \$300.

**Write for New '78 Catalog of Government and Commercial Electronic Surplus**

All prices F.O.B. Lima, Ohio  
Items over 50 lbs. shipped motor freight collect  
Address: Dept. K • Phone: 419/227-6573 F1

**FAIR RADIO SALES**  
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

## WEB ASSOCIATES

USEFUL • TIME SAVING • UNUSUAL  
HARDWARE and SOFTWARE for the

**TRS-80**™

Do you want to manipulate LEVEL I BASIC programs? Renumber? Save sections? Place multiple programs in memory? Merge subroutines?

**TEBED™** ..... \$24.95  
(Trade-in allowance when LV II is available)

Do you want to learn machine language? Several monitors available... All have improved display, write, and break points.

**TEMON™@ 4200H** ..... \$12.95  
**TEMON T(\*n)™** ..... \$14.95

\* (Top of RAM monitor—specify memory size (n) — 4, 16, 32, or 48 k)

**Specify LEVEL I or II** ..... Two For \$25.50

**TBUFF™CASSETTE INTERFACE BUFFER** ... \$ 7.95  
Are you having a problem with your cassette where it doesn't stop when it should? Then you need our TBUFF™. TBUFF™ simply plugs into the Remote cable from the computer to the cassette and ends this hangup forever.

For more information circle **W20**

Send check or money order to:

**WEB ASSOCIATES**

P.O.Box 60-G Monrovia, CA 91016  
(California Residents add 6% tax)



# TRS-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

RSM-1S: A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR THE TRS-80 - \$23.95

RSM-1S provides you with 22 commands which interact directly with the Z-80 processor in your TRS-80. You may examine your ROM's, test your RAM, enter and execute machine language programs, read and write machine language tapes, and much more! A SYMBOLIC DUMP command disassembles object code and displays it as Zilog standard Z-80 mnemonics! Memory may be displayed in HEX or either of two ASCII formats, and can be EDITED, MOVED, EXCHANGED, VERIFIED, FILLED, ZEROED, TESTED, or SEARCHED for one or two-byte codes. Memory display commands may be stepped line-by-line with the space bar, or terminated by use of BREAK. RSM-1S is a unique and superior monitor! Runs in 4K.

AIR RAID: A REAL-TIME TRS-80 SHOOTING GALLERY! - \$14.95

AIR RAID is a game where large and small airplanes fly across the screen at different altitudes. A ground based missile launcher is pointed and fired from the keyboard. Missiles may be guided after launching! Aircraft explode dramatically when hit, sometimes destroying other nearby planes! Score is tallied for each hit or miss, and the highest score is saved to be challenged by other players. Play ends when time runs out, but extra time may be earned with a high score. AIR RAID provides hours of fun for you, and is a super demonstration program for entertaining friends! Runs in 4K.

MICROCHESS 1.5: PLAY CHESS AGAINST YOUR TRS-80 - \$19.95

MICROCHESS 1.5 plays an aggressive game of chess and is not easily beaten. In addition to being great fun to play, it provides a useful and tireless opponent for practicing checkmates, learning openings, and for sharpening general playing skills. You can even make the computer play against itself! Written by Peter Jennings, MICROCHESS has held its own against much larger chess-playing computers. A unique program for the TRS-80! Runs in 4K.

RSL-1: GRAPHIC PATTERN DRAWING AND THE GAME OF LIFE - \$14.95

RSL-1 draws graphic patterns on your display directly from the keyboard, and you can load and save patterns from cassette. Four demonstration patterns are furnished on your RSL-1 cassette. The keyboard has a unique repeating function that will write a continuous line in eight vertical, horizontal, or diagonal directions! After the pattern is entered, RSL-1 plays LIFE, a game of birth, growth and death of a colony of cells. Runs in 4K.

\$51

\* SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE \* P.O. BOX 483 \* NEWBURY PARK, CALIF. 91320 \*

# TRS-80 EXPANSION - PORT HARDWARE

OTHER TRS-80 PRODUCTS

ESP-1: \$29.95 A resident assembler and editor using INTEL 8080 mnemonics.  
RSM-1: 17.95 Identical to RSM-1S, but without symbolic display commands.  
LST-1: 7.95 A disassembled listing of LEVEL-1 BASIC with some comments.  
SCM-1: 5.95 A fully detailed schematic of the TRS-80 microcomputer.  
CVR-1: 3.95 Quality dust covers in cloth-backed vinyl to protect your keyboard. Colors: Spanish Red, Antique Ivory, Rich Brown.

All software shipped postpaid with LEVEL I and LEVEL II versions on the same cassette. Immediate delivery! (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax).

\*\* SMALL SYSTEM HARDWARE \*\*

\*\* SMALL SYSTEM HARDWARE \*\*

SMALL SYSTEM HARDWARE is offering the first of a series of low-cost high-quality interface boards for the TRS-80. The boards are designed around readily available 44-pin edge connectors and sockets, which allows use of inexpensive prototype boards if you want to do your own thing. We will offer both a single board adapter and a six-slot fully buffered mini-mother board. A trade-in allowance will be available for upgrading from a single-slot to a six-slot.

PARA-PORT: 2 1/2 PORT PARALLEL I/O BOARD - \$79.95 (KIT)

Our parallel port board can be used for driving LED light displays, reading external keyboards, polling sense switches, driving parallel port printers, controlling relays for lamps, sprinklers, or any place where control of external devices is desired! The TRS-80 can now control something besides a cassette recorder! The board contains two full 8-bit input and output ports. It features 8212 input latches which automatically generate the necessary status information when new data is input. Output strobes are generated and there is a third 4-bit status port so that full handshaking protocol may be established. Requires external 5-volt power supply. Available November 1.

40/44-1: SINGLE-SLOT ADAPTER - \$24.95 (\$19.95 with PARA-PORT)

Consists of a small adapter board, 40 pin edge connector, 44 pin socket, power supply connections, support feet, and a 40 pin ribbon cable and connectors to interface to the TRS-80 expansion port. This adapter will operate any of our boards. A trade-in allowance will be offered to upgrade to our six-slot buffered mother board.

\* SMALL SYSTEM HARDWARE \* P.O. BOX 483 \* NEWBURY PARK, CALIF. 91320 \*

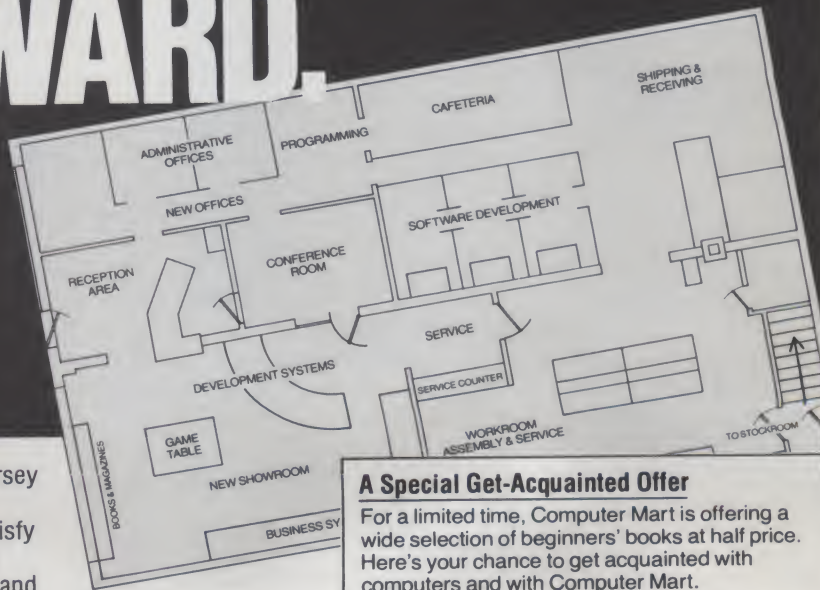
# OUR REWARD. YOUR PROOF.

This new expansion of our facilities in New Jersey is our reward for successfully serving our customers. It is also your proof that we can satisfy you. Our continued growth is the result of our policy that we don't sell it if we can't run it — and keep it running. And we have more experience with small computer hardware and software than any other computer store in the East.

So if satisfaction is important to you, come get acquainted with us — all 30 of us — at Computer Mart of New Jersey or Computer Mart of Pennsylvania.



The Microcomputer  
People.™



## A Special Get-Acquainted Offer

For a limited time, Computer Mart is offering a wide selection of beginners' books at half price. Here's your chance to get acquainted with computers and with Computer Mart.

## Computer Mart of New Jersey

C30

501 Route 27, Iselin, NJ 08830 • 201-283-0600  
Tue.-Sat. 10:00-6:00 • Tue. & Thur. til 9:00

## Computer Mart of Pennsylvania

550 DeKalb Pike, King of Prussia, PA 19406 • 215-265-2580  
Tue.-Thur. 11:00-9:00 • Fri. & Sat. 10:00-6:00

14



Sherman P. Wantz  
424 NW Lakeview Drive  
Sebring FL 33870

Brian E. Bateman  
PO Box 399  
Sharpes FL 32959

# A Useful Address List Program

*Novices: Here's an example of what beginning programmers can accomplish. Watch for the companion article "Address List Editor" . . . coming soon.*

If I can learn to program a microcomputer using BASIC, anyone can.

Just about a year ago, I saw my first computer program—a printout of Star Trek. After recovering from the shock of seeing that long list of mysterious symbols, I thought, "I'll never be able to understand programming; it's just too complicated."

I was wrong. As you will see, programming in BASIC need be neither mystifying nor difficult.

## What This Program Does

Examine the program listing (Address List Program) that accompanies this article. The program is designed to print out the name, address, telephone number, birth date and age of any individual in your list of correspondents (see Example 1).

You can retrieve specific information from your list by directing the computer to search for a particular name. If you want the computer to list correspondents from a particular state, name the state, and the program directs the search. Should you want a listing of all correspondents whose birthdays occur in a particular month—so you can send birthday cards—the pro-

gram will give it to you.

Finally, in addition to printing out the entire address list for your periodic updating review, the program will give you a listing of only those correspondents with whom you exchange Christmas cards (see Example 2).

## How the Program Originated

The program represents a joint effort by Brian Bateman and me—both novices, but on different learning planes. I wrote the specifications for the program, but Brian was its architect. His three college courses in programming show through clearly in the subroutine that begins at line 310 and proceeds through statements 1300-1480 to produce the values deposited at line 320 needed to calculate the ages of your correspondents.

The series of calculations beginning at line 1300 is not difficult to trace (and duplicate), if your version of BASIC allows LEFT\$, MID\$, RIGHT\$ and VAL functions. Work your way through the subroutine using pencil and paper to determine that the calculations are not really hard to understand.

Since I owned the computer,

an SWTP 6800, and Brian lived more than 100 miles away, it was my assignment to test the program, discover its flaws (primarily caused by my lack of comprehension), simplify it (removing "improvements" that had a way of creeping in) and revising it. Notice particularly how few odd-numbered (last-minute corrections) statements it contains.

## About Those Variables

By reading each line of the program, you will discover how easy it is to recognize what most of the variables (R, D\$, N\$, etc.) stand for.

For example, R in line 140 represents the number of address list names you intend to enter into your computer at any

one time. The number of names you enter will depend on how much memory space remains in your computer system after you have entered 8K BASIC plus the program.

Now examine line 205. You will see an instruction telling the computer to jump to a subroutine located at line 2730. The subroutine asks you to define the variable E that instructs the computer to display information either on a video terminal or on a teleprinter at port #3.

Line 2800 directs you (and the computer) to RETURN (i.e., return to the instruction following the GOSUB 2730 command located at line 205) for the next instruction to be executed.

Now look at line 190; the string variable D\$ (meaning a

```
1 ABLE:CHARLES A.* 1234 ZULU AVE
 LOS ANGELES:CA.90000 213/123-4321
 03-12-86 AGE IS 91
2 BAKER: JAMES E. 567 YANKEE ST.
 BOSTON:MA.02100 617/555-1234
 03-10-15 AGE IS 62
3 DELTA: FRANK R.* P.O. BOX 987
 NEW YORK: NY.10000 212/444-5432
 12-15-45 AGE IS 32
4 ECHO: HELEN C. 3322 SPRING BLVD
 MIAMI:FL.33100 AGE IS UNKNOWN
 00-00-00
```

Example 1. Fictitious four-name address list program printout.



variable that may consist of letters and/or numbers) stands for the current date. Similarly, in line 300, G represents either a 1 or 2 that tells the computer whether you intend to place your address list data into computer memory via cassette recorder or enter your list by typing its names and addresses using the computer terminal keyboard. Continue reading down the list to see how many variables you can identify.

Figs. 1 and 2 list all of the variables used in the program. Refer to them to help you understand each command and to see how variables are employed to simplify—not complicate—the computer's task.

Being able to follow a program listing depends on two factors: (1) your ability to recognize the function served by each variable used by the programmer; (2) your familiarity with the computer language being employed.

### BASIC for Beginners

The Address List Program is written in BASIC, an acronym for *Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Information Code*. All too often programmers tend to forget that this language was intended to simplify computer instructions for us *beginners*.

If you are a novice, you might appreciate more than others the straightforward, readable approach of this program. You should have little difficulty tracing each instruction, using pencil and paper, in the exact sequence your computer must follow.

Remember, though, that in the version of BASIC used here, *multiple commands*, separated by a colon, are allowed. Also, since a comma used in a string

variable terminates the string, note that semicolons are used to separate the names of addressees, as well as the names of cities and states.

Forgive me for my "gee whiz" and "golly gee" attitude about the way this program turned out. If you are new to this hobby, I feel confident that you will appreciate my enthusiasm. On the other hand, if you are a professional programmer, I hope you will overlook any indications of awkwardness, inefficiency or lack of sophistication; remember how your first program looked to you after you completed it; and recall how elated you felt about its ability to serve your purpose.

### Tailoring the Program

As it stands now, it takes about 6.5K of memory to use the program... that's in addition to the 8K of memory required by BASIC to interpret the program. You will also need memory for your address list—somewhat less than 200 bytes per correspondent, considering that each string variable requires (reserves) 32 bytes.

After you have gone through the entire program, tracing its commands and learning how it employs BASIC instructions to perform specific tasks, you will be ready to begin paring the program to make it fit more economically into the space you have available in your system.

An editor program we're currently developing will allow you to prepare a tape of your address list, modify addresses and telephone numbers, add names to your list, delete addresses, etc. If you have no teleprinter, you can save space by deleting statements 2350-2440 and rewriting lines 2730-2800 to

eliminate the display mode option. The age calculation subroutine (lines 1300-1480) can be deleted if you have no interest in the ages of your cor-

respondents.

All statements reading "PRINT CHR\$(16);CHR\$(22)" can be eliminated if you intend to use your video terminal in its

|     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| N   | Prevents "turn teleprinter on" instruction from being repeated.                                                                                                     |
| R   | Designates number of addresses to be entered into memory from tape at any one time.                                                                                 |
| S   | Identifies each search routine (name search, state search).                                                                                                         |
| X\$ | Means "unknown." Used when addressee's birth date not given.                                                                                                        |
| E   | Designates information display mode selected (either CRT monitor or teleprinter).                                                                                   |
| D\$ | Current day's date.                                                                                                                                                 |
| N\$ | Addressee's name.                                                                                                                                                   |
| A\$ | Addressee's street address.                                                                                                                                         |
| C\$ | Addressee's city, state and zip code.                                                                                                                               |
| P\$ | Addressee's telephone number.                                                                                                                                       |
| B\$ | Addressee's date of birth.                                                                                                                                          |
| U\$ | "9" used to inform computer that it has received its last address entry.                                                                                            |
| M   | Counts the number of addressees to be displayed on monitor screen.                                                                                                  |
| I   | Counts addressee data being input from tape.                                                                                                                        |
| G   | Identifies option of method to be used to enter address list into memory—either from tape or from keyboard.                                                         |
| Y   | Represents a number generated by processing current date through subroutine-age calculation.                                                                        |
| D   | Represents a number generated by processing current date through subroutine-age calculation.                                                                        |
| C   | Same as above.                                                                                                                                                      |
| F   | Same as above.                                                                                                                                                      |
| K   | Identifies desired information search routine.                                                                                                                      |
| J   | Flag used to indicate whether or not information being sought has been located.                                                                                     |
| T\$ | Identifies specific information sought from address list program.                                                                                                   |
| P   | Identifies addressee names retrieved from memory in name search subroutine.                                                                                         |
| H   | Identifies number of characters in addressee's name during search subroutine.                                                                                       |
| U   | Flag used to designate continuation point in program after search or input of list.                                                                                 |
| Q\$ | Represents last eight characters of addressee's city, state and zip code (i.e., the two-letter state abbreviation, a space or period and five numbers in zip code). |
| R\$ | Represents leftmost two characters of Q\$ (i.e., the state abbreviation).                                                                                           |
| C   | Represents the number value of the string variable that follows the VAL function.                                                                                   |
| Z\$ | Represents specific digits in the current date and in addressee's birth date entered into memory by the user.                                                       |
| B   | Represents sums of digits used in age calculation.                                                                                                                  |
| A   | Addressee's calculated age.                                                                                                                                         |
| F\$ | Calculated age of addressee used in printout routine.                                                                                                               |
| V\$ | Identifies "continue" or "terminate" decision.                                                                                                                      |
| L   | Represents maximum number of addressees to be listed using keyboard.                                                                                                |
| W\$ | Indicates that teleprinter is ready to receive and print information sent to it via Port #3.                                                                        |
| H\$ | Indicates that cassette recorder is ready to transfer information to computer memory.                                                                               |
| J\$ | Used to hold information on monitor screen until it has been noted or copied by user.                                                                               |

```

1 ABLE:CHARLES A.* 1234 ZULU AVE
 LOS ANGELES:CA.90000 213/123-4321
 03-12-86 AGE IS 91
3 DELTA:FRANK R.* P.O. BOX 987
 NEW YORK:NY.10000 212/444-5432
 12-15-45 AGE IS 32

```

Example 2. Printout of Christmas card mailing list from names in Example 1.

Fig. 1. Program variables used (listed in order of appearance).



# Program listing.

```

0010 REM ADDRESS LIST PROGRAM
0020 REM PREPARED BY B. BATEMAN AND S. WANTZ
0030 REM FOR DETAILS, SEE KILOBAUD ISSUE #
0040 REM PROGRAM RUNS IN SWTPC 8K BASIC, VERSION 2.0
0050 REM PROGRAM LENGTH: 6.5K BYTES
0060 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0100 PRINT TAB(10);"ADDRESS LIST PROGRAM"
0110 PRINT : N=0
0120 PRINT :PRINT"TYPE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NAMES YOU WISH"
0130 PRINT "TO PLACE INTO MEMORY AT ANY ONE TIME"
0140 PRINT : INPUT "NUMBER OF NAMES", R
0150 LINE= 0: S=0 :X$="UNKNOWN": E=0
0160 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0170 PRINT TAB(5);"TYPE IN TODAY'S DATE USING MONTH-DAY-YEAR"
0180 PRINT TAB(5);"PATTERN: XX-XX-XX"
0190 PRINT : INPUT "DATE ",D$
0200 DIM N$(R),A$(R),C$(R),P$(R),B$(R)
0205 GOSUB 2730
0210 U$="9": M=0: I=0
0220 IF S>0 THEN 2550
0230 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0240 PRINT "TYPE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS TO INDICATE"
0250 PRINT "HOW YOU INTEND TO INPUT YOUR ADDRESS LIST:"PRINT
0260 PRINT :PRINTTAB(5);"1--FROM TAPE CASSETTE--LIST PREVIOUSLY"
0270 PRINT TAB(5);"PREPARED USING ADDRESS EDITOR PROGRAM."
0280 PRINT :PRINTTAB(5);"2--FROM KEYBOARD--LIST NOT PREVIOUSLY"
0290 PRINT TAB(5);"STORED ON TAPE."PRINT
0300 INPUT "INFORMATION ENTRY NUMBER ",G
0310 GOSUB 1300
0320 Y=C/F=D
0330 IF G=2 THEN 1R50
0370 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0380 PRINT "TYPE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTION NUMBERS:"
0390 PRINT TAB(10);"1--SEARCH FOR SPECIFIED ADDRESSEE"
0400 PRINT TAB(10);"2--LIST ALL ADDRESSEES KNOWN IN SPECIFIED STATE"
0410 PRINT TAB(10);"3--LIST PERSONS WHOSE BIRTHDAYS OCCUR IN"
0420 PRINT TAB(10);"SPECIFIED MONTH"
0430 PRINT TAB(10);"4--PRINT XMAS CARD MAILING LIST"
0440 PRINT TAB(10);"5--LIST ALL ADDRESSEES"
0450 PRINT TAB(10);"6--EXIT FROM PROGRAM"PRINT
0460 INPUT "INSTRUCTION NUMBER ",K:J=0: PRINT:PRINT
0470 ON K GOTO 500,600,850,1020,1150,9999
0500 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0510 PRINT TAB(5);"TYPE ADDRESSEE'S LAST NAME"PRINT
0520 INPUT "LAST NAME ",T$: PRINT
0530 S=1: IF G=1 THEN 2500
0540 FOR P=1 TO I
0545 IF N$(P)=U$ THEN 370
0550 IF LEFT$(N$(P),2)=LEFT$(T$,2) THEN 570
0560 GOTO 640
0570 FOR H=3 TO 32
0580 IF LEFT$(N$(P),H)=T$ THEN 600
0590 NEXT H
0600 D$=B$(P): J=1
0610 GOSUB 1300
0620 GOSUB 2R10
0640 NEXT P
0650 GOSUB 2R70
0660 IF J=0 GOSUB 1730
0670 ON U GOTO 210,370
0680 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0690 PRINT TAB(5);"TYPE ABBREVIATION FOR STATE IN THIS FORMAT:XX"
0700 INPUT "STATE ",T$:PRINT
0710 S=2: IF G=1 THEN 2500
0720 FOR P=1 TO I
0725 IF N$(P)=U$ THEN 370
0730 Q$=RIGHT$(C$(P),R)
0740 R$=LEFT$(Q$,2)
0750 IF R$=T$ THEN 770
0760 GOTO 800
0770 D$=B$(P): J=1
0780 GOSUB 1300
0785 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0790 GOSUB 2R10
0800 NEXT P
0810 GOSUB 2R70
0820 IF J=0 GOSUB 1730
0830 ON U GOTO 210,370
0850 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0860 PRINT TAB(5);"TYPE BIRTHMONTH OF INTEREST USING TWO-DIGIT"
0870 PRINT TAB(5);"NUMBER-OF-MONTH FORMAT: XX"
0880 INPUT "MONTH ",T$:PRINT
0890 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0900 S=3: IF G=1 THEN 2500
0910 FOR P=1 TO I
0915 IF N$(P)=U$ THEN 370
0920 IF LEFT$(B$(P),2)=T$ THEN 940
0930 GOTO 970
0940 D$=B$(P): J=1
0950 GOSUB 1300
0955 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
0960 GOSUB 2R10
0970 NEXT P
0980 GOSUB 2R70
0990 IF J=0 GOSUB 1730
1010 ON U GOTO 210,370
1020 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
1030 PRINT TAB(5);"NAMES ON XMAS CARD MAILING LIST"
1040 PRINT : S=4: IF G=1 THEN 2500
1050 FOR P=1 TO I
1055 IF N$(P)=U$ THEN 370
1060 IF RIGHT$(N$(P),1)="*" THEN 10R0
1070 GOTO 1110
1080 D$=B$(P): J=1
1090 GOSUB 1300
1095 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
1100 GOSUB 2R10
1110 NEXT P
1112 IF N=1 THEN 1140
1120 GOSUB 2R70
1130 IF J=0 GOSUB 1730
1140 ON U GOTO 210,370
1150 PRINT TAB(10);"COMPLETE ADDRESS LIST"
1155 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
1160 PRINT : S=5: IF G=1 THEN 2500
1170 FOR P=1 TO I

```

|                   |                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CHR\$(16)         | Cursor "home up."                                                                                      |
| CHR\$(22)         | Clear screen.                                                                                          |
| STR\$(A)          | Assigns the calculated age to F\$.                                                                     |
| LEFT\$(N\$(P),2)  | Examines leftmost two letters of addressee's name whose sequential identification number is "P."       |
| RIGHT\$(C\$(P),8) | Examines the rightmost 8 characters of addressee's name whose sequential identification number is "P." |
| MID\$(D\$,4,2)    | Examines the fourth, plus two additional numbers in the current date or birth date entry.              |
| CHR\$(17)         | Turn tape recorder "on" command.                                                                       |
| CHR\$(19)         | Turn tape recorder "off" command.                                                                      |

Fig. 2. Special string functions.

scroll mode only. These statements (80, 160, 230, etc.) were included to cause the cursor to home up and clear the screen of previously written material before new information was printed. Neither instruction is needed if you use scrolling exclusively.

The deletions suggested above should present a challenge to the novice because very seldom can entire sections of a program be lifted without having their absence reflected elsewhere.

At the risk of being redundant, let me urge you novice programmers to use your pencils and papers to trace the program, line by line, to discover exactly where each of the portions to be deleted fits. You will learn which of the existing statements must be modified to allow the program to function without the parts you remove.

We have already removed from the program all statements that scolded the user when he answered an INPUT request with an unacceptable response. If the program directed you to type a 1 to obtain some desired result or a 2 to order another, we felt that you should be able to enter one of those two numbers and not type a 9. If you were to accidentally press the wrong key, BASIC would respond with an error message to tell you that you goofed.

Professionals may chuckle

when they read statements 2360 and 2520; but such reminders are essential to us neophytes who are still bewildered by the many controls we have to master to operate our computer systems properly.

## In Summary

Besides being useful, in itself, the Address List Program can help you develop your programming skills. The program listing, having been prepared by novice programmers, is relatively easy to read and interpret. Its architecture is designed to support removal of entire program sections, if desired, to conserve memory.

Since the SWTP 8K BASIC requires the programmer to spell all commands (PRINT, INPUT, GOTO, etc.), instead of abbreviating them (P., IN., G., etc.) as do some versions of BASIC, the program listing is much easier to read, even though it inefficiently uses memory space.

It is essential that you become thoroughly familiar with the version of BASIC for which your computer has been programmed. The computer, once programmed, is inflexible—if it expects a colon between commands using the same line number, it won't accept a comma.

How do you learn your machine's BASIC language? Read your user's guide carefully and practice, practice, practice.

As Wayne Green, publisher of *Kilobaud*, wrote in a 73



# ADDRESS LIST PROGRAM

TYPE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NAMES YOU WISH  
TO PLACE INTO MEMORY AT ANY ONE TIME

NUMBER OF NAMES? 10

TYPE IN TODAY'S DATE USING MONTH-DAY-YEAR  
PATTERN: XX-XX-XX

DATE ? 02-15-78

TYPE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS TO INDICATE HOW  
YOU WISH TO PRESENT ADDRESS LIST INFORMATION.

1--DISPLAY ON CRT MONITOR

2--DISPLAY ON TELEPRINTER

INSTRUCTION NUMBER ? 2

TYPE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS TO INDICATE  
HOW YOU INTEND TO INPUT YOUR ADDRESS LIST.

1--FROM TAPE CASSETTE--LIST PREVIOUSLY  
PREPARED USING ADDRESS EDITOR PROGRAM.

2--FROM KEYBOARD--LIST NOT PREVIOUSLY  
STORED ON TAPE.

INFORMATION ENTRY NUMBER ? 2

TYPE NAME USING THE PATTERN: LAST NAME; FIRST  
NAME MI. (XXXXX;XXXXX X.) PLACE A '\*' IMMEDIATELY  
AFTER NAME IF PERSON IS ON YOUR XMAS CARD LIST

TYPE '9' IF THERE ARE NO MORE NAMES  
TO BE ADDED TO YOUR LIST

NAME ?

TYPE STREET ADDRESS--PATTERN NOT IMPORTANT

STREET ?

TYPE CITY: STATE AND ZIP CODE  
USING THIS PATTERN: XXXXX;XX-XXXX

CITY: STATE & ZIP ?

TYPE PHONE NUMBER--PATTERN NOT IMPORTANT  
IF PHONE NUMBER IS UNKNOWN, HIT 'RETURN' KEY

PHONE NUMBER ?

TYPE BIRTHDATE. USE MONTH-DAY-YEAR PATTERN:  
XX-XX-XX. IF BIRTHDATE IS NOT KNOWN, TYPE 00-00-00

BIRTHDATE ?

TYPE NAME USING THE PATTERN: LAST NAME; FIRST  
NAME MI. (XXXXX;XXXXX X.) PLACE A '\*' IMMEDIATELY  
AFTER NAME IF PERSON IS ON YOUR XMAS CARD LIST

TYPE '9' IF THERE ARE NO MORE NAMES  
TO BE ADDED TO YOUR LIST

Sample printout using keyboard option.

```

1175 IF N%(P)=U% THEN 370
1180 D%=B%(P): J=1
1190 GOSUB 1300
1200 GOSUB 2R10
1210 NEXT P
1212 IF N=1 THEN 1220
1215 GOSUB 2R70
1220 ON U GOTO 210,370
1300 REM *** SUBROUTINE --AGE ***
1310 7%=LEFT$(D%,2)
1320 C=VAL(7%)
1340 B=C*10000
1350 7%=MID$(L%,4,2)
1360 C=VAL(7%)
1370 B=B+C*100
1380 D=B
1390 7%=RIGHT$(D%,2)
1400 C=VAL(7%)
1410 B=D+C
1420 REM AGE=A
1430 IF D=0 THEN 2620
1440 IF Y<C THEN A=100-C*Y
1450 IF Y>C THEN A=Y-C
1460 IF D>F THEN A=A-1
1470 F%=STR$(A)
1480 RETURN
1600 REM *** SUBROUTINE--PRINT(MONITOR) ***
1610 M=M+1: PRINT
1620 PRINT TAB(5);N%(P);TAB(35);A%(P)
1630 PRINT TAB(5);C%(P);TAB(35);P%(P)
1640 PRINT TAB(5);B%(P);TAB(35);"AGE IS "F%
1660 IF M<3 THEN 1700
1670 M=0: GOSUB 2R70
1700 RETURN
1730 REM *** SUBROUTINE--CHECK ***
1740 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
1750 PRINT "--- DESIRED INFORMATION NOT FOUND ---"
1760 GOSUB 17R0
1770 RETURN
1780 REM *** SUBROUTINE--DECISION ***
1790 PRINT
1800 PRINT "TYPE 'C' TO CONTINUE OR 'I' TO TERMINATE"
1810 PRINT : INPUT "C' OR 'I' ",V%
1820 IF V%="I" THEN 370
1830 RETURN
1850 REM *** PRINT LIST FROM KEYBOARD ***
1860 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
1920 PRINT :FOR L=1 TO 100
1925 PRINT :PRINT : S=0: U=2
1930 PRINT "TYPE NAME USING THE PATTERN: LAST NAME; FIRST"
1940 PRINT "NAME MI. (XXXXX;XXXXX X.) PLACE A '*' IMMEDIATELY"
1950 PRINT "AFTER NAME IF PERSON IS ON YOUR XMAS CARD LIST"
1960 PRINT :PRINT "TYPE '9' IF THERE ARE NO MORE NAMES"
1970 PRINT "TO BE ADDED TO YOUR LIST"
1980 PRINT :INPUT "NAME ",N%(L)
1990 IF N%(L)=U% THEN I=100:GOTO 370
2000 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
2010 PRINT "TYPE STREET ADDRESS--PATTERN NOT IMPORTANT"
2020 PRINT :INPUT "STREET ",A%(L)
2030 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
2040 PRINT "TYPE CITY: STATE AND ZIP CODE"
2050 PRINT "USING THIS PATTERN: XXXXX;XX-XXXX"
2060 PRINT :INPUT "CITY: STATE & ZIP ",C%(L)
2070 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
2080 PRINT "TYPE PHONE NUMBER--PATTERN NOT IMPORTANT"
2090 PRINT "IF PHONE NUMBER IS UNKNOWN, HIT 'RETURN' KEY"
2100 PRINT :INPUT "PHONE NUMBER ",P%(L)
2110 PRINT :PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
2120 PRINT "TYPE BIRTHDATE. USE MONTH-DAY-YEAR PATTERN:"
2130 PRINT "XX-XX-XX. IF BIRTHDATE IS NOT KNOWN, TYPE 00-00-00"
2140 PRINT :INPUT "BIRTHDATE ",B%(L)
2210 NEXT L
2350 REM *** SUBROUTINE--HARD COPY ***
2355 IF N=1 THEN 2400
2360 PRINT :PRINT "TURN TELEPRINTER 'ON':PRINT
2370 PRINT "WHEN TELEPRINTER IS READY, PRESS 'RETURN' KEY"
2380 PRINT : INPUT "READY ",W%
2390 N=1
2400 PRINT #3,P;TAB(5);N%(P);TAB(35);A%(P)
2410 PRINT #3,TAB(5);C%(P);TAB(35);P%(P)
2420 PRINT #3,TAB(5);B%(P);TAB(35);"AGE IS "F%
2440 RETURN
2500 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22);TAB(14);"INPUT FROM TAPE":PRINT
2510 PRINT "PREPARE RECORDER FOR INPUT OF ADDRESS LIST TAPE"
2520 PRINT :PRINT "-----SET BAUD RATE SWITCHES-----"
2530 PRINT :PRINT "WHEN ALL IS READY, PRESS 'RETURN' KEY"
2540 PRINT : INPUT "READY ",H%
2550 PRINT CHR$(17): U=1
2560 FOR I=1 TO R
2570 INPUT N%(I)
2580 IF N%(I)=U% THEN 2R50
2590 INPUT A%(I)
2600 INPUT C%(I)
2610 INPUT P%(I)
2620 INPUT B%(I)
2630 NEXT I
2650 PRINT CHR$(19)
2670 ON S GOTO 540,720,910,1050,1170
2680 F%=X%
2690 GOTO 14R0
2720 GOTO 2650
2730 REM *** PRINT-OUT OPTION ***
2740 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
2750 PRINT "TYPE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS TO INDICATE HOW"
2760 PRINT "YOU WISH TO PRESENT ADDRESS LIST INFORMATION."
2770 PRINT :PRINT TAB(5);"1--DISPLAY ON CRT MONITOR"
2780 PRINT :PRINT TAB(5);"2--DISPLAY ON TELEPRINTER"
2790 PRINT : INPUT "INSTRUCTION NUMBER ",E
2800 RETURN
2810 REM *** SUBROUTINE--PRINTOUT ***
2820 IF E=1 GOSUB 1600
2830 IF E=2 GOSUB 2350
2840 RETURN
2850 U=2
2860 GOTO 2650
2870 REM *** SUBROUTINE--CONTINUE ***
2880 PRINT :PRINT "TO CONTINUE, PRESS 'RETURN' KEY"
2890 INPUT J$: PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
2900 RETURN
9999 END

```

Magazine editorial: "One fact  
you are going to have to face  
... hard fact ... programming  
is not going to be very meaning-  
ful to you until you have some  
hardware to get your hands on  
and learn by doing."

To that statement, we say  
"Amen." ■

SWTP users will soon be  
able to purchase this pro-  
gram on cassette through  
Kilobaud's Instant Soft-  
ware. Watch for the ads in  
future issues of Kilobaud.



## UNUSUAL SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80!

\$10.00 each, on cassette

### UTILITARIAN PROGRAMS

**CS-7 LEND OUT**—A program jam-packed with automatic and semi-automatic features! For keeping track of items you lend to other people. Automatically assigns to a loaned item an identification number and files this number on tape along with such information as: what the item is, who borrowed it, and the date it was borrowed. Program updates file when item is returned without affecting the rest of the file. Plus even more features!

**CS-8 ITINERARY**—Prepares a personal itinerary. Stores memos with their appropriate times in chronological order. Will recall itinerary as a whole or in parts. Even after an itinerary is filed, a new memo can be inserted into it between any two previously filed memos. More!

### SCIENTIFIC CURIOSITIES

**CS-1 BIOFORECAST**—More advanced than biorhythm. Uses more exact non-sinusoidal functions. Gives not only the three cycles, but also their interactions. More! With special interpretation chart.

**CS-2 ORBIT**—4 programs figure data on orbits around the earth and sun.

**CS-3 INTERSTELLAR**—Predicts facts concerning possible voyages to more than 30 different stars at relativistic speeds.

\*Add \$1.00 postage & handling. All programs Level-1.

**Computrex**  C86

PO Box 536 Inman SC 29349

## TRS-80 LIBRARY 100

Some common, some favorite,  
some new  
Most will run on 4K

### LEVEL II

**Mix:** 30 Games (inc. S.T.U.)  
25 Business & finance  
15 Home use  
15 Graphics  
15 Education  
100 Keyboardless beauties!!

**Medium:** Cassettes, ready to load  
**Price:** All for \$49.50 + \$2.00 p & h +  
4% tax GA res.

B33

**TBS INC.**

The Bottom Shelf, Inc.  
P.O. Box 49104  
Atlanta, Georgia 30359

## D.C. METRO AREA TYSONS CORNER, VIRGINIA

### THE COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE

MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS  
HOME, SCHOOL & SMALL BUSINESS

#### FEATURING

Small Business Systems Complete with  
Application Software Including  
Word Processing

#### DEALERS FOR

Commodore Pet  
Processor Technology  
Polymorphic  
Cromemco  
Southwest Technical  
Micro-Computer  
Business Systems, Inc.

Lear Siegler  
Diablo  
Texas Instruments  
DEC  
North Star  
Anderson Jacobson  
Books & Magazines

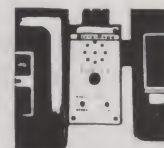


1984 Chain Bridge Rd  
McLean, VA  
703-821-8333 C73

## TRS-80

### Micro-Mega CASSETTE CONTROL UNIT

• Speed up your cassette tape handling • Pinpoint program locations on tape with an audible auxiliary monitor • Get protection from recording and playback glitches resulting from ground loops • Eliminate the tedious plugging and unplugging of recorder cables.



The Micro-Mega Cassette Control Unit does all this and more. You get instant manual control of the recorder at the flick of a switch. Want to find the beginning or end of a program? Flick another switch, and you'll hear it. All cables remain plugged in all the time.

The Micro-Mega Cassette Control Unit does a lot to clean up and neaten up your whole TRS-80 installation too. As shown at the left, it's in a 2 1/2" x 5" box which snugles between the keyboard and your recorder. There is no need to move the recorder, and there no longer are any 90 degree cable bends whipping around. It's fast, neat and convenient... and it's a bargain!

CASSETTE CONTROL UNIT M52-80

#### New Software

### INTELLIGENT MICRO-MOUSE ?

Let the purists argue whether this programmed graphic "mouse" has true artificial intelligence. Anyway it's certainly not a stupid mouse, and certainly it's a persistent mouse. It's able to find an escape route from any starting point within a 20-cell maze, and having escaped, it's able to find its way back into the maze! Three separate variations of "Micro Mouse" are provided on a cassette. Each of them runs under Level I Basic in 4K of memory.

MICRO-MOUSE M5100

**Micro-Mega M54**

P.O. BOX 626 • ARLINGTON, VA 22206

(Virginia residents add 4% sales tax)

## SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

**IBM SELECTRIC®  
BASED I/O TERMINAL  
WITH ASCII CONVERSION  
INSTALLED \$695.00**

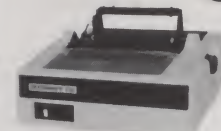
- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRs • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items  
Write for free catalog  
**WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC. W16  
10 FLAGSTONE DRIVE  
HUDSON, N.H. 03051**

Phone orders accepted using VISA  
or MC. Toll Free 1-800-258-1036  
In N.H. 603-885-3705

C87

**CIT COMPUTER  
INTERFACE  
TECHNOLOGY**



**Centronics 779  
\$999**

**Minifloppy Kit  
\$399  
Includes SA400,  
p/s, cab.**



**Add-on Floppy Drives:**  
SA800/1 (8") ..... \$459  
SA400 ..... \$285

**CALL THE CIT HOTLINE (714) 979-9920**

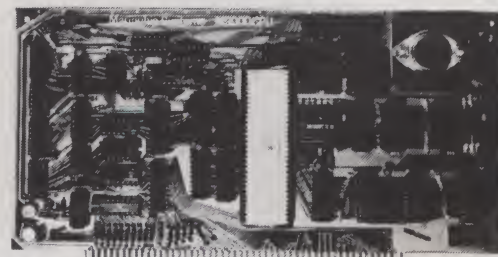
**Authorized distributor for most popular  
minicomputer and microcomputer equip-  
ment.**

2080 South Grand, Santa Ana, CA 92705

## M9900 CPU-16 BIT MINI for the S-100 BUS with PASCAL

The M9900 CPU brings the most powerful single-chip processor available today—the TI TMS9900—to the S-100 bus and supports it with powerful software. Included with the CPU board are Disc Operating System, BASIC, Assembler, Linking Loader, Text Editor, and Interactive Debug. The powerful Pascal compiler is only \$150 more.

Move up to a 16 bit machine and the power of Pascal without losing the economy and selection of the S-100 bus — move up to the M9900 CPU.



## Marinchip Systems

M49

16 Saint Jude Road  
Mill Valley, Ca. 94941  
(415) 383-1545

**Kit \$550 Assembled \$700 Documentation \$20**



# NORTH STAR

## DISK ASSEMBLER and DISK EDITOR

Both programs read and write disk files; file size not limited by memory. Assembler will assemble up to ten source files at a time; permits modular programming with programs easily relocated by reassembling at the desired address. Editor does not use line numbers; it searches for strings. Lines may be inserted, deleted and displayed. Large disk source files allow programs to be fully commented.

**ASSEMBLER/EDITOR on disk  
with users manual...\$30**

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN

906 N. Main Wichita, KS 67214

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

## Datapoint CRT Terminals



**Fully-Assembled — Guaranteed**

#3000 **\$595.00** #3360 **\$649.50**

refurbished

- Add \$15.00 Packing
- Terms Check or MO
- Guaranteed 90 days

- Shipped FOB Washington, D.C.
- Immediate Shipment

### MODEL 3000

25 lines x 72 characters, Full or half duplex speeds 110, 150, 300 Baud, higher on options

### MODEL 3360

25 lines x 82 characters (Scrolling version 24 lines); Supplied either DATASHARE compatible, or scrolling, add \$35.00. Addressable cursor. Speeds 300, 1200, 2400, 4800 Baud, higher on options. Block transmit standard. Extra buffer, external item control capability on options.

Both terminals have Standard ASCII reed-switch keyboard with any-key rollover, user-codeable keyboard matrix, numeric keypad, cursor control keys, green P-31 screen phosphor, standard RS-232 interface, Printer output. Up to 2 Amps at 5, 14, 25 volts available to drive KIM-1 or other small processor. Manual \$10, Cable kit \$9.95.

M-33 KSR Teletype \$495.00. Other printers, drives, available, also Datapoint 2200.

We can service CRTs, micros, main-frames. Quantity discounts available.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES CO.**

Box 4117, Alexandria, Va. 22303  
703-683-4019 / TLX 89-623

T26



**The  
Devil  
made us  
do it!**

**Unheard of  
Red-Hot Savings for You!**

**Kim-1 \$225.**

**Apple II-16K \$1145.**

—**VERBATIM Removable Magnetic Storage Media**—

|                                    |           |           |      |       |        |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Minideskettes</b>               | MD525-01  | MD525-10  | 1-9  | 10-25 | 26-100 |
|                                    | MD525-16  |           | 4.50 | 4.25  | 3.75   |
| <b>Standard Size<br/>Diskettes</b> | FD34-1000 | FD32-1000 | 1-9  | 10-25 | 26-100 |
|                                    | FD65-1000 |           | 5.50 | 5.25  | 4.75   |

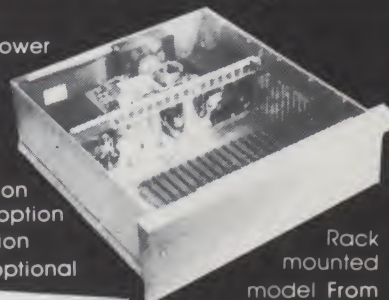
### TO ORDER:

Send check or money order and include \$1.00 shipping for diskettes, \$10.00 shipping for computers. \$1.00 (optional) for insurance on diskettes, and please include 5% sales tax if you are a New Jersey state resident.

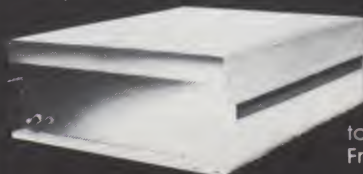
**Computer Corner OF NEW JERSEY** C64  
240 Wanaque Ave., Pompton Lakes, N.J. 07442 (201) 835-7080  
CLOSED: SUN. & MON. TUES.-FRI.: 12 to 9 SAT. - 10 to 6

**\$100 MAINFRAME \$200**  
**\$100 MAINFRAME \$200**

- NOT A KIT
- 8v@15A, ±16v@3A power
- Rack mountable
- 15 slot motherboard
- Card cage
- Fan, line cord, fuse, switch, EMI filter
- Desk top version option
- 8v@30A, ±16v@10A option
- voltage monitor option
- 100 pin connectors optional



Rack  
mounted  
model From  
\$200



Desk  
top model  
From \$235

Write or call for a copy of our  
detailed brochure which includes  
our application note  
**BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS.**

**INTEGRAND** 113

8474 Ave 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733 9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and Master Charge





Don Lancaster's ingenious design provides software controllable options including:

- Scrolling • Full performance cursor
- Over 2K on-screen characters with only 3MHz bandwidth
- Variety of line/character formats including 16/32, 16/64 .... even 32/64
- User selectable line lengths

**TELL ME MORE!** ( ) Send instruction manual for the TVT-6 Kit with full operational details. \$1 enclosed.

( ) SEND FREE CATALOG

P9

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**PAIA**

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPT. 6-K, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116**

Peter A. Stark  
PO Box 209  
Mt. Kisco NY 10549

## Ready for the Nuthouse?

*Actually, it's a random-message generator with delightful possibilities!*

Here is a program called Cookie. Each time you run it, you get out a different one-line message, which may be silly or profound. The messages are stored in the program as DATA statements ... two DATA statements per message. Any number of messages, within the limits of memory, can be stored; three sample messages are shown in the program listing.

When the program starts, it runs through the list of messages to count how many

there are (for this reason line 9999 has to remain at the end to act as a last message indicator). Then it uses the number it detects to set up the random-number generator in step 70 so that it will run through the complete list of messages without ever giving the same message twice in a row. The more messages there are, the more randomly they come out.

In case you are wondering why it is called Cookie—isn't it just like a Chinese fortune cookie? ■

## DIGITAL GROUP SOFTWARE

from the independent source ... Micro Com.

### MCOS

the only CPM\* and CROMEMCO software compatible disk operating system on the market. MCOS brings the Software Bus to your D.C. system. A feature resulting in compatibility with scores of language processors and application programs available right now.

Functionally, MCOS provides full control of all disk facilities with advanced features such as named file structure, named volumes, file attributes, dynamic file space allocation, random and sequential file access, batch processing, program editing, assembly and debugging—all this resulting in a superior operating system.

The MCOS system comes complete with a Zilog Mnemonic Assembler, system text editor, a program debugger, and an array of system utilities that facilitate file handling and maintenance. A specially programmed bootstrapped EPROM is provided for instant start-up.

### CBASIC

is the most comprehensive business oriented Basic compiler. Expressly written to satisfy your business applications, CBASIC has features such as: fourteen digit precision, formatted printing, 31 character long variables, optional line numbers, and dynamic tracing. CBASIC means business applications.

### FORTTRAN IV

the most complete Z-80 compiler produced. This Fortran complies with all the ANSI standards with features like Double Precision, Complex Variables, Strings, and Random, Sequential and Blocked Disk I/O. Fortran at its best!

### DISK SOFTWARE ALSO AVAILABLE

Super Basic  
XDB Basic  
Macro Assembler

Text Processor  
Utilities  
Cobol

Pascal  
Disassembler  
Game Pack

### CASSETTE

software is also available ready to run in your DG system. Bug-free and proven reliable. Our main features are:

Zapple Basic  
Super Basic

Text Editor  
Micro Monitor

SOS Monitor  
Basic Games

WE DO IT BETTER, NOT BIGGER!

M27 **MICRO-COM**

P.O. Box 4069  
Pompano Bch., FL 33063

\* Trademark of Digital Research

```
0010 FOR I=1 TO 1000
0020 READ MS
0030 IF MS="LAST" GOTO 50
0040 NEXT I
0050 NO = (I-1)/2
0060 RESTORE
0070 D=INT(RND(0)*NO)
0080 FOR I=1 TO D
0090 READ MS, NS
0100 IF MS<>"LAST" GO TO 130
0110 RESTORE
0120 READ MS, NS
0130 NEXT I
0140 PRINT MS; " "; NS
0150 INPUT MS
0160 IF MS = "STOP" THEN END
0170 GOTO 70
0180 DATA "IN CASE OF FIRE, KEEP CALM,"
0190 DATA "PAY BILL, RUN LIKE HELL."
0200 DATA "NOT GOOD IDEA TO KILL 2 BIRDS"
0210 DATA "WITH 1 STONE IN GLASS HOUSE."
0220 DATA "YOU WILL FALL IN LOVE WITH A"
0230 DATA "ROM MONITOR"
9999 DATA "LAST", "MESSAGE"
```

```
READY
#RUN
NOT GOOD IDEA TO KILL 2 BIRDS WITH 1 STONE IN GLASS HOUSE.
?
YOU WILL FALL IN LOVE WITH A ROM MONITOR
?
IN CASE OF FIRE, KEEP CALM, PAY BILL, RUN LIKE HELL.
?
YOU WILL FALL IN LOVE WITH A ROM MONITOR
?
```

Program listing.



# WIREWRAP

## PRECUT WIRE

Why buy wire on rolls?

### PRECUT & STRIPPED WIRE IS:

- **Fast** - No more cutting & stripping by hand
- **Reliable** - Good, clean, uniform strip
- **Economical** - Cheaper than using bulk wire

#### Precut Wire

100 pcs of 3' at \$1.82 - 3 1/4¢/ft.  
100 pcs of 6' at 1.06 - 2¢/ft.  
Wire Kit 1 at \$6.95 - 2 1/3¢/ft.

#### Bulk Wire

50 ft. roll at \$1.99 - 4¢/ft.  
100 ft. roll at 2.95 - 3¢/ft.

#30 Kynar stripped 1" on each end. Lengths are overall.  
Colors: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Black, Orange, White.  
Wire packaged in plastic bags. Add 2¢/length for tubes.

|           | 100 | 500  | 1000    | 5000   |
|-----------|-----|------|---------|--------|
| 2 1/2 in. | 78  | 2.40 | 4.30/K  | 3.89/K |
| 3 in.     | 82  | 2.60 | 4.71/K  | 4.22/K |
| 3 1/2 in. | 86  | 2.80 | 5.12/K  | 4.55/K |
| 4 in.     | 90  | 3.00 | 5.52/K  | 4.88/K |
| 4 1/2 in. | 94  | 3.21 | 5.93/K  | 5.21/K |
| 5 in.     | 98  | 3.42 | 6.34/K  | 5.52/K |
| 5 1/2 in. | 102 | 3.65 | 6.75/K  | 5.86/K |
| 6 in.     | 106 | 3.85 | 7.16/K  | 6.19/K |
| 6 1/2 in. | 115 | 4.05 | 7.57/K  | 6.52/K |
| 7 in.     | 120 | 4.25 | 7.98/K  | 6.85/K |
| 7 1/2 in. | 125 | 4.45 | 8.39/K  | 7.18/K |
| 8 in.     | 129 | 4.65 | 8.80/K  | 7.53/K |
| 8 1/2 in. | 132 | 4.85 | 9.21/K  | 7.84/K |
| 9 in.     | 136 | 5.05 | 9.62/K  | 8.17/K |
| 9 1/2 in. | 140 | 5.25 | 10.03/K | 8.50/K |
| 10 in.    | 145 | 5.51 | 10.44/K | 8.83/K |
| Addl. in. | 10  | 41   | 82/K    | 66/K   |

## WIRE KITS

#1 \$6.95

#2 \$19.95

|                   |                            |        |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 250 3" 100 4 1/2" | 250 2 1/2" 250 4 1/2"      | 250 6" |
| 250 3 1/2" 100 5" | 500 3" 250 5" 100 6 1/2"   |        |
| 100 4" 100 6"     | 500 4" 1 250 ft. Roll Bulk |        |

Choose One Color  
or Assortment

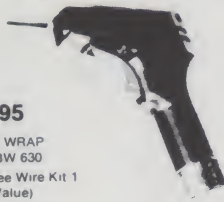
## WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

|        | 1-9 | 10-24 | 25-99 | 100-249 | 250-999 | 1K-5K |
|--------|-----|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| 8 pin  | 41  | 38    | 35    | 31      | 29      | 27    |
| 14 pin | 36  | 34    | 32    | 30      | 28      | 27    |
| 16 pin | 38  | 36    | 34    | 32      | 30      | 29    |
| 18 pin | 63  | 58    | 54    | 47      | 44      | 41    |
| 20 pin | 84  | 78    | 71    | 63      | 59      | 54    |
| 22 pin | 95  | 90    | 85    | 75      | 72      | 70    |
| 24 pin | 91  | 84    | 78    | 68      | 64      | 59    |
| 28 pin | 125 | 115   | 106   | 95      | 89      | 82    |
| 40 pin | 165 | 155   | 142   | 125     | 115     | 109   |

#### Gold 3-level Closed Entry Sockets

• End & Side Stackable All prices include gold  
2-level sockets available

## WIRE WRAP TOOLS



**\$34.95**

#### HOBBY WRAP

Model BW 630

With Free Wire Kit 1

(\$6.95 Value)

Batteries & Charger

\$11.00

WSU 30 Hand Wrap-Unwrap Strip Tool

5.95

WSU 30M. for Modified Wrap

6.95

BT 30 Extra Bit

2.95

## INTERCONNECT CABLES

Ribbon cable connectors for connecting boards to  
front panels, or board to board

|     | SINGLE ENDED |        |        |        | DOUBLE ENDED |        |        |        |
|-----|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|     | 14 pin       | 16 pin | 24 pin | 34 pin | 14 pin       | 16 pin | 24 pin | 34 pin |
| 6"  | 1.24         | 1.34   | 2.05   | 2.24   | 2.45         | 3.37   |        |        |
| 12" | 1.33         | 1.44   | 2.24   | 2.33   | 2.55         | 3.92   |        |        |
| 24" | 1.52         | 1.65   | 2.63   | 2.52   | 2.76         | 4.31   |        |        |
| 48" | 1.91         | 2.06   | 3.40   | 2.91   | 3.17         | 5.08   |        |        |

### Ordering Information:

- Orders under \$25 and COD's, add \$2
- All others, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS
- For Blue Label (Air) or 1st Class, add \$1
- We accept Visa & Mastercard
- Most orders shipped same day

Dealer Inquiries Invited

## PAGE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

P36

135 E. Chestnut St. Suite #5  
Monrovia, California 91016  
Phone (213) 357-5005

## NEW SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR

## NORTH STAR ★ COMPUTERS

The following software is now being offered for use on  
the North Star disk systems and Horizon Computers.

|                                    |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| CP/M™ FDOS and Utilities           | From \$145     |
| Microsoft FORTRAN-80               | \$400          |
| Microsoft COBOL-80                 | \$625          |
| Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC      | \$300          |
| Xitan SUPER BASIC                  | (A3) \$99      |
| Xitan DISK BASIC                   | (A3+) \$159    |
| Xitan Z-TEL Text Editor            | (A3, A3+) \$69 |
| Xitan Text Output Processor        | (A3, A3+) N/A  |
| Xitan Macro ASSEMBLER              | (A3, A3+) \$69 |
| Xitan Z-BUG                        | (A3+) \$89     |
| Xitan LINKER                       | (A3+) \$69     |
| Xitan Package A3 (as keyed above)  | \$249          |
| Xitan Package A3+ (as keyed above) | \$409          |
| Xitan Fortran IV                   | \$349          |
| CBASIC Compiler/Interpreter BASIC  | \$95           |
| MAC Macro Assembler                | \$100          |
| SID Symbolic Instruction Debugger  | \$85           |
| TEX Text Formatter                 | \$85           |
| BASIC-E Compiler/Interpreter BASIC | \$30           |
| Accounts Receivable                | \$750          |
| NAD Name & Address Processor       | \$79           |
| QSORT Disk File Sort/Merge Utility | \$95           |

Available from computer stores nationwide or order  
direct from:

## LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES

164 W. 83rd Street  
New York, N.Y. 10024

(212) 580-0082

L16

# ADM-3A

IN KIT \$ **756.00\***  
FORM



- All equipment  
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas  
or Anaheim, California
- Terms — check or  
money order with  
order
- Delivery in 30 days
- Add \$20 for Shipping  
and Handling

### OPTIONS:

- Lower case option  
add \$100.00
- Numeric key pad  
option add \$75.00

- 80 CHARACTERS/LINE
- 24 LINES/SCREEN
- ADDRESSABLE CURSOR
- 9, 10, or 11 BIT WORDS

- 75-19,200 BAUD
- FULL & HALF DUPLEX
- ODD/EVEN/NO PARITY
- RS232 INTERFACE OR  
20 ma CURRENT LOOP

GET COMPLETE DETAILS WITH A DIRECT CALL:  
214 258-2414 TWX 910-860-5761 TELEX 73-0022  
800 527-3248



**capital**

C53

equipment brokers

930 N. BELTLINE

• IRVING, TEXAS 75061



## SPACE AGE COMPUTER STORE

NEW YORK CITY  
and  
LONG ISLAND

IF YOU WANT PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
IN A CASUAL ATMOSPHERE...  
AND A LARGE VARIETY OF EQUIPMENT

### • BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

General Ledger, Inventory, Accounts Payable,  
Accounts Receivable, Word Processing Systems.

### • GENERAL APPLICATIONS

Northstar Macro Assembler ..... \$65  
Northstar Mailing Label Program ..... \$45

### • STOCK MARKET PACKAGE (Unique) Makes

Makes Ticker-Tape Obsolete.

Send \$2.00 for descriptive brochure on Stock  
Market Package.

## BYTE SHOP B14

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER STORE T.M.

130 East 40th Street  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 889-4204

(Corner Lexington Avenue)

Tues. thru Fri. 11 to 7 ..... 12 to 8  
Saturday 10 to 5 ..... 10 to 5

2721 Hempstead Turnpike  
Levittown, NY 11756  
(516) 731-8116

(Just East of Wantagh Pkwy)



## Build a One-Chip Single Stepper

*Try this fine debugging aid for home-brew 6502 systems.*

**T**he 6502 is a great chip. All you KIM owners know what I mean. But, suppose you don't want to go with the KIM; you want to design your own system, then you may want to single-cycle the microprocessor.

Why? Should your design not work the first time you turn it on (it does happen to us mere mortals), you'll have to debug it. One time-honored method is to start in a known-good state, and then allow the CPU to proceed one

step at a time. Watch the lines you think are misbehaving, and when the CPU first fails to do what you expect, stop and find out why. Proceed like this until everything works as it should (with any luck this won't take too long since the 6502 was designed to be easy to use).

Resetting will get you to a known-good state. Now you need to single-step. The 6502 can be stopped by pulling the RDY line low. Thus, single-stepping is done by allowing

the RDY line to go high for one clock period. MOS Technology offers a circuit capa-

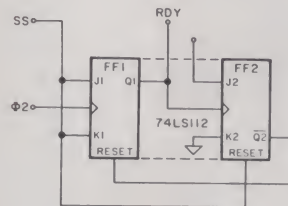


Fig. 1. When SS makes a low-to-high transition, the 6502 will perform one cycle. Phase 2 is from pin 39 of the 6502.

ble of doing this; however, the chip count is enough to make you think twice about building it.

My circuit takes only one chip, assuming you have a debounced single-step (SS) signal available. Look at the circuit in Fig. 1 while following the description below. Assume you start with Q1 and SS low. Then, since J1 and K1 are both low, Q1 will not change. Now let SS go high. When Phase 2 comes along, Q1 goes high. The next time Phase 2 comes along Q1 goes low, clocking FF2.

$\bar{Q}2$ , which was high because it had been reset by SS, now goes low because FF2 has been clocked. This keeps Q1 low. When SS goes low, no further changes occur because J1 and K1 are now low and the cycle is complete.

Remember, the 6502 does not stop in a write cycle. This had me puzzled for a while. (Moral: Always read the directions!) ■

## WHO'S BEHIND

### THE MICRO WORKS ?



You may not recognize this fellow, but he's a familiar face around The Micro Works. Chances are you've talked to Mr. Z if you called to discuss The Micro Works Computer Portrait System or other quality 6800 products. Need another clue? He can usually be found under the light table drinking KoolAid and muttering obscenities at the wall socket.



Last month's WHO'S BEHIND THE MICRO WORKS featured J.B. Kong, new V.P. Purchasing. We were having a little trouble with our suppliers a few months back, so we got J.B. on board. We don't think he really thought the sales rep's arm would come off that easy, but we haven't had a late delivery since. THANKS, J.B.!!

**ORDER TODAY!  
FOR INSTANT ACTION  
ON YOUR ORDER  
CALL 1-714-756-2687  
HAVE YOUR CREDIT CARD HANDY!**

DS-68 — The Micro Works Digisector, a video digitizer for the 6800 with 256 X 256 picture element resolution, 64 levels of grey scale. \$169.95

PSB-08 — PROM System Board with 1K on board RAM, space for 8 DIP-switch addressable 2708 EPROMs. Relocate the I/O portion of memory and expand to 56K of contiguous RAM! \$119.95

B-08 — 2708 EPROM Programmer, all voltages generated on board with convenient extended board height. U2708 Utility in ROM tests, burns, verifies and copies EPROMs quickly and easily. B-08: \$99.95; U2708: \$29.95

DS-68 System — Complete computer portrait system, all prime components available from The Micro Works. \$5600.00

**P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA. 92014 714-756-2687**

M31



# KIM-1 EXPANSION

- 0 KIM-4 Motherboard \$119.00
  - 8K Static RAM \$195.00
  - 8K PROM Board \$195.00
  - 64 Character/line Video \$149.00
- 0 KIMSI S-100 Motherboard \$165.00
  - 8K Static RAM \$197.00
  - 32K Static RAM \$599.00
  - 64 Character/line Video \$149.00
- 0 KEM S-100 Motherboard \$155.00
  - includes sockets for 4K 2708 on board*
  - 64 Character/line Video Module \$255.00
  - 8K Static RAM \$197.50
  - 32K Static RAM \$599.00
- 0 HDE Floppy Disk
- 0 PROM Programmers

*All items are available from stock.*

**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

P.O. BOX 523  
MEDINA, OHIO 44256

J4

(216) 725-4560



# Tape Problems

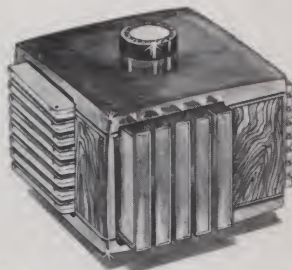
## Not with PX Certified Cassettes! ??

PX Corporation offers professional cassettes designed specifically for the personal computer market.

- 100% tape certification... for error-free tapes; no drop-out
- Tested thoroughly... for high frequency response; low noise; high-density recording
- Magnetic leader... for instant recording; cuts loading problems!
- Delrin<sup>®</sup> rollers... for better tracking; less tape wear; uniform speed
- Graphite-impregnated polyolefin washer... for less drag & wear; impervious to humidity
- Spring/felt pressure pad... for positive low-friction tape-to-head contact
- Screw-type housings; welded plastic window... for dust-free operation

To introduce you to our quality cassettes, for a limited time, we are offering a free Cassette storage unit with any order of 10 cassettes

Holds 20 cassette boxes



### FREE!

with any order of 10 cassettes

PX/Corporation  
P.O. Box 16408  
San Antonio, Tx 78216

If using Visa or Master Charge, please include the following:

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE SEND ME:  
☐ 10 cassettes in free storage unit pictured above \$27.50  
☐ 5 cassettes in plastic NORELCO-style boxes \$13.75  
☐ Cassette Carousel (as above, without cassettes) \$8.75  
☐ Cassette storage center (holds 72 cassettes; 36 in boxes (Not pictured) \$15.00  
☐ Certified diskettes in a box of 10 (Specify IBM, Shugert or Memorex compatible) \$59.50  
Sub Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping & handling \$1.50  
TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## NEW SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR MICROPOLIS<sup>™</sup>

The following software is now being offered for use on the Micropolis MetaFloppy and MacroFloppy disk systems.

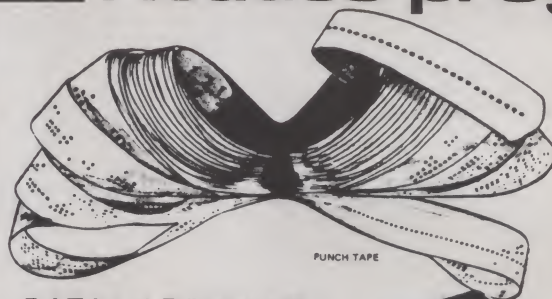
|                                      | From \$145     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| CP/M <sup>™</sup> FDOS and Utilities | \$400          |
| Microsoft FORTRAN-80                 | \$625          |
| Microsoft COBOL-80                   | \$300          |
| Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC        | (A3) \$99      |
| Xitan SUPER BASIC                    | (A3+) \$159    |
| Xitan DISK BASIC                     | (A3, A3+) \$69 |
| Xitan Z-TEL Text Editor              | (A3, A3+) N/A  |
| Xitan Text Output Processor          | (A3, A3+) \$69 |
| Xitan Macro ASSEMBLER                | (A3+) \$89     |
| Xitan Z-BUG                          | (A3+) \$69     |
| Xitan LINKER                         | (A3+) \$249    |
| Xitan Package A3 (as keyed above)    | \$409          |
| Xitan Package A3+ (as keyed above)   | \$349          |
| Xitan Fortran IV                     | \$1,250        |
| Xitan DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM    | \$95           |
| CBASIC Compiler/Interpreter BASIC    | \$100          |
| MAC Macro Assembler                  | \$85           |
| SID Symbolic Instruction Debugger    | \$85           |
| TEX Text Formatter                   | \$30           |
| BASIC-E Compiler/Interpreter BASIC   | \$99.50        |
| General Ledger                       | \$750          |
| Accounts Receivable                  | \$79           |
| NAD Name & Address Processor         | \$95           |
| QSORT Disk File Sort/Merge Utility   |                |

Available from computer stores nationwide or order direct from:

**LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES**

164 W. 83rd Street  
New York, N.Y. 10024  
(212) 580-0082 L16

## Reduce program



### DATA1-K RESIDENT ASSEMBLER/EDITOR FOR THE MOS TECHNOLOGY 6502

The DATA1-K resident assembler/editor is the new, efficient approach to the assembly of microcomputer programs. All assembler editor functions are performed entirely within memory. In most cases there is no need for a special computer system! Program with the DATA1-K on the system which will ultimately make use of the object code. This not only lowers the initial cost of a development system but greatly decreases the amount of time spent on program debugging.

The DATA1-K assembles fast—over 600 lines per minute—and uses the standard MOS Technology Assembler Language. The DATA1-K features a truly general purpose line oriented text editor with error correction and paged output capability. The DATA1-K is currently in use by: General Electric, Western Electric, Eaton, Monitor Systems, the University of Cincinnati, and many others.

It is presently available on KIM-1 format paper tape or cassette and it includes one year warranty and update.

Price: \$250.00

Available from Johnson Computer, P.O. Box 523, Medina, OH 44256. Phone: (216) 725-4560. Terms: Payment with order/add \$2.00 shipping and handling/add \$10.00 for cassette version. Delivery: stock to 30 days.

**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

P.O. BOX 523 MEDINA, OHIO 44256

J4



## A PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER TERMINAL FOR THE HOBBIEST SINGER

7100/7102  
New & Reconditioned  
Terminals with  
ASCII Code



### FEATURES:

\$650. to \$1295.

#### 7100

- ASCII CODED without tape punch or reader
- 110 to 150 BAUD (11 to 15 CPS adjustable)
- Word Processing Quality • RS232 Serial or Current loop Interface • Nationwide Service
- Warranty • Off line use as Typewriter
- (Option) Special Interfaces available for Hobby Computers (state which when ordering)

#### 7102

- Same features as 7100 plus tape punch & reader

### TERMS:

C.O.D. and  
Cashier's Check  
Shipping and  
Handling \$35.00 ea.



COMPUTER CORPORATION  
H&K COMPANY  
15 East 31st Street  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108  
(816) 561-1776

## COMPARE AND SAVE

|                                                                                     | LIST<br>PRICE      | OUR<br>CASH<br>PRICE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| IMSAI 8080 Kit                                                                      | 699 <sup>00</sup>  | 569 <sup>95</sup>    |
| North Star MDS A Kit<br>with Power Supply, plus<br>Cabinet and 3 Extra<br>Diskettes | 790 <sup>50</sup>  | 659 <sup>95</sup>    |
| Horizon I Kit                                                                       | 1599 <sup>00</sup> | 1339 <sup>00</sup>   |

Check Our Prices on:  
Cromemco, IMC, IMSAI, Vector Graphic,  
Sanyo, Hazeltine plus most other  
major lines.

Above Prices Include Cash Discounts.  
Shipping Charges Extra.

Subject To Available Quantities.

\$60

Bus. . . . S-100, inc.

Address . . . 7 White Place  
Clark, N.J. 07066

Interface . . . (201) 382-1318

## MICRODESK®



The perfect home  
for a personal or business computer

MICRODESK \$139.50

48" x 24" x 26", Shelves 23" x 23", One adjustable.  
See it at your computer store or order it from:

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN**

906 N. Main Wichita, Kansas 67214

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## New Load and Go 3D Graphics Packages

for Cromemco Dazzler  
and Matrox ALT \*\*256  
Only \$15 complete with  
tarbell or paper tape  
and instructions.



Or for the experimenter,  
try our 3D packages for 8080/Z80 (\$30) or 6800  
(\$28) or BASIC (\$22), or our 2D drivers for  
Cromemco Dazzler, Matrox ALT\*\*256, and Vector  
Graphics HR at \$20. All very versatile, all heavy  
on documentation.

Or if you'd just like more information, ask for our  
free catalog. We can brighten the picture for you.

(217) 367-0299

S49

The engineering  
& graphics  
software people

sub**LOGIC**  
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874



# TRS-80

## SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

**JOIN IN ON THE FUN!!!!**  
THE TRS-80 SOFTWARE  
EXCHANGE CIRCUIT HAS FORMED

### HOW TO JOIN

Send (on cassette) your best general interest program. In return, we send you one of our Circuit Exchange Cassettes (6-10 programs per tape). Programs meeting our standards are considered for retail sales, and you receive commissions on every program sold.

NOTE: Looking for quality material for projected newsletter. Interested parties contact:

Roger Robitaille  
Box 61  
Milford, New Hampshire  
03055

Write: **TRS-80 SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**  
17 Briar Cliff Drive T38  
Milford, N. H. 03055

## NOW A SOLUTION TO YOUR I/O HEADACHE #33



The OE 1000 Terminal is a low cost stand alone video terminal that operates quietly and maintenance free. It will allow you to display on a monitor or modified T.V. 16 lines of 64 characters. The characters can be any of the 96 ASCII alphanumeric, and any of the 32 special characters. In addition to upper-lower case capability it has a scroll up feature and full X-Y cursor control. All that is required from your microcomputer is 300 baud, RS 232 or 20 mA current loop, serial data. And if that is not enough the price is only \$275.00 in kit or \$350.00 assembled, plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. To order phone or write:

**OTTO ELECTRONICS O9**  
P.O. Box 3066  
Princeton, N.J. 08540  
609/448-9165

MC, BAC, COD accepted N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.  
Dealer Inquiries invited.

ATTACH GROUND-STRAP



PLACE INSERTER OVER I.C.



LOCK INSERTER



## IC INSERTION TOOL

### 36-40 PIN CMOS-SAFE

Unique new insertion tool. Also aligns bent-out pins. A twist of the handle compresses the pins to proper .600 inch spacing and locks the IC into the tool. Then simply place the tool on the socket and depress the plunger for instant and accurate insertion. Features heavy chrome plating throughout for reliable static dissipation. Includes terminal lug for attachment of ground strap.

# \$795

EACH

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00 ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00  
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX



**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**  
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
TELEX 125091

INSERT I.C.



REMOVE INSERTER



"LOADED" P.C. BOARD





## Output from Instant Software Inc.

... by Sherry Smythe

We, the ISI Group, want to make SUPER STARS out of you, if you are a MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMER. Send us your best programs complete with cassette and documentation and if we accept your software, we'll publish it by the zillions and market it through every computer outlet in the world, and pay you BIG ROYALTIES on every cassette sold.

If you are a programmer capable of writing GREAT programs, submit them to INSTANT SOFTWARE INC. right away... we need programs for business applications, electronics, home applications, hams, graphics, games... everything. Be sure to include your name, address, and phone number.

INSTANT SOFTWARE INC. needs TWENTY more EMPLOYEES now... if you are ready to tackle an unparalleled career opportunity with a rapidly expanding successful company, SEND your RESUME today or call me. (603) 924-3873.

BAD NEWS! Our microlab has recently been vandalized and we're missing software and equipment. If you have not received an acknowledgement for programs submitted to us, your material may have been part of the theft... please contact us immediately.

BEWARE: You may be approached by strangers wanting to buy your programs for resale... CAUTION: Don't be victimized.

Also destroyed were some of our records. Information needed for the ADDRESSES of the following programmers: NATHAN GREGORY, DICK KNIGHT, RODGER N. POGUE, and GREGORY F. WHITTEN.

USERS' GROUPS can be a mixed blessing! One group (which advertises in another nearby magazine) contacted us and the officer of the group wanted to sell ISI programs, saying it would be okay to send all royalty payments to him. ISI wants to hear directly from programmers! If you know the origin of TREASURE HUNT or FILL BOX please contact us.

Any Users' Group wanting to submit their material must identify the author of the program by name and address.

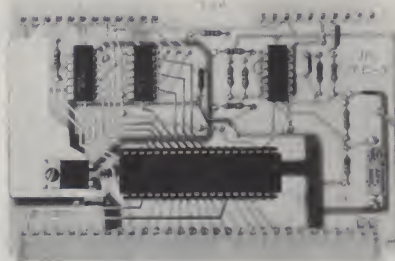
INSTANT SOFTWARE INC. also NEEDS associate editors to EVALUATE PROGRAMS. Write: Associate Editor Co-ordinator, describing the equipment available to you and your expertise. This is a fun way to EARN EXTRA MONEY in your SPARE TIME at HOME.

Watch this column for more ways you, too, can become a SUPER STAR in micro-computing... and fatten your bank account.

### INSTANT SOFTWARE

a product of 1001001 Inc. peterborough, nh 03458

## High Performance Cassette Interface



For SWTPC Computers

- **FAST** - 4800 Baud Loads 4K in 8 Seconds!
- **RELIABLE** - Error Rate Less Than 1 in 10<sup>6</sup> BYTES.
- **CONVENIENT** - Plugs Directly Into The SWTPC Motherboard.
- **LOW COST** - \$49.95 For Complete Kit.
- **PLUS** - A Fully Buffered 8 Bit Output Port Is Also Provided.

In Addition To Reading And Writing In High Speed Binary, The TC-3 Is Capable Of Reading Or Writing Cassettes In Kansas City Standard Format Without Any Modification to the Interface Board.

"Designed By Professionals For Outstanding Performance"

JPC PRODUCTS CO. J12  
P.O. BOX 5615  
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87185

Terms: Cash, MC or Visa  
Shipped Prepaid  
NM Residents Add  
4% Tax.

# Everything you always wanted to plug into your PET, APPLE or TRS-80\*

TRS-80  
PET  
APPLE

### HARDWARE

#### PRINTERS

Centronics 150 lpm, of 20, 40 or 80 char.(Upper/lower case).

P1 Parallel Model (cable, software, add \$50) . . . . \$395.

S1 Serial Model (cable, software add \$50) . . . . \$549.

Anderson-Jacobsen I/O Selectric, Bidirectional. . . . \$995.

PET Graphics Ball . . . \$200.

RS 232C Serial Option. \$200.

TRS Graphics Ball . . . \$100.

Expander 123P impact with tractor feed . . . . \$495.

Integral Data IP-125 Impact Upper/lower case . . . . \$795.

PET, TRS-80 graphics option with 4 char. sizes, tractor feed \$1195, Pet Modem, \$320, Serial Int. \$98, (Apple \$62), Apple Modem . . . . \$120

MEMORY (Save \$100 or more)

16K Dynamic RAM (TRS-80 Specify keybd, or exp. int.\$200

16K RAM Board, options \$435

Additional 8K. . . . \$200

CONNECTORS, ETC.

TRS-80 40 pin edge. \$9.95.

Int. ext. cord, \$19.95+\$2\*(Ft-2)

IEEE or User Port w/cover \$9.95

Cassette w/cover . . . . \$4.95

Dual Stereo Cassette Deck Ideal for micro tapes w/prompts \$25.0.

C-10 Blank cassettes . . . \$1.49

(\*but were afraid you couldn't afford)



Exclusive JOYSTICK package (shown with PET MICROCHESS). Uses Fairchild's unique 8-way joysticks for true user interaction. Perfect for screen cursor control in games, education and text editing.

PET 1-Joystick Kit with Maze & Breakout: \$39.95

Extra Joystick Kit with Two Player Game: \$19.95

Assembled Add \$10/Joystick. TRS-80/Apple II Kits avail.

Call or write for free brochure.  
Meet us at Phila.'s P.C.'78.

microtronix

### SOFTWARE

**TRS-80:** 1. Data Management/Report Generator Package (L-II-16K). Tape System: \$200; Disk System: \$300. Give your TRS-80 the editing features of a \$4000+ Burrough's TD800 series terminal. Automatic data entry and custom reports. Generate complete screen graphics with full cursor control. 2. MICROCHESS (LI or II-4K) \$19.95, 3 difficulty levels. 3. Statement renumbering and cross reference.

**PET:** 1. Joystick Microchess (needs dual joystick package) \$19.95 Play against an opponent while your PET checks and saves moves. Options: Play by phone, play against your PET. 2. Astrology: \$14.95. 3. Statement renumbering and cross reference: \$9.95.

**APPLE II:** 1. 3 Dimensional Maze (16K) \$14.95. 2. Hi-Res Graphics Editor (16K) \$17.95. 3. Statement renumbering \$9.95 (8K)

**TOLL FREE MICROLINE for:**  
Orders, TRS-80  
Tech. Newsletter  
Info. free catalogue  
800-523-4550  
In PA & CAN  
(215) 665-1112

Cash prices shown. Major credit cards accepted.  
Minimum shipping \$2.50. Pa. residents add 6%.

Post Office Box Q, Dept. K, Philadelphia, PA 19105



# TAPETALK<sup>T.M.</sup> for your TRS-80



TapeTalk<sup>TM</sup>, a truly unique publication for the first generation of computer pioneers, is a bi-monthly "magazine" exclusively for the TRS-80 system. **All on cassette—just load it in.** We are dedicated to the premise that you deserve the full potential from your TRS-80.

Tape Talk Forum • CompTutor<sup>TM</sup> • What's New (Around the House) • The Game Room • Small Business Advisor • TapeTalk Classified! • TapeTalk Teaser's

**CONTESTS** ★ **DRAWINGS** ★ **PRIZES**

- WIN • Screen Printer
- Expansion Interface
- Level-II BASIC (ROM)
- 16K Memory (RAM)
- And others.

Please enter my subscription to TapeTalk for:

☐ 1 year-U.S. \$30.00 ☐ 2 years-U.S. \$54.00

Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge, code# \_\_\_\_\_

Card# \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Nickname \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone# \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 4K ☐ Level I

☐ 16K ☐ Level II

Make Check or Money Order payable to:  
**TAPETALK<sup>T.M.</sup>**  
P.O. Box 54014  
San Jose CA 95154

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY (408) 629-2461

## 2708/16 EPROM PROGRAMMER

for the F-8, 6800, 8080, 1802, or KIM-1 microcomputers.

### Features:

- RAM starting address, PROM starting address, number of bytes to be programmed can be easily specified.
- Includes software for verifying programming.
- Hardware requires only 1 1/2 I/O ports to interface to any microcomputer.
- Low insertion force programming socket.

Assembled and tested w/software \$59.95, Kit \$49.95. Kit w/out software but w/software instructions \$33.00. We ship 3 days ARO for M.O. or C.O.D. After 1 PM 804-973-5482.

**Optimal Technology, Inc.**  
**Blue Wood 127**  
**Earlsville, VA 22936 O10**

## TELETYPE<sup>®</sup> MODEL 33 ASR

COMPUTER I/O COMPLETE WITH:

- Tape Punch • Ready to Go
- Tape Reader • Line/Local Wired
- Guaranteed 30 Days

**\$840<sup>00</sup>**

COMPLETE COVER READY TO INSTALL \$ 35.00  
COPY HOLDER (1800) \$ 14.00  
TAPE UNWINDER (12" NEW) \$ 15.00  
WIND UP PAPER TAPE WINDER (17") \$ 27.00  
ELECTRIC PAPER WINDER (LPW 300 NEW) \$ 50.00  
DEC TYPE READER RUNCARD \$ 45.00  
ACUSTIC COUPLER  
DUMMEX 501A (NEW) \$180.00  
READER POWER PACK (182134) \$ 35.00  
EIA RS232C INTERFACE \$ 55.00  
ACUSTIC COVERS with FAN (NEW) \$250.00

INCLUDING PACKING  
FOB N.J. FACTORY

If its for TELETYPE<sup>®</sup> We Have It.  
If you don't see what you need  
CALL or WRITE!



TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS  
550 Springfield Avenue • Berkeley Heights, N.J. 07922  
(201) 484-5310 • TWX 710 986-3016 • TELEX 13 6479

T13 SUBSIDIARY OF VAN'S W2DLT ELECTRONICS.

## Sol-20 SOFTWARE

ALS-8 UTILITIES, cassette I/O routines (ALS-8 source) ..... \$15.00

SOFTPAC #1, 4 games: STAR, BLACKJACK, CRAPS, WAR. (Basic 5, 16K) ..... \$18.00

BLOCKADE, video action game for 2 players, 1 keyboard. (machine code, 8K) ..... \$14.00

Sol-20 DIAGNOSTIC checks user RAM, system RAM, SOLOS, keyboard, video, cassette interface. (machine code, 8K) ..... \$45.00

CALENDAR & TIME, Gregorian calendar & digital clock. (Basic 5, 16K) ..... \$10.00

DIRECT REDUCTION LOAN, amortization schedule. (Basic 5, 12K) ..... \$10.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (requires Ex. Cass. BASIC, 20K, 2 recorders) ..... \$25.00

SMARTMOUTHED BLACKJACK, Las Vegas style (Ex. Cass. BASIC, 32K) ..... \$19.50

BIORHYTHM specify Basic 5 version (16K) or Ex. Cass. BASIC (24K) ..... \$19.50

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY, ONE YEAR WARRANTY**  
All orders shipped C.O.D., or prepay with 3% added for freight. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

**COMPUTER PORT C80**

926 N. Collins Arlington, TX. 76011 (817) Metro 469-1502



# WANTED : Computer Operators

with your own microprocessor

## Full or Part Time

You will use your computer to input data from local accounts onto our Host Computer

- We pay \$1500 to \$2500 per month predicated on amount of data entered
- You must own or have access to a microprocessor or terminal
- You select hours & work load but you must consistently complete assignments
- You will be representing our company with Business & Professional people

WRITE OR CALL FOR INFORMATION

**Telehelp Marketing Systems Inc.**  
Warrensburg MO 64093  
(816) 747-8011

T43

## KIM-1/VIM-1/AIM 65

### System Expansion

Now its easy to expand your system.

**MEMORY PLUS<sup>tm</sup>** provides 8K Low Power Static RAM, room for up to 8K ROM or EPROM, an EPROM Programmer and a Versatile 6522 I/O and Timer. Assembled, socketed, tested. \$245.

**VIDEO PLUS<sup>tm</sup>** contains a smart CRT Controller, Keyboard Controller, and Light Pen Controller. UPPER/lower case ASCII and optional 128 user defined characters.

**MOTHER PLUS<sup>tm</sup>** is a compact mother board which will work with all three systems.

The COMPUTERIST, Inc. C94  
P.O. Box 3, S Chelmsford, MA 01824

## Canadian 8K MEMORY KITS

**M1—Fast Signetics 21L02-1 RAMs with 20 pages of Documentation—solder mask Low power Schottky—S-100 Bus—Full Buffering**  
\$179.95

**M2—as above with DIP switch address select and Robinson Nugent IC sockets only**  
\$199.95

**MEM1—WAMECO bare board as used in above kits**  
\$39.95

Write for info on WAMECO CPU and other S-100 bare boards.

**ORTHON COMPUTER**  
(ORTHON HOLDINGS LTD)

12411 Stony Plain Rd  
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5N3N3  
08

STAND  
ALONE

## VIDEO TERMINAL

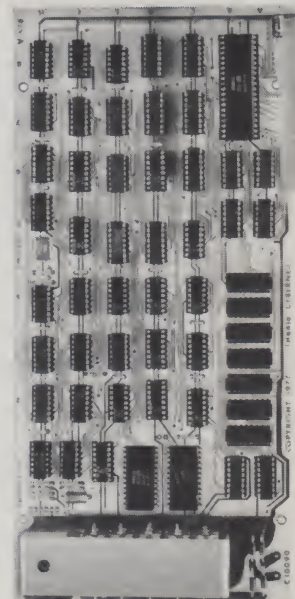
Now, a completely self-contained video terminal card for less than \$150.00. Requires only an ASCII Keyboard and TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your computers serial I/O port. Two units available, common features are: single 5V supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600 baud), computer and keyboard operated cursor control, parity error and control, power on initialization, forward spaces, line feed, rev. line feeds, home, return cursor, and clear to end of line. Power requirements are 5V at 900ma, output std. IV p-p video and serial TTL level data.

| Features:   | TH3216                                  | TH6416                                    |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Display     | 32 characters<br>by 16 lines<br>2 pages | 64 characters<br>by 16 lines<br>scrolling |
| Characters  | Upper case ASCII                        | Upper/lower case<br>optional              |
| Baud Rates  | 300-9600                                | 110-9600                                  |
| Controls    | Read to/from<br>memory                  | Scroll up or<br>down                      |
| Price (kit) | \$149.95                                | \$189.95                                  |

Above prices include all IC sockets

### OPTIONS:

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Power supply (mounts on board)  | .....\$14.95 |
| Video/RF Modulator, VD-1        | .....6.95    |
| Lower case option (TH6416 only) | .....14.95   |
| Assembled, tested units, add    | .....60.00   |



**GYBERNEX**

"TH 6416 shown above"

## Frequency Counter

**\$89.95 KIT**



You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 Frequency Counter Kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 VDC as it does on 110 VAC. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.79545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy—001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of \$89.95. Order yours today!

### SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity: less than 25mV  
Frequency range: 5Hz to 60MHz, typically 65MHz  
Gate time: 1 second, 1.10 second with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale  
Display: 8 digit red LED 4 height  
Accuracy: 2 ppm 001 ppm with TV time base  
Input: BNC, 1 meg ohm direct, 50 ohm with prescale option  
Power: 110 VAC 5 watts or 12 VDC 4.4 Amp  
Size: Approx 6 x 4 x 2 high quality aluminum case

### PRICES

|                                                 |              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CT-50, 60 MHz Counter Kit                       | .....\$89.95 |
| CT-50WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested       | ....\$159.95 |
| CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add | ..\$29.95    |

### VIDEO TO RF MODULATOR

Convert any TV set to a video monitor. Super stable circuit is glitch-free, tunable over channels 4-6. Runs on 5-15V. Recommended by many computer manufacturers. Std. video input. Complete kit, VD-1 .....\$6.95

741 OP-AMP  
MINI DIP 10/\$2.00

### LINEAR

|      |      |         |      |
|------|------|---------|------|
| 555  | .50  | 309K    | .99  |
| 556  | .75  | 340K-12 | .99  |
| 566  | 1.49 | 7805    | .99  |
| 567  | 1.49 | 7812    | .99  |
| 324  | 1.49 | 7815    | .99  |
| 1458 | .49  | 78MG    | 1.50 |
| 380  | 1.49 | 723     | .49  |

### REGS

|        |               |           |
|--------|---------------|-----------|
| NPN    | 2N3904 type   | 10/\$1.00 |
| PNP    | 2N3906 type   | 10/\$1.00 |
| PNP    | Power Tab 40W | 3/\$1.00  |
| PNP    | Power Tab 40W | 3/\$1.00  |
| FET    | MPF-102 type  | 3/\$2.00  |
| UJT    | 2N2646 type   | 3/\$2.00  |
| 2N3055 | NPN Power     | 75        |

### TRANSISTORS

|           |           |          |          |          |    |
|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----|
| 10/\$1.00 | 10/\$1.00 | 3/\$1.00 | 3/\$1.00 | 3/\$2.00 | 75 |
|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----|

### IC SOCKETS

|        |             |          |
|--------|-------------|----------|
| 8 pin  | low profile | 5/\$1.00 |
| 14 pin | low profile | 5/\$1.00 |
| 16 pin | low profile | 5/\$1.00 |
| 40 pin | low profile | 2/\$1.00 |
| 14 pin | wire wrap   | 3/\$1.00 |

**ramsey electronics**

Box 4072K ROCHESTER NY 14610 (716) 271-6487

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refund. ad. Orders under \$10 add 75c. COD add \$6.00. NY add 7% sales tax.

## MINI-KITS

**FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT**  
Transmit up to 300' to any FM radio. Sensitive mike input requires dynamic, crystal or ceramic mike. Runs on 3 to 9 volts  
FM-1 .....\$2.95

### TONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single IC. Board Features: 400 to 5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 56T IC built-in for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touch-tone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.  
Complete Kit, TD-1 .....\$4.95

### LED

**BLINKY KIT**  
A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons or warning type panel lights.  
Complete Kit, BL-1 .....\$2.95

### SUPER-SHOOP AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of tube. Requires 9-45 ohm speaker.  
Complete Kit, BN-9 .....\$4.95

### MUSIC LIGHTS KIT

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for bass, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts! Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.  
Complete Kit, ML-1 .....\$7.95

### SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 200mw audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.  
Complete Kit, SM-3 .....\$2.95

### POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable ±15 volts at 200ma and ±5 volts at 1 amp. 50mv load regulation, good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8V at 1 amp and 18 to 30V CT.  
Complete Kit, PS-3LT .....\$6.95



## Dynamic RAM Breakthrough

16K Bits For \$15.95

The best current prices & better than you can expect to beat for quite some time.

**MC4116L-20 PRIME MOTOROLA DYNAMIC RAM** (16 pin, 200ns access, 375ns cycle time, 70C, ceramic package, gold pins, fully guaranteed) \$15.95 per chip. These plug directly into your TRS-80 or APPLE computer. Data sheet included with your order. For more than 100 units call for quantity pricing.

**S-100 64K MEMORY BOARD KIT** (for 16K to 64K of above chips) manuals, and all components except memory chips \$125.  
**S-100 CONNECTORS**, (used in excellent condition, some with wire wrap wire) 3 level wire wrap, lmsal Spacing, \$2.95 ea, 10 for \$27.00, 30 for \$75.00.  
**CARD GUIDES** Weird (but very nice) with retaining clips \$.30 a pair.

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercharge and Visa accepted. For questions and charge orders (no COD) call Phill Apley or David Lourie at (617) 242-3350. Please add \$1.00 for shipping and handling on all orders.

The Memory Coop  
144 MIT Branch  
Cambridge MA 02139

Remit to:

Due to the unpredictability of the electronics marketplace, prices are subject to change without notice.

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

### GENERAL LEDGER FEATURING:

- \*Multiple Debit-Credit Entries
- \*Comment Field
- \*Security Check
- \*Extensive Error Checks
- \*User Oriented - with manual
- \*Many Additional Features

System Requirements: 8K Free Memory, North Star Basic (CP/M available soon), Specify 1 or 2 Drives. Price: \$50.00

Ask about our other business, educational and scientific software.

ECOSOFT

E34

P.O. Box 68602

Indianapolis, IN. 46268

## ATTENTION APPLE II OWNERS

Southeastern Software announces ready to run programs on tape for your computer . . .

Send \$5.95 plus 50¢ postage and handling for demo tape and sample newsletter designed for Apple II owners.

Demo tape includes 1 game and 2 general interest programs. Specify if you want tape to run in BASIC, Applesoft or Applesoft II.

## SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

7270 Culpepper Drive S52  
New Orleans, LA 70126

## U Asked 4 It Computer Software

### Now Featuring: APPLE II PROGRAM CASSETTES

Intelligent Game Series #1 offers many hours of challenging competition against any APPLE II. Available in bargain packages:

- 1) BATTLESHIP\*/3D TIC TAC TOE
- 2) CONCENTRATION\*/HANGMAN
- 3) CASINO ROYALE (1-Arm Bandit, Blackjack, Crap Game & Roulette) \* Denotes APPLESOFT II Required

All programs feature APPLE II low and high resolution color graphics with convenient, personal interaction. Each package costs \$12 or \$8 per program, instructions included, to be paid in advance. Individual listings can be obtained for \$3 per program. Send for free, full descriptions on all available software. Write to:

U7

U ASKED 4 IT COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 13331, BALTIMORE MD 21203

## RECYCLE(D) COMPUTERS

BUY ☆ SELL ☆ SWAP

Hardware & Software

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

22 pages

Mailed 1st Class every 3 Weeks

1 yr. (18 issues) ☆ \$3.75

ON LINE

02

Star Distrib. Publisher Established 1973

24695 Santa Cruz Hwy. • Los Gatos, CA 95030

THE BEST WAY TO DETERMINE IF ON LINE CAN BE OF VALUE TO YOU IS TO TRY A

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

## ATTENTION NORTH STAR USERS

**ARIAN:** 8080/Z-80 Operating System, Assembler, Text Editor Debugger, Dynamic File Capabilities, Save & Load Source/OBJ. Files to Disk. Resident and Custom Commands. Truly a powerful, yet easy to use Operating System.

= = = >> \$50.00

**INVESTMENT PACK:** Stocks, Bonds, etc. Statistical Analysis, Portfolio Management, Options, much more.

= = = >> \$25.00

**FAMILY PACK:** Programs for home and family. Includes Mail List, Phone List, Recipe Analysis, Home Budget, much more.

= = = >> \$25.00

**ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING COURSE:** Level #1, beginners. Tired of not understanding Assem. Lang. programs? Get this course and begin writing your own code.

= = = >> \$25.00

**TYPING COURSE:** If you're still using "hunt and peck" then you need Supersoft's Typing Course!

= = = >> \$25.00

(Illinois residents add 5% sales tax)

SUPERSOFT S61

P.O. Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820

## SPOOLER for NORTHSTAR

Run Programs and Print Spooled Files at the Same Time

... a must for BUSINESS systems, the MASP-SPOOLER package allows LISTINGS and PRINT-OUTS to be AUTOMATICALLY diverted to a named disk file. MASP manages all disk I/O and allows the file to be printed CONCURRENT with the running BASIC program. MASP uses a FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND scheduler and has its own command processor. Completely TRANSPARENT to DOS and BASIC (release 3&4)

(Specify Type for Each)

| MASP-SPOOLER                                | machine | printer  | origin |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|
| \$79.95 with manual<br>(manual only \$3.50) | Horizon | Parallel | 0000   |
|                                             | Sol     | Serial   | 8000   |
|                                             | Other   | Other    | 9000   |

MICRO WORLD

COMPUTER STORE M61

435 Main Street  
Johnson City, NY 13790

dealer inquiry  
invited

## RADIO SHACK/TRS-80 16K MEMORY PACKAGE

This package includes all that is necessary for a very easy expansion of the memory 4K to 16K bytes. All you have to do simply is: take the 4K Chips out and plug in new chips in the same sockets. No soldering! Simple, easy-to-follow instructions! User-tested. Kit contains eight 250nS Dynamic RAM Chips, 2 plug-in DIP Shunts and a complete set of instructions. Expansion Unit Owners can fill empty sockets with 16K or 32K RAM. It is easy! It is fun! It is a smart way to save money!

No. 786-R 16K RAM Package \$ 165.00  
No. 786-Z 32K RAM Package \$ 310.00

DELTRONIKS D28

P. O. Box 29363  
Atlanta Ga 30359

(404) 458-4690

## SLAVEMASTER

2650  $\mu$ P

### MULTIPROCESSOR

Realtime control or development system. Slave & Master Microprocessors share 5100 Memory & I/O. Uses two identical cards, each with the following features:

- Signetics 2650  $\mu$ P
- KC Cassette Interface
- 20 MA/EIA Port - 110/300/1200
- 8 Vectored Ints
- Keyboard Int
- Realtime Int
- Power Fail Int
- Power on Reset/Jump
- 4 2708 EROM Sockets
- Shared Memory or Split, with Mailbox

Software: Signetics "PIPBUG", Signetics "LITTLE ASSEMBLER", and CONTROL BASIC.

Available soon, under \$299/card assem. kits & partials 1st quarter 1979.

Send for specifications.

VICTORIA MICRO DIGITAL

401 Dundee Street V17  
Victoria TX 77901



THE INCREDIBLE LEARNING MACHINE

# WHATSIT™

(Wow! How'd All That Stuff get In There?)

- She's a Conversational Query System!
- She's an Indexing/Filing System!
- She's a 'Data Base Manager' for your Microcomputer!

*"One of the first software products of the New Computer Age ..."*

—Ted Nelson, author of  
Computer Lib/Dream Machines

Mail to: Information Unlimited  
331 W. 75th Place, Suite 2-1  
123 Merrillville, Indiana 46410  
219-769-9280

- ☐ Model CP-1 for C-Basic (requires 40K RAM) \$125
- ☐ Model NS3 for North Star Basic (requires 24K RAM) \$75
- ☐ WHATSIT Manual \$25
- ☐ Quantity discount schedule for Dealers.
- ☐ More information (I'm running \_\_\_\_\_ disc BASIC  
on a \_\_\_\_\_ computer)



A CREATION OF  
COMPUTER HEADWARE™

Give your computer ...  
..the time of day!

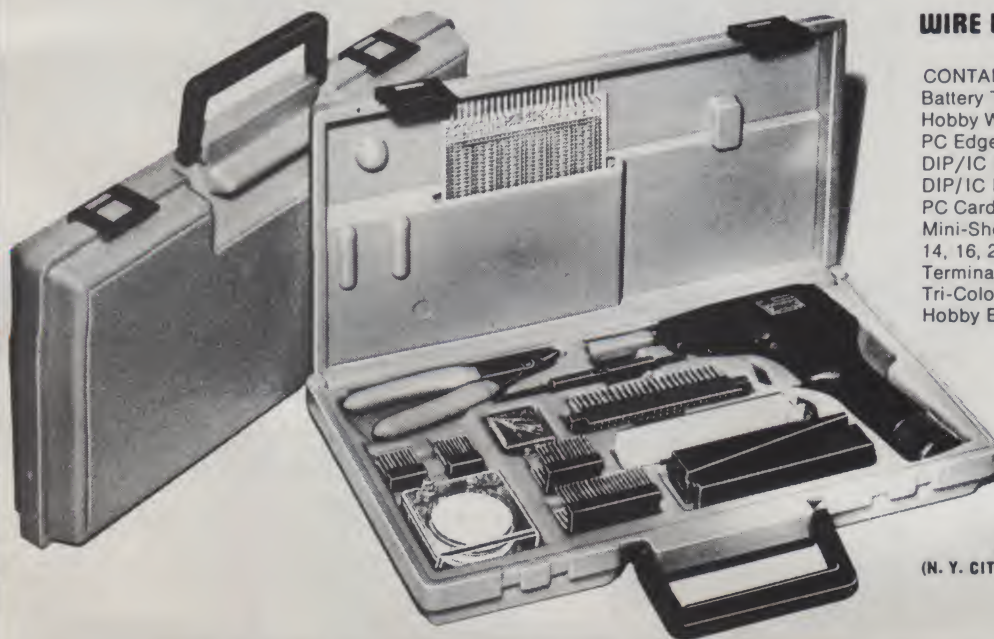
WITH THE CK-7 CLOCK  
FOR SWTPC COMPUTERS.

- A TRUE CLOCK, not a timer, keeps time continuously without servicing by the computer. Provides hours, minutes, seconds.
- PROGRAMMABLE, for 12 hour or 24 hour operation. Clock is set under software control.
- INTERRUPTS can be programmed to occur on the hour, minute, second, or 1/60 second.
- COMPLETE KIT - \$49.95  
Optional power supply allows clock to run with computer power turned off — \$4.95

JPC PRODUCTS CO. J12  
P.O. BOX 5615  
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87185

Terms: Cash, MC or Visa  
Shipped Prepaid  
NM Residents Add  
4% Tax

## ok® wire wrapping center ok®



### WIRE WRAPPING KIT WK-5

CONTAINS:  
Battery Tool BW-630  
Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30 M  
PC Edge Connector CON-1  
DIP/IC Extractor Tool EX-1  
DIP/IC Insertion Tool INS-1416  
PC Card Guides & Brackets TRS-2  
Mini-Shear with Safety Clip SP-152  
14, 16, 24 and 40 DIP Sockets  
Terminals WWT-1  
Tri-Color Wire Dispenser WD-30-TRI  
Hobby Board H-PCB-1

**\$74.95**

ADD \$1.00 FOR SHIPPING  
(N. Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX)

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

O5

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600 / Telex 125091



## SELECTOR II

- A QUERY LANGUAGE
- A REPORT WRITER
- AN ISAM FILE SYSTEM

What does SELECTOR II do? Well just about everything.....

Simply define a file record with item names and types (money fields or dates, etc.). Pick key fields. Enter data.

At any time you can select records by key for updating or deletion. Or you can select collections of records by the data they contain (like all blue-eyed ladies speaking French who purchased Gizmo 500's in March). You can have that information displayed or summarized on your screen or listed on your printer properly titled, paginated, formatted, totaled, average, max-ed or min-ed ... as you desire.

Selector II does all of your fielding, finding, formatting and fuming for you. All you need do is issue orders.

Currently available for Microsoft Extended Disk BASIC under CP/M, on 8" diskette with user's manual for \$255 including 1 year maintenance.

(CBASIC version due 9/1/78)

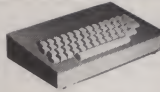
**Micro-Ap** M51  
8939 San Ramon Road  
Dublin, CA 94566



## Key Electronics



Full ASCII Professional  
Keyboard Kit, Model 756



- Full 128 Character ASCII • Tri-Mode MOS Encoding • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible Output • Two-Key Rollover • Level and Pulse Strobe • Shift and Alpha Lock • Selectable Parity • Positive or Negative Logic • All New, OEM Grade Components • Gold Contact, Low Bounce Key Switches • Rugged G-10 Printed Circuit Board • Low Power Consumption ... and More

Model 756 Keyboard Kit ..... \$64.95  
Model 701 Plastic Enclosure ..... \$14.95  
Model 702 Steel Enclosure ..... \$29.95

Send for catalogue of other NEW merchandise,  
Semis, Sockets, ICs, Res., Caps, and MORE.

N.Y.S. Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

Send to: Key Electronics  
P.O. Box 3506  
Schenectady, NY 12303

K14

## : PET and TRS-80 :

'Just LOAD and GO' Software  
Pre-recorded Business Programs

USEFUL-PRACTICAL-LOW-COST!  
DISPLAY only or DISPLAY/PRINTER

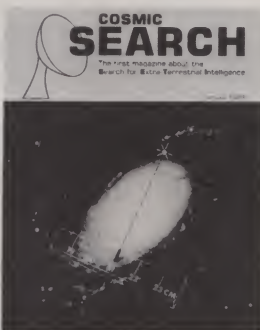
- **GENERAL LEDGER**—For home businesses, and sole proprietorships, small corporations—\$19.95 plus \$1.50 shipping/handling  
Requires 8K minimum user memory
  - **CHECKING ACCOUNT**—For personal bank accounts—\$19.95 plus \$1.50 shipping/handling  
Requires 8K minimum user memory
  - **RENT ACCOUNTS**—Records for rental properties—\$16.95 plus \$1.50 shipping/handling
  - **LEGAL DIARY**—For attorneys (Client Accounts)—\$16.95 plus \$1.50 shipping/handling
  - **TRUST ACCOUNTS**—For attorneys (Client Accounts)—\$16.95 plus \$1.50 shipping/handling
- Programs—MASTER and DEMO cassette, plus 2 PerCom "Pilot-30" record cassettes—money back guarantee—Complete instructions—All programs copyrighted  
All mail orders must be pre-paid

Dealer  
Inquiries  
Invited

**COMPUTERS ONE C81**

#106 Kahala Office Tower  
4211 Waialae Ave  
Honolulu, HI 96816

(808) 717-2933



## JOIN THE COSMIC QUEST!

• Subscribe now to **COSMIC SEARCH** and share the provocative articles and latest news about mankind's most exciting venture search for intelligent life in space. Get **COSMIC SEARCH** starting its first issue, out December 1.

• **COSMIC SEARCH** is for everyone who has ever wondered a life in the universe.

• Featured in the first issues of **COSMIC SEARCH** are articles by RONALD BRACEWELL, JOCELYN BELL BURNELL, ARTHUR CLARKE, NORMAN COUSINS, FRANK D. DRAKE, CARL SAGAN, WALTER SULLIVAN and many other world-famous persons.

• Will communication be by radio, gravity waves or neutrino beams? Are there cosmic languages? Will long transmission times make us cosmic archeologists? These and many other questions are discussed in **COSMIC SEARCH** in a popular, authoritative manner.

• Exclusive interviews with noted researchers, book reviews and an extensive book list for further reading are regular special features of **COSMIC SEARCH**.

• **COSMIC SEARCH** award papers on SETI topics by students and others under 30 will add new talent to the field.

• **COSMIC SEARCH** is published 6 times per year. First issue January 1979. Out Dec. 1, 1978.

**COSMIC SEARCH**, Radio Observatory, P.O. Box 293, Delaware, Ohio 43015 Tel. 614-363-1597

Single copies \$2.50 (\$15 a year). Subscription rate: \$12 for 1 year, \$22 for 2 years

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION rate \$10 for 1 year, \$18 for 2 years

SPECIAL PREPAID PRE-PUBLICATION rate \$8 for 1 year, \$15 for 2 years

Enter my subscription to **COSMIC SEARCH**, Box 293, Delaware, Ohio 43015  
At special pre-publication rate: \$10 for 1 year ☐ \$18 for 2 years ☐ and bill me later.  
At special PREPAID pre-publication rate: \$8 for 1 year ☐ \$15 for 2 years ☐  
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ MASTERCHARGE ☐ VISA (BankAmericard)

C93

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ MC Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_







# BUY FROM THE BIGGEST

**PET**  
**IN STOCK NOW**  
**\$795**

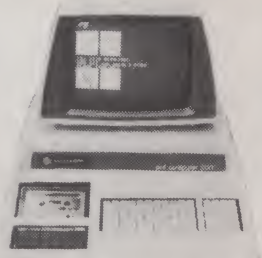
- Only \$795
- Fantastic graphics
- High speed 6502 processor
- Easy to use Extended BASIC
- Built-in Tape, TV and I/O

NCE/CompuMart Inc. sells more PET 2001 computers than any other store. Our supplies of this popular microcomputer have now been increased so that we can offer immediate delivery so you don't have to wait to own this versatile machine.

## Unequaled Features

The PET's high-resolution character graphics allow you to draw pictures, simulate experiments, enhance data, etc. The University of Michigan is utilizing this feature to simulate test tubes and solutions at equilibrium. Others are using it to display the I Ching or funny faces for the kids. PET BASIC allows editing lines to keep you from having to type entire lines over to make corrections — a great time saver. File storage on tape cassette is highly valuable for information retrieval applications and the 10-digit precision makes sure that your calculations are accurate.

More and more people are buying the PET every day and when you see how easy it is to learn to use, you'll know why. Programs and accessory peripherals are now available for your PET right now. No matter where you go, you won't find a more capable computer for \$795.



## NCE/CompuMart

1250 North Main Street, Department KBA8  
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

**10 DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE**

## READER/PUNCH

### NEW ASCII INTERFACES for Reader/Punch

30 Day Delivery on Interfaces

|                            |                         |       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Boards & Cables            | Cat No MSC-IOX-ROYP1    | \$220 |
| Parallel RS232C Serial     | Cat No MSC-IOX-ROYS1    | \$350 |
| Board Cables: Power Supply | Cat No MSC-IOX-ROYP2    | \$490 |
| Serial                     | Cat No MSC-IOX-ROYS2    | \$615 |
| Board Cables: Power Supply | Enclosure Control Panel |       |
| Serial                     | Cat No MSC-IOX-ROYP3    | \$575 |
|                            | Cat No MSC-IOX-ROYS3    | \$790 |

### 8 LEVEL PAPER TAPE/READER PUNCH

NEW in original box \$295.00  
USED (90 day warranty) \$175.00  
Documentation Package \$15.00

## KIM-1

The original fully expandable single board computer.

Assembled Cat No MOS-CUM-KIMI \$179

with power supply Cat No MOS-CUM-KIMPS \$209

### EXPAND YOUR KIM SYSTEM

|                      |                        |       |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| KIMI                 | KIM to S-100 Board Kit |       |
| Cat No FTP-CUM-KIMSK |                        | \$125 |
| Assembled            | Cat No FTP-CUM-KIMSKA  | \$160 |
| Connector set        | Cat No MSC-IOX-CONSTA  | \$15  |
| KIM4 Expansion board |                        | \$119 |

### 8K VISIBLE MEMORY FOR KIM

Assembled Cat No MTU-MEM-K100B \$269  
CASSETTE RECORDER (SANYO) Cat No BMK-CAS-M252 \$55

connector set Cat No KIM-IOX-RCRD3 \$12

### MICRO TECH. POWER SUPPLY

Assembled Cat No MTU-PWR-K1000 \$29.95  
MICRO TECHNOLOGY K-1000 POWER SUPPLY Fully assembled and tested, enclosed in a Bakelite box. Outputs are: +5VDC at 1.2A, +12VDC at 100mA, -7.5VDC at 750mA, -16VDC at 250mA. Power your KIM and additional memory too!

### KIM ENCLOSURE

Give your KIM a professional appearance. No alterations required. sturdy Kydex 100 Black. Cat No EDC-ENC-100 \$23.50

## EXIDY SORCERER

- Z-80 Processor
- Full-size ASCII keyboard
- User definable characters
- Up to 32K on-board RAM
- Interchangeable ROM PACs
- 30 x 64 display
- Resident 4K Monitor ROM
- Dual Cassette I/O
- Serial and Parallel I/O
- Complete Operators Manual
- Only \$895

State-of-the-art technology makes these features available at a fantastic price. You simply add a monitor and tape decks to complete the system. Control key enables you to use it as a terminal. Later ROM PACs will give you Z-80 Assembly Language, APL, PILOT, Word Processing and a DOS PAC for FORTRAN and COBOL. What a system for only \$895!

## Autocomputer



Reduce fuel costs — monitor your engine's performance in real time \$129.50

The AUTOCOMP mounts in or on your dash — and by pushbutton control provides LED readouts of the following driving functions: instantaneous MPG, Average MPG, Fuel Used, Distance Traveled and Correct Time. AUTOCOMP can be installed on most American and Japanese make autos and vans except those with fuel injection and is NOT recommended for European imports.

## Rockwell AIM65

- Fully assembled, tested, and warranted
- Addressing to 65K bytes (1K RAM on board)
- Includes onboard
- Powerful 4K ROM Debug/Monitor
- Sockets for additional 4K RAM 16K ROM
- 20 Col. ASCII Thermal printer (90 lines/min)
- Full size (84 key) alphanumeric keyboard
- 20 char ASCII alphanumeric display
- Application Code, for TTY, 2 cassette, 2 & 8 big I/O ports
- Expansion Conn. (try our KIMI S-100 board)
- Both connectors totally KIM-1 compatible
- Easy Power connections
- Options — 4K ROM Assembler/Text Editor \$375



## CompuColor II

- Beautiful color graphics
- Integral Mini-floppy holds 51.2K bytes
- RS-232C Async. I/O
- Full-size keyboard
- Popular 8080 micro-processor
- Editing and file control commands
- Variety of pre-programmed diskettes available
- 16K ROM with Extended Disk BASIC
- 8K Graphics, 4K User RAM

Disk-based Model 3 \$1,495

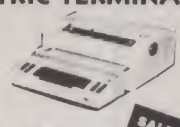
## TC-71 SELECTRIC TERMINALS

Based upon the heavy duty selectric mechanism, RS232C, PTT code. See catalog for details and easy interfacing information. Specify table top or version with its own desk.

Refurbished \$695  
Cleaned & working \$495  
AS IS \$339  
Documentation \$30

### ASCII INTERFACE FOR TC-71

30 day delivery Normally \$199 NOW \$189  
Digicom Acoustic Coupler for use with ASCII TC-71 \$225



## Table-top Date/Selectric Terminals

- High quality printing
- Interchangeable typefaces
- Local, remote or wall status selection
- Computer controllable terminal functions
- Remote interruption of terminal status
- Interrupt and reverse lines
- Low noise level
- Printing
- Size 21" wide x 21" deep x 8" high
- Power Req. 115 Volt, 60 Hz
- Interface RS232C (BCD code)



NEW! from \$395  
DOCUMENTATION \$45  
AS IS \$235  
WORKING \$395  
REFURBISHED \$895

## Single board VIDEO TERMINAL

16 Ln x 64 chr display, 128 printable characters, software UART (ASCII or Baudot), 3 serial interfaces, cassette I/O, true composite video ASCII keyboard (parallel input) TTL compatible, easy power connection. Assembled & tested NOW \$187

## GRI ASCII KEYBOARD

53 keys in standard ASR-33 layout. Kit \$59.95, Assembled \$71.95, Enclosure \$14.95

## VIM-1

28 Double-flopping keypad including up to 24 "direct" functions. Easy-to-view 6-digit hex led display. RAM: 16K hex memory capability. ASCII hardware compatibility. 4K hex ROM resident monitor and operating system. Single 3 volt power. 16 lines x 214 static RAM on sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes. Enhanced software.

## Standard interfaces include:

- Remote Cassette Re-corder interfaces with Remote Control
- Full Duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
- TV Computer Board Interface
- CRT Compatible Interface
- 80 I/O Lines in the basic system

## SANYO MONITOR

VM4209 9" quality monitor \$149

## Books

| DESCRIPTION                                                          | PRICE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Telephone Accessories You Can Build                                  | 4.95  |
| The First Book of KIM (New Edition)                                  | 9.00  |
| Basic BASIC: An Introduction                                         | 7.95  |
| Advanced BASIC: Application and Solutions                            | 6.95  |
| Home Computers: A Beginners Guide                                    | 6.95  |
| THE ADAM OSBORNE SERIES                                              |       |
| An Introduction to Microcomputers V. 0                               | 7.50  |
| An Introduction to Microcomputers V. 1                               | 7.50  |
| An Introduction to Microcomputers V. II                              | 15.00 |
| 8080 Prog. for Logic Design                                          | 7.50  |
| 8080 Prog. for Logic Design                                          | 8.95  |
| Some Common BASIC Programs                                           | 7.50  |
| WORKBOOKS FOR PET 2001                                               |       |
| Descriptive text with many exercises and sample programs             |       |
| Getting Started with Your PET                                        | 4.00  |
| PET Sprng and Array Handling                                         | 3.95  |
| PET Graphics                                                         | 4.95  |
| PET Cassette I/O                                                     | 4.95  |
| Miscellaneous PET Features                                           | 3.95  |
| PET LITERATURE PACKAGE                                               |       |
| A collection of three valuable publications relating to the PET 2001 |       |
| CPE2 The PAPER PET User Notes 5.00                                   |       |

## TELETYPE MODEL 43 TELEPRINTER

Dot matrix impact 30 or 10 cps prints full (94 chr.) ASCII set. Sprocket feed TTL interface \$1,143. Sprocket feed EIA interface \$1,377.

## New Acoustic Coupler

NCE/CompuMart Inc. breaks the price barrier with a new 300 baud RS-232C acoustic coupler. For only \$159 you get an assembled, tested stand alone unit which accepts the standard telephone handset for full or half duplex operation. Complete with power supply and carrier detect light, the unit is housed in an attractive case for desk top use.

## LEAR-SIEGLER ADM-3 VIDEO TERMINAL

24 Ln x 80 chr display. Kit Reg \$795 NOW \$755. Assembled & tested Reg \$895 NOW \$850.25. Lower case option \$50.

## PIXE-VERTER

\$9.95. The original video to R.F. converter. Converts any good TV to a video monitor.

## HI PLOT™ DIGITAL PLOTTER

Surface area: 9 1/2 x 11 inches. Plot Area: 7 x 10 inches. 200 or 100 increments per inch; 240 steps per second at 81 inch or 480 steps per second at 800. EA RS-232C (Serial), 6-Line, TTL (Parallel). \$1,085.

## MATRIX VIDEO RAMS S-100

ALT-2480 24Ln x 80Chr display \$295. ALT-256 256 x 256 dot display \$395.

## INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 IMPACT PRINTER

RS232C or parallel interface, full upper & lower case ASCII 8 1/2 paper, baud rates to 1200, 80 columns built in self-test. NOW only \$749 when purchased with COMPUCOLOR II, PET, VIM, KIM OR AIM.

## TI PROGRAMMER

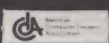
Hexadecimal octal decimal calculator/converter. Reg. \$59.95 NOW \$53.95.

1-800-521-1534

- 10 day return privilege
- 90 day limited warranty
- Newest, most exciting products in personal computing
- Outstanding values
- All items fully assembled and tested unless otherwise stated.
- Send for our catalog for more detailed product information.

• Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. • Foreign orders add 10% additional handling (U.S. funds only). • P.O.'s accepted from D&B rated companies. • Toll FREE phones open from 8:30 AM — 7:00 PM EST. • Open accounts invited — call for credit application. • All orders add 4% shipping & handling. • Same day shipment

on prepaid and credit card orders, except as noted. • Sorry — NO C.O.D.'s. • All prices subject to change without notice. • Write for giant FREE catalog. • In the Ann Arbor area? Retail store open 11:00 AM — 7:00 PM Monday-Friday 10:00 AM — 5:00 PM Saturdays.





# DUAL TRACE 15 MEGAHERTZ PORTABLE MINISCOPE

# \$435.00



**MADE  
IN THE  
U.S.A.!**

**BATTERY  
OPERATED!**

## FEATURES

- Dual Trace- 2 channel: separate, chopped or alternate modes.
- 15 megahertz bandwidth.
- External and internal trigger.
- Time Base - 0.1 microseconds to 0.5 Sec/div - 21 settings.
- Battery or line operation.
- Automatic and line sync modes.
- Power consumption less than 15W.
- Vertical Gain - 0.01 to 50 volts/div — 12 settings.
- Weight is only 3 pounds.

From the originator of the Digital Voltmeter, Non-Linear Systems comes the MS-215 Miniscope. It is a fine electronic instrument with a great deal of measuring capability and excellent accuracy. Its design is modern, utilizing the latest in low-powered integrated circuits, and it is packaged into the smallest practical size. The instrument fits into many briefcases and tool boxes with room to spare.

Operating characteristics have been chosen so that the MS-215 will make all of the measurements needed in servicing most electronic equipment. It is field-portable so its use is not restricted to the bench.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

**Channels:** CH1, CH2, CH1 & CH2 (Chopped) & CH1 & CH2 (Alt.)  
The Following Specifications apply to each channel

**Vertical Input:** 10mV/div to 50V in 12 Calibrated ranges, as follows  
x1-10mV/div to 10V/div in four ranges, each continuously variable  
x2-20mV/div to 20mV/div in four ranges, each continuously variable  
x5-50mV/div to 50mV/div in four ranges, each continuously variable  
Accuracy is 3%

**Input Impedance:** 1M ohm shunted by 50 pF

**Bandwidth:** DC to 15 MHz  $\pm 6$  dB (DC to 8 MHz  $\pm 3$  dB). AC, same as DC down to 3Hz

**Time Base:** Approximately 23 nS @ 1 division deflection  
250 maximum (DC and Peak AC)

**Horizontal Input:** Internal Time Base or External Horizontal, switch selectable. In the XY mode, vertical input is through CH1 and horizontal input is through CH2

**Bandwidth:** DC to 200 KHz ( $\pm 3$  dB)

**Coupling:** AC, DC or ground, switch selectable. Low frequency point on AC is 3 Hz

**Input Impedance:** 1M ohm shunted by 50 pF

**Deflection Factor:** 10mV/div to 50V/div in 12 calibrated ranges  
The ranges can be calibrated with the CH2 gain control

**Output Voltage:** 250V maximum (DC and Peak AC)

**Time Base:** 0.1  $\mu$ S/div to 0.5 Sec/div in 21 calibrated ranges, as follows:  
x1,  $\mu$ S-0.1  $\mu$ S/div to 100  $\mu$ S/div x2,  $\mu$ S-0.2  $\mu$ S/div to 200  $\mu$ S/div  
x5,  $\mu$ S-0.5  $\mu$ S/div to 500  $\mu$ S/div x1, mS-0.1 mS/div to 100 mS/div  
x2, mS-0.2 mS/div to 200 mS/div x5, mS-0.5 mS/div to 500 mS/div  
all in four ranges, each continuously variable (Range increments are 1, 1, 10, 100) With vernier in full clockwise position, calibrated time measurements are possible. Accuracy is 3%.

**Triggering**  
**Internal:** Sweep triggered from internal trigger source (In the dual trace modes, the internal trigger source is CH1). Trigger source is internal calibrator frequency. To be used if there is no other trigger source available to synchronize the sweep.  
**External:** Trigger is derived from line frequency when using the battery charger.  
**Slope:** Controls function as for internal triggering (1 Megohm input impedance).  
**Coupling:** Selects sync to positive- or negative- going waveform.  
**Sensitivity:** AC  
Less than 1 div for internal trigger and less than 1 volt for external trigger.  
**Level:** Trigger Level control permits continuous adjustment of trigger point in all modes except Auto.  
**Internal Calibrator:** A square-wave signal of 1 volt p-p 15% is provided. Frequency is approximately 1 KHz.

**Display**  
**Graticule:** 4x5 div, each division is 0.25 inch. Viewing area 1.1" H x 1.35" W.  
**CRT:** Blush-white phosphor, medium persistence. CRT uses low power filament for low battery drain. Instant on!

**Power**  
**On-Board Batteries:** Three sealed, rechargeable lead acid "D" Cells.  
**Operating Time:** Typically 4 hours.  
**Charging Time:** Scope Operating: Will run indefinitely but not reach full charge.  
**Non-operating:** Sixteen hours.  
**External Power:** Battery charger 115 vac (220 vac on request). 50-400Hz, less than 15 watts.  
**Dimensions:** 3.1" H x 6.4" W x 8.0" D.  
**Weight:** Three pounds.

**Environment**  
**Operating Temperature:** 0° to 40°C.  
**Shock and Vibration:** Designed to withstand normal shock and vibration encountered in commercial shipping and handling.

## Accessories Furnished:

Tilt stand, battery charger, 2 input cables, and 3 miniature banana plugs.  
Optional:  
Leather carrying case and probes.  
Warranty: One year parts and labor. Made in the U.S.A.

## MS-215 with Rechargeable Batteries and Charger \$395.00

## Leather Carrying Case

The leather case has 2 separate compartments. One to hold the scope, the other to hold the charger, probe, shoulder strap, etc. The case can be worn on the belt, or over the neck.  
The snaps used on the case are "one way", thus accidental striking of the case against an object will not undo the snaps or let it be pulled off your belt.

41-140 \$45.00

## Probes

10 to 1 probe with 10 megohm input.  
Probe uses spring hook tip for sure connection. Compensation network is located at the connector rather than at the probe, so as to keep size and weight to a minimum.

41-141 \$27.00

## Deluxe Combination Probe

Switchable 10to1/1to1 probe with an assortment of probe tips to suit any situation.

41-3495 \$36.00

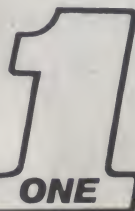
# \$50.00 OFF

On Any Accessories Purchased  
with MS-215 MINISCOPE, Just  
Send or Mention the COUPON and  
Kilobaud Magazine

MS-15 Single Trace version of MS-215

# \$318.00

P21



## PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

4911K West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

Terms: VISA, MC, BAC, Amex, M/C, Discover, JCB, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$10.00. Orders less than \$10.00 include 10% shipping and handling, excess refunded. Just in case please include your phone number. "Sorry, no over the counter sales"

Good thru Nov 1978

Send for our latest brochure

phone orders welcome (213) 973-4876

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited



# PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE: 800/262-1710 inside California 800/421-5809 all other states

## MICROPROCESSORS

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| F8      | 16.95 |
| Z80     | 20.00 |
| Z80A    | 25.00 |
| 1802    | 19.95 |
| 2650    | 24.95 |
| AM2901  | 22.95 |
| 6502    | 10.95 |
| 6800    | 17.95 |
| 6802    | 24.95 |
| 8008-1  | 12.00 |
| 8035    | 22.00 |
| 8080A   | 9.95  |
| 8085    | 27.00 |
| 8748    | 60.00 |
| TMS9900 | 67.00 |

## 8080A

| SUPPORT DEVICES |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 8212            | 3.00  |
| 8214            | 8.50  |
| 8216            | 3.75  |
| 8224            | 3.50  |
| 8224-4          | 9.95  |
| 8226            | 3.95  |
| 8228            | 7.95  |
| 8238            | 7.50  |
| 8251            | 8.75  |
| 8253            | 20.95 |
| 8255            | 11.00 |
| 8257            | 19.95 |
| 8259            | 19.95 |
| 8275            | 75.00 |
| 8279            | 20.00 |

## 6800 SUPPORT

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| 6810P  | 4.95  |
| 68B10P | 6.00  |
| 6820P  | 7.50  |
| 6821P  | 7.50  |
| 6828P  | 11.25 |
| 6834P  | 16.95 |
| 6850P  | 9.75  |
| 6852P  | 11.75 |
| 6860P  | 10.00 |
| 6862P  | 14.50 |
| 6871P  | 28.00 |
| 6875P  | 8.75  |
| 6880   | 2.00  |

## CHARACTER GEN.

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| 2513 U/L      | 6.75  |
| 2513 (5v) U/C | 9.75  |
| 2513 (5v) L/C | 10.95 |
| 6571          | 10.95 |
| 6571A         | 10.95 |
| 6574          | 13.25 |

## DYNAMIC RAMS

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| 416D (200ns) | 20.00 |
| 4116 (200ns) | 20.00 |
| 2104/4096    | 4.00  |
| 2107B-4      | 3.95  |
| TMS4027      | 4.00  |
| TMS4050      | 4.00  |
| TMS4060      | 4.50  |
| 4096         | 4.00  |
| MMS270       | 4.50  |

## PROMS

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| 1702A        | 5.00  |
| 2516 (5v)    | 50.00 |
| 2708         | 9.00  |
| 2716 (TI)    | 30.00 |
| 2716 (INTEL) | 50.00 |
| 2758         | 26.60 |

## STATIC RAMS

|                 |       |      |
|-----------------|-------|------|
| 21L02 (45ns)    | 1.50  | 1.18 |
| 21L02 (250ns)   | 1.75  | 1.50 |
| 410D            | 10.00 | 8.50 |
| 2101-1          | 2.95  | 2.50 |
| 2102            | 1.25  | .90  |
| 2111-1          | 3.25  | 2.65 |
| 2112-1          | 2.75  | 2.35 |
| 2114            |       |      |
| (300ns)         | 10.00 | 8.25 |
| 2114 (450ns)    | 9.00  | 7.69 |
| 2125L           | 11.00 | 8.30 |
| TMS4044 (250ns) | 8.95  | 8.00 |
| TMS4044 (450ns) | 8.20  | 7.40 |
| 4200A           | 10.00 | 8.60 |
| TMS4045 (250ns) | 8.95  | 8.00 |
| TMS4045 (450ns) | 8.20  | 7.40 |

## FLOPPY DISC CHIPS

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| 1771B-01 | 39.95 |
|----------|-------|

## KEYBOARD ENCODERS

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| AY-5-2376 | 12.75 |
| AY-5-3600 | 13.75 |

21L02 (350ns)  
Static Rams  
120 @ \$1.00 ea.

1702A  
E-PROM  
\$4.75 ea.

6502  
Microprocessor  
5 @ \$11.00 ea.

2708 (450ns)  
E-PROM  
8 @ \$7.50 ea.

21L02 (250ns)  
Static Rams  
100 @ \$1.25 ea.

Z-80 A  
Microprocessor  
5 @ \$25.00 ea.

Z-80  
Microprocessor  
5 @ \$20.00 ea.

MM5257 lo pw  
repl. TMS4044  
8 for \$8.00 ea.

2114 L (250ns)  
8 for \$8.25 ea.

TMS 4044  
(250ns)  
16 @ \$8.00 ea.

4200A (200ns)  
Static Rams  
25 @ \$10.00 ea.

4116 (200ns)  
16K Dyn. Ram  
8 @ \$20.00 ea.

## SHUGART 801R

8" FLOPPY DISC DRIVE.

\$550.00



## KIM - 1

Assembled  
and Tested  
\$245.00

## MEMORY PLUS

for KIM-1  
8K RAM (21L02)  
8K EPROM  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
\$245.00

## THE APPLE II COMPUTER

One of the best "Total Package" home and business computers on the market. "Basic" in ROM, Color Graphics, Floating Point Basic Package, etc.

16K version only \$1,095.00

## 416D 16K x 1

Dynamic Ram Chip can be used for expanding Apple II Memory or the TRS-80 (200ns)

8 for \$20.00ea.  
16 for \$18.00ea.

Call for quote on larger quantities

## full ASCII

## PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARDS

- \* Full 128 Character ASCII
- \* Tri-Mode MOS Encoding
- \* MOS/DTL TTL Compatible Output
- \* Two-key Rollover
- \* Level and Pulse Strobe
- \* Shift and Alpha Lock
- \* Selectable parity
- \* Positive or Negative Logic.

## PRICING INFORMATION

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Model 756 (assembled) | \$59.95 |
| Model 756K (kit)      | \$49.95 |
| Model 702 enclosure   | \$29.95 |
| Model 710 numeric pad | \$9.95  |
| Model 756MF Mtg.Frame | \$8.95  |

## MOTHER BOARDS - \$100 STYLE

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 9 slot "Little Mother"        | \$35.00  |
| Assembled and Tested          | \$75.00  |
| 13 slot with front panel slot |          |
| Bare board                    | \$35.00  |
| Kit                           | \$70.00  |
| Assembled & Tested            | \$110.00 |
| 22 slot Assembled & Tested    | \$149.95 |

## CONNECTORS

|                          |        |        |        |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| DB-25P                   | \$2.25 | DB-25S | \$3.25 |
| COVER \$1.50             |        |        |        |
| 44 Pin - PC & EYE        | \$1.95 |        |        |
| 44 Pin - WW              | \$2.50 |        |        |
| 86 Pin - (6800) PC       | \$5.00 |        |        |
| 86 Pin - (COSMAC ELF) PC | \$5.00 |        |        |
| 100 Pin - (Altair) PC    | \$4.50 |        |        |
| 100 Pin - (Imesai) WW    | \$4.25 |        |        |
| 100 Pin - (IMSAI) PC     | \$3.25 |        |        |

## MODEL 801R Shugart Disc with Cabinet

Includes Cabinet, Disc Drive, Power Supply, Cable, Fan & Data Cable. Has AC line filter. Cabinet size 10"H x 10"W x 16"D  
MODEL DM 2700-S \$750.00

## FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

JADE Floppy Disc (Tarbell Board) KIT \$175.00 ea.

S.D. Computer Products  
Versa Floppy Kit \$149.00 ea.  
Assembled & Tested \$189.00 ea.

## STATIC RAM BOARDS ASSEMBLED & TESTED

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| 8K              |          |
| Ram 8 (250ns)   | \$169.95 |
| Ram 8B (450ns)  | \$139.95 |
| 250ns KIT Mem-1 | \$169.95 |
| 450ns KIT Mem-1 | \$125.00 |
| BARE BOARD      | \$25.00  |

|                                             |          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| 16K Uses 2114 (lo pwr.)                     |          |
| Ram 16 (250ns)                              | \$375.00 |
| Ram 16B (450ns)                             | \$325.00 |
| MEM-2 Kit (250ns)                           | \$285.00 |
| 32K Assembled & Tested by SEALS ELECTRONICS |          |
| JG-32 (250ns)                               | \$795.00 |
| JG-32B (450ns)                              | \$725.00 |
| 250ns KIT                                   | \$575.00 |

6800 Adapter - adapts Mem-1 8K board to Motorola MEK 6800D2 evaluation kit.

## 16K STATIC BOARD

with memory management can be used with Alpha Micro or Cromenco Systems. ASSEMBLED & TESTED

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| RAM 65(250ns)   | \$390.00 |
| RAM 65B (450ns) | \$350.00 |

## E-PROM BOARDS

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| MR-8 (8K uses 2708) KIT         | \$99.50      |
| with 1K RAM                     |              |
| MR-16T (16K uses 2716) KIT      | \$99.50      |
| with 1K RAM                     |              |
| EPM-1 (uses up to 4K of 1702)   | \$59.95      |
| RAM/N/ROM (16K uses any E-PROM) | KIT \$117.00 |
| JG-8/16 (uses 2708 or 2716)     | KIT \$59.95  |
| BARE BOARD                      | \$30.00      |

EXPANDABLE E-PROM - S.D. Computer Products  
16K or 32K EPROM \$49.95 without EPROM  
Allows you to use either 2708's for 16K of Eprom or 2716's for 32K of EPROM.

## COMPUTER MAINFRAME

Includes: \$295.00  
Power Supply +8v at 18amps ±16v at 2 amps  
Mother Board - 12 slots with connectors Assembled & Tested  
Has Whisper Quiet Fan & AC Line Filter  
Cabinet size 7"H x 19"W x 22" D

## DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

by S. D. Computer Products  
On board refresh is provided with no wait states or cycle stealing required. +8VDC 400MA DC, +18VDC 400MA and -18VDC 30MA DC.

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| EXPANDABLE 32K uses 4115 (200ns) |          |
| 8K Kit                           | \$151.00 |
| 24K Kit                          | \$325.00 |
| 16K Kit                          | \$240.00 |
| 32K Kit                          | \$400.00 |
| EXPANDABLE 64K uses 4116 (200ns) |          |
| 16K Kit                          | \$250.00 |
| 48K Kit                          | \$675.00 |
| 32K Kit                          | \$475.00 |
| 64K Kit                          | \$875.00 |
| JADE 16K DYNAMIC KIT             |          |
| uses 4096 (300ns)                | \$200.00 |

## JADE Z80 KIT

with PROVISIONS for ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| (2MHZ)             | \$135.00ea |
| Assembled & Tested | \$170.00ea |
| (4MHZ)             | \$149.95ea |
| Assembled & Tested | \$184.95ea |
| Bare Board         | \$35.00ea  |

## JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT

KIT \$99.95  
Assembled & Tested \$139.95  
S-100 Bus compatible  
32 or 64 Characters per line - 16 lines Graphics (128 x 48 matrix)  
Parallel & composite video  
On board low-power memory  
Powerful software included for cursor, home, EOL, Scroll Graphics/Character Upper case, lower case and Greek. Black-on-white & White-on-black.

## JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE KIT

KIT \$124.95  
Assembled & Tested \$154.95  
\* S-100  
\* 2 Serial interfaces with RS232C interfaces or 1 Kansas City cassette interface.  
\* Serial interfaces are crystal controlled  
\* Selectable baud rates.  
\* Cassette works up to 1200 baud.  
\* 1 parallel port.

## TU-1

Convert T.V set to Video Monitor  
KIT... \$8.95

JADE 8080A KIT \$100.00 KIT  
BARE BOARD \$30.00

## JADE

Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans-H  
Hawthorne, Calif. 90250 J6

Freight Charge \$2.00 less than 10-lbs.

NEW CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE



Cards Welcome



# SALE S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS SALE



**LM3A 3 dig 1% DC** ..... \$134.00  
**LM3.5A 3 1/2 dig .5% DC** ..... \$158.50  
**LM40A 4 dig .1% DC** ..... \$209.00  
**LM4A 4 dig .03% DC** ..... \$250.00

- Rechargeable batteries and charger included
- Measures DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms and Current
- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication
- Rechargeable batteries and charger
- Measures DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms and Current
- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication
- No zero adjustment and no full-scale ohms adjust
- Battery-operated — NiCad batteries; also AC line operation.
- Large LED display for easy reading without interpolation
- Size: 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 4" D
- Parts & labor guaranteed 1 year
- Tilt stand option ..... \$ 3.50
- Leather case ..... \$20.00

Purchase any of the LM series Meters and buy the LEATHER CASE for 1¢



**MS-15 MINISCOPE**  
 With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit

- 15 megahertz bandwidth.
- External and internal trigger.
- Time base — 1 microsec. to 0.5 Sec/div - 21 settings ± 3%.
- Battery or line operation.
- Automatic & line sync modes.
- Power consumption < 15 watts.
- Vertical Gain — 21 to 50 Volts - 12 settings ± 3%.
- Viewing area 1.1" x 1.35".
- Case size 2.7" H x 6.4" W x 7.5" D, 3 pounds.
- Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year
- 10 to 1, 10 meg probe
- Leather carrying case

PROBE 1¢  
 PROBE 1¢ with the purchase of SCOPE and the MENTION of this MAGAZINE

● MS-215 Dual Trace Version of MS-15 \$435.

## SALE S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS SALE

| 3100-WWG 50/100 Cont. 125 cts                                                                       | 3100-STG 50/100 Cont. 125 cts                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP .025" sq posts on 250 spaced rows. GOLD plated                                    | DIP SOLDER TAIL on 250 spaced rows for VECTOR and MASI motherboards. GOLD plated |
| 1-4 5-9 10-24                                                                                       | 1-4 5-9 10-24                                                                    |
| \$4.00 \$3.75 \$3.50                                                                                | \$4.00 \$3.75 \$3.50                                                             |
| RG81G 50/100 Cont. 125 cts DIP SOLDER TAIL on 140 spaced rows for ALLTAIR motherboards. GOLD plated | R881-3 50/100 Cont. 125 cts PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD                    |
| 1-4 5-9 10-24                                                                                       | 1-4 5-9 10-24                                                                    |
| \$5.00                                                                                              | \$7.35                                                                           |
| Other Popular Edge Connectors                                                                       |                                                                                  |
| R644-G 22/44 Cont. 156 cts PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD plated                                 | R644-3 22/44 Cont. 156 cts WIRE WRAP tails. GOLD                                 |
| 1-4 5-9 10-24                                                                                       | 1-4 5-9 10-24                                                                    |
| \$3.00 \$2.75 \$2.50                                                                                | \$4.71                                                                           |

ATTN: OEM'S and Dealers, many other connectors available call or quotation.

## 3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

|         | 1-24 | 25-49 | 50-99 | 100-249 | 250-999 | 1K-5K |
|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| 8 pin*  | .41  | .38   | .35   | .31     | .27     | .23   |
| 14 pin* | .39  | .38   | .36   | .32     | .29     | .27   |
| 16 pin* | .43  | .42   | .39   | .35     | .32     | .30   |
| 18 pin  | .63  | .58   | .54   | .47     | .42     | .36   |
| 20 pin  | .80  | .75   | .70   | .63     | .58     | .53   |
| 22 pin* | .90  | .85   | .80   | .70     | .61     | .57   |
| 24 pin  | .90  | .84   | .78   | .68     | .63     | .58   |
| 28 pin  | 1.10 | 1.00  | .90   | .84     | .76     | .71   |
| 40 pin  | 1.50 | 1.40  | 1.30  | 1.20    | 1.04    | .89   |

Sockets purchased in multiples of 50 per type may be combined for best price.

All sockets are GOLD 3 level closed entry \* End and side stackable. 2 level, Solder Tail, Low Profile, Tin Sockets and Dip Plugs available. CALL FOR QUOTATION

**8803 MOTHER BOARD FOR \$100 BUS MICRO-COMPUTERS**

Price: \$29.50

**Vector Plugboards**

8800V Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware. 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$19.95 \$17.95 \$15.95

8801-1 Same as 8800V except plain, less power buses & heat sink.

1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$14.95 \$13.45 \$11.95

**CARD EXTENDER**

3690-12 Card Extender has 100 contacts-50 per side on .125 centers. Attached connector is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems.....\$25.00

3690 6.5" 22/44 pin .158 cts. Extenders.....\$12.00

**1/16 Vector BOARD**

.042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Phenolic

| PART NO.  | SIZE     | 1-9    | 10-19 |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------|
| 64P44XXX  | 4.5x6.5" | \$1.49 | 1.34  |
| 169P44XXX | 4.5x17"  | \$3.51 | 3.16  |

Epoxy Glass

|        |          |        |      |
|--------|----------|--------|------|
| 64P44  | 4.5x6.5" | \$1.70 | 1.53 |
| 84P44  | 4.5x8.5" | \$2.10 | 1.89 |
| 169P44 | 4.5x17"  | \$4.30 | 3.87 |
| 169P84 | 8.5x17"  | \$7.65 | 6.89 |

**SLIT-N-WRAP**

Wraps insulated wire on .025" square posts. FOUR TIMES FASTER than regular manual wire post holders.

P180 with two 100' spools of 28 ga wire \$24.50

P180-4T includes charger, wire \$75.00

SLIT-N-WRAP WIRE NO. 28 GAUGE INSULATED WIRE, 100' SPOOLS

W28-2-A-Pkg. 3 Green W28-2-C-Pkg. 3 Clear W28-2-B-Pkg. 3 Red W28-2-D-Pkg. 3 Blue

**2708 8K 450 ns EPROM FACTORY PRIME**

\$ 9.00 EA. 25 + Call For Price

**14 & 16 PIN GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS**

14 - G3 100 for \$30.00

16-G3 100 for \$30.00

50 of each for \$32.00

Sockets are End & Side stackable, closed entry

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DIGITAL CLOCK-CALENDAR**

- For Auto, Home, Office
- Small in size (2 1/2" x 1 1/2")
- Push button for seconds release for date.
- Clocks mount anywhere with either 3M double-sided tape or VELCRO, included.
- 2 MODELS AVAILABLE
- LCD-101, portable model runs on self-contained batteries for better than a year.
- LCD-102, runs on 12 Volt system and is back lighted.
- LCD-101 or LCD-102 your choice.
- Clear desk stand for

\$34.95 ea. \$2.00

**LEDU MG 10A List \$72. SPECIAL \$44.95**

Perfectly balanced, fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. For profi, techni & hobbyist. Heat die cast protective shade, incl. start 3 diopter lens 42" reach.

with 18 fluorescent lamps (included) \$48.95 colors: Gray or Black Chokeless Brown 2 choices please

**SC-5 With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit \$98**

FM-7 With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit \$215

Features Include: • By using the new NLS SC-5 Prescaler, the range of the FM-7 Frequency Meter, which is 10 Hz to 60 MHz, may be extended to 512 MHz (the upper VHF & UHF frequency bands). • The FM-7 utilizes an LED readout, providing 7-digit resolution. • The FM-7 can be calibrated to an accuracy of 0.00001%. • The SC-5 is accurate to one part per million. • Each unit has 30 millivolts sensitivity, is battery powered and has a charger unit included. • Dimensions of each are 1 9/16" H x 2 1/2" W x 3 9/16" D. • The units may be obtained separately or as a "Frequency Duo". • Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year. Tilt stand option. Leather case

\$3.50 \$20.00

**MICRO-KLIP**

for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)

T42-1 pkg. 100 ..... \$ 1.50

T42-1 pkg. 1000 ..... \$11.00

P-149 hand installing tool ..... \$ 2.03

**.8" LED ALARM CLOCK**

12 hr. LED Alarm Clock uses 3 1/2 digit 8" LED Display with AM/PM indicators and colors. Direct drive. PIN to JIN interface with 8799A I.C. Just add switches, AC Supply, Alarm. Display and I.C. only.

\$7.95 or 2/\$15.00

**Price Breakthrough! \$17.50 MA1003 CAR CLOCK**

Bright Green Fluorescent Display Crystal Time Base Assembled, just add switches and 12 VDC.

**SPECIAL**

14CS2 100 for '14" 16CS2 100 for '16" 14 pin CS2 10 for '12" 16 pin CS2 8 for '12"

These low cost DIP sockets will accept both standard width plugs and chips. For use with chips, the sockets offer a low profile height of only .125" above the board. These sockets are end stackable.

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

4911K West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

Terms: VISA, MC, BAC, check, Money Order, C.O.D., U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$10.00. Orders less than \$75.00 include 10% shipping and handling, excess refunded. Just in case please include your phone no. "Sorry, no over the counter sales" Good thru October, 1978

phone orders welcome (213) 973-4876 OEM and Institutional Inquiries invited.

**24 PIN DIP PLUGS WITH COVERS**

3 / \$1.00 40 / \$10.00

# SALE S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS SALE

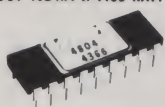
NLS MS-215 DUAL TRACE MINISCOPE \$435.00



## 4804 STATIC, TTL IN/OUT 1024x4 N-MOS RAM

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Part Number 4804 is a 4K semiconductor random access memory organized as 1024 4-bit words. It is fully static and needs no clock or refresh pulses. It requires a single +5 volt power supply and is fully TTL compatible on input and output lines. The 4804 is packaged in a convenient 18 pin dual-in-line package.



- Single +5V Power Supply
- 1Kx4 Organization
- Replaces 4 1024x1 Static RAMs
- Completely Static—No Clocks or Refresh
- 18 Pin Package
- Access/Cycle 600nsec max
- 250 mw Typical Operating Power
- Common I/O Bus
- TTL Compatible I/O
- Three State Outputs

### FEATURES

| CE | R/W        | DI/DO  | STATUS   | MODE    |
|----|------------|--------|----------|---------|
| H  | Don't Care | High Z | Deselect | Standby |
| L  | H          | Data   | Selected | READ    |
| L  | L          | L      | Selected | Write 0 |
| L  | L          | H      | Selected | Write 1 |

### TRUTH TABLE

### WRITE CYCLE—AC CHARACTERISTICS

| PARAMETER                                | SYMBOL          | 4804 | MIN | MAX |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|
| Write Cycle Time                         | T <sub>WC</sub> | 600  |     |     |
| Address To Write Time                    | T <sub>AW</sub> | 100  |     |     |
| Write Pulse Width                        | T <sub>WP</sub> | 500  |     |     |
| Write Recovery Time                      | T <sub>WR</sub> | 0    |     |     |
| Data Set Up Time                         | T <sub>DS</sub> | 350  |     |     |
| Data Hold Time                           | T <sub>DH</sub> | 0    |     |     |
| Output Disable From Write or Chip Enable | T <sub>OW</sub> | 150  |     |     |

### READ CYCLE—AC CHARACTERISTICS

| PARAMETER                                | SYMBOL           | 4804 | MIN | MAX |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|
| Read Cycle Time                          | T <sub>RC</sub>  | 600  |     |     |
| Access Time                              | T <sub>A</sub>   | 600  |     |     |
| Chip Enable to Output Enable             | T <sub>CO</sub>  | 200  |     |     |
| Data Valid After Address                 | T <sub>OH1</sub> | 150  |     |     |
| Previous Data Valid After Chip De-Select | T <sub>OH2</sub> | 25   |     |     |

\$8.95 8/\$60.00 16/\$100.00

## INTEGRATED TONE RECEIVER MK5102(N)-5

### FEATURES

- Detects all 16 standard DTMF digits
- Requires minimum external parts count for minimum system cost
- Uses inexpensive 3.579545 MHz crystal for reference
- Digital counter detection with period averaging insures minimum false response
- 16-pin package for high system density
- Single supply 5 Volts ± 10%
- Output in either 4-bit binary code or dual 2-bit row/column code
- Latched outputs

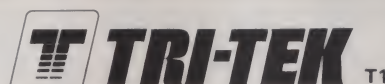
### DESCRIPTION

The MK5102 is a monolithic integrated circuit fabricated using the complementary-symmetry MOS (CMOS) process. Using an inexpensive 3.579545 MHz television colorburst crystal for reference, the MK5102 detects and decodes the 8 standard DTMF frequencies used in telephone dialing. The requirement of only a single supply and its construction in a 16-pin package make the MK5102 ideal for applications requiring minimum size and external parts count.

### DETECTION FREQUENCY

| Low Group f <sub>o</sub> | High Group f <sub>o</sub> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Row 1 = 697 Hz           | Column 1 = 1209 Hz        |
| Row 2 = 770 Hz           | Column 2 = 1336 Hz        |
| Row 3 = 852 Hz           | Column 3 = 1477 Hz        |
| Row 4 = 941 Hz           | Column 4 = 1633 Hz        |

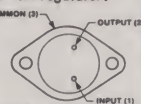
MK5102N-5.....\$34.95  
Specs......50  
600 Ohm to 600 Ohm C.T. transformer.....\$1.95  
Colorburst crystal for above.....\$1.75



## 10 AMP REGULATORS 78P05

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**—The uA78P05 is a 3-terminal positive 5V hybrid regulator capable of delivering 10 Amps! This device is virtually blowout proof and contains all the protection features inherent in monolithic regulators such as internal short-circuit current limiting and thermal-overload protection. The uA78P05 is packaged in a hermetically sealed TO-3 providing 50W at 25° C case. The hybrid consists of a monolithic control chip driving a rugged Mesa transistor. The high output current is achieved through new design technique without sacrificing the regulation characteristics of the controlling elements. The same process is employed in the construction of the 10A regulator to provide the same high reliability obtained in the uA78H05 5A regulator.

- 10 A OUTPUT CURRENT
- INTERNAL THERMAL-OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- INTERNAL SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT LIMIT
- LOW DROP-OUT VOLTAGE 2.2 V AT 10 A
- 50 W POWER DISSIPATION
- PIN-FOR-PIN COMPATIBLE WITH THE uA78H05, uA78H05A AND SH323
- STEEL TO-3 PACKAGE



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS  
TO-3 PACKAGE  
(TOP VIEW)

78P05SC.....\$12.95  
Specs......60

### MULTI-CHANNEL 8 BIT A/D CONVERTER

Fairchild's new 6 channel analog-to-digital converter has a lot going for it. Full scale correction capabilities, ratio-metric conversion and wide input dynamic range.

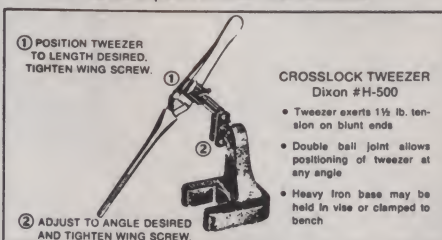
Micro-processor compatible, it combines the multiplexer, decoder and sample-and-hold functions with converter to save board space and eliminate external parts. It provides 8 bit,  $\frac{1}{2}$  LSB conversion in 300 uSec featuring auto-zero and dynamic range all the way to ground.

UA9708 in 16 pin plastic DIP.....\$7.95!

## DIXON

### THE THIRD HAND

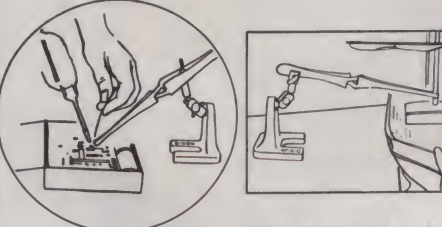
- This versatile tool has proven its worth through generations of use by professional craftsmen.
- The Third Hand holds work in any position freeing both hands to perform other vital functions.



① POSITION TWEezer TO LENGTH DESIRED. TIGHTEN WING SCREW.

### CROSSLICK TWEezer Dixon #H-500

- Tweezer exerts 1½ lb. tension on blunt ends
- Double ball joint allows positioning of tweezers at any angle
- Heavy iron base may be held in vise or clamped to bench



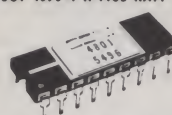
• FREES HANDS

Dixon Third Hand...\$7.95

## 4801 STATIC, TTL IN/OUT 4096x1 N-MOS RAM

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Part Number 4801 is a 4K semiconductor random access memory organized as 4096 1-bit words. It is fully static and needs no clock or refresh pulses. It requires a single +5 volt power supply and is fully TTL compatible on input and output lines. The 4801 is packaged in a convenient 18 pin dual-in-line package.



- Single +5V Power Supply
- 4Kx1 Organization
- Replaces 4 1024x1 Static RAMs
- Completely Static—No Clocks or Refresh
- 18 Pin Package
- Access/Cycle Times 600 nsec max
- 250mw Typical Operating Power
- Separate Data In and Data Out
- TTL Compatible I/O
- Three State Outputs
- Data Bus Compatible I/O Function

### FEATURES

| CE | R/W        | DI         | DO       | STATUS   | MODE    |
|----|------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|
| H  | Don't Care | Don't Care | High Z   | Deselect | Standby |
| L  | H          | Data       | Selected | Selected | READ    |
| L  | L          | L          | High Z   | Selected | Write 0 |
| L  | L          | H          | High Z   | Selected | Write 1 |

### TRUTH TABLE

### WRITE CYCLE—AC CHARACTERISTICS

| PARAMETER                                | SYMBOL          | 4801 | MIN | MAX |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|
| Write Cycle Time                         | T <sub>WC</sub> | 600  |     |     |
| Address To Write Time                    | T <sub>AW</sub> | 100  |     |     |
| Write Pulse Width                        | T <sub>WP</sub> | 500  |     |     |
| Write Recovery Time                      | T <sub>WR</sub> | 0    |     |     |
| Data Set Up Time                         | T <sub>DS</sub> | 350  |     |     |
| Data Hold Time                           | T <sub>DH</sub> | 0    |     |     |
| Output Disable From Write or Chip Enable | T <sub>OW</sub> | 150  |     |     |

### READ CYCLE—AC CHARACTERISTICS

| PARAMETER                                | SYMBOL           | 4801 | MIN | MAX |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|
| Read Cycle Time                          | T <sub>RC</sub>  | 600  |     |     |
| Access Time                              | T <sub>A</sub>   | 600  |     |     |
| Chip Enable to Output Enable             | T <sub>CO</sub>  | 200  |     |     |
| Data Valid After Address                 | T <sub>OH1</sub> | 150  |     |     |
| Previous Data Valid After Chip De-Select | T <sub>OH2</sub> | 25   |     |     |

\$8.95 8/\$60.00 16/\$100.00

### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

|                                                  |     |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| 7805-06-08-12-15-24 TO220                        | 95¢ | 5/\$4.50 |
| 78L05A-12-15 4% 100 mA TO-92 Plastic             |     | 50¢      |
| 78H05KC 5V 5A TO-3                               |     | 8.45     |
| 78H12KC 12V 5A TO-3                              |     | 9.15     |
| 78H15KC 15V 5A TO-3                              |     | 9.15     |
| Lm317K 1.5A Adjustable TO-3                      |     | 4.99     |
| Lm317T 1.5A Adjustable TO-220                    |     | 3.99     |
| Lm317MP 1.5A Adjustable TO-202                   |     | 13.95    |
| TL430C Adjustable Zener Think About It           |     | 1.50     |
| TL497C Switching Reg. & Inductor                 |     | 9.50     |
| RCA CA 3085 100 mA Adjustable                    |     | .60      |
| Signetics 2504TA 1024 bit S.R. memory (1404A)... |     | .50      |
| MCM 6571P Character Generator                    |     | 9.95     |
| MCM6571AP Character Generator                    |     | 9.95     |
| MC14409P Telephone Rotary Pulser                 |     | 10.98    |
| MC14419P Touch Pad Converter for 14409           |     | 4.25     |
| MC14411P Baud Rate Generator                     |     | 11.98    |
| MC14412VP CMOS Modem Chip                        |     | 16.95    |
| MM57109N Number Cruncher Micro                   |     | 18.95    |
| 74C915 7 Segment to BCD Converter                |     | 2.99     |
| 74C922 16 Key Keyboard Encoder                   |     | 6.35     |
| 74C923 20 Key Keyboard Encoder                   |     | 6.45     |
| 74C925 4 Decade Counter w/latches                |     | 12.00    |
| 74C926 4 Decade Counter w/carry                  |     | 12.00    |
| 74C935-1 3 1/2 Digit DVM CMOS Chip               |     | 16.98    |

Jumper Kits for .025 Square Posts. . . All material for making jumpers for quick circuit changes and prototyping. Use for breadboarding, trouble shooting, field modifications. Fits standard IC socket wire/wrap posts. Excellent wiping action on gold plated box contacts. Kit contain 10 box contacts, heat shrinkable sleeving, and 5 feet of wire plus instruction sheet.

JCK-510L.... (5 double jumpers) \$2.75, 4 kits/\$10.00

DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST



7808 North 27th Avenue  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 995-9352

- Please give street address for UPS shipping when possible.
- C.O.D. NO parcel post C.O.D.
- UPS C.O.D. Add \$56 to order.
- Any correspondence not connected with your order, please use separate sheet and include SASE for reply.
- Orders less than \$10 (\$15 foreign) please add \$1 handling.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Any refunds will be by check, not credit vouchers.
- Terms: Check, money order, credit card. Net 30 days to retail firms, schools and government agencies.

- If we should be temporarily out of stock on an item, it will be placed on back order. If we cannot ship in 30 days, you will be notified of the expected shipping date and furnished with a postage paid card with which to cancel your order if desired.
- We pay surface shipping only in USA, Canada and Mexico.
- For premium shipping (first class, special handling, etc.) add extra. Extra will be refunded.
- Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) estimate and add shipping. Excess will be refunded.

Charge card telephone orders (\$20 min.) will be accepted 9-5:30 P.M. except weekends. Telephone 995-9352. No collect calls please.



# 600 MHZ. FREQUENCY COUNTER ±0.1 PPM TCXO

## OPTO-8000.1



This new instrument has taken a giant step in front of the multitude of counters now available. The Opto-8000.1 boasts a combination of features and specifications not found in units costing several times its price. Accuracy of  $\pm 0.1$  PPM or better — *Guaranteed* — with a factory-adjusted, sealed TCXO (Temperature Compensated Xtal Oscillator). **Even kits require no adjustment for guaranteed accuracy!** Built-in, selectable-step attenuator, rugged and attractive, black anodized aluminum case (.090" thick aluminum) with tilt bail. 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs, both with amplifier circuits for super sensitivity and both diode/overload protected. Front panel includes "Lead Zero Blanking Control" and a gate period indicator LED. AC and DC power cords with plugs included.



### OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

5821 NE 14 Avenue  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
Phones: (305) 771-2050 771-2051  
Phone orders accepted 6 days, until 7 p.m.



03

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

Time Base—TCXO  $\pm 0.1$  PPM GUARANTEED!  
Frequency Range—10 Hz to 600 MHz  
Resolution—1 Hz to 60 MHz; 10 Hz to 600 MHz  
Decimal Point—Automatic  
All IC's socketed (kits and factory-wired)  
Display—8 digit LED  
Gate Times—1 second and 1/10 second  
Selectable Input Attenuation—X1, X10, X100  
Input Connectors Type —BNC  
Approximate Size—3" h x 7 1/2" w x 6 1/2" d  
Approximate Weight—2 1/2 pounds  
Cabinet—black anodized aluminum (.090" thickness)  
Input Power—9-15 VDC, 115 VAC 50/60 Hz  
or internal batteries  
OPTO-8000.1 Factory Wired **\$299.95**  
OPTO-8000.1K Kit **\$249.95**

#### ACCESSORIES:

Battery-Pack Option—Internal Ni-Cad Batteries and charging unit **\$19.95**

Probes: P-100—DC Probe, may also be used with scope **\$13.95**  
P-101—LO-Pass Probe, very useful at audio frequencies **\$16.95**

P-102—High Impedance Probe, ideal general purpose usage **\$16.95**

VHF RF Pick-Up Antenna-Rubber Duck w/BNC #Duck-4H **\$12.50**  
Right Angle BNC adapter #RA-BNC **\$ 2.95**

#### FC-50 — Opto-8000 Conversion Kits:

Owners of FC-50 counters with #PSL-650 Prescaler can use this kit to convert their units to the Opto-8000 style case, including most of the features.

FC-50 — Opto-8000 **Kit \$59.95**  
\*FC-50 — Opto-8000F **Factory Update \$99.95**  
FC-50 — Opto-8000.1 (w/TCXO) **Kit \$109.95**  
\*FC-50 — Opto-8000.1F **Factory Update \$149.95**

\*Units returned for factory update must be completely assembled and operational

**TERMS:** Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% to maximum of \$10.00 per order for shipping, handling and insurance. To all other countries, add 10% of total order. Florida residents add 4% state tax. C.O.D. fee: \$1.00. Personal checks must clear before merchandise is shipped.



**ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES**

Completely Assembled

**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
105-125/210-250 Vac, 47-440 Hz Input:

| Line Regulation | Load Regulation            | Output Ripple and Noise | Input/Output Isolation | Short Circuit Current |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| ±0.1%           | ±0.1%no-load to rated-load | ±0.1%p-p,dc to 10 MHz   | 100 megohm dc, 900 Vac | 35% rated current     |

**PART NO. RATINGS PRICE**

|           | WATTS                                    | VOLTS | AMPS |         |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------|
| SOLV15-5  | 15                                       | 5     | 3    | \$36.95 |
| SOLV15-12 | 15                                       | 12    | 1.5  | 36.95   |
| SOLV30-5  | 30                                       | 5     | 6    | 59.95   |
| SOLV30-12 | 30                                       | 12    | 3    | 59.95   |
| OVP1      | over voltage protection for SOLV30-5,-12 |       |      | 9.95    |

\*SOLV15-5, 12 includes OVP installed

**SUP'R TV MOD II**

**UHF Channel 33 TV Interface Unit Kit**

- Wide Band 8W or Color System
- Converts TV to Video Display for home computers, CCTV camera, Apple II, works with Cromeco Dazler, SOL-20, IRS-80, Challenger, etc.
- MOD II is pretuned to Channel 33 (UHF).
- Includes coaxial cable and antenna transformer.

**MOD II \$29.95 Kit**

**CRYSTALS**  
THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

| PART NO. | FREQUENCY   | CASE | PRICE |
|----------|-------------|------|-------|
| CY1A     | 1.000MHz    | HC33 | 5.95  |
| CY1.84   | 1.8432MHz   | HC33 | 5.95  |
| CY2A     | 2.000MHz    | HC33 | 5.95  |
| CY2.01   | 2.010MHz    | HC33 | 1.95  |
| CY2.50   | 2.500MHz    | HC33 | 4.95  |
| CY3.27   | 3.2768MHz   | HC33 | 4.95  |
| CY3.57   | 3.579545MHz | HC33 | 4.95  |
| CY3A     | 4.000MHz    | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY4.91   | 4.916MHz    | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY7A     | 5.000MHz    | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY5.18   | 5.185MHz    | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY6.14   | 6.144MHz    | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY6.40   | 6.400MHz    | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY6.55   | 6.5536MHz   | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY12A    | 10.000MHz   | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY14A    | 14.31818MHz | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY19A    | 18.000MHz   | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY18.43  | 18.432MHz   | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY22A    | 20.000MHz   | HC18 | 4.95  |
| CY30A    | 32.000MHz   | HC18 | 4.95  |

**AUTO-TEL KITS**  
As Featured in August - Popular Electronics

An Electronic Warning Device For Temperature and Oil Failure

Size: 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 7/8"

AUTOTEL — An audible alarm kit indicating potential engine damage. An audible signal (70 db pulsing) immediately forewarns a malfunction or failure. There is no sound during normal operation. Features CMOS circuitry. Complete kit with all components, hardware.

**\$4.95/ea**

**1/16 VECTOR BOARD**

| 0.1 Hole Spacing | P-Part         | L    | W     | Price     |
|------------------|----------------|------|-------|-----------|
| 1-9              | 10 up          |      |       |           |
| PHENOLIC         | 64P44 062XXXP  | 4.50 | 6.50  | 1.72 1.54 |
|                  | 169P44 062XXXP | 4.50 | 17.00 | 3.89 3.32 |
| EPOXY            | 64P44 062WE    | 4.50 | 6.50  | 2.07 1.86 |
|                  | 84P44 062WE    | 4.50 | 8.50  | 2.56 2.31 |
| GLASS            | 169P44 062WE   | 4.50 | 17.00 | 5.04 4.53 |
|                  | 169P44 062WE   | 8.50 | 17.00 | 9.23 8.26 |
| EPOXY GLASS      | 169P44 062WEC1 | 4.50 | 17.00 | 6.80 6.12 |

**CONNECTORS**  
25 Pin-D Subminiature

|                     |                       |        |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| DB25P (as pictured) | PLUG                  | \$3.25 |
| DB25S               | SOCKET                | 4.95   |
| DB51226-1           | Cover for DB25 P or S | 1.75   |

**MOLEX CONNECTOR PINS**

M-530-1 \$1.95/100 pins (minimum order)

Pre-packaged in strips \$16.00/1000 pins

**INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE**

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel. 4 1/2" x 4" x 1-9/16"

**\$3.49**

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

|                                   |         |                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| P8085 CPU                         | \$29.95 | CDP 1802 CPU                      | \$19.95 |
| 8080A CPU                         | 10.95   | Z80 CPU                           | 24.95   |
| 8212 8-Bit Input/Output           | 4.95    | 2650 MPU                          | 26.50   |
| 8214 Priority Interrupt Control   | 7.95    | MC6800 MPU                        | 19.95   |
| 8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver    | 4.95    | MC6810A 128 x 8 Static Ram        | 5.95    |
| 8224 Clock Generator/Driver       | 5.95    | MC6820 Periph. Interface Adapter  | 7.95    |
| 8228 System Controller/Bus Driver | 5.95    | MC6821 Periph. Interface Adapter  | 11.50   |
| 8251 Prog. Comm. Interface        | 9.95    | MC6830L8 1024 x 8 Bit ROM         | 14.95   |
| 8255 Prog. Periph. Interface      | 10.95   | MC6850 Asynchronous Comm. Adapter | 14.95   |

| RAM'S                                       |         | PROMS                                |         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1101 256 x 1 Static                         | \$1.48  | 1702A 2048 x 1 Famous                | \$5.95  |
| 1103 1024 x 1 Dynamic                       | .99     | 5203 2048 x 1 Open C                 | 14.95   |
| 2101 256 x 4 Static                         | 5.95    | 82523 32 x 8 Bipolar                 | 19.95   |
| 2103 1024 x 1 Static                        | 1.75    | 825123 32 x 8 Tri-state              | 5.00    |
| 2107/5280 4096 x 1 Dynamic                  | 4.95    | 745287 1024 x 1 Static               | 7.95    |
| 2111 256 x 4 Static                         | 6.95    | TMS5232 32K EPROM                    | 99.95   |
| 2112 256 x 4 Static                         | 5.95    | 2708 8K EPROM                        | 10.95   |
| 2114 4K x 1 Static 4500s Low Power          | 10.95   | 2716 T.I. 16K EPROM                  | 29.95   |
| 2114-3 1K x 4 Static 3000s Low Power        | 11.95   | 2716 Intel (2516 T.I.) 16K EPROM     | 59.95   |
| 2144-3 1K x 4 Static 3000s Low Power        | 11.95   | 6301-1 1024 x 1 Tri-State Bipolar    | 3.49    |
| 7489 16 x 4 Static                          | 1.75    | 6330-1 256 x 1 Open C Bipolar        | 2.95    |
| 8101 256 x 4 Static                         | 5.95    |                                      |         |
| 8111 256 x 4 Static                         | 6.95    |                                      |         |
| 8598 16 x 4 Static                          | 3.49    |                                      |         |
| 21102 1024 x 1 Static                       | 5.95    |                                      |         |
| 74200 256 x 1 Static                        | 6.95    |                                      |         |
| 83421 256 x 1 Static                        | 2.95    |                                      |         |
| MM5024 2K x 1 Dynamic                       | 37.00   |                                      |         |
| MM5027 (1024) 4K DYNAMIC 16 PIN             | 5.95    |                                      |         |
| MM5027 (1024) 4K DYNAMIC 16 PIN             | 19.95   |                                      |         |
| TMS4044-45NL 4K STATIC                      | 14.95   |                                      |         |
|                                             |         |                                      |         |
| 2513(2140) Character Generator (upper case) | \$ 9.95 | MM5013N 1024 Bit Accumulator Dynamic | 2.95    |
| 2513(3021) Character Generator (lower case) | 9.95    | MM5016H 500/512 Bit Dynamic          | .89     |
| 2516 Character Generator                    | 10.95   | MM5017N Dual 500/512 Bit Dynamic     | 2.95    |
| MM5230N 2048 Bit Read Only Memory           | 1.95    | 2504T 1024 Dynamic                   | 3.95    |
|                                             |         | 2518 Hex 32 Bit Static               | 4.95    |
|                                             |         | 2519 Hex 40 Bit Static               | 2.95    |
|                                             |         | 2522 Dual 132 Bit Static             | 9.95    |
|                                             |         | 2524 512 Dynamic                     | 2.95    |
|                                             |         | 2525 1024 Dynamic                    | 2.95    |
|                                             |         | 2527 Dual 256 Bit Static             | 4.00    |
|                                             |         | 2528 Dual 250 Static                 | 4.00    |
|                                             |         | 2529 Dual 240 Bit Static             | 4.00    |
|                                             |         | 2532 Quad 80 Bit Static              | 2.95    |
|                                             |         | 2533 1024 Static                     | 2.95    |
|                                             |         | 3341 4 X 4 Register                  | 6.95    |
|                                             |         | 7415670 4 X 4 Register               | 1.95    |
|                                             |         |                                      |         |
| 1802M CDP1802 Manual                        | \$ 7.50 |                                      |         |
| 780M 780 Manual                             | 7.50    |                                      |         |
| 2650M 2650 Manual                           | 5.00    | AY-5-1013 30K BAUD                   | \$ 5.95 |

**SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS**

| TELEPHONE KEYBOARD CHIPS | ICM CHIPS       | NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES | MISCELLANEOUS                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| AY-5-9100 \$14.95        | ICM7045 \$24.95 | MM6571 \$13.50          | 11C90 \$18.95 MK40240 \$17.50 |
| AY-5-9200 14.95          | ICM7205 19.95   | MM6574 13.50            | MC0061P 11.95 DS00208CH 3.75  |
| AY-5-9500 4.95           | ICM7207 7.50    | MM6575 13.50            | MC1408L7 4.95 TL308 10.20     |
| AY-5-2376 4.95           | ICM7209 6.95    | MM6575 13.50            | MC1408L8 5.75 95H90 11.95     |
| HD0165 7.95              |                 |                         | LD1101/111 \$25.00/set        |
| 74C922 9.95              |                 |                         | 4N33 3.95                     |

TV GAME CHIP SET AY-3-8500-1 Chip and 2 010 Mhz Crystal \$7.95

**NEW**

**The Sinclair PDM35.**  
A personal digital multimeter for only \$59.95

Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter.

The Sinclair PDM35 is supplied completely assembled with test leads and probe, protective wallet and Operator's Manual. The Sinclair PDM35 is tailor-made for anyone who needs to make rapid measurements. Development engineers, field service engineers, lab technicians, computer specialists, radio and electronic hobbyists will find it ideal.

**Technical specification**  
DC Volts (4 ranges)  
Range: 1mV to 1000V  
Accuracy of reading 1.0% ± 1 count  
Note: 10 MΩ input impedance  
AC Volts (40 Hz to 5 kHz)  
Range: 1V to 500V  
Accuracy of reading 1.0% ± 2 counts  
DC Current (8 ranges)  
Range: 1mA to 200mA  
Accuracy of reading 1.0% ± 1 count  
Note: Max resolution 0.1 nA  
Resistance (8 ranges)  
Range: 1Ω to 20 MΩ  
Accuracy of reading 1.5% ± 1 count  
Also provides 5 function-test ranges.  
Dimensions 6.5 in x 3 in x 1 1/2 in  
Weight: 6.7 oz  
Power supply: 9V battery or Sinclair AC adapter (battery not incl.)  
Sockets: Standard 4 mm for resilient plugs  
Options: AC adapter for 117V 60 Hz power; Deluxe padded carrying wallet

**BK PRECISION**

**3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM**

- Overload Protected
- 3 High LED Display
- Battery or AC operation
- Auto Zeroing
- 1mV 1V 0.1 ohm resolution
- Overrange reading
- 10 meg input impedance
- DC Accuracy 1% typical
- Ranges: DC Voltage - 0-1000V AC Voltage - 0-1000V Freq. Response 50-400 HZ DC/AC Current - 0-100mA Resistance - 0-10 meg ohm Size: 6 1/2" x 4 1/4" x 2"

**Model 2800 \$99.95**

Comes with test leads, operating manual and spare fuse.

**Accessories:**  
AC Adapter BC-26 \$9.00  
Rechargeable Batteries BP-26 20.00  
Carrying Case LC-26 7.50

**100 MHz 8-Digit Counter**

- 20 Hz-100 MHz Range
- 6" LED Display
- Crystal-controlled timebase
- Fully automatic
- Portable - completely self-contained
- Size - 1.75" x 7.38" x 5.63"

**MAX-100 \$134.95**

**Accessories for MAX 100:**  
Mobile Charger/Eliminator use power from car battery Model 100 - CLA \$3.95  
Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC Model 100 - CAI \$9.95

**63-Key Unencoded KEYBOARDS Hexadecimal Key Pad Unencoded**

This is a 63-key, terminal keyboard newly manufactured by a large computer manufacturer. It is unencoded with SPST keys, unattached to any kind of PC board. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4" base suits most application. IN STOCK

**\$29.95/each**

19-key pad includes 1-10 keys, ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key. **\$10.95/each**

**\$5.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only**  
California Residents - Add 6% Sales Tax

Spec Sheets - 25¢  
1978 A Catalog Available - Send 41¢ stamp

**Jameco ELECTRONICS**  
a division of JAMES ELECTRONICS of California

**MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE**  
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

Advertised Prices Good thru October

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

**The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"**

**\$139.95 Kit Only**

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and is able to communicate directly with another modern and terminal for telephone "hacking" and communications for the deal. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

**Data Transmission Method** ..... Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)

**Maximum Data Rate** ..... 300 Baud

**Data Format** ..... Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)

**Receive Channel Frequencies** ..... 2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark

**Transmit Channel Frequencies** ..... Switch selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark. High = 025 space, 2225 mark

**Receive Sensitivity** ..... 45 dbm acoustically coupled

**Transmit Level** ..... 15 dbm nominal Adjustable from -6 dbm to -20 dbm

**Receive Frequency Tolerance** ..... Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz

**Digital Data Interface** ..... EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)

**Power Requirements** ..... 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts

**Physical** ..... All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

**The Original the 3rd Hand**

**\$9.95 each**

- Leaves two hands free for working
- Clamps on edge of bench, table or work bench
- Position board on angle or flat position for soldering or clipping
- Sturdy, aluminum construction for hobbyist, manufacturer or school rooms

**DIGITAL STOPWATCH**

- Bright 6 Digit LED Display
- Times to 99 minutes 59.99 seconds
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Three Stopwatches in One
- Times Single Event - Split & Taylor
- Size 4.5 x 2.15 x .90 (4 1/2 ounces)
- Uses 3 Penrite Cells

**Kit - \$39.95**  
**Assembled - \$49.95**  
**Heavy Duty Car Case \$5.95**

**IMC 3 1/2 DIGIT DPM KIT**

**Model KB500 DPM Kit \$49.00**  
**Model KB503 5V Power Kit \$17.50**

**JE700 CLOCK**

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock, but is a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". It utilizes a MAN72 highest brightness readout and the MM5314 clock chip.

12 or 24 Hour  
**KIT ONLY \$16.95**

**JE803 PROBE**

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part indispensable in trouble shooting logic failures. TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS, it derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN72 readout to indicate any of the following states: these symbols (H) = 1 (LOW) = 0 (PULSE) = P. The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

**\$9.95 Per Kit**  
printed circuit board

**T\*L 5V 1A Supply**

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only

**JE225 \$9.95 Per Kit**

**PROTO BOARDS**

**PROTO BOARD 6 \$15.95**  
(6" long x 4" wide)

|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| PB100 - 4.5" x 6"             | \$ 19.95                       |
| PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"           | 22.95                          |
| PB102 - 7" x 4.5"             | 26.95                          |
| PB103 - 9" x 6"               | 44.95                          |
| PB104 - 9.5" x 8"             | 54.95                          |
| PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4  | 75.00                          |
| PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4 | 124.95 (includes power supply) |

**PROTO CLIPS**

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 14 PIN | \$4.50 |
| 16 PIN | 4.75   |
| 24 PIN | 8.50   |
| 40 PIN | 13.75  |



| LINE   | UNIT | QTY     | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL   | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|--------|------|---------|------------|---------|------------|-------|
| 74LS00 | 23   |         |            |         | 74LS139    | 69    |
| 74LS01 | 23   |         |            |         | 74LS151    | 23    |
| 74LS02 | 23   | 74LS151 | 23         | 74LS155 | 23         |       |
| 74LS03 | 23   | 74LS154 | 23         | 74LS157 | 69         |       |
| 74LS04 | 23   | 74LS155 | 23         | 74LS160 | 23         |       |
| 74LS05 | 29   | 74LS173 | 35         | 74LS161 | 69         |       |
| 74LS08 | 23   | 74LS174 | 35         | 74LS162 | 69         |       |
| 74LS09 | 29   | 74LS177 | 48         | 74LS163 | 69         |       |
| 74LS10 | 23   | 74LS183 | 35         | 74LS164 | 69         |       |
| 74LS13 | 49   | 74LS186 | 75         | 74LS175 | 75         |       |
| 74LS14 | 99   | 74LS188 | 99         | 74LS181 | 249        |       |
| 74LS15 | 29   | 74LS186 | 35         | 74LS180 | 99         |       |
| 74LS16 | 23   | 74LS190 | 48         | 74LS191 | 69         |       |
| 74LS21 | 29   | 74LS192 | 58         | 74LS192 | 99         |       |
| 74LS22 | 29   | 74LS193 | 59         | 74LS193 | 99         |       |
| 74LS26 | 29   | 74LS198 | 99         | 74LS194 | 69         |       |
| 74LS27 | 29   | 74LS196 | 89         | 74LS195 | 69         |       |
| 74LS28 | 29   | 74LS197 | 89         | 74LS196 | 69         |       |
| 74LS30 | 23   | 74LS199 | 35         | 74LS207 | 69         |       |
| 74LS32 | 29   | 74LS112 | 35         | 74LS250 | 69         |       |
| 74LS33 | 29   | 74LS123 | 35         | 74LS279 | 69         |       |
| 74LS37 | 29   | 74LS132 | 79         | 74LS367 | 69         |       |
| 74LS40 | 69   | 74LS136 | 69         | 74LS370 | 195        |       |
| 74LS47 | 29   | 74LS138 | 69         |         |            |       |

|                 |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |                   |         |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>ASST. 6</b>  | 5 aa                                         | 10K  | 470K | 560K | 680K | 820K | 1/4 WATT 5%       | 50 PCS. |
|                 |                                              | 1M   | 1.2M | 1.5M | 1.8M | 2.2M |                   |         |
| <b>ASST. 7</b>  | 5 aa                                         | 2.7M | 3.3M | 3.9M | 4.7M | 5.6M | 1/4 WATT 5%       | 50 PCS. |
| <b>ASST. 8R</b> | Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) |      |      |      |      |      | <b>\$9.95 ea.</b> |         |

**\$5.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only**  
**California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax**

**Spec Sheets—25c**  
**1978 A Catalog Available—Send 41c stamp**



# Jameco

## ELECTRONICS

a division of JAMES ELECTRONICS of California

**PHONE  
ORDERS  
WELCOME**

**(415) 592-8097**

**MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE**  
**1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070**  
**Advertised Prices Good thru October**

**J1**

| MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |
|--------------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|
| Actual Lead                                |    | Radial Lead |    | Actual Lead |    | Radial Lead |    | Actual Lead |    |
| 33/35V                                     | 28 | 23          | 17 | 4.7/25V     | 32 | 26          | 23 | 33          | 25 |
| 22/25V                                     | 28 | 23          | 17 | 10/10V      | 32 | 26          | 23 | 33          | 25 |
| 68/28V                                     | 28 | 23          | 17 | 10/25V      | 40 | 35          | 29 | 33          | 25 |
| 1/0.35V                                    | 28 | 23          | 17 | 15/25V      | 63 | 50          | 40 | 33          | 25 |



For free catalog including parts lists and schematics, send a self-addressed stamped envelope.

## APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE \*

Part no. 2

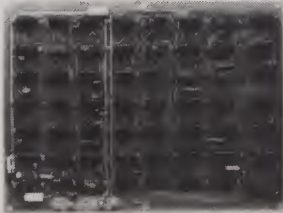
Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer. • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. Board only — \$15.00; with parts — \$42.00; assembled and tested — \$62.00.



## T.V. TYPEWRITER

Part no. 106

• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled cursor • Auto scroll • Non-destructive cursor • Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00



## 8K STATIC RAM

Part no. 300

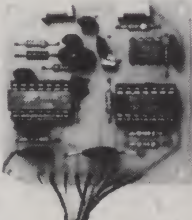
• 8K Altair bus memory • Uses 2102 Static memory chips • Memory protect • Gold contacts • Wait states • On board regulator • S-100 bus compatible • Vector input option • TRI state buffered • Board only \$22.50; with parts \$160.00



## MODEM \*

Part no. 109

• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect 8 ohm speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50



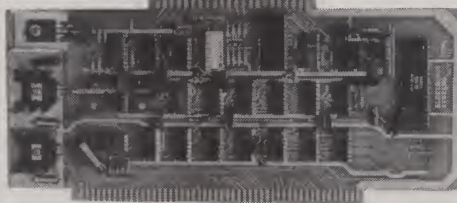
## DC POWER SUPPLY \*

Part no. 6085

• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only \$12.50; with parts excluding transformers \$42.50



## TIDMA \*



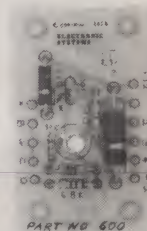
Part no. 112

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate. • S-100 bus compatible • Board only \$35.00; with parts \$110.00

## RS 232/TTY \*

Part no. 600

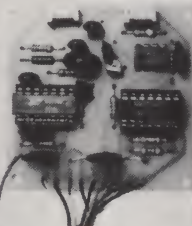
• Converts RS-232 to 20mA current loop, and 20mA current loop to RS-232 • Two separate circuits • Requires +12 and -12 volts • Board only \$4.50, with parts \$7.00



## TAPE INTERFACE \*

Part no. 111

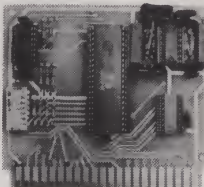
• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50



## UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR \*

Part no. 101

• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00 with connector add \$3.00



## RS 232/TTL \*

Part no. 232

• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00 with connector add \$2.00



# ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. KB, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA. USA 95151

## To Order:

Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. In USA, shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage, no C.O.D.'s. Checks and money orders must be payable in US dollars. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. All items are in stock, and will be shipped the day order is received via first class mail. Prices are in US dollars. No open accounts. To eliminate tariff in Canada boxes are marked "Computer Parts." Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 226-4064



\* Circuits designed by John Bell



*New!*

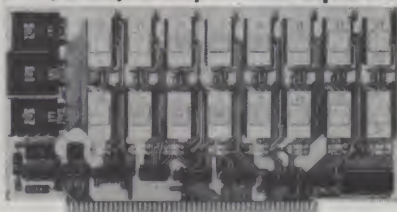
# 16K E-PROM CARD

IMAGINE HAVING 16K OF SOFTWARE ON LINE AT ALL TIME!

## KIT FEATURES:

1. Double sided PC board with solder mask and silk screen and gold plated contact fingers.
  2. Selectable wait states.
  3. All address lines & data lines buffered!
  4. All sockets included.
  5. On card regulators.
- KIT INCLUDES ALL PARTS AND SOCKETS (except 2708's). Add \$25. for assembled and tested.

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!



PRICE CUT!

**\$57.50 kit**

SPECIAL OFFER:

WAS \$69.95

Our 2708's (450NS) are \$8.95 when purchased with above kit.

*Fully Static!*

## KIT FEATURES:

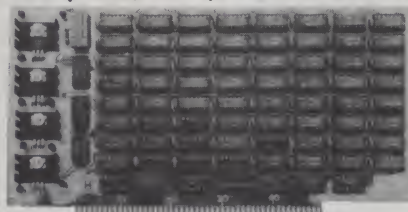
1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

ADD  
\$20 FOR  
250NS

# 8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-\$149.00

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!

2 KITS FOR \$279



USES 21L02 RAM'S!

Fully Assembled & Burned In  
\$179.00

Blank PC Board w/ Documentation

\$29.95

Low Profile Socket Set . . . . 13.50

Support IC's (TTL & Regulators)

\$9.75

Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums)

\$4.50

MOTOROLA QUAD OP - AMP  
MC 3401. PIN FOR PIN SUB.  
FOR POPULAR LM 3900.

3 FOR \$1

ALARM CLOCK CHIP  
N.S. MM5375AA. Six Digits.  
With full Data. **New!**

\$2.49 each

FULL WAVE BRIDGE  
4 AMP. 200 PIV.

69¢ 10 FOR \$5.75

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL  
RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE  
SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

MOTOROLA 7805R VOLTAGE REGULATOR  
Same as standard 7805 except 750 MA output.  
TO-220. 5VDC output.

44c each

or

10 for \$3.95

450 NS!

2708 EPROMS

Now full speed! Prime new units from a major U.S. Mfg. 450 N.S.  
Access time. 1K x 8. Equiv. to 4-1702 A's in one package.

~~\$15.75 ea.~~

**\$9.95**

~~4 FOR \$50.00~~

PRICE CUT

# SALE! 16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP

16K X 1 Bits. 16 Pin Package. Same as MOSTEK 4116-4. 250 NS access. 410 NS cycle time. Our best price yet for this state of the art RAM. 32K and 64K RAM boards using this chip are readily available. These are new, fully guaranteed devices by a major mfg.

VERY LIMITED STOCK!

**\$17.95** EACH

**8 FOR \$129**

4K STATIC RAM'S  
2114. The new industry  
standard. Arranged as 1K  
x4. Equivalent to 4-21  
L02's in 1 package! 18  
pin DIP. 2 chips give 1Kx8.  
**2/\$19 8 FOR 69.95**

OPCOA LED READOUT  
SLA-1. Common Anode.  
.33 inch character size.  
The original high efficiency  
LED display. **75c ea.**

4 FOR \$2.50

## Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By MOSTEK, or ZILOG. The most detailed explanation  
ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one  
full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A MUST  
reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. Just  
off the press.

**\$12.95**

## NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR JUMBO CLOCK MODULE



ASSEMBLED! NOT A KIT!

ZULU VERSION!  
We have a limited number of the 24 HR Real  
time version of this module in stock.  
#MA1008D - \$9.95

**\$6.95**

2 FOR  
\$13

(AC XFMR \$1.95)

COMPARE AT UP TO TWICE  
OUR PRICE!

MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT!

MA1008A  
BRAND NEW!

- FEATURES
- FOUR JUMBO 1/2 INCH LED DISPLAYS
  - 12 HR REAL TIME FORMAT
  - 24 HR ALARM SIGNAL OUTPUT
  - 50 OR 60 HZ OPERATION
  - LED BRIGHTNESS CONTROL
  - POWER FAILURE INDICATOR
  - SLEEP & SNOOZE TIMERS
  - DIRECT LED DRIVE (LOW RFI)
  - COMES WITH FULL DATA

SALE!

1N4148 DIODES. SILICON.  
Same as 1N914. New,  
factory prime. Full Leads.

100 FOR \$2

1000 FOR \$17.50

New! REAL TIME  
Computer Clock Chip  
N.S. MM5313. Features  
BOTH 7 segment and  
BCD outputs. 28 Pin  
DIP. **\$4.95 with Data**

## MICRO-MINI TOGGLE SWITCH



**99¢**

EACH

SPDT. By RAYTHEON.  
MADE IN USA! WITH HDWR.

**6 FOR \$5**

# Digital Research Corporation

(OF TEXAS)

P. O. BOX 401247K GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Add 30¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under  
\$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, Master-  
charge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax.  
Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day  
Money Back Guarantee on all items.



| DIODES/ZENERS |       |              |     | SOCKETS/BRIDGES |              |      |    | TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.       |                           |      |
|---------------|-------|--------------|-----|-----------------|--------------|------|----|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| 1N914         | 100v  | 10mA         | .05 | 8-pin           | pcb          | .20  | ww | 2N2222                        | NPN (2N2222 Plastic .10)  | .15  |
| 1N4005        | 600v  | 1A           | .08 | 14-pin          | pcb          | .20  | ww | 2N2907                        | PNP                       | .15  |
| 1N4007        | 1000v | 1A           | .15 | 16-pin          | pcb          | .20  | ww | 2N3906                        | PNP (Plastic - Unmarked)  | .10  |
| 1N4148        | 75v   | 10mA         | .05 | 18-pin          | pcb          | .25  | ww | 2N3904                        | NPN (Plastic - Unmarked)  | .10  |
| 1N4733        | 5.1v  | 1 W Zener    | .25 | 22-pin          | pcb          | .35  | ww | 2N3054                        | NPN                       | .35  |
| 1N753A        | 6.2v  | 500 mW Zener | .25 | 24-pin          | pcb          | .35  | ww | 2N3055                        | NPN 15A 60v               | .50  |
| 1N758A        | 10v   | "            | .25 | 28-pin          | pcb          | .45  | ww | T1P125                        | PNP Darlington            | .35  |
| 1N759A        | 12v   | "            | .25 | 40-pin          | pcb          | .50  | ww | LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow |                           | .15  |
| 1N5243        | 13v   | "            | .25 | Molex pins .01  | To-3 Sockets | .25  |    | D.L.747                       | 7 seg 5/8" High com-anode | 1.95 |
| 1N5244B       | 14v   | "            | .25 | 2 Amp Bridge    | 100-prv      | .95  |    | MAN72                         | 7 seg com-anode (Red)     | 1.25 |
| 1N5245B       | 15v   | "            | .25 | 25 Amp Bridge   | 200-prv      | 1.95 |    | MAN3610                       | 7 seg com-anode (Orange)  | 1.25 |
|               |       |              |     |                 |              |      |    | MAN82A                        | 7 seg com-anode (Yellow)  | 1.25 |
|               |       |              |     |                 |              |      |    | MAN74A                        | 7 seg com-cathode (Red)   | 1.50 |
|               |       |              |     |                 |              |      |    | FND359                        | 7 seg com-cathode (Red)   | 1.25 |

| C MOS |      | - T T L - |      |       |      |        |      |        |      |               |      |
|-------|------|-----------|------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|------|---------------|------|
| 4000  | .15  | 7400      | .10  | 7473  | .25  | 74176  | .85  | 74H72  | .35  | 74S133        | .40  |
| 4001  | .15  | 7401      | .15  | 7474  | .30  | 74180  | .55  | 74H101 | .75  | 74S140        | .55  |
| 4002  | .20  | 7402      | .15  | 7475  | .35  | 74181  | 2.25 | 74H103 | .55  | 74S151        | .30  |
| 4004  | 3.95 | 7403      | .15  | 7476  | .40  | 74182  | .75  | 74H106 | .95  | 74S153        | .35  |
| 4006  | .95  | 7404      | .10  | 7480  | .55  | 74190  | 1.25 |        |      | 74S157        | .75  |
| 4007  | .20  | 7405      | .25  | 7481  | .75  | 74191  | .95  | 74L00  | .25  | 74S158        | .30  |
| 4008  | .75  | 7406      | .25  | 7483  | .75  | 74192  | .75  | 74L02  | .20  | 74S194        | 1.05 |
| 4009  | .35  | 7407      | .55  | 7485  | .55  | 74193  | .85  | 74L03  | .25  | 74S257 (8123) | 1.05 |
| 4010  | .35  | 7408      | .15  | 7486  | .25  | 74194  | .95  | 74L04  | .30  |               |      |
| 4011  | .20  | 7409      | .15  | 7489  | 1.05 | 74195  | .95  | 74L10  | .20  | 74LS00        | .20  |
| 4012  | .20  | 7410      | .15  | 7490  | .45  | 74196  | .95  | 74L20  | .35  | 74LS01        | .20  |
| 4013  | .40  | 7411      | .25  | 7491  | .70  | 74197  | .95  | 74L30  | .45  | 74LS02        | .20  |
| 4014  | .75  | 7412      | .25  | 7492  | .45  | 74198  | 1.45 | 74L47  | 1.95 | 74LS04        | .20  |
| 4015  | .75  | 7413      | .25  | 7493  | .35  | 74221  | 1.00 | 74L51  | .45  | 74LS05        | .25  |
| 4016  | .35  | 7414      | .75  | 7494  | .75  | 74367  | .75  | 74L55  | .65  | 74LS08        | .25  |
| 4017  | .75  | 7416      | .25  | 7495  | .60  |        |      | 74L72  | .45  | 74LS09        | .25  |
| 4018  | .75  | 7417      | .40  | 7496  | .80  | 75108A | .35  | 74L73  | .40  | 74LS10        | .25  |
| 4019  | .35  | 7420      | .15  | 74100 | 1.15 | 75491  | .50  | 74L74  | .45  | 74LS11        | .25  |
| 4020  | .85  | 7426      | .25  | 74107 | .25  | 75492  | .50  | 74L75  | .55  | 74LS20        | .20  |
| 4021  | .75  | 7427      | .25  | 74121 | .35  |        |      | 74L93  | .55  | 74LS21        | .25  |
| 4022  | .75  | 7430      | .15  | 74122 | .55  |        |      | 74L123 | .85  | 74LS22        | .25  |
| 4023  | .20  | 7432      | .20  | 74123 | .35  | 74H00  | .15  |        |      | 74LS32        | .25  |
| 4024  | .75  | 7437      | .20  | 74125 | .45  | 74H01  | .20  | 74S00  | .35  | 74LS37        | .25  |
| 4025  | .20  | 7438      | .20  | 74126 | .35  | 74H04  | .20  | 74S02  | .35  | 74LS38        | .35  |
| 4026  | 1.95 | 7440      | .20  | 74132 | .75  | 74H05  | .20  | 74S03  | .25  | 74LS40        | .30  |
| 4027  | .35  | 7441      | 1.15 | 74141 | .90  | 74H08  | .35  | 74S04  | .25  | 74LS42        | .65  |
| 4028  | .75  | 7442      | .45  | 74150 | .85  | 74H10  | .35  | 74S05  | .35  | 74LS51        | .35  |
| 4030  | .35  | 7443      | .45  | 74151 | .65  | 74H11  | .25  | 74S08  | .35  | 74LS74        | .35  |
| 4033  | 1.50 | 7444      | .45  | 74153 | .75  | 74H15  | .45  | 74S10  | .35  | 74LS86        | .35  |
| 4034  | 2.45 | 7445      | .65  | 74154 | .95  | 74H20  | .25  | 74S11  | .35  | 74LS90        | .55  |
| 4035  | .75  | 7446      | .70  | 74156 | .70  | 74H21  | .25  | 74S20  | .25  | 74LS93        | .55  |
| 4040  | .75  | 7447      | .70  | 74157 | .65  | 74H22  | .40  | 74S40  | .20  | 74LS107       | .40  |
| 4041  | .69  | 7448      | .50  | 74161 | .55  | 74H30  | .20  | 74S50  | .20  | 74LS123       | 1.00 |
| 4042  | .65  | 7450      | .25  | 74163 | .85  | 74H40  | .25  | 74S51  | .25  | 74LS151       | .75  |
| 4043  | .50  | 7451      | .25  | 74164 | .60  | 74H50  | .25  | 74S64  | .15  | 74LS153       | .75  |
| 4044  | .65  | 7453      | .20  | 74165 | 1.10 | 74H51  | .25  | 74S74  | .35  | 74LS157       | .75  |
| 4046  | 1.25 | 7454      | .25  | 74166 | 1.25 | 74H52  | .15  | 74S112 | .60  | 74LS164       | 1.00 |
| 4049  | .45  | 7460      | .40  | 74175 | .80  | 74H53J | .25  | 74S114 | .65  | 74LS193       | .95  |
| 4050  | .45  | 7470      | .45  |       |      | 74H55  | .20  |        |      | 74LS367       | .75  |
| 4066  | .55  | 7472      | .40  |       |      |        |      |        |      | 74LS368       | .65  |

| 9000 SERIES |     | MCT2  |      | LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc. |      |              |      |                  |      |              |      |
|-------------|-----|-------|------|---------------------------|------|--------------|------|------------------|------|--------------|------|
| 9301        | .85 | 95H03 | 1.10 | 8038                      | 3.95 | LM320T5      | 1.65 | LM340K15         | 1.25 | LM723        | .40  |
| 9309        | .35 | 9601  | .20  | LM201                     | .75  | LM320T12     | 1.65 | LM340K18         | 1.25 | LM725N       | 2.50 |
| 9322        | .65 | 9602  | .45  | LM301                     | .45  | LM320T15     | 1.65 | LM340K24         | 1.25 | LM739        | 1.50 |
|             |     |       |      | LM308 (Mini)              | .95  | LM324N       | 1.25 | 78L05            | .75  | LM741 (8-14) | .25  |
|             |     |       |      | LM309H                    | .65  | LM339        | .75  | 78L12            | .75  | LM747        | 1.10 |
|             |     |       |      | LM309K (340K-5)           | .85  | 7805 (340T5) | .95  | 78L15            | .75  | LM1307       | 1.25 |
|             |     |       |      | LM310                     | .85  | LM340T12     | .95  | 78M05            | .75  | LM1458       | .65  |
|             |     |       |      | LM311D (Mini)             | .75  | LM340T15     | .95  | LM373            | 2.95 | LM3900       | .50  |
|             |     |       |      | LM318 (Mini)              | 1.75 | LM340T18     | .95  | LM380 (8-14 PIN) | .95  | LM75451      | .65  |
|             |     |       |      | LM320K5 (7905)            | 1.65 | LM340T24     | .95  | LM709 (8,14 PIN) | .25  | NE555        | .35  |
|             |     |       |      | LM320K12                  | 1.65 | LM340K12     | 1.25 | LM711            | .45  | NE556        | .85  |
|             |     |       |      |                           |      |              |      |                  |      | NE565        | .95  |
|             |     |       |      |                           |      |              |      |                  |      | NE566        | 1.25 |
|             |     |       |      |                           |      |              |      |                  |      | NE567        | .95  |

### MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, E-PROMS

|           |      |         |       |
|-----------|------|---------|-------|
| 74S188    | 3.00 | 8214    | 8.95  |
| 1702A     | 4.50 | 8224    | 3.25  |
| MM5314    | 3.00 | 8228    | 6.00  |
| MM5316    | 3.50 | 8251    | 8.50  |
| 2102-1    | 1.45 | 8255    | 10.50 |
| 2102L-1   | 1.75 | 8T13    | 1.50  |
| 2114      | 9.50 | 8T23    | 1.50  |
| TR1602B   | 3.95 | 8T24    | 2.00  |
| TMS 4044- | 9.95 | 8T97    | 1.00  |
|           |      | 2107B-4 | 4.95  |
| 8080      | 8.95 | 2708    | 9.50  |
| 8212      | 2.95 | Z80 PIO | 8.50  |

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111  
(714) 278-4394 (Calif. Res.)

All orders shipped prepaid      No minimum  
Open accounts invited      COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities      California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211      American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCard

### SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

| Total Order    | Deduct |
|----------------|--------|
| \$35 - \$99    | 10%    |
| \$100 - \$300  | 15%    |
| \$301 - \$1000 | 20%    |




# CALIFORNIA DIGITAL

Post Office Box 3097 K • Torrance, California 90503

## Hazeltine 1400

cost effective  
**CRT TERMINAL**

**\$659** plus shipping



The Hazeltine 1400 Video Display Terminal is designed to optimize interactive real-time operations. The interface is capable of either local or remote connection through an EIA RS232-C interface at baud rates that are switch selectable up to 9600 baud.

- All 128 ASCII Codes
- 64 Displayable Characters
- 24 Lines; 12 inch Screen
- 80 Characters per Line
- Self Diagnostic Test



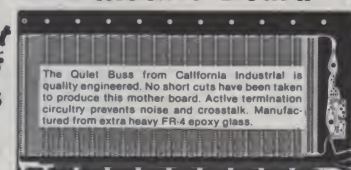
Quantity pricing upon request.

## S-100 Mother Board

**Quiet Buss™**

**\$2995**

18 slot  
IMSAI



## HEXADECIMAL KEYBOARD

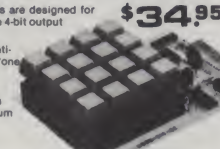
Maxi-Switch hexadecimal keyboards are designed for microcomputer systems that require 4-bit output in standard hex code.

**\$34.95**

Each assembly consists of 16 hermetically sealed read switches and TTL "one shot" debounce circuitry.

Reliable low friction acetal resin plungers are credited for the smooth operation and long life of this premium keyboard.

Requires single +5 volt supply.



## TELETYPE MODEL 43

New from Teletype, the Model 43 is capable of printing 132 ASCII characters per line. Send and receive data at 10 or 30 char. per second. Keyboard generates all 128 ASCII code combinations. RS-232 interface, same as the popular Model 33. Data sheet sent upon request. Manufacturer suggested price \$1377.00.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY \$1219**

TTL model with NOVATION brand Acoustic Modem. \$1419



## CONNECTORS

your choice  
DB25P male plug & hood  
or  
DB25S female

**\$395**


Qty. fe. male hd.  
10 3.45 2.45 1.15  
25 3.15 2.25 1.05  
100 2.85 1.90 .95  
500 2.25 1.60 .85  
1K 1.97 1.37 .73

### Edge Connectors

**GOLD 100 PIN**  
IMSAI/ALTAIR

Imesai solder .125x.250 \$4.95 3/\$11.95  
Imesai w/w .125centers \$4.95 3/\$13.00  
Altair solder tail .140row \$5.95 3/\$15.00


**SPECIALS**  
22/44 Kim eyelet .156" \$1.95 3/\$5.00  
25/50 solder tab .156" \$1.09 3/\$2.00  
36/72 wide post w/w .156" \$1.95 3/\$5.00



## SPERRY UNIVAC KEYBOARD

**\$24.88**

The famous Sperry Univac 1710 Holmrich keyboard assembly is now available from California Industrial for only \$24.88. The ideal computer input device for accountants and mathematicians. The numeric keys are placed on the lower three rows to resemble a ten key adding machine. This format allows one handed numeric data entry. Original cost was \$385. Used but guaranteed in excellent condition. Complete with documentation.




## COLOR TELEVISION R.F. MODULATOR

**\$1395**

FROM ATARI

The Atari R.F. Modulator allows computer data to be displayed directly upon your existing television system. This unit converts the signal from the Apple II and other video sources into television frequencies. Operates from single 5 volt supply. Complete with metal case, mating R.F. connector and 15 feet of coax cable. Schematics and instructions included.



## SPECIAL APPLE II 16K MEMORY

COLOR • GRAPHICS • SOUND

**\$1024**

Mfg. Sug. Retail... \$1195



## Scotch BRAND CASSETTES

Wont drop a BIT!

**\$550**

CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL is an Authorized Dealer of Scotch Brand Data Products

DISKETTES  
8 inch Soft (IBM)  
8 inch 32 sector  
Mini Soft sec.  
Mini 10 sector  
Mini 16 sector



## JOYSTICK \$450

3 for \$1000

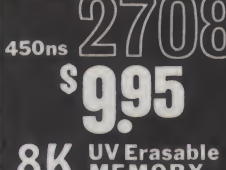
This joystick features four 100K potentiometers, that vary resistance proportional to the angle of the stick. Perfect for television games, quad stereo and radio controlled aircraft.



## 2708 \$995

450ns

**8K UV Erasable MEMORY**



## LED DIGITAL Darkroom Timer • Kit

As featured in the August '78 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

Time 1 second to 10 hours

**\$34.95** Information upon request.



## S-100 PROTOTYPE BOARD

\$1998

80100-Maximum design versatility along with standard address decoding and buffering for S100 systems. Room for 32 uncommitted 16 pin IC's, 5 bus buffer & decoding chips, 1 DIP address select switch, 2 5 volt regulator and more.

WR100-Wire wrap breadboard similar to the GP100. Allows wire wrap of all sizes of sockets in any sizes of sockets in any combination. An extra regulator position for multiple voltage applications.



## 21L02 LOW POWER 450 NS

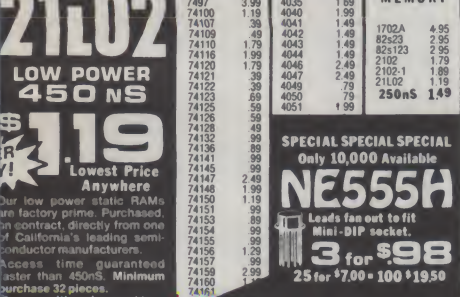
**\$119**

Lowest Price Anywhere

Our low power static RAMs are factory prime. Purchased in contract, directly from one of California's leading semiconductor manufacturers. Access time guaranteed faster than 450ns. Minimum purchase 32 pieces. Sorry, credit cards can not be accepted on 21L02's.

| Part No. | Price |
|----------|-------|
| 7496     | .79   |
| 7497     | .39   |
| 74100    | 1.19  |
| 74107    | .49   |
| 74109    | .49   |
| 74110    | .49   |
| 74111    | .79   |
| 74116    | .99   |
| 74120    | .79   |
| 74121    | .39   |
| 74122    | .39   |
| 74123    | .69   |
| 74125    | .59   |
| 74126    | .59   |
| 74128    | .49   |
| 74132    | .99   |
| 74136    | .89   |
| 74141    | .99   |
| 74147    | 2.49  |
| 74148    | 1.99  |
| 74150    | 1.19  |
| 74151    | .99   |
| 74154    | .89   |
| 74155    | .99   |
| 74156    | 1.29  |
| 74157    | .99   |
| 74159    | 2.99  |
| 74160    | 1.19  |
| 74161    | .79   |

**SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL**  
Only 10,000 Available  
**NE555H**  
Leads fan out to fit Mini-DIP socket.  
**3 for \$98**  
25 for \$700 • 100 \$1950



## Digital Cassette Drive


COMPUTER CONTROLLED

**\$79.50**

This precision I/O assembly features remote software controlled search capabilities. Two independent capstan drive motors allow the computer to control direction and speed of the transport.

The assembly consists of a Raymond cassette transport, chassis, motherboard and three edge cards: read/write, capstan drive & control card.

Current replacement valued at over \$700.00. Schematics and complete documentation included. USED, but in excellent condition.



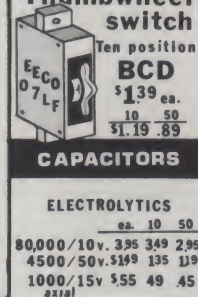
## Thumbwheel switch

Ten position  
BCD  
**\$139 ea.**  
10 50  
\$1.19 .89

### CAPACITORS

| Value       | Price         |
|-------------|---------------|
| 80,000/10v. | 3.95 349 2.95 |
| 4500/50v.   | \$199 135 119 |
| 1000/15v    | \$55 49 45    |

axial



## MINIATURE SWITCHES

your choice

| Part No. | Price          |
|----------|----------------|
| 10       | .98            |
| 50       | \$88 .81 73.66 |

SPDT Miniature Toggle

7101 C&K ON-NONE-ON  
7107 J&T ON-OFF (mnt. ON)  
7108 CK ON-(moment. ON)  
Rocker J&T DPDT  
Rotary 3P-4-Pos.  
Rotary 3P-6-Pos.  
Push B (N.O.) \$39ea. 4/\$51



## California Digital Inc. NAME CHANGE

Since the inception of our organization in 1968, we have strived to offer our customers the highest quality products at competitively low prices. In the past several years our focus has narrowed to primarily computer and digital related products. Appropriately the name CALIFORNIA DIGITAL evolved.

All of us at California Digital want to take this opportunity to thank you for your continued patronage.

**SPECIAL**  
GENERAL INSTRUMENT ASCII Keyboard Encoder  
AY 5-3600 Prime but house marked only \$4.95

**UARY**  
AY 5-1013A  
\$4.98

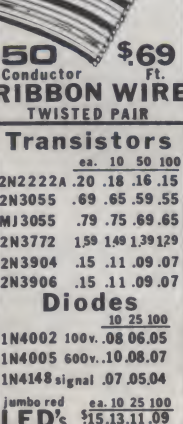
**LED's**  
jumbo red ea. 10 25 100  
\$15.13 .11 .09



## 50 Conductor RIBBON WIRE

**\$69**

50 Conductor  
RIBBON WIRE  
TWISTED PAIR



## Power Adapter

6 vdc, 140mA \$1.39  
7 vdc, 1.4 A. 5.50  
9 vdc, 15mA. 1.19  
10 vAc, 300mA. 1.95

### Transistors

| Part No. | Price               |
|----------|---------------------|
| 2N2222A  | .20 .18 .16 .15     |
| 2N3055   | .69 .65 .59 .55     |
| MJ3055   | .79 .75 .69 .65     |
| 2N3772   | 1.59 1.49 1.39 1.29 |
| 2N3904   | .15 .11 .09 .07     |
| 2N3906   | .15 .11 .09 .07     |

### Diodes

| Part No.      | Price       |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1N4002 100v.  | .08 .06 .05 |
| 1N4005 600v.  | 10.08 .07   |
| 1N4148 signal | .07 .05 .04 |

jumbo red ea. 10 25 100  
\$15.13 .11 .09



## Page Wire Wrap Kits

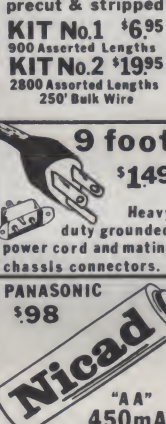
precut & stripped  
**KIT No.1 \$695**  
900 Assorted Lengths  
**KIT No.2 \$1995**  
2800 Assorted Lengths  
250' Bulk Wire

### 9 foot \$149

Heavy duty grounded power cord and mating chassis connectors.

### PANASONIC \$98

Nicad "A A" 450mA.

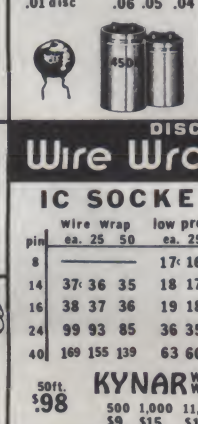


## IC SOCKETS

| Pin | Wire wrap   | low profile |
|-----|-------------|-------------|
| 8   | ea. 25 50   | ea. 25 50   |
| 14  | 37 36 35    | 18 17 16    |
| 16  | 38 37 36    | 19 18 17    |
| 24  | 99 93 85    | 36 35 34    |
| 40  | 169 155 139 | 63 60 58    |

50ft. \$98

**KYNAR WIRE WRAP**  
500 1,000 11,000  
\$9. \$15. \$105.

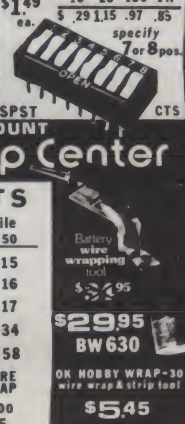


## DISCOUNT Wire Wrap Center

Battery wire wrapping tool \$95

**\$2995**  
BW 630

OK HOBBY WRAP-30 wire wrap & strip tool \$545



(213) 679-9001

All merchandise sold by California Industrial is premium grade. Orders are shipped the same day received. PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.00 SHIPPING ON ORDERS UNDER \$15.00. California residents add 6% sales tax • Money back guarantee. Sorry, no COD's • Foreign orders add 10% Credit cards accepted, \$20 minimum

Reader inquiry card number C-50





# S.D. COMPUTER PRODUCTS

AN EMPIRE IND. CO.

P.O. BOX 28810K

DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

## EXPANDABLE EPROM BOARD

16K OR 32K EPROM \$49.95 W/O OUT EPROM  
Allows You to Use Either 2708's For 16K of Eprom or 2716's For 32K of Eprom.

### KIT FEATURES:

1. All Address Lines & Data Buffered
2. Quality Plated through P.C. Board Including Solder Mask and Silk Screen
3. Selectable Unit States
4. On Board Regulation Provided
5. All Sockets Provided W/Board

WE CAN SUPPLY 450A's 2708's AT \$11.95 WHEN PURCHASED WITH BOARD.

## 4K LOW POWER RAM KIT The Whole Works - \$79.95

Full Buffered - on board regulated - reduced power consumption utilizing low power 21L02-1 500ns RAMS - Sockets provided for all IC's. Quality plated through PC board.



\*Add \$10.00 for 250ns RAM operation.

## EXPANDORAM THE ULTIMATE RAM BOARD 32K FOR \$475.00

| 32K MODEL |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 8K        | \$151.00 |
| 16K       | 259.00   |
| 24K       | 367.00   |
| 32K       | 475.00   |



| 64K MODEL |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 16K       | \$281.00 |
| 32K       | 519.00   |
| 48K       | 757.00   |
| 64K       | 995.00   |

THE 32K VERSION USES THE MOSTER MK4115 RAM AND HAS 8K BOUNDARIES AND PROTECTION & UTILIZES DIP SWITCHES. P.C. BOARD COMES WITH SOCKETS FOR 32K OPERATION

BUY A \$100 COMPATIBLE RAM BOARD AND UPGRADE THE SAME BOARD TO A MAXIMUM OF 65K MEMORY IN STEPS OF EITHER 8K OR 16K AT YOUR OPTION BY MERELY PURCHASING MORE RAM CHIPS FROM S.D. COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

THE 64K VERSION USES THE MOSTER MK4116 RAM AND HAS 16K BOUNDARIES AND PROTECTION & UTILIZES DIP SWITCHES. P.C. BOARD COMES WITH SOCKETS FOR 64K OPERATION

- LOOK AT THE FEATURES WE HAVE BUILT INTO THE EXPANDORAM!**
- MEMORY ACCESS TIME IS 375 ns
  - MEMORY CYCLE TIME IS 500 ns
  - POWER REQUIREMENTS ARE:
    - 8 VDC 400 MA DC
    - 18 VDC 400 MA DC
    - 18 VDC 30 MA DC
  - ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH
  - NO WAIT STATES REQUIRED
  - NO CYCLE STEALING NEEDED
  - ON BOARD REGULATION
  - CONTROL, DATA & ADDRESS INPUTS UTILIZE LOW POWER SCHOTTKY DEVICES
  - DESIGNED TO WORK WITH Z-80, 8080, 8085, CPU's

ADD \$50.00 TO ABOVE PRICES FOR FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS

## Low Cost Cassette Interface Kit \$19.95



Features: Play and record K.C. Standard 2400/1200 Hz tapes. 300 Baud, TTL I/O Compatible, Phase Lock Loop. Both 22 Pin Connector and 8 Pin Molex Connector. Comes partially assembled. Oscillator and phase lock loop pre-tuned to K.C. Standard. Selector switch sends cassette data or auxiliary input data to microprocessor. LED indicates logic 1 level.

## 8K LOW POWER RAM \$159.95

FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. NOT A KIT.  
Imsa - Altair - S-100 Bus compatible, uses low power static 21L02-500ns fully buffered on board regulated, quality plated through PC board, including solder mask. 8 pos. dip switches for address select.

\*Add \$30.00 for 250ns RAM operation



## Z-80 CPU BOARD KIT Complete Kit \$139.

CHECK THE ADVANCED FEATURES OF OUR Z-80 CPU BOARD: Expanded set of 158 instructions, 8080A software capability, operation from a single 5VDC power supply; always stops on an M1 state, true sync generated on card (a real plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either 2MHZ or 4MHZ operation, quality double sided plated through PC board; parts plus sockets provided for all IC's. \*Add \$10. extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHZ operation.



### NEW FROM S.D.

## "VERSAFLOPPY"™ KIT THE VERSATILE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ONLY \$149.00

FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectors Compatible, S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:

1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
  2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy
  3. PERSCI 70 and 277
  4. MFE 700/750
  5. CDC 9404/9406
- 34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy, 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Computer. The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini and Full Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.

FD 1771B-1 CHIP ALONE \$39.95

### Z80 STARTER KIT

LEARN COMPUTERS FROM THE START!  
SIMPLE, STEP BY STEP LEARNING. CONSTRUCTION, PROGRAMMING, OPERATION, MEMORIES, INTERFACING, COMPUTING, AND CONTROLLING WITH AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE CAPABILITIES.

Complete Kit includes: Key board and Display; Z80 Central Processing Unit; Instructions; Operation Manual; Learning Guides.

Features: Powerful Z80 CPU with 158 instructions • 1024 Bytes (Expandable to 2048 Bytes ON BOARD) of RAM • 2 Bi-Directional Input/Output Ports with Handshaking • Kansas City Standard Audio Cassette Interface for Program Storage • Hexadecimal Keyboard and Display • Wirewrap area for custom circuitry • S-100 Connector on board for Memory and I/O Expansion • 2716/2758 PROM Programmer • "Z-BUG" Monitor ROM (including: Memory, Port and Register Examine and Change Commands; Breakpoints; Single Step Capability; Audio Tape Load and Dump; Execute user program Commands.) Many more unique features. The best computer educational kit on the market... the complete computer and educational package for only \$199.00. (Available June 1978).

## INTRODUCING THE SBC-100 (The Z-80 Based, S-100 Single Board Computer) \$349.00

### FEATURES:

- No Front Panel Needed
- Z-80 CPU (2 or 4 MHZ)
- 1K RAM
- 4 ROM/PROM Sockets for 4K/8K of Memory
- SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS Serial I/O with RS-232 and Current Loop Interface and Software
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Parallel Input Port
- Parallel Output Port
- 4 Channel Timer/Counter
- 4 Vectored Interrupts

### O.E.M. SPECIAL

ASK ABOUT SPECIAL O.E.M. DISCOUNTS ON THE S.D. "COMPATIBLE SET"  
SBC-100 — SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER \$349.00  
VERSAFLOPPY™ — FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$149.00  
EXPANDORAM — 32K RAM \$475.00  
EACH KIT IF PURCHASED SEPARATELY TOTAL \$973.00  
ORDER ALL 3 KITS TOGETHER FOR \$899.00

This Powerful Threesome Operates Together to Form A Complete Computer for Your System.

### Z-80 Programming Manual

### IN DEPTH DETAIL OF THE Z-80 CPU MICRO-COMPUTER

### S. D. SALES SPECIAL \$9.95

### RAMS

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| 21L02 - 500NS | 8 11 50 |
| 21L02 - 250NS | 8 15 95 |
| 2114 - 4K     | 14 95   |
| 1101A - 256   | 8 54 00 |
| 1103 - 1K     | 35      |
| MK 4115 - 8K  | 15 45   |
| 74S 200 - 256 | 3 95    |

### CPU's

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Z-80 includes manual  | 29 95 |
| Z-80A includes manual | 34 95 |
| 8080A CPU 8 BIT       | 11 95 |
| 8008 CPU 8 BIT        | 6 95  |

### PROMS

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1702A - 1K - 1.5us       | 3.95 or 10/35. |
| 2708 - 8K - 450ns        | 14.95          |
| 5204 - 4K                | 7.95           |
| 82S129 - 1K              | 2.50           |
| 2708U 8K signetics 650ns | 9.95           |

### COUNTER CHIPS

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| MK50397 6 Digit elapsed timer | 8.95  |
| MK50250 Alarm clock           | 4.99  |
| MK50380 Alarm chip            | 2.95  |
| MK50395 6 digit up/dn. count. | 12.95 |
| MK5002 4 digit counter        | 8.95  |
| MK5021-Cal. chip sq. root     | 2.50  |

## S.D. NOW HAS SOFTWARE FOR IT'S CUSTOMERS

### CP/M™ DISK OPERATING SYSTEM . . . \$99.95

CP/M is a powerful disk operating system which has become an industry standard. It is compatible with several disk based FORTRAN and BASICS. This package includes a CP/M diskette (mini or full size) adapted for S.D.'s SBC-100/VERSAFLOPPY EXPANDORAM board set. Complete documentation is included. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp., Pacific Grove, CA.)

### Z-80 DISK BASED ASSEMBLER . . . \$69.95

Runs on ANY CP/M based disk system. Assembles the official Zilog-Mostek Mnemonics. Contains extensive set of pseudo-ops. Available on mini or full size diskette.

### VERSAFLOPPY™ CONTROL FIRMWARE . . . \$24.95

Provides control for VERSAFLOPPY and boots up CP/M. This runs on Z-80, 8080 or 8085 based computers. Available in 2708 or 2758 prom.

### SD MONITOR . . . \$49.95

Powerful monitor for SBC-100 single board computers. Includes all VERSAFLOPPY control firmware. Comes in 2716 prom. Available in 4-6 weeks.

### VERSAFLOPPY DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM . . . \$24.95

Provides routines which are helpful in checking out a disk based system. Available in 2708 or 2758 prom.

## MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| 8212 - 1/0 port            | 3.50  |
| 8214 - P.I.C.              | 12.95 |
| 8216 - Non Invert Bus      | 4.95  |
| 8224 - Clock Gen.          | 4.95  |
| 8226 - Invert Bus          | 3.95  |
| P10 for Z-80               | 14.95 |
| CTC for Z-80               | 14.95 |
| 8228 Sys. Controller       | 8.20  |
| 8251 Prog. comm. interface | 10.95 |
| 8255 prog. prep. interface | 13.50 |
| 8820 Dual Line Recr        | 1.75  |
| 8830 Dual Line Dr.         | 1.75  |
| 2513 Char. Gen.            | 7.50  |
| 8838 Quad Bus. Recvr.      | 2.00  |
| 74LS138N - 1/8 decoder     | .99   |
| 8797-Hex Tri-State Buffer  | 1.25  |
| 1488/1489 RS232            | 1.50  |
| TR 1602B Uart              | 3.95  |
| TR 1863 Uart               | 8.50  |
| FD 1771B-1                 | 39.95 |

### CMOS

|      |    |       |      |
|------|----|-------|------|
| 4001 | 19 | 4029  | 99   |
| 4002 | 19 | 4042  | 69   |
| 4011 | 19 | 4047  | 1.50 |
| 4013 | 32 | 4049  | 35   |
| 4016 | 32 | 4069  | 23   |
| 4017 | 95 | 4071  | 19   |
| 4020 | 97 | 4076  | 97   |
| 4022 | 97 | 14518 | 1.10 |
| 4024 | 75 | 14528 | 85   |
| 4027 | 39 | 14529 | 85   |

## SUPER FLOPPY SPECIAL

S. D. SALES' VERSAFLOPPY S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD PLUS  
SHUGART SA 400 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE INCLUDING CABLE FOR ONLY

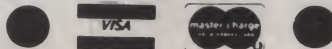
\$479.00

CALL IN YOUR BANKAMERICARD (VISA) OR MASTER CHARGE ORDER IN ON OUR CONTINENTAL TOLL FREE WATTS LINE:

1-800-527-3460

Texas Residents Call Collect:  
214/271-0022

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!



(All prices subject to change without prior notice.)

NO COD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ADD 5% OF ORDER FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. ORDERS UNDER \$10. Add 75c HANDLING. FOREIGN ORDERS - U. S. FUNDS ONLY!







# ECONORAM™: THE PLUG-IN-ANYWHERE MEMORY.

... And that's not by accident, but by design. Econoram is the memory that works with IMSAI, Altair/Pertec, Cromemco, Sol, North Star Horizon, Polymorphic, Vector Graphic, and other S-100 buss systems, thanks to **static** design that eliminates dynamic timing problems, conservative engineering, full buffering, high speed/low power parts, and intelligent mechanical design. Even better, though, we don't just design our boards to work ... we design them to keep on working.

But, you don't have to take our word for it. Ask the dealers who carry Econoram because they want satisfied customers and no callbacks. Ask the system assemblers who, no matter what their choice of mainframe, use Econoram memory boards exclusively. Ask the professional users who specify Econoram for critical computer applications such as accounting and record-keeping. Ask the people who never get to take

advantage of our 1 year warranty on parts. Ask the independent survey from Image Resource, "1978 Profile of Computer Store Customers" (mentioned with permission), which named Godbout as one of the biggest suppliers of peripherals in the business. Better yet, ask an Econoram owner.

The following memories are available in 3 forms: **Unkit** (all sockets and bypass caps wave-soldered in place, user simply solders in a few other parts and inserts ICs); **assembled** and **tested**; or **qualified** under the **CSC** (Certified Systems Components) program. This program offers a board that is assembled, tested, guaranteed to run at 4 MHz, and burned in for 200 hours. If the board fails within a year of invoice date, we immediately exchange (not repair) the board upon notification from the customer.

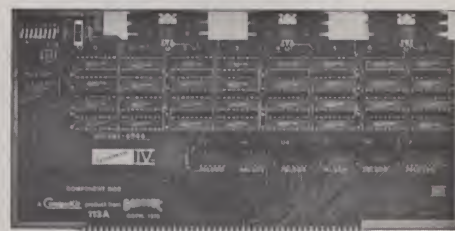
## 16K ECONORAM IV™

**\$279 (unkit)**

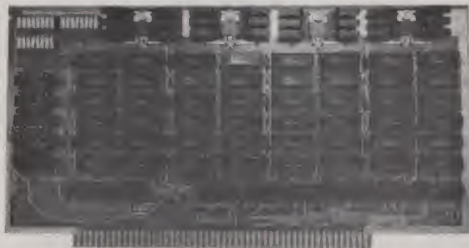
Assembled price \$314, CSC \$414.

We've been shipping these since May, and we've shipped a lot of them. Why? Current consumption under 2000 mA (usually way under). Fast operation. Manual write protect switches for 4K blocks. Can be used with or without phantom line. And, all the regular features of an Econoram. If you want a big block of memory, at a fair price, that will work with any system ... here it is.

*Our current best-seller:*



*Our top of the line:*



## 24K ECONORAM VII™

**\$445 (unkit)**

Assembled price \$485, CSC \$605.

Current under 2000 mA, fast operation, and our other usual features. Additionally, Econoram VII is configured as two 4K blocks (addressable on 4K boundaries) and two 8K blocks (addressable on 8K boundaries), with independent write protect switches for each block. If you want full feature, dense memory, this is the board for your system.

## OTHER S-100 BUSS PRODUCTS

### 10/11 SLOT

**MOTHERBOARD \$90** in kit form, with all edge connectors wave-soldered in place (which really takes the tedium out of building a motherboard!). Large power and ground traces, extensively bypassed. Includes active termination circuitry for reliable data transfer (see "Active Terminator Board" below).

### 18 SLOT

**MOTHERBOARD \$124** in kit form, with all edge connectors wave-soldered in place. Same as above, but with 18 slots.



### ACTIVE TERMINATOR BOARD \$29.50,

kit form. Active termination promotes reliable and accurate data transfer by minimizing the ringing, crosstalk, overshoot, noise, and other gremlins that can occur with unterminated lines. Saves considerable energy compared to passive termination systems, thereby putting less strain on your power supply and keeping heat out of your mainframe. This is the board that tamed the S-100 buss ... put one in a motherboard slot, and watch the glitches go away from your buss.



## IF YOU SPEAK TRS-80, THEN READ THIS.

We introduced our TRS-80 Conversion Kit so that anybody could upgrade their 4K machine to a 16K machine. But apparently, that's not all our kit can do (which might explain why it's selling so well). One user wrote to say that our conversion chip set not only works in the mainframe, but also works with the memory expansion module offered by Radio Shack ... and that he is currently running 32K of memory in his TRS-80. Some dealers have mentioned using these chips to expand Apples also.

No matter what you use it for, our conversion kit comes with eight uPD416 16K RAMs, DIP shunts, and full instructions. We back up our parts with a 1 year warranty.

Single kit price is \$190,

or take advantage of our "Memory Expansion Special": 3 kits for \$

## SAY HELLO TO A COMPUKIT™ TODAY.

Many dealers carry CompuKit products from Godbout. Our previous dealer list (see last month's issue of this magazine) was current as of May 1, 1978; we've added quite a few since then ... call us for referral to the dealer nearest you.

# GODBOUT

G4  
BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

TERMS: VISA®/MASTERCARD® orders: Call our 24 hour answering service at (415) 562-0636. COD orders OK with street address for UPS. Californians add tax. Thank you very much for your business.



WE'RE FIGHTING BACK INFLATION WITH THIS EXCLUSIVE 1¢ SALE  
BUY 1 AT SALE PRICE, GET 2ND FOR 1¢ MORE!!!

## ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

When ordering, always use catalog number, type no., the name of the magazine you are ordering from and the month.



## LED WATCH GUTS

2 for \$1.95  
1 for \$1.96

Factory "lay-arounds" Do they work? Who knows! A micro digital technician's bonus. The complete guts are there, with black plastic case and

leatherette band. 5 functions: HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS, MONTH, and DATE. Sorry, no specs. Wt. 2 oz. Cat. No. S287

SALE

## 7-SEGMENT READOUTS

- 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD WRISTWATCH DISPLAY (n 3060)..... 3 for \$1.19  
SPERRY FLAT MIXIES, orange, 3" dual digit (n 3014)..... 3 for 1.19  
SPERRY FLAT MIXIES, orange, 3" 1/2 digit (n 3015)..... 3 for 1.19  
MAN-3 BUBBLE READOUT, 19" red, com. cath. (n 3338)..... 8 for 1.00  
MAN-4 READOUTS, bubble, red, com. anode, 19" (n 1503)..... 2 for 1.00  
FND-10 BLOCK READOUT, 122" com cathode (n 2062)..... 2 for 1.19  
9-DIGIT READOUT, led, com cathode, red (n 3190)..... 1 for 1.95  
FND-303, 5" red, com cathode, 7-seg. (n 2948)..... 1.50  
FND-300, 5" red, com anode, 7-seg. (n 2980)..... 1.50  
FND-300, 5" red, common anode, (n 3030)..... 3.95  
FND-303, 5" red, common cathode, (n 3327)..... 3.95

## ONE CENT SALE

- 8 for \$1.20  
8 for 1.20  
12 for 1.20  
4 for 1.01  
2 for 1.06  
2 for 1.51  
2 for 1.51  
2 for 3.96

## AMPLIFIERS!

- 9 WATTS ON A CHIP, Toshiba TA7305 (n 3057)..... 4.95  
3 WATTS ON A CHIP, G.E. PA 283 (n 1521)..... 1.51  
1-10 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER, PA, hi-fi, mobile, 12V (n 5324)..... 8.88

## IC SWITCHES!

- 6-PIN MINI-DIP (n 2123)..... 4 for \$1.19  
14-PIN DIP (n 1306)..... 3 for 1.19  
16-PIN DIP (n 1309)..... 3 for 1.19  
18-PIN DIP (n 3378)..... 4 for 1.19  
24-PIN MSI/DIP (n 3886)..... 2 for 1.19  
28-PIN MSI/DIP (n 3887)..... 2 for 1.19

## DIP SWITCHES!

- 2 SWITCHES ON A DIP (n 3688)..... 5.77 & .78  
3 SWITCHES ON A DIP (n 3689)..... 8.88  
5 SWITCHES ON A DIP (n 3671)..... 1.29 & .30  
5 SWITCHES ON A DIP (n 5180)..... 2.00 & 2.81

## "TIE-PIN" TYPE CONDENSER MIKE

4.95 2 for \$4.96

It's a little giant in sound quality. Metal mesh with omnidirectional frequency response 20-20,000 Hz. Less tie pin or lapel clip, 600 ohm impedance, 1.5 VDC. Cat. No. 3176

## TTL'S AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES

| Cat. No. 1981                   |        |        |                                  |       |      |                                  |       |      |                                  |       |      |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
| A Type No.                      |        |        | Type No.                         |       |      | Type No.                         |       |      | Type No.                         |       |      |
| Each                            | 2 For  |        | Each                             | 2 for |      | Each                             | 2 For |      | Each                             | 2 For |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7400 | \$ .19 | \$ .20 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7471  | .35   | .38  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74154 | 1.75  | 1.78 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74154 | 1.75  | 1.78 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7401 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7472  | .19   | .20  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74155 | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74155 | .79   | .80  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7403 | .25    | .28    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7473  | .59   | .60  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74156 | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74156 | .79   | .80  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7404 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7475  | .59   | .70  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74157 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74157 | .99   | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7405 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7460  | .19   | .20  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74158 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74158 | .99   | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7406 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7482  | .29   | .30  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74181 | 1.25  | 1.28 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74181 | 1.25  | 1.28 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7407 | .25    | .28    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7483  | .39   | .40  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74183 | 1.49  | 1.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74183 | 1.49  | 1.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7418 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7486  | .49   | .50  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74184 | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74184 | .79   | .80  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7420 | .32    | .33    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7488  | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74165 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74165 | .99   | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7421 | .49    | .50    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7489  | 3.50  | 3.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74166 | 1.69  | 1.70 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74166 | 1.69  | 1.70 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7423 | .39    | .40    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7460  | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74173 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74173 | .99   | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7428 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7491  | 1.29  | 1.30 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74175 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74175 | .99   | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7430 | .29    | .30    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7492  | .69   | .70  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74177 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74177 | .99   | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7437 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7493  | .59   | .70  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74179 | 1.99  | 2.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74179 | 1.99  | 2.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7438 | .25    | .28    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7494  | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74180 | .49   | .50  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74180 | .49   | .50  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7440 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7495  | .59   | .60  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74182 | .49   | .50  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74182 | .49   | .50  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7443 | .69    | .70    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7496  | .59   | .60  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74183 | 2.99  | 3.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74183 | 2.99  | 3.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7444 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN7498  | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74191 | 1.75  | 1.75 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74191 | 1.75  | 1.75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7448 | 1.25   | 1.26   | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74107 | .99   | .30  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74192 | .85   | .86  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74192 | .85   | .86  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7450 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74113 | .49   | .50  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74193 | 1.00  | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74193 | 1.00  | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7451 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74114 | .25   | .28  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74194 | 1.25  | 1.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74194 | 1.25  | 1.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7453 | .29    | .30    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74121 | .99   | .70  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74197 | .75   | .78  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74197 | .75   | .78  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7454 | .29    | .30    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74123 | .59   | .70  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74199 | 1.50  | 1.51 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74199 | 1.50  | 1.51 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7458 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74128 | .99   | 1.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74200 | 3.59  | 3.51 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74200 | 3.59  | 3.51 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7460 | .35    | .36    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74138 | .49   | .50  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74251 | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74251 | .79   | .80  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7464 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74140 | .49   | .50  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74284 | 5.99  | 6.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74284 | 5.99  | 6.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7465 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74145 | .79   | .80  | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74298 | 3.75  | 3.75 | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74298 | 3.75  | 3.75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SN7466 | .19    | .20    | <input type="checkbox"/> SN74153 | 1.29  | 1.30 |                                  |       |      |                                  |       |      |

## POP-AMPS AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES

Case code: T=TO-220 Power Tab; V=Mini dip; K=TO-3; H=TO-5; N=DIP.

| Type No.  | Each   | 2 for  | Type No.  | Each | 2 for | Type    | Each | 2 for |
|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|------|-------|---------|------|-------|
| LM300H    | \$ .79 | \$ .80 | LM300T-18 | 1.49 | 1.50  | LM709H  | 1.19 | 1.20  |
| LM3001    | .49    | .50    | LM300T-24 | 1.49 | 1.50  | LM709N  | .49  | .50   |
| LM3010    | .45    | .46    | LM350N    | .49  | .50   | LM723H  | .49  | .50   |
| LM3011H   | .45    | .46    | LM376V    | .29  | .30   | LM733N  | .79  | .80   |
| LM3012    | .29    | .30    | LM377H    | 2.25 | 2.26  | LM741H  | .30  | .31   |
| LM3008H   | .69    | .70    | LM380N    | 1.39 | 1.40  | LM747H  | .59  | .60   |
| LM3009K   | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM386E    | 1.49 | 1.50  | LM1304  | 1.49 | 1.50  |
| LM3111V   | .29    | .30    | LM531H    | 1.49 | 1.50  | LM1310  | 1.79 | 1.80  |
| LM320T-6  | 1.19   | 1.20   | LM532N    | .25  | .26   | LM1312  | 2.49 | 2.50  |
| LM3212H   | 1.19   | 1.20   | LM532H    | .25  | .26   | LM1414V | .19  | .20   |
| LM339N    | 1.79   | 1.80   | NE540H    | 5.95 | 5.96  | LM1458V | .39  | .40   |
| LM340K-S  | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM555V    | .75  | .76   | LM1800N | .79  | .80   |
| LM340K-H  | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM555H    | 1.79 | 1.80  | LM3028H | .65  | .66   |
| LM340K-12 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM558V    | .39  | .40   | LM3900N | .49  | .50   |
| LM340K-12 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM558H    | .39  | .40   | LM3909V | 1.25 | 1.26  |
| LM340K-15 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM560N    | 1.00 | 1.01  | LM4250  | 1.20 | 1.21  |
| LM340K-18 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM565N    | 1.00 | 1.01  | LM7543S | .69  | .70   |
| LM340K-24 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM565H    | 1.00 | 1.01  | LM75453 | .69  | .70   |
| LM340T-S  | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM568H    | 2.49 | 2.50  | LM75491 | .80  | .81   |
| LM340T-12 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM570H    | 2.49 | 2.50  | LM75492 | .80  | .81   |
| LM340T-15 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM703N    | .59  | .60   | LM75494 | .60  | .61   |
| LM340T-15 | 1.49   | 1.50   | LM704H    | .19  | .20   | PA263   | 1.50 | 1.51  |





2967 W. Fairmount Ave.  
Phoenix, Arizona 85017  
(602) 265-7584

DEAR CUSTOMERS AND FUTURE CUSTOMERS:

DEAR CUSTOMERS AND FUTURE CUSTOMERS:

If you are or are considering to be an owner of either a VIM-1 or KIM-1 microcomputer system, we are announcing a full set of expansion boards *specifically designed for you*. No longer will you have the aggravation and cost of finding out which of the S-100 Bus Boards *might* work (a good number of them will not) and what modifications may be needed to make them a part of your system. The S-100 Bus Boards were designed to meet the 8080 microprocessor's timing requirements which are quite different from that of the 6502 microprocessor. The boards described on the next page are our initial offering in expansion boards designed specifically for the VIM-1 and the KIM-1 systems. There are more items such as an intelligent floppy disk system, I/O board, wire-wrap board, etc. that are now in our design engineering group.

If you have been concerned about the misfortune of losing many hours of work because of a system failure without your system for weeks while it is being repaired. We have now set standards. All components

Have you ever had or been concerned about the misfortune of losing many hours of work because of a failure. And then, to make things worse, find yourself without your system for weeks while it is being repaired. Well, all products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first quality and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

**Our money-back guarantee:** If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition, and in original shipping carton; we will give you a complete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restocking charge per board.

Our money-back guarantee: If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return the product directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition and packaging, and we will give you a complete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restocking charge per board carton; we will give you a complete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restocking charge per board carton.

In order to serve you more efficiently, we are moving our corporate offices to Phoenix, Arizona. This move will combine our offices with our existing manufacturing facilities. This move will greatly increase our internal coordination and allow us to serve you even faster. **EFFECTIVE 1 SEPTEMBER, 1978**, our new address and phone number will be:

2657 W. Fairmount Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85017 (602) 265-7564

We are pleased to serve you and your distributor for our quality products. Please contact your distributor for dealer price list.

2967 W. Fairmount Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85017 (602) 265-7564

2967 W. Fairmount Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85017 (602) 265-1564

Thank you.

Respectfully,

Respectfully,  
Raymond W. Bennett  
ENTERPRISES, INC.

**RNB ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
Raymond N. Bennett  
President

THE EXCLUSIVE ALTERNATIVE FOR QUALITY



Enclosed: ☐ check ☐ M.O. Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge All Items Shipped Prepaid Ups

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

| QTY       | ITEM | PRICE | QTY            | ITEM | PRICE |
|-----------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|
| SUB TOTAL |      |       | SUB TOTAL      |      |       |
|           |      |       | TOTAL AMOUNT\$ |      |       |

PA. AND AZ. RESIDENT MUST ADD SALES TAX\$\_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER\$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_



## THE ALL NEW VIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER BY SYNERTEK SYSTEMS CORP.

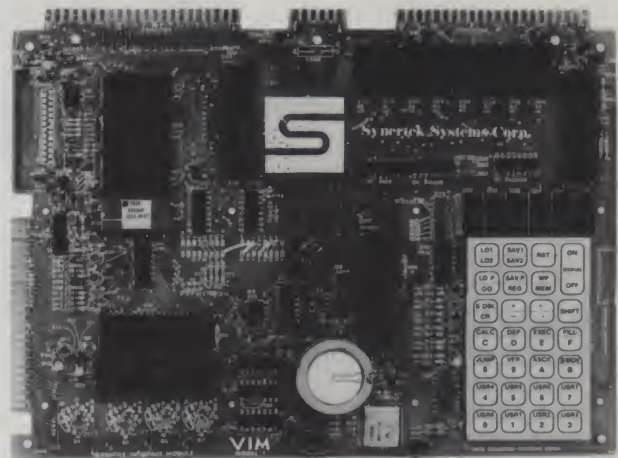
### YOU LIKE KIM\* YOU WILL LOVE VIM

VIM-1 PROVIDES YOU WITH ON-BOARD EXPANSION. The printed circuit board includes sockets to add additional ROM, PROM, RAM, or Peripheral Ports when you require them.

### UPPER SOFTWARE

Synertek has enhanced KIM-1\* software as well as hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic VIM-1 system is programmed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypad user the same full functional capability of the KIM-1\* user.

This is the newest, most advanced 6502-based system available on the market today. The VIM-1 is hardware compatible to the KIM-1\*. The manual even provides a cross-reference table to help convert KIM-1\* software for use on the VIM-1. The VIM-1 has everything the KIM-1\* has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the VIM-1 User Manual



is available, separately, or, see page 124, June, 1978 issue of KILOBAUD magazine.

|                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>VIM-1 complete w/manuals</b> | <b>\$269.00</b> |
| <b>VIM-1 User Manual Only</b>   | <b>\$7.00</b>   |

### EXPANSION BOARDS FOR VIM-1 & KIM-1\*

These boards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, provisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. *All boards carry full 90-day warranty.*

#### SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4\* bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card supports, jacks for audio cassette, and fully buffered.

|                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>VAK-1 motherboard</b> | <b>\$129.00</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|

#### 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and +12 VDC, but has a C to DC multiplier so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in on-board Rom, and has a zero-insertion socket.

|                                    |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>VAK-5 2708 Eprom Programmer</b> | <b>\$269.00</b> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|

#### 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 Rams is configured in two (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

|                                                                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>VAK-2 16K Ram Board with only 8K of Ram (1/2 populated)</b>  | <b>\$239.00</b> |
| <b>VAK-3 Complete set of chips to expand above board to 16K</b> | <b>\$175.00</b> |
| <b>VAK-4 Fully populated 16K Ram</b>                            | <b>\$379.00</b> |

#### EPROM BOARD

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2516 Eproms. *Eproms not included.*

|                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>VAK-6 Eprom Board</b> | <b>\$129.00</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|

### POWER SUPPLIES

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

#### FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

This power supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM. **ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE:** Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused, AC on/off switch. Equivalent to units selling for \$225.00 or more.

|                                                            |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Provides +5 V. DC @ 10 Amps &amp; ±12 V. DC @ 1 Amp</b> |                 |
| <b>VAK-EPS Power Supply</b>                                | <b>\$125.00</b> |

|                                                                               |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>KIM-1* Custom P.S. provides 5 V. DC @ 1.2 Amps and ±12 V. DC @ .1 Amps</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| <b>KCP-1 Power Supply</b> | <b>\$41.50</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------|

|                                                      |                |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>VIM-1 Custom P.S. provides 5 V. DC @ 1.4 Amps</b> |                |
| <b>VCP-1 Power Supply</b>                            | <b>\$41.50</b> |

**RNB ENTERPRISES**  
INCORPORATED

2967 W. FAIRMOUNT AVE.  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA  
85017  
(602) 265-7564

R20

\*KIM is a product of MOS Technology

ON ALL OF THE ABOVE ITEMS DELIVERY IS FROM STOCK



# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

A38

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWER PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

- 1. Proven Quality** Factory tested products only, no re-tests or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.
- 2. Same Day Shipment** All prepaid orders with cashiers check, money order or charge card will be shipped same day as received.

## \$100 PRODUCTS

### LOGOS 1 8K STATIC RAM

- ★ Low Power
- ★ Selectable Memory Protect
- ★ Totally Buffered
- ★ Battery Back-up
- ★ Address on 1K boundary
- ★ Requires no front panel
- ★ No wait states



WE OFFER GROUP DISCOUNTS

### ASSEMBLED & TESTED

250ns. 199.95  
450ns. 179.95

### KIT

250ns. 149.95  
450ns. 125.95

Bare PC Board w/Data \$21.95  
Now over 1 year successful field experience  
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits \$117.00 ea.

### IMS 16K STATIC RAM

- ★ Memory mapping
- ★ Phantom
- ★ Address 16K Bound
- ★ Use with or w/o front panel
- ★ Power 2.1 amps typ.
- ★ Uses 2114

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ONLY  
450ns. \$439.95 250ns. \$495.95

### S-100 32K STATIC RAM

- ★ Address 32K Boundary
- ★ Power 450ms. 2.8 amps typ.
- ★ No wait states on 2MHz
- ★ Fully Buffered
- ★ Phantom can be added
- ★ 2114/TMS4045 or 9135

ASSEMBLED & TESTED KIT  
Bare PC Board w/Data 250ns. \$790.00  
450ns. \$769.95 450ns. \$625.00  
SPECIAL OFFER \$59.95  
Kit without Memory only \$99.95  
Add 2114 Memory for 8 @ \$7.50 ea.

### PARATRONICS LOGIC ANALYZER KIT

Model 100A \$219.95 (analyzes any type of digital system)  
Trigger Expander Model 10 \$229.00  
Baseplate \$9.95  
Model 10 Manual \$4.95  
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit \$369.00

### DC HAYES DATA COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

★ Telephone/TWX ★ S-100 compatible  
★ Bell 103 freq. ★ Originate & answer mode  
Assembled & Tested \$279.95  
Bare PC Board w/data \$49.95

### DATABASES & MANUALS

NSC TTL Data \$3.95  
NSC Linear Data \$4.95  
NSC Linear App/Note \$3.95  
NSC CMOS Data \$3.95  
NSC Audio Data \$3.95  
NSC Volt. Reg. Data \$3.95  
NSC Memory Data \$3.95  
NSC MOS/LSI Data \$3.95  
Intel Databook \$3.95  
Intel MCS85 Manual \$7.50  
Intel MCS80 Manual \$7.50  
Intel MCS40 Manual \$7.50  
AMD 8080 Handbook \$9.95  
AMD Linear Data \$9.95  
AMD Schottky Data \$9.95

## 6800 DESIGNER BOARDS MODULES PROTO BOARDS

★ Motorola Compatible Modules\*  
MEK 6800 D2 Kit \$235.00  
9600 6800 MPU Module \$495.00  
9601 16 slot Mother Bd. \$175.00  
9602 16 slot Card Cage \$75.00  
9603 8 slot Mother Bd. \$99.00  
9604 System Power Supply \$36.00  
9610 Prototype Board \$250.00  
9615 4K EPROM Module \$375.00  
9620 16 port parallel I/O \$295.00  
9626 8K Static RAM Kit \$225.00  
9630 Extender Card \$60.00  
9640 Multiple Turn Prog. \$395.00  
9650 8 port Duplex Asyn. I/O \$395.00  
Mot 43/86 Connectors w/wor/s \$5.95  
AMI EVK 99\* 6800 sub kit \$99.00  
AMI EVK 200 Kit \$249.95  
AMI EVK 300 Assembled \$275.00

### Z-80/Z-80A CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708  
★ Power on jump  
★ 2708 included (450ns.)  
★ completely socketed  
Assembled and tested \$185.00  
Kit \$129.95  
Bare PC Board \$34.95  
★ For 4MHz Speed Add \$15.00

### MICRODESIGN MR-16 2716 EPROM BOARD

(MR-8 Also Available at same price)  
★ Individual Prom Address  
★ Uses Low cost 16K TI EPROMS  
★ Optional 1K RAM ★ Phantom-control  
Assembled and Tested \$174.95  
Kit \$99.50

### SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL

2708-6 Eprom 8 @ \$ 5.50 ea.  
416 16K Ram 32 @ \$16.95 ea.  
1771-01 Floppy 5 @ \$25.95 ea.  
Pet Connector Set 5 @ \$ 7.95 ea.

### BYTE USER 8K EPROM BOARD

★ Power on Jump ★ Reset Jump  
Assembled & Tested \$94.95  
Bare PC Board \$64.95  
Kit \$21.95  
Special Offer: Buy 4 kits only \$59.95 each  
NOTE: 2708-6 only \$5.95

### TARBELL FLOPPY INTERFACE

★ S100 Compatible ★ Uses CPM  
★ Jumper Selectable ★ Persci, Shugart, etc  
Assembled and tested \$269.95  
Kit \$179.95  
Bare PC Board \$39.95  
NOTE: For CPM Add \$70.00  
Documentation Add \$20.00

### TRS 80 UPGRADE KIT

16K Memory with Jumpers and Instructions \$159.95  
(Specify Level I or Level II)  
APPLE II 16K UPGRADE KIT \$149.95

### PET TO S-100 ADAPTER

Allows Pet to be interfaced to popular S-100 Bus.  
Kit \$189.95  
Assembled \$269.95  
For Low Cost 8 Slot Bus to expand your Pet only \$149.95 Kit

### DISKETTES

5" MINI  
★ Soft Sector  
★ 10 Sector  
★ 18 Sector  
\$4.50 each \$30.00/10  
NORTH STAR MINI  
★ Hard  
★ Soft  
\$4.50 each \$40.00/10

### TV CHIPS

MM5320 TV Synch \$7.95  
MM5389 Prescaler \$3.95  
MM1889 Modulator \$3.95  
CW3000 Saw Function \$1.50  
MM5710 Color TV Game \$6.95  
MM57104 Color \$3.75  
AY3101/15 TV Game \$5.95  
AY3101/15A/15B/15C \$6.95  
TMS 8011 S/V 12V \$5.00  
IM6402 \$9.95  
IM6403 \$9.95  
2350 UST \$9.95  
16T17 Astros \$24.95  
SALE TR1472 \$9.95

### A/D CONVERTERS

8701 8 bit Binary \$13.50  
8702 12 bit Binary \$22.00  
8703 12 bit FS \$29.95  
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv. \$7.25  
2-1/2 Dig BCD \$13.95  
8038 Multifunction \$3.95  
1408L6 6 bit \$1.95  
1408L6 8 bit \$5.95  
DAC01 A/D \$5.95

### TV INTERFACES

Plus-Viewer \$8.50  
D-1 Video Interface \$8.95  
Pickeys & Troul TV Mod Kit \$20.00  
Multivert \$35.00  
M&P Modulator \$35.00

### SUPPORT DEVICES

AM9511 Arith Processor \$195.00  
AM9517 DMA Controller \$21.95  
AM9519 Universal Interrupt \$24.95  
3881 (280 Pin) \$10.45  
3881-4 (4MHz) \$14.95  
3882 (2.80 CTC) \$10.45  
3882-4 (4MHz) \$14.95  
8205 74138 Decoder \$2.95  
8212 8 bit I/O \$2.50  
8214 Priority Int. \$14.95  
8218 Bus Driver \$2.50  
8224 Clock Gen. \$2.95  
8226 Bus Driver \$3.95  
8228 Bus Driver \$3.95  
8228 Sys. Control \$3.95  
8238 Sys. Cont. \$6.95  
8251 Prog. I/O \$11.50  
8253 Int. Timer \$19.50  
8255 Prog. I/O \$11.50  
8257 Prog. DMA \$19.50  
8259 Prog. Int. \$11.50  
8275 CRT Controller \$74.95  
8279 Prog. Keyboard \$7.25  
6810-1 128 x 8 RAM \$4.75  
68200 PIA \$7.25  
6821 PIA \$7.25  
6828 Priority Int. \$11.95  
68341 512 x 8 Eprom \$7.20  
6850 ACIA \$7.20  
6852 Serial Adapter \$9.95  
6855 8005 CRT Contr. \$39.95  
6860 Modem \$14.50  
6861 8005 S/E \$14.50  
6871A 1MHz OSC. \$9.95  
6875 \$2.50  
2350 USRT \$2.50  
6880 Bus Driver \$2.39  
1821 800 1K RAM \$25.00  
1822 256 x 4 RAM \$16.95  
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM \$9.95  
1825 CD 16 x 8 RAM \$9.95  
1856 CD I/O \$6.95  
6520 PIA \$7.50  
6522 Mult. \$9.95  
6530-002 \$15.50  
6530-003 \$15.50  
6530-004 \$15.50  
6530-005 \$15.50  
3853 F8 Prog. Store \$14.95  
3853 F8 Memory I/O \$14.95

### MICROPROCESSORS

2-80 \$19.95  
8008-1 \$14.95  
8080-1 \$14.95  
8080A \$14.95  
SALE 8085 \$14.95  
8008-1 \$14.95  
2901 \$14.95  
2901A \$14.95  
TMS 9900JL \$69.95  
CP1800 \$39.95  
6800 \$19.95  
6802P \$32.95  
8035 \$17.50

### SOCKETS

6 Pin WW 32 8 Pin S/T 17  
14 Pin WW 37 14 Pin S/T 20  
18 Pin WW 38 18 Pin S/T 22  
18 Pin WW 38 18 Pin S/T 31  
20 Pin WW 30 20 Pin S/T 34  
22 Pin WW 93 22 Pin S/T 35  
24 Pin WW 85 24 Pin S/T 41  
28 Pin WW 115 28 Pin S/T 49  
40 Pin WW 149 40 Pin S/T 63

### CONNECTORS

6 Pin Single S/E \$1.49  
6800 Dual S/E \$1.95  
18/36 Dual S/E \$2.35  
22/44 Dual S/E \$2.95  
40 Pin WW \$1.95  
40/80 WW \$6.50  
50/100 IMSAI S/T \$7.75  
53/100 IMSAI S/T \$7.75  
20 Pin Altar WW/S/T \$5.95  
IMS100 Card Guide \$1.95

### 25 Pin D Subminiature

D25P \$3.75  
D25S \$3.25  
Hood \$1.25  
Set w/Hood \$6.50

### NEW SWITCHES

CTS206-6 \$1.75 CTS206-8 \$1.95  
CTS206-5 \$1.75 CTS209-6 \$1.95  
CTS206-6 \$1.75 CTS209-10 \$1.95  
CTS207-7 \$1.75

### 8080 USER'S IT'S HERE

LIVERMORE BASIC  
ON 65K ROM  
THAT'S RIGHT ON ROM!  
OUR PRICE only \$95.00

### PCB PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR

The latest version of STARWARS available.  
S-100 Compatible 2MHz Kit with object code on target, or cartridge \$169.95

### NAKED PC BOARD SALE \$-100

2-80 CPU (ITHACA) \$34.95  
2-80 CPU (TDL comp.) \$34.95  
8080A CPU \$34.95  
8K Static Ram dual CC/CA 500 \$2.60  
8K EPROM Bytewriter \$21.95  
Static S-100 \$59.95  
Tarbell Floppy I/O \$39.95  
Tarbell Cassette \$29.95  
Rec. Leds. 155 Dia. \$19.95  
ACP Photo Bd. \$27.95  
ACP Extender w/conn. \$15.95  
Resistor Array \$34.95  
WMC 13 Slot Mother Bd. \$33.00  
S-100 8 Slot Mother Bd. \$34.95  
Vector 8803 11 Slot M. Bd. \$29.95  
SSM Video I/O \$27.95  
SSM I/O Parallel I/O \$27.95

### UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UV-11E \$84.00  
Holds 4 Eproms at a time.  
Backed by 45 years UV experience  
Model B-82T \$219.95  
Professional Industrial Model

### KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AYS-2378 \$13.75  
AYS-3600 \$13.75

### UARTS/USRTS

TR1802B (5V, 12V) \$3.95  
AY5101/15 \$12.95  
AY5101/15A/15B (5-14V) \$6.95  
AY5101/15A/15B/15C \$6.95  
TMS 8011 S/V 12V \$5.00  
IM6402 \$9.95  
IM6403 \$9.95  
2350 UST \$9.95  
16T17 Astros \$24.95  
SALE TR1472 \$9.95

### BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411 \$11.25  
4702 \$14.95  
WD1941 \$9.95

### ATTENTION APPLE II USERS

Apple II w/16K opt & approx \$1129.00  
216K 16K opt & approx \$2200.00  
Floppy Disc II w/Connector \$49.00  
Interface II Floppy \$49.00  
Video Monitor II \$200.00  
Printer Interface II \$89.00  
Printer Connector II \$89.00  
Apple II Printer Board \$180.00  
Power Interface Card \$89.00  
8008/8085 Interface Card \$89.00  
2716 EPROM Board \$89.00  
Apple II to MPE I/O \$19.95  
8085 to Apple II I/O \$19.95  
Apple II to 8085 Software Exchange Membership \$99.00  
Books & each of libraries

### ATTENTION TRS-80 USERS

Now at such the hard to find 2048 Memory Expansion Connector \$7.95

### ATTENTION APPLE II USERS

Apple II w/16K opt & approx \$1129.00  
216K 16K opt & approx \$2200.00  
Floppy Disc II w/Connector \$49.00  
Interface II Floppy \$49.00  
Video Monitor II \$200.00  
Printer Interface II \$89.00  
Printer Connector II \$89.00  
Apple II Printer Board \$180.00  
Power Interface Card \$89.00  
8008/8085 Interface Card \$89.00  
2716 EPROM Board \$89.00  
Apple II to MPE I/O \$19.95  
8085 to Apple II I/O \$19.95  
Apple II to 8085 Software Exchange Membership \$99.00  
Books & each of libraries

### STATIC RAM HEADQUARTERS

21102 450ns 1.24 25.99 100  
21102 250ns 1.30 125 1.15  
21102 250ns 1.59 135 1.45  
2102 1.25 115 1.10  
8112L2APC 4.10 195 50  
2111-1 4.10 195 50  
211-1 3.75 365 3.55  
2110-1 12.50 135 9.95  
2110-1 2.95 265 2.85  
2110-1 3.95 375 3.65  
2101 2.90 270 2.55  
2114-3 300ns 9.95 9.75 8.25  
2114-4 450ns 7.95 7.50 5.50  
TMS4044 9.95 9.75 8.25  
TMS4045 9.95 9.75 8.25  
EMM402A 12.50 11.95 9.95  
EMM402 7.95 7.25 6.25  
8101C/E 7.95 7.25 6.25  
updt410 14200 10.95 10.25 9.25  
AMD914041 10.95 10.25 9.25  
AMD913031 12.50 11.95 9.95  
FSC 460/484/16K CCD Only \$18.95 Each  
1101 1.75 1.25  
P2125/3425 45 nst 7.95 7.95 7.25  
8508 1K x 1 CMOS 7.95 7.95 7.25  
8518 1K x 1 CMOS 7.95 7.95 7.25  
74S169 64 bit Ram 3.95 3.25 2.50

### WAVEFORM GENERATORS

8038 Function Gen \$3.95  
MC4024 VCO \$2.45  
LM568 VCO \$1.75  
XR2200 Function Generator \$2.25

### CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES

18K CCD - First time offered Fairchild 480 CCD  
18K Memory (now you can experiment with CCD technology at a reasonable price 17 Days Application note supplied with each order. Quantity limited)  
\$18.95 each (reg. 43.00)

### CRYSTALS

Microprocessor Timesbase TV Game

| Frequency   | Price  | Frequency | Price  |
|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 10MHz       | \$5.85 | 60MHz     | \$4.95 |
| 1.8432      | 5.85   | 4.95      |        |
| 20MHz       | 5.85   | 8.5536    | 4.95   |
| 201MHz      | 2.95   | 10.0MHz   | 4.95   |
| 201.12MHz   | 5.85   | 13.0MHz   | 4.95   |
| 201.6MHz    | 5.85   | 14.31816  | 4.95   |
| 3.579545MHz | 1.50   | 16.0MHz   | 4.95   |
| 40MHz       | 4.95   | 18.432MHz | 5.95   |
| 41.94304MHz | 5.95   | 20.0MHz   | 4.95   |
| 41.9520MHz  | 5.95   | 22.164MHz | 5.95   |
| 50MHz       | 4.95   | 27.0MHz   | 5.95   |
| 50.698      | 4.95   | 36.0MHz   | 5.95   |
| 57.143MHz   | 5.95   | 100Kc     | 12.95  |

### DISPLAYS/OPTO

DL 704/707/CC/CA 300 \$1.25  
FND359 CC 357 \$9.95  
FND 50007/CC/CA 500 \$3.95  
FND 5035/10 CC/CA 500 \$9.95  
FND 800/807 CC/CA 500 \$2.50  
Bowmar 9 digit bubble \$9.95  
FSC 8024 4 digit CC 800 \$18.95  
HP7340 Hex Display \$19.95  
TL 305 5 x 7 Array \$4.50  
TL 306 7 seg w/loop \$6.95  
TL 307 7 seg w/loop \$6.95  
TL 311 16 digit \$7.95  
MA 1003 12 auto clock \$17.95  
MA 1002 4 digit clock module \$9.95  
MA 1010 4 digit clock module \$9.95  
Bezel for above \$2.95  
NSN 37374 dual CC/CA 300 \$4.20  
NSN 36358 dual CC/CA 300 \$2.60  
NSN 78374 dual CC/CA 700 \$3.00  
4525 Opto Isolator \$1.10  
MCT 2 Opto Isolator \$9.95  
4N33 Darlington ISOL \$1.75  
Rec. Leds. 155 Dia. \$19.95  
Green/Blue \$51.00  
HP 5082/7737 7 seg \$11.00  
14 Pin WW 100 pcs \$19.95  
14 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs \$1.10  
18 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs \$1.10  
22 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs \$1.10  
FSC460/484 16K CCD's \$16.95  
AMD 9140C/D Static Ram 8 for 149.95  
1488 or 1489 RS232 Driver \$9.95  
6T37 Buffer \$2.45  
8030 or 8131 \$2.95  
8833 or 8633 \$1.99  
7827 or 74368 \$6.50  
75451/52/53 \$10.25  
6728 Bus Driver \$2.39  
780LS Regulator \$21.00  
M102 Oscillator \$8.95  
25104 Shift Register \$2.95  
2518A Shift Register \$2.95  
MM5056 Shift Register \$2.95  
LM7660 14 Comparator \$1.10  
DS0025CEN Clock Driver \$1.49  
DS0025CEN Clock Driver \$1.49  
8720 Bidirect oneshot \$3.49  
4403AN Shift Register \$1.50  
9368 \$2.95  
Intel 8155 22 I/O w/Ram \$17.95  
ICL 7107 CRT 3rd Dig A/D \$11.95

### MONTHLY SPECIALS

14 Pin WW 100 pcs \$19.95  
14 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs \$1.10  
18 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs \$1.10  
22 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs \$1.10  
FSC460/484 16K CCD's \$16.95  
AMD 9140C/D Static Ram 8 for 149.95  
1488 or 1489 RS232 Driver \$9.95  
6T37 Buffer \$2.45  
8030 or 8131 \$2.95  
8833 or 8633 \$1.99  
7827 or 74368 \$6.50  
75451/52/53 \$10.25  
6728 Bus Driver \$2.39  
780LS Regulator \$21.00  
M102 Oscillator \$8.95  
25104 Shift Register \$2.95  
2518A Shift Register \$2.95  
MM5056 Shift Register \$2.95  
LM7660 14 Comparator \$1.10  
DS0025CEN Clock Driver \$1.49  
DS0025CEN Clock Driver \$1.49  
8720 Bidirect oneshot \$3.49  
4403AN Shift Register \$1.50  
9368 \$2.95  
Intel 8155 22 I/O w/Ram \$17.95  
ICL 7107 CRT 3rd Dig A/D \$11.95

### ATTENTION PET USERS

BITS pet expansion kit \$100.00  
PET connector kit \$100.00  
For memory expansion SEE 488 I/O  
Cassette I/O and parallel user port

### ATTENTION TRS-80 USERS

Now at such the hard to find 2048 Memory Expansion Connector \$7.95

### ATTENTION APPLE II USERS

Apple II w/16K opt & approx \$1129.00  
216K 16K opt & approx \$2200.00  
Floppy Disc II w/Connector \$49.00  
Interface II Floppy \$49.00  
Video Monitor II \$200.00  
Printer Interface II \$89.00  
Printer Connector II \$89.00  
Apple II Printer Board \$180.00  
Power Interface Card \$89.00  
8008/8085 Interface Card \$89.00  
2716 EPROM Board \$89.00  
Apple II to MPE I/O \$19.95  
8085 to Apple II I/O \$19.95  
Apple II to 8085 Software Exchange Membership \$99.00  
Books & each of libraries

### NEW 1978 CATALOGUE

SEND 25¢ POSTAGE

### DISCOUNT COMPUTER CORNER

| Discount Computer | Cash      | Credit Card |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Apple II/16K      | \$1125.00 | \$1155.00   |
| TEI M2122         | 450.00    | 460.00      |
| Cromemco 2.2      | 536.00    | 551.00      |
| Cromemco SYS III  | 549.00    |             |





**DELTA**  
**electronics**

(617) 267-5900

**590 Commonwealth Ave.**  
**Boston, MA 02215**

PHONE OR MAIL ORDER  
(617) 267-5900

WE ACCEPT: VISA, BAC, MC, CHECKS, OR MONEY  
ORDERS...INCLUDE APPROX. 10% EXTRA FOR SHIP-  
PING/HANDLING CHARGES...EXCESS REFUNDED...



PROFESSIONAL-PERSONAL (NEW)  
COMPOSITE VIDEO MONITORS...12"  
CRT, 14 MHZ, 110 or 220 VAC, COM-  
PACT, SIMULATED WALNUT-  
GRAINED CABINET. ALL CONTROLS  
ON SIDE. \$174.50

NEW ASCII KEYBOARDS, MICRO-  
SWITCH (WITH DATA)



NEW EXECUTIVE KEYBOARDS  
72 KEYS, SOME LIGHTED, NON-  
ASCII, EASY TO PERSONALIZE WITH  
AN ASCII ENCODER CHIP.  
SIMULATED WALNUT GRAINED  
(MATCHES MONITOR)

\$39.95



RECONDITIONED, COMMERCIAL  
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS (RS232) FULL  
AND HALF DUPLEX, 110-300 BAUD,  
TEST MODE, CARRIER DETECT...  
\$169.50



CRT MONITOR  
NEW COMMERCIAL QUALITY SET-  
CHELL CARLSON TTL INPUT, P39  
OR P4, PHOSPHOR, 18 MHZ BAND-  
WIDTH... \$148.50



BURROUGHS (NEW) SELF-SCAN  
ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAYS...16  
CHARACTERS WITH 5X7 DOT  
MATRIX HIGH CONTRAST 112  
COLUMN WITH APPLICATION  
DATA. \$79.50



78 KEYS (PROFESSIONAL QUALITY) \$61.75



82 KEYS (EASY TO PERSONALIZE) \$64.50



NEW LITTON ABS91 COMMERCIAL  
DUAL DRIVE DIGITAL CASSETTE  
SYSTEM...INCLUDES CABINET,  
CONTROLS, POWER SUPPLY, AND  
ALL LOGIC...50 CPS I/O  
TRANSFER...8 BIT PAR. DATA  
RECORD 11 BIT SER. STORAGE 50K  
X 8/DRIVE. EXTENSIVE MANUALS

NEW 19" PREMIER  
(blue) Cabinets

5 1/2" \$49.50  
7" \$54.50  
9" \$59.50

## WE ARE ALSO AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR North Star Computer Systems

CONTACT US FOR OUR DISCOUNT PRICES....

### POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

| VOLTS | AMPS | NOTE: | STOCK# | PRICE | VOLTS                   | AMPS  | NOTE: | STOCK# | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| +5    | 4.0  | RTL   | B301   | \$29  | +12                     | 26.5  | RTL   | B330   | \$144 |
| +5    | 10.5 | RTL   | B302   | \$55  | +15                     | 9.5   | RTL   | B331   | \$90  |
| +5    | 12.6 | RTL   | B312   | \$65  | +6                      | 5.0   | RN    | 5451   | \$29  |
| +5    | 13.0 | RTE   | B314   | \$62  | +13.5KV                 | .31MA | RN    | 5356   | \$14  |
| +5    | 16.0 | RTL   | B315   | \$82  | +10 TO +20              | 1.5   | RNPV  | 5311   | \$25  |
| +5    | 20.0 | RTL   | B316   | \$95  | +90                     | 1.0   | XN    | 5154   | \$14  |
| +5    | 31.0 | RTL   | B317   | \$135 | +24                     | 20    | XN    | B332   | \$48  |
| +5    | 24.0 | RTL   | B318   | \$98  | +4.25                   | 150   | RNEH  | B336   | \$137 |
| +5    | 32.5 | RTE   | B319   | \$138 | +12, -12                | 5.0   |       |        |       |
| +5    | 74.0 | RTP   | B320   | \$198 | -36                     | 1.0   |       |        |       |
| +5    | 74.0 | RTL   | B321   | \$198 | +4.6 TO 6.8             | 0-70  | RTV   | B338   | \$195 |
| +12   | 2.5  | RTL   | B323   | \$21  | +12 TO +15              | .4    | RTL   | B339   | \$23  |
| +12   | 5.0  | RN    | B324   | \$38  |                         |       |       |        |       |
| +12   | 7.3  | RTL   | B325   | \$44  | R = REGULATED           |       |       |        |       |
| +12   | 10.0 | RTL   | B327   | \$75  | X = UNREGULATED         |       |       |        |       |
| +12   | 10.5 | RTE   | B328   | \$65  | N = NEW-GUARANTEED      |       |       |        |       |
| +12   | 16.0 | RTL   | B329   | \$90  | T = TESTED & GUARANTEED |       |       |        |       |

V = VARIABLE  
H = 220 VAC  
L = LAMBDA (MFR)  
E = NORTH ELECTRIC (MFR)  
P = POWER MATE (MFR)



NEW PRECISION JOY STICKS WITH 4 100K POTS 2 FOR \$9.50  
NEW EKG STRIP CHART RECORDER w/ EVENT MARKER \$95  
FACTORY RECONDITIONED TOUCH TONE PAY PHONES  
WITH KEYS \$85



Used Boxer Fans  
\$7.95 ea. 2/\$14.50

WHEN PLACING ORDERS FOR POWER SUPPLIES,  
MAKE ALTERNATIVE CHOICES IF POSSIBLE...

### ALL SCOPES ARE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, RECONDITIONED & GUARANTEED



TEKTRONIX 310A SCOPE ..... \$385.  
TEKTRONIX 535A SCOPE ..... \$395.  
TEKTRONIX 545A SCOPE ..... \$575.  
TEKTRONIX 585 SCOPE ..... \$625.



DUAL TRACE PLUG-IN: TYPE CA ..... \$160.  
FAST RISE PLUG-IN: TYPE L ..... \$94.  
DUAL TRACE PLUG-IN: TYPE 82A ..... \$390.  
MANY OTHER SCOPES & PLUG-INS AVAILABLE—CALL US



D27 **DELTA**  
**electronics**

**590 Commonwealth Ave.**  
**Boston, MA 02215**

PHONE OR MAIL ORDER  
(617) 267-5900

WE ACCEPT: VISA, BAC, MC, CHECKS, OR MONEY  
ORDERS...INCLUDE APPROX. 10% EXTRA FOR SHIP-  
PING/HANDLING CHARGES...EXCESS REFUNDED...

Visit us at our store  
near Kenmore Square  
Over 5000 items in stock

DELTA ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES, INC.  
IS NO LONGER AFFILIATED WITH DELTA  
SURPLUS ELECTRONICS, INC., AMESBURY



# KB BOOK NOOK

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.\*

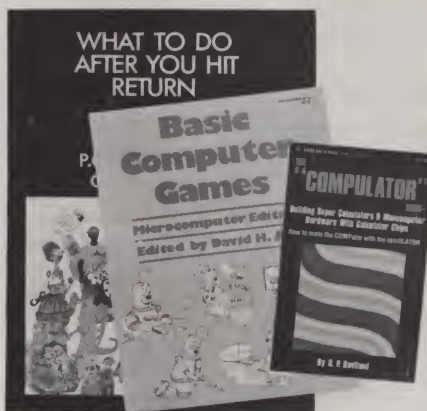
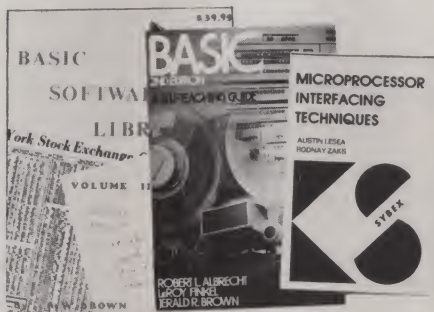
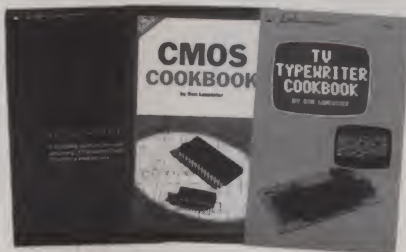
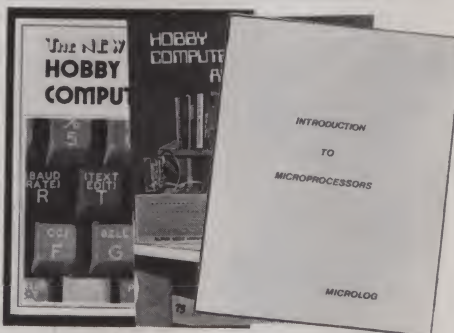
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an Introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine... and much, much more! \$4.95\*

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**—BK1032—by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG is an ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. Describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as a "black box." Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. \$17.50 US and Canada, \$20 elsewhere.\*

● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$4.95.\*

● **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS' BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY** is a complete do-it-yourself kit. Written in everybody's BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with 4K, no other peripherals needed. **Volume I** contains business and recreational programs and is 300 pages. **Volume II** is 260 pages and contains math, engineering, statistics and plotting programs. **Volume III** contains money managing, advanced business programs such as billing, A/R, inventory, payroll, etc. **Volume IV** contains general purpose programs like loans, rates, retirement, plus games: Poker, Enterprise (take charge while Capt. Kirk is away), Football and more! **Volume V** is filled with experimenter's programs including games, pictures and misc. problems like "logic." **Volume I**—LB1002—& **Volume II**—LB1003—\$24.95\* each, **Volume III**—LB1004—\$39.95\*, **Volume IV**—LB1005—& **Volume V**—LB1006—\$9.95\* each, **Volume VI**—LB1007—\$49.95\*, **Volume VII**—LB1008—\$39.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lessea & Rodney Zaks will teach you how



to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. \$9.95\*

● **TTL COOKBOOK**—BK1063—by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter, and a digital tachometer. \$8.95.

● **CMOS COOKBOOK**—BK1011—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! \$9.95.\*

● **TVT COOKBOOK**—BK1064—by Don Lancaster, describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. \$9.95.

● **THE "COMPULATOR" BOOK—BUILDING SUPER CALCULATORS & MINICOMPUTER HARDWARE WITH CALCULATOR CHIPS**—BK1012—by R. P. Haviland, provides ideas, design info and printed circuit boards for calculator chip projects, measure time, tie in with a Teletype to create a virtually infinite memory system, and countless other functions. \$7.95.\*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you, from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.\*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$8.00.\*

● **KILOBAUD CODING SHEETS** Kilobaud's dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in **Assembly/Machine Language** (PD1001) which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand), and comments; and for **BASIC** (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.\*

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



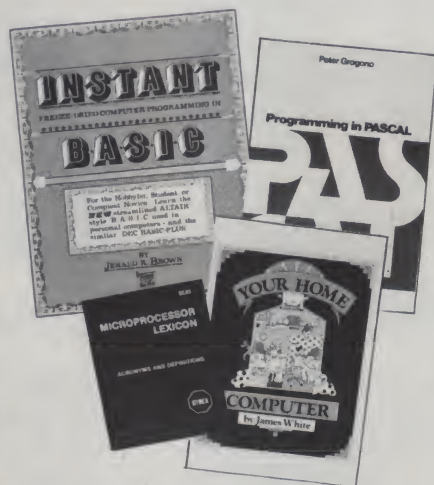
# NEW ADDITIONS TO THE KB BOOK NOOK

## SPECIAL: PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER (orders will be filled on a first-in, first-out basis)

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. Sam Creason's book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. This book is must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.\*

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming which had been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C. A. R. Hoare. As such it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. This book is intended for people who want to write programs in PASCAL. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. \$9.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON—ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS**—BK1137—Compiled by the staff of SYBEX is a conve-



nient reference in pocket size format. Sections include acronyms and definitions, part numbers and their definitions, S-100 signals, RS232 signals, IEEE 499 signals, microcomputer and microprocessors, JETDS summary (military) and a code conversion table. \$2.95.\*

● **INSTANT BASIC**—BK1131—by Jerald R. Brown. For the personal computer enthusiast or the user of DEC's BASIC PLUS language, here, finally, is a new book to teach you BASIC. It teaches BASIC to beginners using interesting programming ideas and applications that will be easily understood by the home computer programmer. BASIC PLUS users know that the two languages are very similar, so this book can be used by them as well. This is an "active participation" workbook, designed to be used with your home computer so you can learn by doing! Ideas are slowly introduced in a nonmathematical context so the beginner can quickly learn good programming techniques. \$6.00.\*

● **YOUR HOME COMPUTER**—BK1172—by James White, is an introduction to the world of personal microcomputing. Written in clear and understandable language, this book tells you everything you want to know about home computing and gives the computer novice a painless introduction to microcomputer technology and terminology, beginning with what computers are and how they work. This basic book requires no prior knowledge or experience in electronics or computing.

It provides information about home computer kits, guidelines for selecting and building your own microcomputer, how to use your home computer and what you can do with it, lists of computer stores, clubs, periodicals, and answers to many more of your questions about microcomputers and the jargon surrounding the personal computing scene today. \$6.00.\*

## INSTANT SOFTWARE FROM KILOBAUD

● **INSTANT SOFTWARE FROM KB** The following are the first of many prerecorded programs that will be available from Kilobaud. Each cassette is accompanied by a booklet that includes a hard-copy version of the program as well as a description of intended use. All cassettes are available at \$7.95\* unless otherwise listed.

● **BASIC LUNAR LANDER/INTERMEDIATE LUNAR LANDER**—DGP 40001R—by Ed Juge (for TRS-80™) Your automatic landing system has malfunctioned and you are forced to make a manual landing. Taking control at 15,000 feet, the pilot's success requires precise manipulation of the lunar lander's retro-rockets. After mastering the basic game, the able commander will be taxed by the difficult intermediate program. \$7.95.\*

● **PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL/BIORHYTHMS**—DGP 80005P—by Microcosm (for the PET™) Here's a program that will let you chart any individual's biorhythm cycle, showing physical, emotional, and intellectual highs and lows. If your neighbors find out you've got it, they will never leave you in peace. **PERSONAL**



**WEIGHT CONTROL** is a must for the diet-conscious. Once your ideal weight has been determined, the program will calculate the correct daily caloric intake necessary to reach your goal over a certain time period. \$7.95.\*

● **SPACE TREK II**—DGP 40002R—by Ed Juge (for the TRS-80™) This Space Trek game will challenge the most skillful and careful player. As commander of the Enterprise, you must defend the galaxy against enemy Klingon warships using your arsenal of phasers and photon torpedoes to best advantage. The Enterprise is also equipped with impulse power for moving within the quadrant, and warp power for jumping from quadrant to quadrant. \$7.95.\*

● **MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/FINANCIER**—DGP 80006P—by Microcosm (for the PET™) Before you go to the bank, calculate your mortgage payment schedule and find out what you can afford. You will learn how much prepayments save, and can easily compare the true costs of variations in interest. **FINANCIER** is actually three programs in one and is guaranteed to make you a financial wizard. In part I, you'll learn to tell which investments will pay off. Part II calculates annual depreciation schedules, providing rates, amounts, and salvage values, which is great when tax time rolls around. The final section figures costs of borrowing, payment terms, and remaining balances on loans. \$7.95.\*

● **BEGINNER BACKGAMMON/KENO**—DGP 4004R—by Fred Schildt and Ed Juge (for the TRS-80™) You will never be in need of a backgammon companion again! Schildt's program is designed for the newcomer to the game, but the computer's steady play will challenge the careless expert. **KENO** is a popular Las Vegas gambling game. As in many games of chance, the odds are against you, but when you win you can win big. \$7.95.\*

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:  
Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.  
For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



# WHO'S BEHIND THE kilobaud?

If there are 29 computer shows a year, this chap will find 30 to take his booths. He hardly ever misses a show. If you don't recognize him, it's because you've been so busy looking at the bargains he brings to shows that you have never looked up. A hint . . . his Z-80 board is one of the most popular in the business with hobbyists. Got it?



**GODBOUT**



## LAST MONTH'S MYSTERY READER

The clown behind the KILOBAUD last month is a professional. He's Peanuts, the Magic Clown, and he entertained at the Godbout booth during the San Jose show. He is also the designer of the incredibly popular Econoram boards. When not designing state-of-the-art boards, Peanuts is busy with magic and making animals out of balloons. Behind the clown mask is mild-mannered Bruce Mycroft of the Daily Planet, who can leap small circuit boards in a bound.

**Subscribe Today!**

**For Instant Subscriptions Call Our Toll Free Number**

**1 (800) 258-5473**

**Have your credit card handy!**

**Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458**

## MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud*.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Address change only
- ☐ Extend subscription
- ☐ Enter new subscription
- ☐ 1 year \$15.00

- ☐ Payment enclosed  
(1 extra BONUS issue)
- ☐ Bill me later

AFIX LABEL

*If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*print NEW address here:*

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

• KILOBAUD • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458 •





## 1977 kilobaud Binders

Keep your Kilobauds from being lost or damaged in these handsomely appointed binders with rich blue covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues, making an **EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK**. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

Order yours today . . . only \$6.50 each . . . 2 for \$12.00.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

**KILOBAUD BINDERS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458**

Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

## IS HARD COPY STORAGE A PROBLEM?



*Kilobaud*, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the Kilobaud Library Shelf Boxes, . . . sturdy corrugated white dirt resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for *Kilobaud*, but also for *73 Magazine* . . . and for *Personal Computing*, *Radio Electronics*, *Interface Age*, and *Byte*. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. Hams may want our labels for *CQ*, *QST* or *Ham Radio*. They hold a full year of *Kilobaud* . . . or *73*. Your magazine library is your prime reference, keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes . . . One box is \$2.00, 2 boxes are \$3.00 and eight boxes are \$10.00. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

**KILOBAUD LIBRARY SHELF BOXES Peterborough, NH 03458**

## SEND FOR THESE GREAT BOOKS



**T  
O  
D  
A  
Y  
!**



• **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95

• **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS** This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine . . . and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume. Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95

Have your credit card handy and call toll-free 800-258-5473, or use the card in the back of this magazine and send your check to:

**KILOBAUD Book Dept. • Peterborough, NH 03458**

## SPECIAL: PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER (orders will be filled on a first-in, first-out basis)

**SPECIAL**



**SPECIAL**

• **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT—BK7325**—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. Sam Creason's book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing, and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. This book is must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.\*

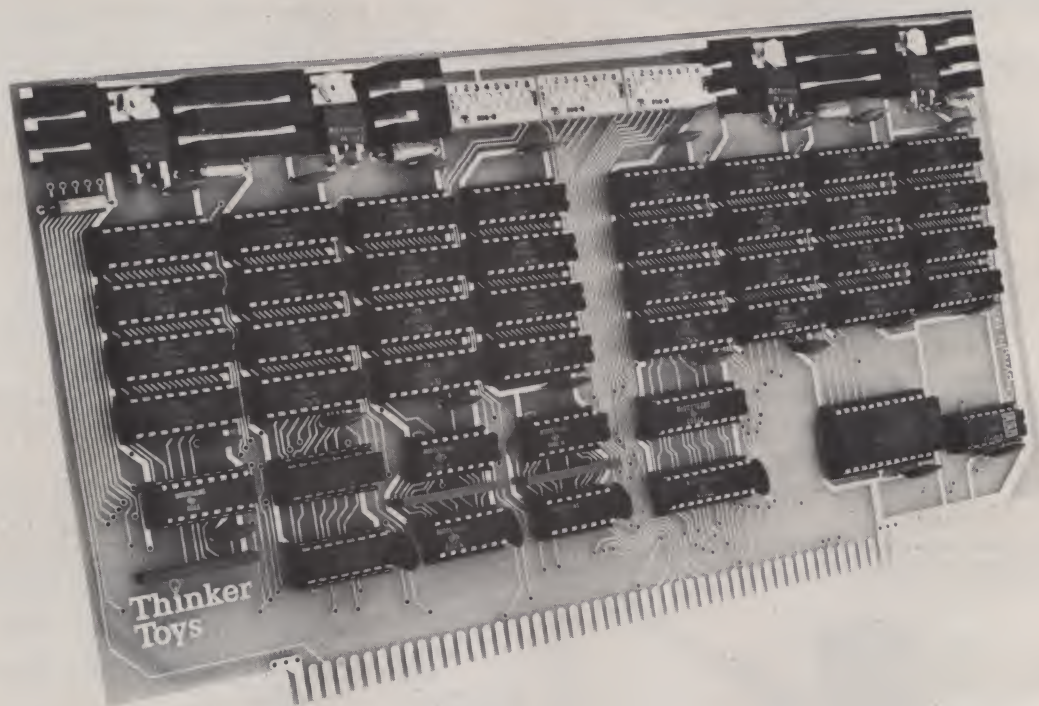
Have your credit card handy and call toll-free 800-258-5473, or use the card in the back of this magazine and send your check to:

**KILOBAUD Book Dept. • Peterborough NH 03458**



# SuperRam™

## 16K STATIC FOR \$299



Introducing SuperRam™ 16K static memory, the one that's leaping tall price barriers at a single bound. It saves you about \$100 on the usual cost of a big 16K memory for your S-100 system.

SuperRam™ 16K is the latest in cost-efficient memory designs by George Morrow, designer of the best-selling ECONORAM\* memories.

SuperRam™ 16K is configured as four independent 4K blocks, each separately addressable and write-protectable. Designed to meet the proposed IEEE Standard for the S-100 bus (see IEEE Computer, 5/78), all signals are fully buffered—including address and data lines. And Morrow's design uses just 11 chips to keep the board uncrowded and trouble-free.

SuperRam™ 16K comes as an easily assembled kit, with solder mask and parts legend.

Ask for the SuperRam™ 16K memory kit at your local computer shop. Or if unavailable locally call your BankAmericard/Visa or Master Charge order to 415-524-5317, 10-4 Pacific Time. Or send check or money order to Thinker Toys™ 1201 10th St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Add \$3 for handling; Cal. res. add tax.

\*ECONORAM is a trademark of Godbout Electronics

A product of Morrow's Micro-Stuff for

  
Thinker  
Toys™ T28  
1201 10th Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710



# kilobaud

## Index of advertisers

A38 Advanced Computer Products 140  
A48 Alpha Data Systems 100  
A61 ALTOS Computer Systems Civ  
B28 B & G Interfaces 121  
B34 The Biofeedback Instrument Company 121  
B33 The Bottom Shelf, Inc. 106  
B14 Byte Shop East, Inc. 109  
C50 California Digital 133  
C53 Capital Equipment Brokers 109  
C91 Central Data Corporation 75  
C70 Component Sales, Inc. 25  
C64 Computer Corner of NJ 107  
C33 Computer Enterprises 98  
C87 Computer Interface Technology 106  
C30 Computer Mart of NJ 101  
C80 Computer Port 118  
C34 The Computer Store, Inc. 11  
C92 The Computer Store, Inc. 63  
C73 Computer Systems Design 107, 113  
C94 Computer Systems Store 106  
C81 The Computerist 117  
C86 Computers One 120  
C93 Computex 106  
C83 Cosmic Quest, Inc. 120  
D34 D & N Micro Products 95  
D32 Data Vector Corporation 39  
D30 Datatronics, Inc. 61  
D27 Delta Electronics Enterprises 141  
D28 Deltatronics 86, 118  
D20 Digital Research Corporation 131  
E34 Ecosoft 118  
E30 Electronic Systems 130  
E29 Esmark 23  
F1 Estote-Deetoo 39, 86  
F4 Fair Radio Sales Company, Inc. 100  
F8 Fioto, Charles 95  
G4 Forethought Products 23  
H20 Godbout Electronics 136  
H5 D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc. 97  
H28 Heath Company 15  
H25 HK Corporation 113  
I23 Hobby World 135  
I24 Information Unit 119  
I13 Innovative Technology 95  
I9 Integrand Research Corporation 107  
J6 Integrated Circuits Unlimited 132  
J1 Jade Computer Products 124  
J4 Jameco Electronics 128, 129  
J12 Johnson Computer 43, 111, 112  
K14 JPC Products Company 115, 119  
K14 Key Electronics 120  
M49 Lifeboat Associates 109, 112  
M17 Marlinchip Systems 86, 106  
M51 Markeline, Inc. 95  
M27 Memory Coop 118  
M30 Micro-Ap 120  
M30 Micro-Com, Inc. 106  
M58 Micro Computer Devices 31, 93  
M54 Micro-Keyer 38  
M44 Micro-Mega 106  
M31 Micro Technology 35  
M61 The Micro Works 110  
M59 Micro World Computer Store 118  
M60 Microtronix 115  
M32 Microware Systems Corporation 45  
N12 Mullen Computer Boards 43  
N7 NEECO 95  
N9 Newman Computer Exchange 122  
N13 North Star Computers 3  
O1 Nucleus, Inc. 100  
O5 Ohio Scientific Cili, 4, 5  
O2 OK Machine & Tool 114, 119  
O10 On-Line 118  
O3 Optimal Technology, Inc. 118  
O8 Optoelectronics, Inc. 127  
O6 Orthon Computers 117  
O9 Osborne & Associates 87  
P35 Otto Electronics 114  
P9 Page Digital Electronics 109  
P38 PAIA 108  
P7 Pan American Electronics 39, 86  
P39 Percom Data Company, Inc. 86  
P37 Personal Software 79  
P24 Pet Shack Software House 39  
P35 Pitts Enterprises 100  
P21 Poly Paks 137  
P40 Priority One 123, 125  
Q3 PXX Corporation 112  
R12 Quest Electronics 121  
R8 Rainbow Computing, Inc. 121  
R2 Ramsey Electronics 117  
S2 RNB Enterprises 138, 139  
S51 S.D. Computer Products 134  
S46 Small System Software 101  
S60 Smoke Signal Broadcasting 42  
S52 S-100, Inc. 113  
S84 Southeastern Software 118  
S49 Stirling/Bekdorf 67  
S61 subLOGIC 113  
S6 Supersoft 118  
T40 SWTPC CII  
T11 TapeTalk 118  
T26 Tarbell Electronics 56, 57  
T43 Telecommunications Services 107  
T13 Telehelp Marketing Systems, Inc. 117  
T28 Teletypewriter Communications Specialists 115  
T41 Thinker Toys 148  
T1 Total Information Services, Inc. 39  
T38 Tri-Tek, Inc. 126  
U7 TRS-80 Software Exchange 114  
V17 U Asked 4 It Computer Software 118  
W13 Victoria Micro Digital 118  
W20 Wasatch Semiconductor Products 43  
W16 WEB Associates 100  
X2 World Wide Electronics 106  
X X & Y Enterprises 95  
From Kilobaud 51, 142-145

Send for your FREE product catalogs

Return this card to receive full information on the many fine products advertised in this issue. Simply circle the Reader Service # below for each advertised product. The codes appear in the index of advertisers on this page, and near the company's logo on the ad pages. Please provide a full address and zip code. (Limit: 25 requests)

☐ Subscriber

☐ Newsstand

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| A38 | C34 | C87 | D32 | H5  | J4  | M44 | N9  | O9  | P38 | S49 | T26 | W16      |
| A48 | C50 | C91 | D34 | H20 | J6  | M49 | N12 | O10 | P39 | S51 | T28 | W20      |
| A61 | C53 | C92 | E29 | H25 | J12 | M51 | N13 | P7  | P40 | S52 | T38 |          |
| B14 | C64 | C93 | E30 | H28 | K14 | M54 | O1  | P9  | Q3  | S54 | T40 | 73       |
| B28 | C70 | C94 | E34 | I9  | M17 | M58 | O2  | P21 | R8  | S60 | T41 | kilobaud |
| B33 | C73 | D20 | F1  | I13 | M27 | M59 | O3  | P24 | R12 | S61 | T43 |          |
| B34 | C80 | D27 | F4  | I23 | M30 | M60 | O5  | P35 | S2  | T1  | U7  |          |
| C30 | C81 | D28 | F8  | I24 | M31 | M61 | O6  | P36 | S6  | T11 | V17 |          |
| C33 | C86 | D30 | G4  | J1  | M32 | N7  | O8  | P37 | S46 | T13 | W13 |          |

My vote for this month's BEST ARTICLE (title page number): \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

10/78

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 17

Peterborough NH 03458

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by



44 Main Street  
Peterborough NH 03458

Attn: Mail Order

Send for your FREE product catalogs

Return this card to receive full information on the many fine products advertised in this issue. Simply circle the Reader Service # below for each advertised product. The codes appear in the index of advertisers on this page, and near the company's logo on the ad pages. Please provide a full address and zip code. (Limit: 25 requests)

☐ Subscriber

☐ Newsstand

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| A38 | C34 | C87 | D32 | H5  | J4  | M44 | N9  | O9  | P38 | S49 | T26 | W16      |
| A48 | C50 | C91 | D34 | H20 | J6  | M49 | N12 | O10 | P39 | S51 | T28 | W20      |
| A61 | C53 | C92 | E29 | H25 | J12 | M51 | N13 | P7  | P40 | S52 | T38 | 73       |
| B14 | C64 | C93 | E30 | H28 | K14 | M54 | O1  | P9  | Q3  | S54 | T40 |          |
| B28 | C70 | C94 | E34 | I9  | M17 | M58 | O2  | P21 | R8  | S60 | T41 | kilobaud |
| B33 | C73 | D20 | F1  | I13 | M27 | M59 | O3  | P24 | R12 | S61 | T43 |          |
| B34 | C80 | D27 | F4  | I23 | M30 | M60 | O5  | P35 | S2  | T1  | U7  |          |
| C30 | C81 | D28 | F8  | I24 | M31 | M61 | O6  | P36 | S6  | T11 | V17 |          |
| C33 | C86 | D30 | G4  | J1  | M32 | N7  | O8  | P37 | S46 | T13 | W13 |          |

My vote for this month's BEST ARTICLE (title page number): \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

10/78



BK1074 BASIC Computer Games—\$7.50  
 BK1081 BASIC New 2nd Edition—\$4.95  
 BK1011 CMOS Cookbook—\$9.95  
 BK7322 Hobby Computers Are Here!—\$4.95  
 BK7325 How To Build A Microcomputer—And Really Understand It—\$9.95  
 BK1131 Instant BASIC—\$6.00  
 Instant Software From Kilobaud International  
 DGP 40001R BASIC Lander/Intermediate Lander—\$7.95  
 DGP 40004R Beginner Baggammon/Keno—\$7.95  
 DGP 80006P Mortgage Voucher Prepayment Optimizer/Financier—\$7.95  
 DGP 80005P Personal Wheel Control/Biorhythms—\$7.95  
 DGP 40002R Space Trek—\$7.95  
 BK1032 Introduction To Microprocessors—\$17.50 USA; \$20 Elsewhere  
 Kilobaud Coding Sheets  
 PD1001 Assembly/Machine Language—\$2.39  
 PD1002 BASIC—\$2.39  
 BK1037 Microprocessor Interface Techniques—\$9.95  
 BK1137 Microprocessor Lexicon Acronyms And Definitions—\$2.95  
 BK1140 Programming In Pascal—\$9.95  
 Scientific Research Instruments BASIC Software Library  
 LB1002 Vol. I—\$24.95, LB1003 Vol. II—\$24.95, LB1004 Vol. III—\$39.95, LB1005 Vol. IV—\$9.95, LB1006 Vol. V—\$9.95, LB1007 Vol. VI—\$49.95, LB1008 Vol. VII—\$39.95  
 BK1012 The "Compulator" Book Building Super Calculators & Minicomputer Hardware With Calculator Chips—\$7.95  
 BK7340 The New Hobby Computers—\$4.95  
 BK1063 TTL Cookbook—\$8.95  
 BK1064 TVT Cookbook—\$9.95  
 BK1071 What To Do After You Buy—Return—\$8.00  
 BK1172 Your Home Computer—\$6.00



# The OSI 48 Line BUS

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC** offers the broadest line of BUS compatible micro-computer boards. This line includes several new and exciting products which are not available anywhere else, such as a three processor CPU board, dual port memories and a multi-processing CPU expander.

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC** has delivered approximately 100,000 boards based on our 48 line BUS and is now delivering thousands per week in 17 models of computers and dozens of accessories.

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S** BUS design incorporates high band width, high density and mass production technology to achieve a truly remarkable performance to cost ratio.

Here is just a sampling of the many OSI 48 BUS compatible boards available for the systems user, prototyper, OEM user and experimenter.

| Product Description                                                                           | Special Features                                                          | Power Supply Voltages Req'd | Board & Doc. Part # | Price  | Assembled Product Part # | Price            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>CPU</b>                                                                                    |                                                                           |                             |                     |        |                          |                  |
| • Challenger II CPU BASIC-in-ROM 6502 based CPU with serial I/O 4K RAM, machine code monitor  | • Can use four 2716 EPROMS instead of BASIC or can be configured for disk | + 5/ - 9                    | 500                 | 39.00  | C2-0                     | 298.00           |
| • Challenger III CPU has 6502A, 6800 and Z80 micros, RS-232 serial port, machine code monitor | • 1 megabyte memory manager, software programmable vectors                | + 5/ - 9                    | 510                 | NA     | C3-0                     | 490.00           |
| • 560Z multi-processing CPU expander runs PDP-8, Z80 and 8080 code                            | • Runs concurrently with another OSI CPU                                  | + 5/ - 9                    | 560Z                | 125.00 | NA                       | NA               |
| <b>RAM</b>                                                                                    |                                                                           |                             |                     |        |                          |                  |
| • 16K static RAM (Ultra low power)                                                            | • 215NS access time automatic power down standby mode                     | + 5/ + 12/ - 9              | 520                 | 35.00  | CM-3                     | 498.00           |
| • 8K static RAM (low cost)                                                                    | • Expandable to 16K                                                       | + 5                         | —                   | —      | CM-7                     | 198.00           |
| • 16K static RAM (low cost)                                                                   | • Can be expanded to dual port operation                                  | + 5                         | 525                 | 35.00  | CM-8                     | 339.00           |
| • 24K static RAM (high density)                                                               | • 20 address bits                                                         | + 5                         | 527                 | 35.00  | CM-9                     | NA               |
| • 4K static RAM (2102 based)                                                                  | • Can be populated for 4K by 12 bits                                      | + 5                         | 420                 | 35.00  | CM-2                     | 125.00           |
| • 16K dynamic (ultra low cost)                                                                | • Uses 4027 RAMS                                                          | + 5/ + 12/ - 9              | 530                 | NA     | CM-4                     | 249.00           |
| • 32K dynamic                                                                                 | • 20 address bits                                                         | + 5/ + 12/ - 9              | 530                 | NA     | CM-5                     | 698.00           |
| • 48K dynamic (high density)                                                                  | • 20 address bits                                                         | + 5/ + 12/ - 9              | 530                 | NA     | CM-6                     | 990.00           |
| <b>EPROM Boards</b>                                                                           |                                                                           |                             |                     |        |                          |                  |
| • 8K 6834 EPROM board                                                                         | • 16 line parallel port and on board programmer                           | + 5/ - 9                    | 450                 | 35.00  | NA                       | NA               |
| • 4K 1702A EPROM board                                                                        | • 16 line parallel port                                                   | + 5/ - 9                    | 455                 | 35.00  | NA                       | NA               |
| <b>I/O Boards</b>                                                                             |                                                                           |                             |                     |        |                          |                  |
| • Audio Cassette interface Kansas City standard 300 baud                                      | • Expandable to CA-7C                                                     | + 5/ - 9                    | 430                 | 35.00  | CA-6C                    | 99.00            |
| • RS-232 port board                                                                           | • Expandable to CA-7S                                                     | + 5/ - 9                    | 430                 | 35.00  | CA-6S                    | 99.00            |
| • Combination audio cassette two 8 bit DACs, one fast A/D and 8 channel input mux             | • Also Features 8 parallel I/O lines                                      | + 5/ - 9                    | 430                 | 35.00  | CA-7C                    | 399.00           |
| • Combination RS-232 two 8 bit DACs, one fast A/D and 8 channel input mux                     | • Also features 8 parallel I/O lines                                      | + 5/ - 9                    | 430                 | 35.00  | CA-7S                    | 399.00           |
| • 32 by 32 character video display interface                                                  | • Keyboard input port                                                     | + 5/ - 9                    | 440                 | 35.00  | NA                       | NA               |
| • 32 by 64 character video display interface                                                  | • Upper/lower case graphics and keyboard port                             | + 5                         | 540                 | NA     | CA-11                    | 249.00           |
| • 16 port serial board RS-232 and/or high speed synchronous                                   | • 75 to 19,200 baud and 250K and 500K bit rates individually strappable   | + 5/ - 9                    | 550                 | 35.00  | CA-10X                   | 200.00 to 900.00 |
| • Parallel (Centronics) Line Printer Interface                                                | • With cable                                                              | + 5/ - 9                    | 470                 | NA     | CA-9                     | 249.00           |
| • 96 Line Remote Parallel Interface                                                           | • Interface "Front End" removable via 16 pin ribbon cable                 | + 5                         | —                   | —      | CA-12                    | 249.00           |
| • Voice I/O board with Votrax® module                                                         | • Fully assembled voice output, experimental voice input                  | + 5/ - 9                    | —                   | —      | CA-14                    | 525.00           |
| <b>DISKS</b>                                                                                  |                                                                           |                             |                     |        |                          |                  |
| • Single 8" floppy disk, 250 Kbytes storage                                                   | • Complete with operating system software and disk BASIC                  | + 5/ - 9                    | 470                 | NA     | CD-1P                    | 790.00           |
| • Dual 8" floppy disk, 500 Kbytes storage                                                     | • Complete with operating system software and disk BASIC                  | + 5/ - 9                    | 470                 | NA     | CD-2P                    | 1390.00          |
| • 74 Million byte Winchester disk and interface                                               | • Complete with OS-65U operating system                                   | + 5/ - 9                    | —                   | —      | CD-74                    | 6000.00          |
| <b>OTHER</b>                                                                                  |                                                                           |                             |                     |        |                          |                  |
| • 8 slot backplane board with connectors                                                      | • Can be daisy-chained to n-slots                                         | —                           | 580                 | 39.00  | NA                       | NA               |
| • Prototyping board                                                                           | • Handles over 40 16 pin IC's                                             | —                           | 495                 | 29.00  | —                        | —                |
| • Card Extender                                                                               | • With connectors                                                         | —                           | 498                 | 29.00  | —                        | —                |

For more information, contact your local OHIO SCIENTIFIC Dealer or the factory at (216) 562-3101

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
1333 S. Chillicothe Road • Aurora, Ohio 44202



ALTOS presents a new standard  
in quality and reliability



**WE'RE ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS. Our SUN-SERIES ACS8000 business/scientific computer creates a new standard in quality and reliability in high technology computers.**

**HIGH TECHNOLOGY** The ACS8000 is a single board, Z80®\* disk-based computer. It utilizes the ultra-reliable Shugart family of 8 inch, IBM compatible, disk drives. A choice of drives is available: single or double density, single or double sided. Select the disk capacity you need, when you need it: ½M, 1M, 2M, or 4M bytes. The ACS8000 features the ultimate in high technology hardware: a fast 4 MHz Z80 CPU, 64 kilobytes of 16K dynamic RAM, 1 kilobyte of 2708 EPROM, an AMD 9511 floating point processor, a Western Digital floppy disk controller, a Z80 direct memory access, Z80 Parallel and Serial I/O (two serial RS232 ports, 1 parallel port), and a Z80 CTC Programmable Counter/Timer (real time clock). In essence, the best in integrated circuit technology.

**BUILT-IN RELIABILITY** The ACS8000 is a true single board computer. This makes it inherently reliable and maintainable. The board and the two Shugart drives are easily accessible and can be removed in less than five minutes. All electronics are socketed for quick replacement. Altos provides complete diagnostic utility software for drives and memory.

**QUALITY SOFTWARE** Unlimited versatility. The ACS 8000 supports the widely accepted CP/M®\*\* disk operating system and FOUR high level languages: BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN IV. All available NOW.

**PRICE** \$3,840. Standard ACS8000 system with 32 Kb RAM and ½ Mb disk. FPP, DMA and software optional. Dealer/OEM discounts available. Delivery: 3 weeks ARO.

\*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.  
\*\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
Dealer/rep inquiries invited.

**ALTOS**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

2378B WALSH AVENUE • SANTA CLARA • CA 95050 • (408) 244-5766